

Bridge Between NAICS and SIC

1997

Issued June 2000

EC97X-CS3

1997 Economic Census

Core Business Statistics Series



USCENSUSBUREAU

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Many persons participated in the various activities of the 1997 Economic Census for this report.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division prepared this report. **Mark E. Wallace**, Chief, Economic Planning Staff, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, was responsible for editing and tabulation procedures and designing the interactive analytical software.

Mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations were provided by **Carl A. Konschnik** and **Brian Greenburg**, Assistant Chiefs for Research and Methodology.

Analytic review and correction of the data were provided by the staffs of the Manufacturing and Construction Division, **William G. Bostic Jr.**, Chief, and the Service Sector Statistics Division, **Carole A. Ambler**, Chief.

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, and data entry.

The Geography Division staff, **Robert Marx**, Chief, developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems.

Computer Services Division, **Debra D. Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

Kim D. Ottenstein, **Margaret A. Smith**, and **Laurene V. Qualls** of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, provided publications and printing management, graphics design and composition, and editorial review for print and electronic media. General direction and production management were provided by **Michael G. Garland**, Assistant Chief, and **Gary J. Lauffer**, Chief, Publications Services Branch.

Special acknowledgment is also due the many businesses whose cooperation has contributed to the publication of these data.

General questions concerning the new NAICS system should be directed to 1-888-75NAICS. Specific questions regarding data in the Manufacturing, Mining, or Construction sectors should be directed to the Information Services Center, Manufacturing and Construction Division, on 1-800-201-4647. Questions regarding data for all other Economic sectors should be directed to Service Sector Statistics Division on 1-800-541-8345.

Dedication

This 1997 Economic Census Core Business Statistics Series Bridge Between NAICS and SIC Report is dedicated to the memory of **John P. Govoni**, Chief of the U.S. Census Bureau's Economic Planning and Coordination Division, for his commitment to this report and service to the Census Bureau.

Bridge Between NAICS and SIC

1997

Issued June 2000

EC97X-CS3

1997 Economic Census *Core Business Statistics Series*



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for
Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

Carole A. Ambler,
Chief, Service Sector
Statistics Division

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing and
Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Core Business Statistics Series	5
TABLES	
1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	9
2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997	52
APPENDIXES	
A. Explanation of Terms for Table 1 (NAICS Basis)	A-1
B. Explanation of Terms for Table 2 (SIC Basis)	B-1
C. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	C-1
D. SIC Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	D-1

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

This report presents data classified according to both the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system, and 1997 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). Most reports from the 1997 Economic Census present data based only on the NAICS.

RELATIONSHIP TO NAICS

While many of the individual SIC industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the NAICS system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different

groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of

long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/epcd/www/guide.html. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census*, on the web at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html, and in print.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.
V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.

m 100,000 employees or more.
p 10 to 19 percent estimated.
q 20 to 29 percent estimated.
r Revised.
s Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.

nec Not elsewhere classified.
nsk Not specified by kind.
– Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC) Consolidated city.
(IC) Independent city.

Core Business Statistics Series

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census, is one of a series of four Core Business Statistics Series of reports, each of which cover all sectors in the economy. Other economic census reports are published sector by sector.

The first report, the Advance report, released in March 1999, presents advance data at the two- and three-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) levels and at the trade area and two-digit Standard Industrial Classification System (SIC) levels for 1997. Those data are now superseded by later reports in this and other series.

The Comparative Statistics report, presents data at the division, two-, and three-, and four-digit SIC levels and selected six-digit SIC levels for the U.S. for 1997 and 1992, and at the division, two-, and selected three- and four-digit SIC levels for states for 1997 and 1992. This report presents statistics on the number of establishments; employment; payroll; and value of sales, receipts, revenue, or shipments for establishments with paid employees.

This report, the Bridge Between NAICS and SIC report, presents data for each six-digit NAICS industry and its six-digit SIC-Bridge components, and data for each four-digit SIC industry and its eight-digit NAICS-Bridge components. This report also includes statistics on the number of establishments; employment; payroll; and value of sales, receipts, revenue, or shipment for establishments with paid employees.

The Nonemployer Statistics report presents data at selected two- through six-digit NAICS levels for 1997. This report includes statistics on the number of establishments and the value of sales, receipts, or revenue for firms with no paid employees—entities excluded from the reports listed above and from other economic census publications.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics are shown for the United States only.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1997 AND 1992 CENSUSES

The adoption of the NAICS has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1997 and 1992 censuses. This report outlines, in a detailed fashion, this comparability between the SIC and NAICS classification systems. A broad-based summary of each NAICS sector and its SIC components, as well as other NAICS sector-specific information are presented below:

Accommodation and Foodservices. The Accommodation and Foodservices sector (new) is comprised of hotels and other lodging places that were classified in SIC Division I, Services, and eating and drinking places and mobile foodservices that were classified in SIC Division G, Retail Trade.

Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services. The Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services sector (new) primarily includes administrative and business support establishments that were classified in SIC Division I, Services, and waste management establishments that were classified in SIC Division E, Transportation, Communications, and Utilities. Most establishments included in the Administrative and Support subsector were classified in SIC major group 73. Travel agencies and other arrangers of passenger transportation, part of SIC Division E, Transportation, Communications, and Utilities, are also included in this subsector. Most establishments included in the Waste Management and Remediation Services subsector were classified in SIC major groups 42 and 47. Note that landscaping services, although part of this sector, are not in scope of the 1997 Economic Census.

Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation. The Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation sector (new) primarily includes establishments that were classified in SIC Division I, Services. Most establishments included in this sector were included in SIC major groups 79 and 84. Authors, composers, and writers, part of SIC major group 89, are included in this sector. Marinas, part of SIC Division E, Transportation, Communications, and Utilities, and dinner theaters, part of SIC Division G, Retail Trade, are also included in this sector. Sports instruction and recreational equipment rental, both part of SIC major group 79, are included in the Educational Services sector and the Real Estate and Rental and Leasing sector respectively.

Auxiliaries. In the SIC system, auxiliary establishments (i.e., those establishments primarily serving other establishments of the same enterprise) were classified in the industry of the establishments served. In NAICS, auxiliary establishments are classified according to the services performed rather than the industry served.

Corporate, subsidiary and regional managing offices are included in NAICS Sector 55, Management of Companies and Enterprises (new). In NAICS-based tables from the 1997 Economic Census, all other auxiliary establishments

are included in the separate category titled "Auxiliaries, except management of companies and enterprises," and further classified into several broad NAICS industry categories based on the type of service performed. Future economic censuses will probably not differentiate these auxiliary establishments from other establishments in the same NAICS industry.

For the SIC-based tables from the 1997 Economic Census, all auxiliaries are included in the category titled "Auxiliaries." Note that in published reports from previous censuses for manufacturing and mining, auxiliary establishments were included in, or along with, data for the industries served; for other SIC divisions, auxiliary establishments were excluded from the detailed tables. The data for manufacturing and mining in Table 2 of this report do not include auxiliary establishments, and thus differ from 1992 census data published previously.

Construction. While some changes affecting construction were within the sector, this sector now includes industries that were previously classified in other sectors. Prominent among these industries are construction management and land subdividers and developers.

In addition, although the construction sector is enumerated on an establishment basis, statistical information was obtained in the census by a survey which included all large employers and a sample of the smaller ones.

Educational Services. The Educational Services sector (new) primarily includes establishments that were classified in SIC Division I, Services. Most establishments included in the sector were included in SIC major group 82 although this sector also includes establishments that were classified in SIC major groups 72 (beauty and barber schools), 79 (sports and recreational instruction), and 87 (educational testing and consulting). Libraries, part of SIC 82, are included in the Information sector. Note that elementary and secondary schools and colleges and universities, although part of this sector, are not in scope of the 1997 Economic Census.

Finance and Insurance. The Finance and Insurance sector (new) was created from selected industries in SIC Division H, Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate. While most of the changes affecting finance and insurance were minor at the sector level, some industries left the finance part of this sector and other industries came into this sector. Prominent among those leaving are holding companies and patent owners and lessors. Prominent among the industries coming into the sector are pawnshops. Also, there are conceptual differences in what defines an establishment in this sector, since distinct activities have a less physical/geographical basis than industries in most other sectors. Note that funds, trusts, and other financial vehicles (except for REITs), although part of this sector, are not in scope of the 1997 Economic Census.

Health Care and Social Assistance. The Health Care and Social Assistance sector (new) primarily includes establishments that were classified in SIC Division I, Services. Most establishments included in this sector were classified in SIC major groups 80 and 83. Ambulance services, part of SIC Division E, Transportation, Communications, and Utilities, are also included in this sector. Dental laboratories, part of SIC 80, are included in the Manufacturing sector and grantmaking/giving and social advocacy services, part of SIC 83, are included in the Other Services sector. Note that government owned and operated hospitals are in scope of the 1997 Economic Census.

Information. The Information sector (new) includes publishing establishments that were classified in SIC Division D, Manufacturing; telecommunications and broadcasting establishments that were classified in SIC Division E, Transportation, Communications, and Utilities; and various types of information-related establishments that were classified in SIC Division I, Services (e.g. software publishing, motion picture production, data processing, on-line information services, and libraries).

Management of Companies and Enterprises. The Management of Companies and Enterprises sector (new) includes holding companies that were classified in SIC Division H, Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate, and corporate, subsidiary, and regional managing offices of companies and enterprises. Managing offices of companies or enterprises were considered to be "auxiliary" establishments in the SIC system. See section on "Auxiliaries" for additional explanation of the treatment of auxiliary establishments in the 1992 and 1997 Economic Censuses.

Manufacturing. While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, this sector now excludes industries which were previously within the scope of manufacturing and includes others that were not in manufacturing. Prominent among the industries that are excluded from manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries that are now included in manufacturing are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for manufacturing auxiliary establishments are not included with the manufacturing data; these establishments are now classified in a particular NAICS industry based on the function of the auxiliary establishment. See section on "Auxiliaries" for additional explanation of the treatment of auxiliary establishments in the 1992 and 1997 Economic Censuses.

Mining. While changes affecting mining were minor at the sector level, within the sector the number of subsectors changed from four to three. In addition, this sector now

excludes portions of industries that are now included in the services sector. Prominent among these industries are geophysical surveying and mapping services for metal mining, oil and gas extraction, and nonmetallic minerals mining.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for mining auxiliary establishments are not included with the mining data; these establishments are now classified in a particular NAICS industry based on the function of the auxiliary establishment. See section on "Auxiliaries" for additional explanation of the treatment of auxiliary establishments in the 1992 and 1997 Economic Censuses.

Other Services (Except Public Administration). The Other Services (Except Public Administration) sector (new) includes three distinct subsectors:

1. The Repair and Maintenance subsector primarily includes establishments that were classified in SIC Division I, Services. Most establishments were included in SIC major groups 75 and 76 although selected types of establishments in SIC major groups 72 (garment alteration, shoe repair) and 73 (computer repair) are also included. Boat repair, part of SIC Division D, Manufacturing, is included in this sector.
2. The Personal and Laundry Services subsector primarily includes establishments that were classified in SIC Division I, Services. Most establishments were included in SIC major group 72. This subsector also includes parking lots, part of SIC major group 75, and photofinishing laboratories, part of SIC major group 73. Cemeteries, which were included in SIC Division H, Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate, are included in this sector. Tax return preparation services, part of SIC major group 72, are included in the Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services sector. Note that pet care services, although part of this sector, are not covered in the economic census.
3. The Religious, Grantmaking, Civic, Professional, and Similar Organizations subsector primarily includes establishments that were classified in SIC Division I, Services. Most establishments were included in SIC major group 86. Grantmaking/giving services and social advocacy organizations that were included in SIC major group 83 are included in this sector. Grantmaking foundations and condominium associations, part of SIC Division H, Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate, are also included in this sector. Note that grantmaking foundations are included in the 1997 Economic Census but were not covered in the 1992 Economic Census; and that religious organizations, labor unions, political organizations, and private households, although part of this sector, are not covered in the economic census.

Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services. The Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services sector (new) primarily includes professional and other highly specialized technical service establishments that were classified in SIC Division I, Services. Most establishments in this sector were classified in SIC major groups 73, 81, and 87. Title abstract offices, part of SIC Division H, Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate, and advertising specialty distributors, part of SIC Division F, Wholesale Trade, are also included in this sector. Note that veterinary services, although part of this sector, are not in scope of the 1997 Economic Census.

Real Estate and Rental and Leasing. The Real Estate and Rental and Leasing sector (new) was created from selected industries in SIC Division H, Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate; SIC Division I, Services; and SIC Division E, Transportation, Communications, and Utilities. While most of the changes affecting real estate were minor at the sector level, some industries left the real estate part of this sector and other industries came into this sector. Prominent among those leaving are title abstract offices and land subdividers and developers. Prominent among the industries coming into the sector are patent owners and lessors, miniwarehouses, and most of the rental industries previously classified in the Services Division of the SIC, including video tape, motor vehicle, computer, and equipment rental and leasing. Rental of equipment with operators is classified elsewhere, depending on the services provided.

Retail Trade. This sector includes most of what was classified in Retail Trade under the SIC system. Excluded from this sector, however, are eating and drinking places and mobile foodservices (which are now in the Accommodation and Foodservices sector); pawn shops (which are now in the Finance and Insurance sector); and bakeries (which are now in the Manufacturing sector).

In addition, this sector now includes industries previously classified in Wholesale Trade that sold merchandise using facilities open to the general public. Prominent examples of these are automotive supplies dealers, computer and peripheral equipment merchants, office supplies dealers, farm supplies dealers, and building materials dealers.

Transportation and Warehousing. The Transportation and Warehousing sector (new) was created from selected industries in SIC Division E, Transportation, Communications, and Utilities. While most of the changes affecting transportation and warehousing were minor at the sector level, some industries left transportation and warehousing and others came into this sector. Prominent among those leaving transportation and warehousing are travel agencies, tour operators, miniwarehouses, marinas, waste collection, and ambulances. Prominent among the industries coming into the Transportation and Warehousing sector

are automotive vehicle towing services. Note that large certificated passenger air transportation, rail transportation, and the postal service, although part of this sector, are not in scope of the 1997 Economic Census.

Utilities. The Utilities sector (new) was created from selected industries in SIC Division E, Transportation, Communications, and Utilities. While most of the changes affecting utilities were minor at the sector level, prominent among the industries excluded from the Utilities sector are waste management services and pipeline transportation of natural gas and other petroleum products.

Wholesale Trade. This sector includes most of what was classified in Wholesale Trade under the SIC system. Excluded from this sector, however, are establishments with retail selling characteristics; these establishments are now classified in the Retail Trade sector. Prominent examples of these are auto parts, farm supplies, and building products dealers and lumber yards.

In addition, this sector now includes prerecorded video tape wholesalers; this industry was previously classified in Services Industries under the SIC system.

The wholesale sector includes: merchant wholesalers who buy and take title to the goods they sell, manufacturers' sales branches and offices who sell products manufactured domestically by their own company, and agents and brokers who collect a commission or fee for arranging the sale of merchandise owned by others.

RELIABILITY OF DATA

Most data compiled in this report originated from either census questionnaires or administrative records of other Federal agencies and, therefore, are not subject to sampling errors. However, all of the data are subject to non-sampling errors. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources: inability to identify all cases in the actual universe; definition and classification difficulties; differences in the interpretation of questions; errors in recording or coding the data obtained; and other errors of collection, response, coverage, and estimation for missing or misreported data. Data for the Construction sector are subject to sampling errors, as these data originate from a survey which included all large employers and a sample of the smaller ones. For a detailed discussion of these sampling errors, see Appendix C in the Construction sector

reports from the 1997 Economic Census. Slight differences may also exist between the data estimates in the Construction sector reports and this report because of rounding methodologies.

The accuracy of these tabulated data is determined by the joint effects of the various nonsampling errors. No direct measurement of these effects has been obtained except for estimation for missing or misreported data; however, precautionary steps were taken in all phases of the collection, processing, and tabulation of the data in an effort to minimize the effects of nonsampling errors.

Moreover, the Census Bureau obtains on computer tape limited information extracted from administrative records of other Federal agencies. This information is used in conjunction with other information available to the Census Bureau to develop estimates for nonemployers, small employers, and other establishments for which responses were not received in time for publication.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure and may be released even when other information is withheld.

To ensure the assignment of consistent suppression patterns as part of the 1997 Economic Census publication program, it was necessary to coordinate the suppression of data cells assigned in this report with the suppression of data cells assigned in other reports. These other reports include reports in the core Business Statistics Series as well as reports previously published as part of the Industry Series and Geographic Area Series for the various economic sectors covered.

A major objective of the 1997 Economic Census was the publication of NAICS-based data from the Industry Series and Geographic Area Series of reports. As a result, in the course of implementing disclosure analysis for the 1997 Economic Census publication program, when choosing whether to publish or suppress NAICS-based versus the SIC-based data cells, preference was given to publishing the NAICS-based data and suppressing the SIC-based data. This, in turn, resulted in the suppression of a moderate number of SIC-based cells in this report which might not have been otherwise suppressed.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
21	MINING				
211111	Crude petroleum & natural gas extraction	7 784	78 009 089	4 968 972	100 333
131100	Crude petroleum & natural gas	7 784	78 009 089	4 968 972	100 333
211112	Natural gas liquid extraction	528	24 828 378	541 588	10 548
132100	Natural gas liquids	528	24 828 378	541 588	10 548
212111	Bituminous coal & lignite surface mining	829	12 451 067	1 652 355	36 632
122100	Bituminous coal & lignite—surface	829	12 451 067	1 652 355	36 632
212112	Bituminous coal underground mining	614	10 793 419	2 295 137	50 192
122200	Bituminous coal—underground	614	10 793 419	2 295 137	50 192
212113	Anthracite mining	68	182 508	36 326	1 141
123100	Anthracite mining	68	182 508	36 326	1 141
212210	Iron ore mining	32	1 937 749	393 921	7 920
101100	Iron ores	32	1 937 749	393 921	7 920
212221	Gold ore mining	300	3 951 750	777 636	17 512
104100	Gold ores	300	3 951 750	777 636	17 512
212222	Silver ore mining	16	121 515	32 843	780
104400	Silver ores	16	121 515	32 843	780
212231	Lead ore & zinc ore mining	31	531 367	88 613	2 127
103100	Lead & zinc ores	31	531 367	88 613	2 127
212234	Copper ore & nickel ore mining	49	4 017 818	550 888	13 745
102100	Copper ores	49	4 017 818	550 888	13 745
109910	Misc metal ores, n.e.c., & ferroalloy ores, exc vanadium (pt)	—	—	—	—
212291	Uranium-radium-vanadium ore mining	29	103 198	26 597	695
109400	Uranium-radium-vanadium ores	29	103 198	26 597	695
212299	All other metal ore mining	36	540 853	122 628	2 688
109920	Misc metal ores, n.e.c., & ferroalloy ores, exc vanadium (pt)	36	540 853	122 628	2 688
212311	Dimension stone mining & quarrying	178	125 606	38 213	1 658
141100	Dimension stone	178	125 606	38 213	1 658
212312	Crushed & broken limestone mining & quarrying	1 435	4 470 738	957 853	27 563
142200	Crushed & broken limestone	1 435	4 470 738	957 853	27 563
212313	Crushed & broken granite mining & quarrying	290	1 512 891	271 019	6 812
142300	Crushed & broken granite	290	1 512 891	271 019	6 812
212319	Other crushed & broken stone mining & quarrying	464	1 276 216	283 808	8 019
142900	Crushed & broken stone, n.e.c.	459	1 258 031	281 120	7 925
149910	Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals, except fuels (pt)	5	18 185	2 688	94
212321	Construction sand & gravel mining	2 367	3 471 094	905 254	26 837
144200	Construction sand & gravel	2 367	3 471 094	905 254	26 837
212322	Industrial sand mining	140	511 557	91 306	2 803
144600	Industrial sand	140	511 557	91 306	2 803
212324	Kaolin & ball clay mining	35	938 438	146 258	3 630
145500	Kaolin & ball clay	35	938 438	146 258	3 630
212325	Clay & ceramic & refractory minerals mining	132	619 424	118 572	3 782
145900	Clay, ceramic, & refractory minerals, n.e.c.	132	619 424	118 572	3 782
212391	Potash, soda, & borate mineral mining	27	1 702 985	237 391	4 805
147400	Potash, soda, & borate minerals	27	1 702 985	237 391	4 805
212392	Phosphate rock mining	20	1 016 889	169 479	3 858
147500	Phosphate rock	20	1 016 889	169 479	3 858
212393	Other chemical & fertilizer mineral mining	45	361 396	88 110	2 160
147900	Chemical & fertilizer mineral mining, n.e.c.	45	361 396	88 110	2 160
212399	All other nonmetallic mineral mining	211	614 147	137 393	3 960
149920	Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals, except fuels (pt)	211	614 147	137 393	3 960
213111	Drilling oil & gas wells	1 628	7 298 223	1 900 985	52 858
138100	Drilling oil & gas wells	1 628	7 298 223	1 900 985	52 858
213112	Support activities for oil & gas operations	7 066	11 501 280	3 621 946	106 118
138210	Oil & gas exploration services (pt)	984	299 940	111 315	4 132
138900	Oil & gas field services, n.e.c.	6 082	11 201 340	3 510 631	101 986
213113	Support activities for coal mining	309	578 449	173 523	4 993
124100	Coal mining services	309	578 449	173 523	4 993
213114	Support activities for metal mining	182	338 105	108 969	3 025
108110	Metal mining services (pt)	182	338 105	108 969	3 025
213115	Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels)	155	182 629	60 674	1 812
148110	Nonmetallic minerals services, except fuels (pt)	155	182 629	60 674	1 812
22	UTILITIES				
221111	Hydroelectric power generation	353	3 073 908	394 135	7 380
491101	Electric services-hydroelectric power generation	302	2 651 104	341 334	6 344
493101	Electric & other serv combined-hydroelectric power generation	49	D	D	g
493901	Combination utilities-hydroelectric power generation	2	D	D	a
221112	Fossil fuel electric power generation	1 009	48 324 008	5 048 597	93 765
491102	Electric services-electric power generation by fossil fuels	834	37 041 869	3 829 528	71 407
493102	Electric & oth serv combined-electric power gen by fossil fuels	174	D	D	j
493902	Combination utilities-electric power generation by fossil fuels	1	D	D	b
221113	Nuclear electric power generation	67	13 966 616	2 201 922	34 381
491103	Electric services-electric power generation by nuclear fuels	56	9 808 861	1 673 481	26 508
493103	Electric & oth serv combined-electric power gen by nuclear fuels	11	4 157 755	528 441	7 873
221119	Other electric power generation	316	8 010 791	724 712	13 160
491104	Electric services-other electric power generation	268	6 864 322	612 726	10 990
493104	Electric & other serv combined-other power generation	44	1 139 389	110 468	2 136
493904	Combination utilities-other power generation	4	7 080	1 518	34

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
22	UTILITIES—Con.				
221121	Electric bulk power transmission & control	120	955 984	115 706	2 418
491105	Electric services-electric power transmission and control	99	523 508	66 484	1 639
493105	Electric & other serv combined-electric power transmission	18	D	D	f
493905	Combination utilities-electric power transmission	3	D	D	b
221122	Electric power distribution	6 070	194 763 932	21 954 700	413 421
491106	Electric services-electric power distribution	4 653	112 894 143	12 580 294	242 347
493106	Electric & other serv combined-electric power distribution	1 387	81 442 099	9 322 355	170 396
493906	Combination utilities-electric power distribution	30	427 690	52 051	678
221210	Natural gas distribution	2 747	136 995 356	5 109 542	102 878
492302	Natural gas transmission & distribution-distribution	713	18 266 506	1 534 377	29 039
492400	Natural gas distribution	1 682	87 105 150	2 955 079	62 795
492500	Mixed, manufactured, or LP gas production/distribution	86	D	D	g
493107	Electric & other serv combined-natural gas distribution	145	28 110 297	412 733	6 704
493200	Gas & other serv combined-natural gas distribution	119	2 852 525	148 697	3 117
493907	Combination utilities-natural gas distribution	2	D	D	a
221310	Water supply & irrigation systems	4 052	4 453 835	825 408	27 933
494100	Water supply, except irrigation	3 721	4 347 227	800 537	26 597
497100	Irrigation system	331	106 608	24 871	1 336
221320	Sewage treatment facilities	696	595 834	138 967	5 600
495200	Sewerage system, including sewage treatment plant	696	595 834	138 967	5 600
221330	Steam & air-conditioning supply	83	573 063	80 995	1 767
496100	Steam & air-conditioning supply (including geothermal)	83	573 063	80 995	1 767
23	CONSTRUCTION				
233110	Land subdivision & land development	8 186	14 409 755	1 509 773	41 827
655200	Land subdividers & developers, except cemeteries	8 186	14 409 755	1 509 773	41 827
233210	Single-family housing construction	138 850	148 530 271	14 964 584	570 990
152100	General contractors—single-family houses	116 537	79 380 858	10 314 481	438 033
153110	Operative builders (pt)	19 781	67 838 196	4 402 202	125 106
874121	Management services (pt)	2 531	1 311 217	247 901	7 852
233220	Multifamily housing construction	7 544	14 716 707	1 766 627	58 896
152220	General contr—residential bldgs, other than single-family (pt)	6 341	11 059 408	1 396 445	47 742
153120	Operative builders (pt)	693	2 901 979	274 426	8 541
874122	Management services (pt)	510	755 319	95 756	2 613
233310	Mfg & industrial building construction	7 280	34 038 377	5 128 967	143 066
153130	Operative builders (pt)	85	493 629	61 512	1 555
154120	General contractors—industrial buildings & warehouses (pt)	6 800	32 661 303	4 926 683	138 294
874123	Management services (pt)	395	883 446	140 772	3 216
233320	Commercial & institutional building construction	37 430	175 230 846	19 176 162	528 173
152210	General contr—residential bldgs, other than single-family (pt)	1 112	4 928 222	500 308	13 807
153140	Operative builders (pt)	441	1 967 001	132 383	3 743
154110	General contractors—industrial buildings & warehouses (pt)	1 910	5 524 888	638 605	19 856
154200	General contractors—nonresidential bldgs, exc indust bldgs/whses	30 817	158 795 765	17 205 061	472 611
874124	Management services (pt)	3 150	4 014 970	699 805	18 156
234110	Highway & street construction	11 270	50 053 757	9 527 627	277 979
161100	Highway & street construction contractors, exc elevated highways	11 162	49 920 793	9 472 265	277 073
874131	Management services (pt)	108	132 964	55 362	906
234120	Bridge & tunnel construction	1 177	9 556 446	1 847 160	47 764
162200	Bridge, tunnel, & elevated highway construction contractors	1 171	9 547 853	1 843 671	47 681
874132	Management services (pt)	6	8 593	3 489	84
234910	Water, sewer, & pipeline construction	8 042	22 419 762	5 522 281	162 566
162310	Water, sewer, pipeline, & communications & power line constr (pt)	8 013	22 388 427	5 514 426	162 401
874133	Management services (pt)	29	31 335	7 855	165
234920	Power & communication transmission line construction	3 300	7 919 498	2 387 432	74 050
162320	Water, sewer, pipeline, & communications & power line constr (pt)	3 236	7 799 939	2 366 099	73 584
874134	Management services (pt)	64	119 560	21 333	466
234930	Industrial nonbuilding structure construction	531	9 308 964	3 722 363	98 555
162910	Heavy construction, n.e.c. (pt)	484	9 111 129	3 687 795	97 883
874135	Management services (pt)	47	197 835	34 568	672
234990	All other heavy construction	18 236	31 536 095	7 284 989	219 486
162920	Heavy construction, n.e.c. (pt)	15 475	28 096 106	6 333 978	192 974
735320	Heavy construction equipment rental (pt)	2 295	2 734 732	834 076	23 586
874136	Management services (pt)	465	705 256	116 935	2 926
235110	Plumbing, heating, & air-conditioning contractors	84 876	88 427 445	25 720 161	788 930
171100	Plumbing, heating, & air-conditioning special trade contractors	84 876	88 427 445	25 720 161	788 930
235210	Painting & wall covering contractors	37 480	13 067 298	4 543 495	195 331
172100	Painting & paper hanging special trade contractors	36 339	12 793 203	4 472 283	191 073
179910	Special trade contractors, n.e.c. (pt)	1 141	274 096	71 211	4 258
235310	Electrical contractors	61 414	64 915 069	21 680 037	641 985
173100	Electrical work special trade contractors	61 414	64 915 069	21 680 037	641 985
235410	Masonry & stone contractors	22 614	12 297 679	4 068 498	164 236
174100	Masonry, stone setting, & oth stone work special trade contr	22 614	12 297 679	4 068 498	164 236
235420	Drywall, plastering, acoustical, & insulation contractors	20 457	22 628 673	7 479 440	266 710
174200	Plastering, drywall, acoustical, & insul work special trade contr	19 333	21 906 251	7 258 262	256 538
174310	Terrazzo, tile, marble, & mosaic work special trade contr (pt)	—	—	—	—
177110	Concrete work special trade contractors (pt)	1 124	722 422	221 178	10 172
235430	Tile, marble, terrazzo, & mosaic contractors	6 847	3 533 003	1 064 176	39 755
174320	Terrazzo, tile, marble, & mosaic work special trade contr (pt)	6 847	3 533 003	1 064 176	39 755
235510	Carpentry contractors	44 858	20 642 857	5 490 471	230 409
175100	Carpentry work special trade contractors	44 858	20 642 857	5 490 471	230 409
235520	Floor laying & other floor contractors	12 078	6 815 514	1 672 303	60 533
175200	Floor laying & other floor work special trade contractors, n.e.c	12 078	6 815 514	1 672 303	60 533

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
23	CONSTRUCTION—Con.				
235610	Roofing, siding, & sheet metal contractors	30 557	24 153 352	6 494 890	253 315
176100	Roofing, siding, & sheet metal work special trade contractors	30 557	24 153 352	6 494 890	253 315
235710	Concrete contractors	30 417	26 166 614	6 858 140	262 256
177120	Concrete work special trade contractors (pt)	30 417	26 166 614	6 858 140	262 256
235810	Water well drilling contractors	3 862	2 222 222	576 191	21 214
178100	Water well drilling special trade contractors	3 862	2 222 222	576 191	21 214
235910	Structural steel erection contractors	4 238	8 152 672	2 387 071	72 301
179100	Structural steel erection special trade contractors	4 238	8 152 672	2 387 071	72 301
235920	Glass & glazing contractors	4 714	4 045 539	1 051 551	35 823
179300	Glass & glazing work special trade contractors	4 472	3 948 767	1 024 415	34 740
179920	Special trade contractors, n.e.c. (pt)	242	96 772	27 136	1 084
235930	Excavation contractors	18 229	14 193 577	3 353 874	116 237
179400	Excavation work special trade contractors	18 229	14 193 577	3 353 874	116 237
235940	Wrecking & demolition contractors	1 542	2 304 008	592 176	18 820
179500	Wrecking & demolition work special trade contractors	1 542	2 304 008	592 176	18 820
235950	Building equip & other machinery installation contractors	4 489	9 342 927	3 148 030	75 501
179600	Install or erection of bldg equip, special trade contr, n.e.c	4 489	9 342 927	3 148 030	75 501
235990	All other special trade contractors	25 932	17 952 130	5 166 152	198 141
179940	Special trade contractors, n.e.c. (pt)	25 932	17 952 130	5 166 152	198 141
31-33	MANUFACTURING				
311111	Dog & cat food mfg	188	8 766 978	505 730	14 106
204700	Dog & cat food	188	8 766 978	505 730	14 106
311119	Other animal food mfg	1 514	19 168 810	980 398	32 764
204810	Prepared feeds, n.e.c. (pt)	1 514	19 168 810	980 398	32 764
311211	Flour milling	383	8 045 923	445 650	12 799
203410	Dehydrated fruits, vegetables, & soups (pt)	3	1 020	149	11
204100	Flour & other grain mill products	380	8 044 903	445 501	12 788
311212	Rice milling	68	2 374 891	119 756	3 832
204400	Rice milling	68	2 374 891	119 756	3 832
311213	Malt mfg	35	788 613	56 785	1 341
208300	Malt	35	788 613	56 785	1 341
311221	Wet corn milling	58	8 455 172	422 533	9 217
204600	Wet corn milling	58	8 455 172	422 533	9 217
311222	Soybean processing	93	14 495 662	236 706	6 803
207510	Soybean oil mills (pt)	93	14 495 662	236 706	6 803
311223	Other oilseed processing	54	1 720 738	73 451	2 667
207410	Cottonseed oil mills (pt)	35	844 960	21 772	643
207610	Vegetable oil mills, n.e.c. (pt)	19	875 778	21 772	643
311225	Fats & oils refining & blending	132	7 163 482	289 361	8 283
207420	Cottonseed oil mills (pt)	—	—	—	—
207520	Soybean oil mills (pt)	25	857 329	20 217	617
207620	Vegetable oil mills, n.e.c. (pt)	7	119 129	9 387	241
207710	Animal & marine fats & oils (pt)	—	—	—	—
207900	Shortening & cooking oils	100	6 187 024	259 757	7 430
311230	Breakfast cereal mfg	71	9 098 833	718 069	14 396
204310	Cereal breakfast foods (pt)	71	9 098 833	718 069	14 396
311311	Sugarcane mills	39	1 469 792	168 910	4 968
206100	Raw cane sugar	39	1 469 792	168 910	4 968
311312	Cane sugar refining	18	3 209 186	191 663	3 891
206200	Cane sugar refining	18	3 209 186	191 663	3 891
311313	Beet sugar mfg	36	2 732 503	252 236	7 718
206300	Beet sugar	36	2 732 503	252 236	7 718
311320	Chocolate & confectionery mfg from cacao beans	164	3 954 586	408 757	10 594
206600	Chocolate & cocoa products	164	3 954 586	408 757	10 594
311330	Confectionery mfg from purchased chocolate	861	7 879 752	856 440	32 871
206410	Candy & other confectionery products & chewing gum (pt)	421	7 684 326	807 525	29 421
544110	Candy, nut, & confectionery stores (pt)	440	195 426	48 915	3 450
311340	Nonchocolate confectionery mfg	625	5 080 263	709 389	25 512
206420	Candy & other confectionery products & chewing gum (pt)	276	4 988 121	693 179	24 234
209910	Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
544120	Candy, nut, & confectionery stores (pt)	349	92 142	16 210	1 278
311411	Frozen fruit, juice, & vegetable mfg	258	9 631 300	1 062 357	46 900
203700	Frozen fruits & vegetables	258	9 631 300	1 062 357	46 900
311412	Frozen specialty food mfg	412	10 199 245	1 152 373	48 059
203800	Frozen specialties, n.e.c.	412	10 199 245	1 152 373	48 059
311421	Fruit & vegetable canning	824	15 978 798	1 726 293	64 016
203300	Canned fruits & vegetables	695	14 508 303	1 537 288	56 081
203510	Pickles, sauces, & salad dressings (pt)	129	1 470 495	189 005	7 935
311422	Specialty canning	140	8 070 442	604 171	19 211
203210	Canned specialties (pt)	140	8 070 442	604 171	19 211
311423	Dried & dehydrated food mfg	156	3 081 812	380 076	14 624
203420	Dehydrated fruits, vegetables, & soups (pt)	149	2 888 768	362 871	14 089
209920	Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)	7	193 044	17 205	535
311511	Fluid milk mfg	613	22 223 852	1 922 325	58 276
202600	Fluid milk	613	22 223 852	1 922 325	58 276
311512	Creamery butter mfg	34	1 367 548	56 524	1 827
202100	Creamery butter	34	1 367 548	56 524	1 827

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
311513 202200	Cheese mfg	525	20 329 694	1 017 073	36 943
	Cheese, natural & processed	525	20 329 694	1 017 073	36 943
311514 202300	Dry, condensed, & evaporated dairy product mfg	215	9 195 111	570 271	16 025
	Condensed & evaporated milk	215	9 195 111	570 271	16 025
311520 202400	Ice cream & frozen dessert mfg	451	5 904 336	612 063	19 939
	Ice cream & frozen desserts	451	5 904 336	612 063	19 939
311611 201100 204820	Animal (except poultry) slaughtering	1 393	54 501 553	3 256 710	142 374
	Meat packing plants	1 383	54 484 916	3 254 363	142 252
	Prepared feeds, n.e.c. (pt)	10	16 637	2 347	122
311612 201300 514706	Meat processed from carcasses	1 297	25 068 397	2 326 054	88 425
	Sausages & other prepared meats	1 108	23 253 385	2 220 198	84 863
	Meat and meat products (pt)	189	1 815 012	105 856	3 562
311613 207720	Rendering & meat byproduct processing	240	2 571 871	269 176	8 804
	Animal & marine fats & oils (pt)	240	2 571 871	269 176	8 804
311615 201510	Poultry processing	472	31 715 850	4 047 094	223 663
	Poultry & egg processing (pt)	472	31 715 850	4 047 094	223 663
311711 207730 209100	Seafood canning	166	862 118	121 870	5 371
	Animal & marine fats & oils (pt)	3	8 223	935	31
	Canned & cured seafood	163	853 895	120 935	5 340
311712 207740 209200	Fresh & frozen seafood processing	678	6 116 668	780 960	35 967
	Animal & marine fats & oils (pt)	9	D	D	f
	Fresh or frozen seafood	669	D	D	k
311811 546111	Retail bakeries	7 122	1 947 998	569 005	43 658
	Retail bakeries (pt)	7 122	1 947 998	569 005	43 658
311812 205100 205210	Commercial bakeries	2 766	21 459 323	4 637 526	164 193
	Bread, cake, & related products	2 753	21 415 742	4 629 706	163 941
	Cookies & crackers (pt)	13	43 581	7 820	252
311813 205300	Frozen cakes, pies, & other pastries mfg	238	2 544 531	393 504	15 107
	Frozen bakery products, except bread	238	2 544 531	393 504	15 107
311821 205220	Cookie & cracker mfg	380	9 940 690	1 349 409	43 019
	Cookies & crackers (pt)	380	9 940 690	1 349 409	43 019
311822 204500	Flour mixes & dough mfg from purchased flour	250	5 047 752	491 511	15 689
	Blended & prepared flour	250	5 047 752	491 511	15 689
311823 209800	Dry pasta mfg	266	1 766 528	174 460	6 063
	Macaroni & spaghetti	266	1 766 528	174 460	6 063
311830 209930	Tortilla mfg	235	1 116 877	217 579	11 343
	Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)	235	1 116 877	217 579	11 343
311911 206800 209940	Roasted nuts & peanut butter mfg	146	3 991 180	272 890	10 493
	Salted & roasted nuts & seeds	130	3 196 703	237 989	9 349
	Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)	16	794 477	34 901	1 144
311919 205230 209600	Other snack food mfg	419	9 719 799	1 115 766	36 978
	Cookies & crackers (pt)	51	541 103	94 221	3 476
	Potato chips & similar snacks	368	9 178 696	1 021 545	33 502
311920 204320 209510 209950	Coffee & tea mfg	247	7 974 921	445 357	12 895
	Cereal breakfast foods (pt)	—	—	—	—
	Roasted coffee (pt)	205	7 174 585	347 907	10 359
	Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)	42	800 336	97 450	2 536
311930 208710	Flavoring syrup & concentrate mfg	175	6 590 816	225 770	6 243
	Flavoring extracts & syrups, n.e.c. (pt)	175	6 590 816	225 770	6 243
311941 203520 209960	Mayonnaise, dressing, & other prepared sauce mfg	328	5 810 040	443 903	13 927
	Pickles, sauces, & salad dressings (pt)	225	5 583 554	412 045	12 681
	Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)	103	226 486	31 858	1 246
311942 208720 209520 209970 289910	Spice & extract mfg	275	3 933 950	445 801	12 218
	Flavoring extracts & syrups, n.e.c. (pt)	92	784 540	132 824	2 981
	Roasted coffee (pt)	2	D	D	a
	Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)	174	3 144 349	311 678	9 199
	Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)	7	D	D	b
311991 209980	Perishable prepared food mfg	445	2 752 169	463 757	20 796
	Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)	445	2 752 169	463 757	20 796
311999 201520 203220 208730 209990	All other miscellaneous food mfg	856	8 158 370	944 624	36 242
	Poultry & egg processing (pt)	84	1 687 804	210 503	11 048
	Canned specialties (pt)	7	D	D	f
	Flavoring extracts & syrups, n.e.c. (pt)	32	D	D	g
	Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)	733	5 655 191	632 238	22 687
312111 208610	Soft drink mfg	615	31 396 129	2 380 796	73 449
	Bottled & canned soft drinks (pt)	615	31 396 129	2 380 796	73 449
312112 208620	Bottled water mfg	151	785 869	132 426	4 661
	Bottled & canned soft drinks (pt)	151	785 869	132 426	4 661
312113 209700	Ice mfg	582	431 262	118 176	5 262
	Manufactured ice	582	431 262	118 176	5 262
312120 208200	Breweries	529	18 203 492	1 598 573	34 251
	Malt beverages	529	18 203 492	1 598 573	34 251
312130 208400	Wineries	687	6 194 564	668 051	18 193
	Wines, brandy, & brandy spirits	687	6 194 564	668 051	18 193
312140 208500	Distilleries	60	3 904 763	252 392	6 545
	Distilled liquor, except brandy	60	3 904 763	252 392	6 545
312210 214110	Tobacco stemming & redrying	25	3 462 340	115 795	5 085
	Tobacco stemming & redrying (pt)	25	3 462 340	115 795	5 085

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
312221	Cigarette mfg.	13	29 252 787	1 246 557	21 302
211100	Cigarettes	13	29 252 787	1 246 557	21 302
312229	Other tobacco product mfg.	67	3 493 370	234 008	7 248
212100	Cigars	42	D	D	h
213100	Chewing & smoking tobacco	21	D	D	h
214120	Tobacco stemming & redrying (pt)	4	227 916	40 932	742
313111	Yarn spinning mills	412	8 219 926	1 349 616	59 272
228100	Yarn spinning mills	393	8 094 541	1 315 611	57 869
229910	Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)	19	125 385	34 005	1 403
313112	Yarn texturing, throwing, & twisting mills	135	4 153 549	478 414	20 256
228210	Yarn throwing & winding mills (pt)	135	4 153 549	478 414	20 256
313113	Thread mills	51	529 432	80 360	3 731
228410	Thread mills (pt)	50	D	D	h
229920	Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)	1	D	D	a
313210	Broadwoven fabric mills	909	18 233 393	3 434 705	132 874
221100	Weaving mills, cotton	398	6 195 171	1 172 535	46 402
222100	Weaving mills, synthetics	452	10 682 267	2 024 968	77 123
223110	Weaving & finishing mills, wool (pt)	40	1 343 310	234 278	9 227
229930	Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)	19	12 645	2 924	122
313221	Narrow fabric mills	276	1 409 665	371 752	16 584
224100	Narrow fabric mills	273	1 408 543	371 438	16 563
229940	Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)	3	1 122	314	21
313222	Schiffli machine embroidery	237	262 358	83 821	4 332
239700	Schiffli machine embroideries	237	262 358	83 821	4 332
313230	Nonwoven fabric mills	251	4 349 721	689 402	21 014
229700	Nonwoven fabrics	193	3 759 985	561 470	17 047
229950	Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)	58	589 736	127 932	3 967
313241	Weft knit fabric mills	256	3 089 010	578 598	24 903
225710	Circular knit fabric mills (pt)	256	3 089 010	578 598	24 903
313249	Other knit fabric & lace mills	197	2 626 073	470 495	18 645
225810	Lace & warp knit fabric mills (pt)	172	2 505 465	439 552	17 505
225910	Knitting mills, n.e.c. (pt)	25	120 608	30 943	1 140
313311	Broadwoven fabric finishing mills	1 339	9 333 919	1 425 514	51 234
223120	Weaving & finishing mills, wool (pt)	32	93 439	25 828	1 192
226100	Finishing plants, cotton	442	2 996 555	537 198	21 352
226200	Finishing plants, synthetics	306	4 488 192	601 477	21 164
513105	Piece goods, notions, & other dry goods (pt)	559	1 755 733	261 011	7 526
313312	Textile & fabric finishing mills	384	4 337 877	749 713	29 477
223130	Weaving & finishing mills, wool (pt)	6	15 444	3 349	148
225720	Circular knit fabric mills (pt)	103	1 801 985	255 240	9 001
225820	Lace & warp knit fabric mills (pt)	90	684 629	157 106	5 896
226900	Finishing plants, n.e.c.	155	1 216 127	254 617	11 225
228220	Yarn throwing & winding mills (pt)	11	180 161	35 313	1 387
228420	Thread mills (pt)	17	D	D	g
229960	Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)	2	D	D	a
513110	Piece goods, notions, & other dry goods (pt)	-	-	-	-
313320	Fabric coating mills	259	2 259 346	387 579	11 592
229500	Coated fabrics, not rubberized	229	1 928 926	341 119	10 106
306910	Fabricated rubber products, n.e.c. (pt)	30	330 420	46 460	1 486
314110	Carpet & rug mills	474	11 611 217	1 339 586	52 419
227300	Carpets & rugs	474	11 611 217	1 339 586	52 419
314121	Curtain & drapery mills	2 084	1 861 034	452 377	25 487
239100	Curtains & draperies	999	1 580 867	376 642	20 995
571401	Drapery, curtain, and upholstery stores (pt)	1 085	280 167	75 735	4 492
314129	Other household textile product mills	765	6 965 251	982 851	49 165
239210	Housefurnishings, n.e.c. (pt)	765	6 965 251	982 851	49 165
314911	Textile bag mills	435	954 266	249 155	13 732
239220	Housefurnishings, n.e.c. (pt)	42	32 394	7 235	415
239300	Textile bags	393	921 872	241 920	13 317
314912	Canvas & related product mills	1 688	1 537 257	415 360	18 747
239400	Canvas & related products	1 688	1 537 257	415 360	18 747
314991	Rope, cordage, & twine mills	201	777 091	159 268	6 417
229800	Cordage & twine	201	777 091	159 268	6 417
314992	Tire cord & tire fabric mills	21	1 212 119	167 732	5 723
229600	Tire cord & fabric	21	1 212 119	167 732	5 723
314999	All other miscellaneous textile product mills	2 238	6 189 757	1 353 686	64 480
229970	Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)	253	1 495 546	290 713	11 164
239510	Pleating & stitching (pt)	805	880 413	279 321	15 001
239610	Automotive & apparel trimmings (pt)	262	315 010	81 958	3 677
239910	Fabricated textile products, n.e.c. (pt)	866	3 325 435	659 021	32 471
399905	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	52	173 353	42 673	2 167
315111	Sheer hosiery mills	153	1 582 474	340 090	17 579
225100	Women's hosiery, except socks	137	1 541 302	327 514	16 962
225210	Hosiery, n.e.c. (pt)	16	41 172	12 576	617
315119	Other hosiery & sock mills	439	3 021 376	655 744	35 643
225220	Hosiery, n.e.c. (pt)	439	3 021 376	655 744	35 643
315191	Outerwear knitting mills	678	5 562 810	916 303	45 419
225300	Knit outerwear mills	643	5 393 105	884 752	43 525
225920	Knitting mills, n.e.c. (pt)	35	169 705	31 551	1 894
315192	Underwear & nightwear knitting mills	56	686 034	130 402	6 941
225400	Knit underwear mills	54	D	D	i
225930	Knitting mills, n.e.c. (pt)	2	D	D	c

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
315211	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors	722	1 545 219	699 376	50 906
231110	Men's & boys' suits & coats (pt)	66	309 043	107 602	7 515
232110	Shirts, men's & boys' (pt)	154	271 034	140 306	10 670
232210	Men's & boys' underwear & nightwear (pt)	28	99 515	37 544	2 703
232510	Men's & boys' trousers & slacks (pt)	117	428 428	215 599	15 635
232610	Men's & boys' work clothing (pt)	48	58 958	31 239	2 508
232910	Men's & boys' clothing, n.e.c. (pt)	210	302 330	135 726	9 776
234110	Women's & children's underwear (pt)	—	—	—	—
238410	Robes & dressing gowns (pt)	3	D	D	f
238510	Waterproof outer garments (pt)	4	D	D	c
239520	Pleating & stitching (pt)	92	39 088	16 061	1 063
315212	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors	7 135	4 052 201	1 900 468	148 901
233110	Women's blouses & waists (pt)	967	469 528	218 402	19 098
233510	Women's dresses (pt)	1 672	910 276	449 602	37 524
233710	Women's suits & coats (pt)	452	359 472	203 135	14 148
233910	Women's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)	3 143	1 689 056	762 266	59 183
234120	Women's & children's underwear (pt)	71	108 828	61 513	3 938
234210	Brassieres & allied garments (pt)	48	64 966	24 863	1 533
236110	Girls' & children's dresses & blouses (pt)	146	190 338	68 780	5 114
236910	Girls' & children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)	73	143 132	57 783	4 395
238420	Robes & dressing gowns (pt)	9	5 973	2 644	222
238520	Waterproof outer garments (pt)	5	1 538	331	41
238910	Apparel & accessories, n.e.c. (pt)	19	18 489	10 708	750
239530	Pleating & stitching (pt)	530	90 605	40 441	2 955
315221	Men's & boys' cut & sew underwear & nightwear mfg	74	1 323 467	158 675	9 473
232220	Men's & boys' underwear & nightwear (pt)	65	978 549	127 927	7 655
234130	Women's & children's underwear (pt)	3	D	D	g
236920	Girls' & children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
238430	Robes & dressing gowns (pt)	6	D	D	e
315222	Men's & boys' cut & sew suit, coat, & overcoat mfg	222	2 088 630	466 734	22 310
231120	Men's & boys' suits & coats (pt)	206	1 923 169	435 942	21 065
236930	Girls' & children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)	5	125 200	17 229	598
238530	Waterproof outer garments (pt)	11	40 261	13 563	647
315223	Men's & boys' cut & sew shirt (exc work shirt) mfg	490	5 674 078	881 061	49 702
232120	Shirts, men's & boys' (pt)	479	5 567 817	868 911	48 968
236120	Girls' & children's dresses & blouses (pt)	11	106 261	12 150	734
315224	Men's & boys' cut & sew trouser, slack, & jean mfg	275	7 151 703	775 594	45 231
232520	Men's & boys' trousers & slacks (pt)	261	6 935 477	735 665	43 246
236940	Girls' & children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)	14	216 226	39 929	1 985
315225	Men's & boys' cut & sew work clothing mfg	212	1 869 495	347 099	23 368
232620	Men's & boys' work clothing (pt)	212	1 869 495	347 099	23 368
315228	Men's & boys' cut & sew other outerwear mfg	481	1 909 737	422 737	25 153
232920	Men's & boys' clothing, n.e.c. (pt)	469	1 804 678	400 608	23 968
236950	Girls' & children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)	6	86 471	15 964	929
238540	Waterproof outer garments (pt)	6	18 588	6 165	256
315231	Women's & girls' cut/sew lingerie & nightwear mfg	286	3 647 839	423 511	24 612
234140	Women's & children's underwear (pt)	180	1 331 312	215 645	13 644
234210	Brassieres & allied garments (pt)	1	D	D	c
234220	Brassieres & allied garments (pt)	54	2 016 510	158 397	8 136
236960	Girls' & children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)	1	D	D	c
238440	Robes & dressing gowns (pt)	50	281 406	42 814	2 505
238920	Apparel & accessories, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
315232	Women's & girls' cut & sew blouse & shirt mfg	726	3 991 959	553 543	26 178
233120	Women's blouses & waists (pt)	650	3 361 806	463 645	22 331
236130	Girls' & children's dresses & blouses (pt)	76	630 153	89 898	3 847
315233	Women's & girls' cut & sew dress mfg	776	5 206 673	739 809	29 720
233520	Women's dresses (pt)	701	4 753 373	664 678	26 207
236140	Girls' & children's dresses & blouses (pt)	75	453 300	75 131	3 513
315234	Women's & girls' cut & sew suit, coat, skirt mfg	440	3 764 320	530 011	20 363
233720	Women's suits & coats (pt)	384	3 585 968	487 806	17 850
236970	Girls' & children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)	32	151 976	34 586	2 048
238550	Waterproof outer garments (pt)	24	26 376	7 619	465
315239	Women's & girls' cut & sew other outerwear mfg	872	8 165 291	1 246 156	56 944
233920	Women's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)	768	7 673 999	1 173 173	52 865
236980	Girls' & children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)	104	491 292	72 983	4 079
238560	Waterproof outer garments (pt)	—	—	—	—
315291	Infants' cut & sew apparel mfg	53	989 986	152 721	9 457
234150	Women's & children's underwear (pt)	12	376 813	62 450	4 187
236150	Girls' & children's dresses & blouses (pt)	8	D	D	f
236990	Girls' & children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)	31	574 543	83 151	4 685
238570	Waterproof outer garments (pt)	2	D	D	b
315292	Fur & leather apparel mfg	225	249 030	46 487	2 136
237100	Fur goods	120	119 705	13 907	575
238600	Leather & sheep-lined clothing	105	129 325	32 580	1 561
315299	All other cut & sew apparel mfg	412	986 578	264 769	13 547
232930	Men's & boys' clothing, n.e.c. (pt)	60	278 674	76 275	4 251
233930	Women's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)	25	138 383	59 539	1 944
238910	Apparel & accessories, n.e.c. (pt)	249	161 505	52 633	3 136
238930	Apparel & accessories, n.e.c. (pt)	78	408 016	76 322	4 216
315991	Hat, cap, & millinery mfg	393	984 436	307 966	17 543
235300	Hats, caps, & millinery	393	984 436	307 966	17 543
315992	Glove & mitten mfg	132	677 924	121 217	6 526
238100	Fabric gloves & mittens	80	438 853	84 328	4 467
315100	Leather gloves & mittens	52	239 071	36 889	2 059
315993	Men's & boys' neckwear mfg	123	597 779	117 094	4 926
232300	Men's & boys' neckwear	123	597 779	117 094	4 926

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
315999	Other apparel accessories & other apparel mfg	1 690	2 699 525	550 661	26 691
233940	Women's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)	11	20 846	3 324	203
238580	Waterproof outer garments (pt)	7	37 340	8 092	455
238700	Apparel belts	161	649 053	131 397	5 344
238940	Apparel & accessories, n.e.c. (pt)	59	105 265	27 566	1 311
239620	Automotive & apparel trimmings (pt)	644	963 851	230 282	12 249
239920	Fabricated textile products, n.e.c. (pt)	84	770 529	108 065	4 722
569921	Miscellaneous apparel and accessory stores	724	152 641	41 935	2 407
316110	Leather & hide tanning & finishing	358	3 366 752	423 993	15 317
311100	Leather tanning & finishing	332	3 342 127	416 377	14 988
399910	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	26	24 625	7 616	329
316211	Rubber & plastics footwear mfg	59	1 009 838	168 185	8 292
302100	Rubber & plastics footwear	59	1 009 838	168 185	8 292
316212	House slipper mfg	25	263 816	51 471	2 501
314200	House slippers	25	263 816	51 471	2 501
316213	Men's footwear (except athletic) mfg	149	2 240 281	378 083	17 797
314300	Men's footwear, except athletic	149	2 240 281	378 083	17 797
316214	Women's footwear (except athletic) mfg	108	703 653	167 118	8 836
314400	Women's footwear, except athletic	108	703 653	167 118	8 836
316219	Other footwear mfg	89	214 021	57 019	3 327
314900	Footwear, except rubber, n.e.c.	89	214 021	57 019	3 327
316991	Luggage mfg	279	1 433 544	221 927	9 655
316100	Luggage	279	1 433 544	221 927	9 655
316992	Women's handbag & purse mfg	140	393 514	85 496	3 783
317100	Women's handbags & purses	140	393 514	85 496	3 783
316993	Personal leather good (except women's handbag & purse) mfg	178	338 848	92 068	4 950
317200	Personal leather goods, n.e.c.	178	338 848	92 068	4 950
316999	All other leather good mfg	485	935 204	190 315	10 364
313110	Footwear cut stock & findings (pt)	50	213 836	32 775	1 358
319900	Leather goods, n.e.c.	435	721 368	157 540	9 006
321113	Sawmills	4 404	24 769 617	3 197 530	119 760
242110	Sawmills & planing mills, general (pt)	4 334	24 743 160	3 191 780	119 456
242910	Special product sawmills, n.e.c. (pt)	70	26 457	5 750	304
243910	Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
321114	Wood preservation	451	4 461 521	298 123	11 668
249100	Wood preserving	451	4 461 521	298 123	11 668
321211	Hardwood veneer & plywood mfg	332	2 856 487	525 887	22 151
243500	Hardwood veneer & plywood	332	2 856 487	525 887	22 151
321212	Softwood veneer & plywood mfg	155	5 762 664	912 613	28 843
243600	Softwood veneer & plywood	155	5 762 664	912 613	28 843
321213	Engineered wood member (except truss) mfg	53	1 431 123	154 564	5 372
243920	Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)	53	1 431 123	154 564	5 372
321214	Truss mfg	992	3 654 111	794 780	32 522
243930	Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)	992	3 654 111	794 780	32 522
321219	Reconstituted wood product mfg	316	5 273 794	797 838	25 269
249300	Reconstituted wood products	316	5 273 794	797 838	25 269
321911	Wood window & door mfg	1 409	8 896 734	1 714 686	64 771
243110	Millwork (pt)	1 409	8 896 734	1 714 686	64 771
321912	Cut stock, resawing lumber, & planing	1 400	5 976 210	885 160	39 763
242120	Sawmills & planing mills, general (pt)	761	4 447 045	515 145	22 105
242610	Hardwood dimension & flooring mills (pt)	619	1 455 914	357 168	17 109
243940	Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
249910	Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)	20	73 251	12 847	549
321918	Other millwork (including flooring)	1 468	4 504 057	868 519	38 100
242130	Sawmills & planing mills, general (pt)	5	19 285	2 695	91
242620	Hardwood dimension & flooring mills (pt)	127	1 368 123	235 924	10 521
243120	Millwork (pt)	1 336	3 116 649	629 900	27 488
321920	Wood container & pallet mfg	2 995	4 466 370	969 951	51 134
242920	Special product sawmills, n.e.c. (pt)	24	68 695	14 493	684
244100	Nailed wood boxes & shooks	318	405 966	108 629	4 885
244800	Wood pallets & skids	2 347	3 449 491	717 863	38 994
244900	Wood containers, n.e.c.	257	477 034	110 239	5 701
249920	Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)	49	65 184	18 727	870
321991	Manufactured home (mobile home) mfg	319	10 167 746	1 788 646	68 269
245100	Mobile homes	319	10 167 746	1 788 646	68 269
321992	Prefabricated wood building mfg	709	3 011 624	574 227	22 965
245200	Prefabricated wood buildings	709	3 011 624	574 227	22 965
321999	All other miscellaneous wood product mfg	2 408	3 979 505	918 833	43 839
242140	Sawmills & planing mills, general (pt)	76	204 626	31 963	1 640
242930	Special product sawmills, n.e.c. (pt)	8	33 959	7 692	355
249930	Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)	2 324	3 740 920	879 178	41 844
313120	Footwear cut stock & findings (pt)	—	—	—	—
399915	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
322110	Pulp mills	39	4 072 965	524 213	10 247
261100	Pulp mills	39	4 072 965	524 213	10 247
322121	Paper (except newsprint) mills	262	40 184 064	5 834 974	120 176
262110	Paper mills (pt)	225	29 930 133	4 613 347	93 537
267610	Sanitary paper products (pt)	35	D	D	k
384210	Surgical appliances & supplies (pt)	2	D	D	e
322122	Newsprint mills	31	5 584 285	767 084	14 015
262120	Paper mills (pt)	31	5 584 285	767 084	14 015

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
322130	Paperboard mills	217	19 828 695	2 684 728	54 643
263100	Paperboard mills	217	19 828 695	2 684 728	54 643
322211	Corrugated & solid fiber box mfg	1 732	25 531 551	4 244 115	124 537
265300	Corrugated & solid fiber boxes	1 732	25 531 551	4 244 115	124 537
322212	Folding paperboard box mfg	588	9 002 874	1 766 067	50 921
265700	Folding paperboard boxes	588	9 002 874	1 766 067	50 921
322213	Setup paperboard box mfg	155	522 643	146 243	6 227
265200	Setup paperboard boxes	155	522 643	146 243	6 227
322214	Fiber can, tube, drum, & similar products mfg	284	2 289 791	354 514	11 461
265500	Fiber cans, drums, & similar products	284	2 289 791	354 514	11 461
322215	Nonfolding sanitary food container mfg	83	2 738 109	441 434	14 925
265600	Sanitary food containers	83	2 738 109	441 434	14 925
322221	Coated & laminated packaging paper & plastics film mfg	86	1 498 918	184 801	5 416
267110	Paper—coated & laminated, packaging (pt)	86	1 498 918	184 801	5 416
322222	Coated & laminated paper mfg	584	11 988 608	1 565 924	42 387
267200	Paper—coated & laminated, n.e.c.	507	10 814 190	1 360 715	35 958
267910	Converted paper products, n.e.c. (pt)	77	1 174 418	205 209	6 429
322223	Plastics, foil, & coated paper bag mfg	42	503 571	98 729	3 163
267310	Bags—plastics, laminated, & coated (pt)	42	503 571	98 729	3 163
322224	Uncoated paper & multiwall bag mfg	145	2 855 811	470 185	17 086
267400	Bags—uncoated paper & multiwall	145	2 855 811	470 185	17 086
322225	Laminated aluminum foil mfg for flexible packaging uses	43	1 546 143	211 497	4 967
349710	Metal foil & leaf (pt)	43	1 546 143	211 497	4 967
322226	Surface-coated paperboard mfg	55	1 153 433	126 122	3 294
267510	Die-cut paper & board (pt)	55	1 153 433	126 122	3 294
322231	Die-cut paper & paperboard office supplies mfg	358	2 093 164	333 899	12 403
267520	Die-cut paper & board (pt)	317	1 433 766	274 324	10 219
267920	Converted paper products, n.e.c. (pt)	41	659 398	59 575	2 184
322232	Envelope mfg	277	3 640 243	794 390	25 867
267700	Envelopes	277	3 640 243	794 390	25 867
322233	Stationery, tablet, & related product mfg	170	1 844 924	237 440	9 092
267800	Stationery products	170	1 844 924	237 440	9 092
322291	Sanitary paper product mfg	141	9 770 017	785 389	21 791
267620	Sanitary paper products (pt)	125	9 118 619	716 978	19 555
384220	Surgical appliances & supplies (pt)	16	651 398	68 411	2 236
322299	All other converted paper product mfg	604	3 985 626	699 443	24 302
267530	Die-cut paper & board (pt)	66	282 480	63 915	2 413
267930	Converted paper products, n.e.c. (pt)	538	3 703 146	635 528	21 889
399920	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
323110	Commercial lithographic printing	18 623	50 189 064	13 719 021	415 117
275210	Commercial printing, lithographic (pt)	18 595	50 151 029	13 709 324	414 762
277110	Greeting cards (pt)	28	38 035	9 697	355
399925	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
323111	Commercial gravure printing	453	3 923 991	809 114	23 260
275400	Commercial printing, gravure	453	3 923 991	809 114	23 260
277120	Greeting cards (pt)	—	—	—	—
399930	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
323112	Commercial flexographic printing	909	4 702 377	1 032 287	30 588
275910	Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)	909	4 702 377	1 032 287	30 588
277130	Greeting cards (pt)	—	—	—	—
399935	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
323113	Commercial screen printing	4 133	6 591 077	1 729 307	72 221
239630	Automotive & apparel trimmings (pt)	2 159	3 309 768	722 376	34 233
275920	Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)	1 971	3 270 664	1 003 444	37 898
277140	Greeting cards (pt)	3	10 645	3 487	90
399940	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
323114	Quick printing	8 261	4 163 704	1 259 033	52 458
275220	Commercial printing, lithographic (pt)	8 028	3 568 338	1 081 539	46 612
275930	Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)	233	595 366	177 494	5 846
323115	Digital printing	387	405 975	122 919	4 201
275940	Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)	387	405 975	122 919	4 201
323116	Manifold business form printing	1 040	9 630 658	1 692 282	56 431
276100	Manifold business forms	922	7 737 653	1 295 718	40 823
278210	Blankbooks & looseleaf binders (pt)	118	1 893 005	396 564	15 608
323117	Book printing	745	5 527 700	1 532 435	49 104
273200	Book printing	745	5 527 700	1 532 435	49 104
323118	Blankbook, looseleaf binder, & device mfg	301	2 574 472	509 339	17 798
278220	Blankbooks & looseleaf binders (pt)	301	2 574 472	509 339	17 798
323119	Other commercial printing	3 434	3 266 866	915 381	33 016
275950	Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)	3 424	3 240 074	905 167	32 625
277150	Greeting cards (pt)	10	26 792	10 214	391
399945	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
323121	Tradebinding & related work	1 285	1 960 487	759 968	31 349
278900	Bookbinding & related work	1 285	1 960 487	759 968	31 349
323122	Prepress services	3 345	5 008 614	2 028 246	52 697
279100	Typesetting	2 069	2 345 594	985 408	27 755
279600	Platemaking services	1 276	2 663 020	1 042 838	24 942
324110	Petroleum refineries	242	157 525 704	3 886 587	65 471
291100	Petroleum refining	242	157 525 704	3 886 587	65 471

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
324121	Asphalt paving mixture & block mfg	1 175	5 930 820	564 835	14 089
295100	Asphalt paving mixtures & blocks	1 175	5 930 820	564 835	14 089
324122	Asphalt shingle & coating materials mfg	250	4 949 615	499 327	13 355
295200	Asphalt felts & coatings	250	4 949 615	499 327	13 355
324191	Petroleum lubricating oil & grease mfg	414	6 088 041	449 968	11 292
299200	Lubricating oils & greases	414	6 088 041	449 968	11 292
324199	All other petroleum & coal products mfg	74	1 723 079	154 125	3 671
299900	Petroleum & coal products, n.e.c. (pt)	66	1 284 972	79 572	1 940
331210	Blast furnaces & steel mills (pt)	8	438 107	74 553	1 731
325110	Petrochemical mfg	54	20 534 750	663 263	10 943
286510	Cyclic crudes & intermediates (pt)	22	3 665 285	171 746	3 007
286910	Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)	32	16 869 465	491 517	7 936
325120	Industrial gas mfg	643	5 231 468	572 649	12 492
281300	Industrial gases	630	3 952 006	354 622	8 787
286920	Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)	13	1 279 462	218 027	3 705
325131	Inorganic dye & pigment mfg	74	3 734 497	395 570	8 608
281610	Inorganic pigments (pt)	74	3 734 497	395 570	8 608
281910	Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
325132	Synthetic organic dye & pigment mfg	122	2 692 860	387 821	8 681
286520	Cyclic crudes & intermediates (pt)	122	2 692 860	387 821	8 681
325181	Alkalies & chlorine mfg	39	2 465 183	272 779	4 859
281200	Alkalies & chlorine	39	2 465 183	272 779	4 859
325182	Carbon black mfg	22	990 391	90 694	1 769
281620	Inorganic pigments (pt)	—	—	—	—
289500	Carbon black	22	990 391	90 694	1 769
325188	All other basic inorganic chemical mfg	640	17 260 787	2 607 783	53 428
281920	Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)	638	D	D	I
286930	Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)	2	D	D	e
325191	Gum & wood chemical mfg	63	815 201	84 353	2 267
286100	Gum & wood chemicals	63	815 201	84 353	2 267
325192	Cyclic crude & intermediate mfg	51	6 571 093	439 319	8 183
286530	Cyclic crudes & intermediates (pt)	51	6 571 093	439 319	8 183
325193	Ethyl alcohol mfg	39	1 287 273	78 078	1 890
286940	Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)	39	1 287 273	78 078	1 890
325199	All other basic organic chemical mfg	677	53 551 489	4 811 441	89 366
286950	Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)	654	52 294 254	4 687 598	86 793
289920	Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)	23	1 257 235	123 843	2 573
325211	Plastics material & resin mfg	529	44 478 404	3 116 457	60 764
282100	Plastics materials & resins	529	44 478 404	3 116 457	60 764
325212	Synthetic rubber mfg	143	6 151 827	627 901	12 141
282200	Synthetic rubber	143	6 151 827	627 901	12 141
325221	Cellulosic organic fiber mfg	6	1 096 983	174 879	4 802
282300	Cellulosic manmade fibers	6	1 096 983	174 879	4 802
325222	Noncellulosic organic fiber mfg	100	11 912 262	1 434 162	37 085
282400	Organic fibers, noncellulosic	100	11 912 262	1 434 162	37 085
325311	Nitrogenous fertilizer mfg	143	3 769 743	269 414	5 492
287300	Nitrogenous fertilizers	143	3 769 743	269 414	5 492
325312	Phosphatic fertilizer mfg	61	5 749 255	377 317	8 878
287400	Phosphatic fertilizers	61	5 749 255	377 317	8 878
325314	Fertilizer (mixing only) mfg	449	3 327 265	236 488	8 842
287500	Fertilizers, mixing only	449	3 327 265	236 488	8 842
325320	Pesticide & other agricultural chemical mfg	260	11 420 250	635 620	13 994
287900	Agricultural chemicals, n.e.c.	260	11 420 250	635 620	13 994
325411	Medicinal & botanical mfg	338	11 813 902	1 519 076	27 530
283300	Medicinals & botanicals	338	11 813 902	1 519 076	27 530
325412	Pharmaceutical preparation mfg	838	67 613 563	5 603 469	115 567
283400	Pharmaceutical preparations	807	66 382 907	5 463 959	112 429
283510	Diagnostic substances (pt)	31	1 230 656	139 510	3 138
325413	In-vitro diagnostic substance mfg	227	8 185 439	1 937 992	36 644
283520	Diagnostic substances (pt)	227	8 185 439	1 937 992	36 644
325414	Biological product (except diagnostic) mfg	364	5 685 943	1 020 057	23 285
283600	Biological products, except diagnostic	364	5 685 943	1 020 057	23 285
325510	Paint & coating mfg	1 497	19 216 292	2 083 746	53 152
285100	Paints & allied products	1 488	19 114 814	2 067 220	52 737
289930	Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)	9	101 478	16 526	415
325520	Adhesive mfg	694	7 378 258	838 488	21 948
289100	Adhesives & sealants	694	7 378 258	838 488	21 948
325611	Soap & other detergent mfg	807	17 811 233	1 271 545	31 158
284100	Soap & other detergents	799	16 776 051	1 182 670	29 022
284410	Toilet preparations (pt)	8	1 035 182	88 875	2 136
325612	Polish & other sanitation good mfg	727	8 369 554	724 411	21 985
284200	Polishes & sanitation goods	727	8 369 554	724 411	21 985
325613	Surface active agent mfg	211	6 992 374	462 694	9 471
284300	Surface active agents	211	6 992 374	462 694	9 471
325620	Toilet preparation mfg	729	24 334 157	2 124 605	64 281
284420	Toilet preparations (pt)	729	24 334 157	2 124 605	64 281
325910	Printing ink mfg	567	4 192 076	510 631	13 218
289300	Printing ink	567	4 192 076	510 631	13 218

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
325920	Explosives mfg	103	1 447 274	312 301	8 972
289200	Explosives	103	1 447 274	312 301	8 972
325991	Custom compounding of purchased resin	836	7 818 015	957 095	27 776
308700	Custom compound purchased resins	836	7 818 015	957 095	27 776
325992	Photographic film, paper, plate, & chemical mfg	311	12 895 637	1 828 139	38 935
386110	Photographic equipment & supplies (pt)	311	12 895 637	1 828 139	38 935
325998	All other miscellaneous chemical product & preparation mfg	1 149	12 822 746	1 416 948	35 915
281930	Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)	22	380 156	65 448	1 484
289940	Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)	1 118	12 361 966	1 332 904	33 859
395210	Lead pencils & art goods (pt)	—	—	—	—
399950	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	9	80 624	18 586	572
326111	Unsupported plastics bag mfg	498	7 300 982	1 169 892	40 733
267320	Bags—plastics, laminated, & coated (pt)	498	7 300 982	1 169 892	40 733
326112	Unsupported plastics packaging film & sheet mfg	163	3 581 917	549 120	15 351
267120	Paper—coated & laminated, packaging (pt)	163	3 581 917	549 120	15 351
326113	Unsupported plastics film & sheet (except packaging) mfg	832	13 849 943	1 940 948	54 573
308100	Unsupported plastics film & sheet	832	13 849 943	1 940 948	54 573
326121	Unsupported plastics profile shape mfg	791	4 488 086	869 811	27 752
308200	Unsupported plastics profile shapes	791	4 488 086	869 811	27 752
326122	Plastics pipe & pipe fitting mfg	445	4 797 053	552 604	20 010
308400	Plastics pipe	350	4 207 538	446 576	15 783
308910	Plastics products, n.e.c. (pt)	95	589 515	106 028	4 227
326130	Laminated plastics plate, sheet, & shape mfg	457	3 207 676	569 262	16 660
308300	Laminated plastics plate & sheet	457	3 207 676	569 262	16 660
326140	Polystyrene foam product mfg	517	5 109 464	784 695	27 444
308610	Plastics foam products (pt)	517	5 109 464	784 695	27 444
326150	Urethane & other foam product (except polystyrene) mfg	661	6 678 859	1 011 453	37 614
308620	Plastics foam products (pt)	661	6 678 859	1 011 453	37 614
326160	Plastics bottle mfg	471	6 423 318	979 205	34 667
308500	Plastics bottles	471	6 423 318	979 205	34 667
326191	Plastics plumbing fixture mfg	572	2 185 349	455 236	19 359
308800	Plastics plumbing fixtures	572	2 185 349	455 236	19 359
326192	Resilient floor covering mfg	36	1 883 316	270 689	6 070
306920	Fabricated rubber products, n.e.c. (pt)	10	63 385	15 054	456
399600	Hard surface floor coverings	26	1 819 931	255 635	5 614
326199	All other plastics product mfg	8 611	66 049 044	14 077 886	526 382
308920	Plastics products, n.e.c. (pt)	8 471	65 729 803	14 000 489	523 241
399955	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	140	319 241	77 397	3 141
326211	Tire mfg (except retreading)	162	14 731 472	2 773 176	64 365
301100	Tires & inner tubes	162	14 731 472	2 773 176	64 365
326212	Tire retreading	754	982 607	192 387	7 939
753420	Tire retreading and repair shops (pt)	754	982 607	192 387	7 939
326220	Rubber & plastics hoses & belting mfg	218	4 012 016	749 220	24 182
305200	Rubber & plastics hose & belting	218	4 012 016	749 220	24 182
326291	Rubber product mfg for mechanical use	716	6 548 250	1 581 113	55 115
306100	Mechanical rubber goods	716	6 548 250	1 581 113	55 115
326299	All other rubber product mfg	972	8 488 380	1 501 864	51 760
306930	Fabricated rubber products, n.e.c. (pt)	972	8 488 380	1 501 864	51 760
327111	Vitreous china plumbing fixture & bathroom accessories mfg	57	1 109 995	284 871	9 222
326100	Vitreous plumbing fixtures	57	1 109 995	284 871	9 222
327112	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, & other pottery product mfg	1 048	1 666 927	504 789	23 290
326200	Vitreous china food utensils	34	388 356	129 613	4 959
326300	Fine earthenware food utensils	28	57 037	18 629	910
326900	Pottery products, n.e.c.	931	998 876	295 865	14 394
329910	Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)	55	222 658	60 682	3 027
327113	Porcelain electrical supply mfg	148	1 167 201	325 254	10 082
326400	Porcelain electrical supplies	148	1 167 201	325 254	10 082
327121	Brick & structural clay tile mfg	224	1 421 766	364 199	13 808
325100	Brick & structural clay tile	224	1 421 766	364 199	13 808
327122	Ceramic wall & floor tile mfg	169	859 028	216 199	8 804
325300	Ceramic wall & floor tile	169	859 028	216 199	8 804
327123	Other structural clay product mfg	51	117 376	35 163	1 332
325900	Structural clay products, n.e.c.	51	117 376	35 163	1 332
327124	Clay refractory mfg	148	1 117 423	199 531	5 790
325500	Clay refractories	148	1 117 423	199 531	5 790
327125	Nonclay refractory mfg	130	1 629 688	315 019	8 412
329700	Nonclay refractories	130	1 629 688	315 019	8 412
327211	Flat glass mfg	36	2 795 507	535 454	11 579
321100	Flat glass	36	2 795 507	535 454	11 579
327212	Other pressed & blown glass & glassware mfg	516	6 108 705	1 232 018	35 533
322900	Pressed & blown glass, n.e.c.	516	6 108 705	1 232 018	35 533
327213	Glass container mfg	61	4 198 122	840 703	21 184
322100	Glass containers	61	4 198 122	840 703	21 184
327215	Glass product mfg made of purchased glass	1 654	9 660 191	1 827 643	60 542
323100	Products of purchased glass	1 654	9 660 191	1 827 643	60 542
327310	Cement mfg	279	6 540 243	735 506	16 973
324100	Cement, hydraulic	279	6 540 243	735 506	16 973

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
327320	Ready-mix concrete mfg	5 253	17 496 457	3 006 613	94 300
327300	Ready-mixed concrete	5 253	17 496 457	3 006 613	94 300
327331	Concrete block & brick mfg	940	2 868 964	563 718	18 256
327100	Concrete brick & block	940	2 868 964	563 718	18 256
327332	Concrete pipe mfg	423	2 068 557	441 335	14 417
327210	Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)	423	2 068 557	441 335	14 417
327390	Other concrete product mfg	2 322	6 043 403	1 515 287	53 225
327220	Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)	2 322	6 043 403	1 515 287	53 225
327410	Lime mfg	85	1 181 697	196 630	5 358
327400	Lime	85	1 181 697	196 630	5 358
327420	Gypsum product mfg	276	4 437 177	504 328	13 736
327500	Gypsum products	208	4 389 514	489 286	13 165
329920	Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)	68	47 663	15 042	571
327910	Abrasive product mfg	361	4 710 047	783 548	22 605
329110	Abrasive products (pt)	361	4 710 047	783 548	22 605
327991	Cut stone & stone product mfg	1 021	1 249 927	352 039	13 165
328100	Cut stone & stone products	1 021	1 249 927	352 039	13 165
327992	Ground or treated mineral & earth mfg	388	2 376 035	362 670	10 144
329500	Minerals, ground or treated	388	2 376 035	362 670	10 144
327993	Mineral wool mfg	298	4 422 507	811 380	21 610
329600	Mineral wool	298	4 422 507	811 380	21 610
327999	All other miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product mfg	497	1 763 267	317 530	11 076
327230	Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)	241	944 931	155 461	5 067
329210	Asbestos products (pt)	19	87 923	13 402	493
329930	Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)	237	730 413	148 667	5 516
331111	Iron & steel mills	275	56 955 555	7 467 490	146 514
331220	Blast furnaces & steel mills (pt)	193	56 358 764	7 371 751	144 074
339910	Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)	82	596 791	95 739	2 440
331112	Electrometallurgical ferroalloy product mfg	24	1 409 834	156 946	3 724
331310	Electrometallurgical products (pt)	24	1 409 834	156 946	3 724
331210	Iron & steel pipes & tubes mfg from purchased steel	235	7 565 377	1 005 700	27 723
331700	Steel pipe & tubes	235	7 565 377	1 005 700	27 723
331221	Cold-rolled steel shape mfg	186	6 343 466	639 349	14 362
331600	Cold finishing of steel shapes	186	6 343 466	639 349	14 362
331222	Steel wire drawing	273	4 920 798	733 281	23 489
331510	Steel wire & related products (pt)	273	4 920 798	733 281	23 489
331311	Alumina refining	7	1 257 211	155 877	3 153
281940	Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)	7	1 257 211	155 877	3 153
331312	Primary aluminum production	21	6 224 610	707 402	15 763
333400	Primary aluminum	21	6 224 610	707 402	15 763
331314	Secondary smelting & alloying of aluminum	111	3 651 180	229 293	6 714
334110	Secondary nonferrous metals (pt)	101	3 478 625	210 318	6 226
339920	Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)	10	172 555	18 975	488
331315	Aluminum sheet, plate, & foil mfg	70	13 755 566	1 199 382	25 111
335310	Aluminum sheet, plate, & foil (pt)	70	13 755 566	1 199 382	25 111
331316	Aluminum extruded product mfg	160	6 177 701	944 829	30 357
335400	Aluminum extruded products	160	6 177 701	944 829	30 357
331319	Other aluminum rolling & drawing	36	1 656 607	143 914	4 306
335500	Aluminum rolling & drawing, n.e.c.	20	1 295 284	97 537	2 657
335710	Nonferrous wire drawing & insulating (pt)	16	361 323	46 377	1 649
331411	Primary smelting & refining of copper	16	6 540 441	287 382	7 360
333100	Primary copper	16	6 540 441	287 382	7 360
331419	Other nonferrous metal primary smelting & refining	142	3 555 509	410 086	10 132
333900	Primary nonferrous metals, n.e.c.	142	3 555 509	410 086	10 132
331421	Copper rolling, drawing, & extruding	129	7 679 080	786 621	21 150
335100	Copper rolling & drawing	129	7 679 080	786 621	21 150
331422	Copper wire (except mechanical) drawing	36	1 029 653	131 549	4 692
335720	Nonferrous wire drawing & insulating (pt)	36	1 029 653	131 549	4 692
331423	Secondary smelting, refining, & alloying of copper	35	1 269 088	91 105	2 333
334120	Secondary nonferrous metals (pt)	24	1 082 052	69 988	1 768
339930	Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)	11	187 036	21 117	565
331491	Other nonferrous metal rolling, drawing, & extruding	267	7 315 249	989 708	25 872
335600	Nonferrous rolling & drawing, n.e.c.	184	4 839 547	709 102	17 237
335730	Nonferrous wire drawing & insulating (pt)	83	2 475 702	280 606	8 635
331492	Other nonferrous metal secondary smelting, refining, & alloying	252	3 750 387	425 219	11 610
331320	Electrometallurgical products (pt)	4	125 945	11 782	311
334130	Secondary nonferrous metals (pt)	131	2 416 491	187 715	5 485
339940	Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)	117	1 207 951	225 722	5 814
331511	Iron foundries	697	12 264 238	3 234 387	86 198
332100	Gray iron foundries	669	11 911 623	3 120 450	83 570
332200	Malleable iron foundries	28	352 615	113 937	2 628
331512	Steel investment foundries	159	2 341 737	669 452	22 673
332400	Steel investment foundries	159	2 341 737	669 452	22 673
331513	Steel foundries (except investment)	288	2 927 240	762 835	23 982
332500	Steel foundries, n.e.c.	288	2 927 240	762 835	23 982
331521	Aluminum die-casting foundries	318	3 791 717	906 108	27 717
336300	Aluminum die-castings	318	3 791 717	906 108	27 717

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
331522	Nonferrous (except aluminum) die-casting foundries	279	2 055 264	502 552	17 243
336400	Nonferrous die-casting, except aluminum	279	2 055 264	502 552	17 243
331524	Aluminum foundries (except die-casting)	626	3 937 406	1 013 843	34 098
336500	Aluminum foundries	626	3 937 406	1 013 843	34 098
331525	Copper foundries (except die-casting)	312	854 704	260 340	8 909
336600	Copper foundries	312	854 704	260 340	8 909
331528	Other nonferrous foundries (except die-casting)	141	959 086	214 786	6 529
336900	Nonferrous foundries, n.e.c.	141	959 086	214 786	6 529
332111	Iron & steel forging	421	4 924 426	1 035 345	26 432
346200	Iron & steel forgings	421	4 924 426	1 035 345	26 432
332112	Nonferrous forging	84	1 858 708	366 879	9 129
346300	Nonferrous forgings	84	1 858 708	366 879	9 129
332114	Custom roll forming	401	3 074 662	500 899	15 219
344910	Miscellaneous metal work (pt)	401	3 074 662	500 899	15 219
332115	Crown & closure mfg	67	969 982	167 443	4 682
346600	Crowns & closures	67	969 982	167 443	4 682
332116	Metal stamping	2 166	12 041 638	3 039 459	93 086
346910	Metal stampings, n.e.c. (pt)	2 166	12 041 638	3 039 459	93 086
332117	Powder metallurgy part mfg	128	1 317 301	367 623	10 760
349910	Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)	128	1 317 301	367 623	10 760
332211	Cutlery & flatware (except precious) mfg	175	2 206 397	359 982	11 230
342100	Cutlery	164	2 198 365	357 283	11 129
391410	Silverware & plated ware (pt)	11	8 032	2 699	101
332212	Hand & edge tool mfg	1 270	6 602 037	1 634 557	50 388
342300	Hand & edge tools, n.e.c.	1 069	5 677 903	1 329 593	42 947
352310	Farm machinery & equipment (pt)	1	D	D	b
352410	Lawn & garden equipment (pt)	3	D	D	b
354510	Machine tool accessories (pt)	185	714 277	254 257	6 379
369905	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	4	140 811	32 361	424
379910	Transportation equipment, n.e.c. (pt)	1	D	D	b
399960	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	7	D	D	f
332213	Saw blade & handsaw mfg	176	1 452 540	300 538	9 149
342500	Hand saws & saw blades	176	1 452 540	300 538	9 149
332214	Kitchen utensil, pot, & pan mfg	77	1 369 914	229 263	7 724
346920	Metal stampings, n.e.c. (pt)	77	1 369 914	229 263	7 724
332311	Prefabricated metal building & component mfg	604	4 199 550	776 575	25 946
344800	Prefabricated metal buildings	604	4 199 550	776 575	25 946
332312	Fabricated structural metal mfg	3 052	16 366 291	2 974 940	93 433
344100	Fabricated structural metal	2 900	14 200 270	2 672 087	84 704
344920	Miscellaneous metal work (pt)	152	2 166 021	302 853	8 729
332313	Plate work mfg	1 035	2 806 913	797 131	25 453
344310	Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)	1 035	2 806 913	797 131	25 453
332321	Metal window & door mfg	1 417	10 240 613	1 960 250	74 944
249940	Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
344200	Metal doors, sash, & trim	1 384	9 876 049	1 896 135	72 970
344930	Miscellaneous metal work (pt)	33	364 564	64 115	1 974
332322	Sheet metal work mfg	4 479	15 957 992	4 068 484	129 826
344410	Sheet metal work (pt)	4 479	15 957 992	4 068 484	129 826
332323	Ornamental & architectural metal work mfg	1 890	4 008 504	970 923	34 391
344600	Architectural metal work	1 744	3 536 413	875 174	30 960
344940	Miscellaneous metal work (pt)	6	91 939	9 455	349
352320	Farm machinery & equipment (pt)	140	380 152	86 294	3 082
332410	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	472	3 849 100	946 401	27 542
344320	Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)	472	3 849 100	946 401	27 542
332420	Metal tank (heavy gauge) mfg	614	4 764 118	1 134 441	33 704
344330	Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)	614	4 764 118	1 134 441	33 704
332431	Metal can mfg	274	12 042 011	1 185 705	27 316
341100	Metal cans	274	12 042 011	1 185 705	27 316
332439	Other metal container mfg	496	2 268 729	440 630	14 922
341200	Metal barrels, drums, & pails	151	1 310 595	192 227	6 318
342910	Hardware, n.e.c. (pt)	117	402 378	116 588	4 135
344420	Sheet metal work (pt)	126	275 440	60 030	2 074
349920	Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)	98	273 541	70 293	2 331
353710	Industrial trucks & tractors (pt)	4	6 775	1 492	64
332510	Hardware mfg	1 010	10 795 767	2 280 316	74 285
342920	Hardware, n.e.c. (pt)	952	10 359 952	2 186 800	70 884
349930	Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)	58	435 815	93 516	3 401
332611	Spring (heavy gauge) mfg	129	761 711	174 467	5 381
349300	Steel springs, except wire	129	761 711	174 467	5 381
332612	Spring (light gauge) mfg	394	2 481 151	564 372	18 798
349510	Wire springs (pt)	394	2 481 151	564 372	18 798
332618	Other fabricated wire product mfg	1 311	5 257 515	1 166 344	46 174
331520	Steel wire & related products (pt)	31	370 492	66 227	2 265
339950	Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)	27	299 367	74 838	2 088
349600	Miscellaneous fabricated wire products	1 253	4 587 656	1 025 279	41 821
332710	Machine shops	23 619	27 143 131	9 497 047	290 951
359910	Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)	23 619	27 143 131	9 497 047	290 951
332721	Precision turned product mfg	2 745	8 326 077	2 634 075	80 404
345100	Screw machine products	2 745	8 326 077	2 634 075	80 404

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
332722	Bolt, nut, screw, rivet, & washer mfg	1 040	8 134 661	1 939 377	52 995
345200	Bolts, nuts, rivets, & washers	1 040	8 134 661	1 939 377	52 995
332811	Metal heat treating	808	3 485 459	802 930	22 674
339800	Metal heat treating	808	3 485 459	802 930	22 674
332812	Metal coating/engraving (exc jewelry/silverware)/allied services	2 156	8 460 896	1 628 585	55 904
347910	Metal coating & allied services (pt)	2 156	8 460 896	1 628 585	55 904
332813	Electroplating, plating, polishing, anodizing, & coloring	3 404	5 979 405	2 089 261	74 640
347100	Plating & polishing	3 404	5 979 405	2 089 261	74 640
332911	Industrial valve mfg	538	8 699 300	1 904 134	53 459
349100	Industrial valves	538	8 699 300	1 904 134	53 459
332912	Fluid power valve & hose fitting mfg	424	6 602 909	1 324 392	37 132
349200	Fluid power valves & hose fittings	424	6 602 909	1 324 392	37 132
372810	Aircraft parts & equipment, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
332913	Plumbing fixture fitting & trim mfg	116	3 590 128	499 675	16 202
343210	Plumbing fittings & brass goods (pt)	116	3 590 128	499 675	16 202
332919	Other metal valve & pipe fitting mfg	245	2 915 992	600 198	18 739
342930	Hardware, n.e.c. (pt)	16	D	D	f
349410	Valves & pipe fittings, n.e.c. (pt)	222	2 753 397	558 712	17 652
349940	Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)	7	D	D	e
332991	Ball & roller bearing mfg	185	6 120 940	1 386 126	36 991
356200	Ball & roller bearings	185	6 120 940	1 386 126	36 991
332992	Small arms ammunition mfg	113	938 818	242 068	6 863
348200	Small arms ammunition	113	938 818	242 068	6 863
332993	Ammunition (except small arms) mfg	53	1 497 045	379 450	9 427
348300	Ammunition, except small arms, n.e.c.	53	1 497 045	379 450	9 427
332994	Small arms mfg	198	1 251 792	320 614	9 907
348400	Small arms	198	1 251 792	320 614	9 907
332995	Other ordnance & accessories mfg	70	1 750 485	547 125	12 285
348900	Ordnance & accessories, n.e.c.	70	1 750 485	547 125	12 285
332996	Fabricated pipe & pipe fitting mfg	856	4 024 999	870 291	29 364
335320	Aluminum sheet, plate, & foil (pt)	—	—	—	—
349800	Fabricated pipe & fittings	856	4 024 999	870 291	29 364
332997	Industrial pattern mfg	673	623 927	285 038	7 959
354300	Industrial patterns	673	623 927	285 038	7 959
332998	Enameled iron & metal sanitary ware mfg	88	1 575 505	280 462	9 994
343100	Metal sanitary ware	88	1 575 505	280 462	9 994
332999	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg	3 028	10 515 453	2 367 139	79 070
329120	Abrasive products (pt)	8	234 213	31 835	978
343220	Plumbing fittings & brass goods (pt)	5	118 059	10 823	474
349420	Valves & pipe fittings, n.e.c. (pt)	23	73 983	17 424	564
349720	Metal foil & leaf (pt)	64	1 711 600	207 077	5 648
349950	Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)	2 592	7 558 137	1 870 813	63 736
353720	Industrial trucks & tractors (pt)	19	27 488	6 939	240
359920	Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)	132	506 611	136 429	4 199
399965	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	185	285 362	85 799	3 231
333111	Farm machinery & equipment mfg	1 339	15 921 455	2 370 599	66 370
352330	Farm machinery & equipment (pt)	1 339	15 921 455	2 370 599	66 370
333112	Lawn & garden tractor & home lawn & garden equipment mfg	145	7 454 511	739 727	28 617
352420	Lawn & garden equipment (pt)	145	7 454 511	739 727	28 617
333120	Construction machinery mfg	785	21 965 455	2 998 967	74 965
353110	Construction machinery (pt)	785	21 965 455	2 998 967	74 965
333131	Mining machinery & equipment mfg	292	2 710 923	486 496	13 547
353200	Mining machinery	292	2 710 923	486 496	13 547
333132	Oil & gas field machinery & equipment mfg	563	6 240 079	1 166 759	29 451
353300	Oil field machinery	563	6 240 079	1 166 759	29 451
333210	Sawmill & woodworking machinery mfg	327	1 321 752	302 233	9 117
355300	Woodworking machinery	327	1 321 752	302 233	9 117
333220	Plastics & rubber industry machinery mfg	455	3 584 992	743 901	18 574
355910	Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)	455	3 584 992	743 901	18 574
333291	Paper industry machinery mfg	366	3 438 235	772 659	18 594
355400	Paper industries machinery	366	3 438 235	772 659	18 594
333292	Textile machinery mfg	478	1 779 034	449 014	13 600
355200	Textile machinery	478	1 779 034	449 014	13 600
333293	Printing machinery & equipment mfg	551	3 528 606	852 640	21 000
355500	Printing trades machinery	546	D	D	j
369915	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	5	D	D	c
333294	Food product machinery mfg	597	2 877 841	715 068	19 026
355600	Food products machinery	597	2 877 841	715 068	19 026
333295	Semiconductor machinery mfg	257	11 158 627	1 701 669	40 087
355920	Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)	257	11 158 627	1 701 669	40 087
333298	All other industrial machinery mfg	1 681	8 784 086	2 036 223	53 106
355930	Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)	1 677	D	D	i
363910	Household appliances, n.e.c. (pt)	4	D	D	b
333311	Automatic vending machine mfg	121	1 325 960	215 627	8 178
358100	Automatic merchandising machines	121	1 325 960	215 627	8 178
333312	Commercial laundry, drycleaning, & pressing machine mfg	68	604 966	136 783	4 523
358200	Commercial laundry equipment	68	604 966	136 783	4 523

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shippments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
333313	Office machinery mfg	169	3 191 929	458 204	14 831
357810	Calculating & accounting equipment (pt)	35	144 380	30 889	966
357910	Office machines, n.e.c. (pt)	134	3 047 549	427 315	13 865
333314	Optical instrument & lens mfg	500	3 181 972	835 655	20 857
369920	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	5	7 320	1 871	56
382700	Optical instruments & lenses	495	3 174 652	833 784	20 801
333315	Photographic & photocopying equipment mfg	428	8 410 124	1 099 950	24 707
369925	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
386120	Photographic equipment & supplies (pt)	428	8 410 124	1 099 950	24 707
333319	Other commercial & service industry machinery mfg	1 350	9 347 536	1 974 372	56 910
355940	Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)	78	644 019	96 069	2 890
358900	Service industry machinery, n.e.c.	1 165	7 596 253	1 460 571	44 172
359930	Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)	50	172 536	35 719	1 335
369930	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	57	934 728	382 013	8 513
333411	Air purification equipment mfg	370	2 174 729	470 103	16 183
356410	Blowers & fans (pt)	370	2 174 729	470 103	16 183
333412	Industrial & commercial fan & blower mfg	204	1 901 196	432 195	13 723
356420	Blowers & fans (pt)	204	1 901 196	432 195	13 723
333414	Heating equipment (except warm air furnaces) mfg	469	3 716 661	756 974	24 666
343300	Heating equipment, except electric	453	3 387 391	710 187	22 495
363410	Electric housewares & fans (pt)	16	329 270	46 787	2 171
333415	AC & warm air heating & commercial/industrial refrig equip mfg	801	22 890 129	3 690 514	119 795
344340	Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)	9	43 264	8 218	339
358510	Refrigeration & heating equipment (pt)	792	22 846 865	3 682 296	119 456
333511	Industrial mold mfg	2 529	5 116 635	2 088 950	48 657
354410	Special dies, tools, jigs, & fixtures (pt)	2 529	5 116 635	2 088 950	48 657
333512	Machine tool (metal cutting types) mfg	401	5 334 884	1 268 422	29 371
354100	Machine tools, metal cutting types	393	5 183 521	1 241 372	28 849
369935	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	8	151 363	27 050	522
333513	Machine tool (metal forming types) mfg	225	2 255 011	598 606	14 185
354200	Machine tools, metal forming types	225	2 255 011	598 606	14 185
333514	Special die & tool, die set, jig, & fixture mfg	4 746	8 244 855	3 229 765	80 113
354420	Special dies, tools, jigs, & fixtures (pt)	4 746	8 244 855	3 229 765	80 113
333515	Cutting tool & machine tool accessory mfg	1 920	5 347 173	1 643 142	47 925
354520	Machine tool accessories (pt)	1 920	5 347 173	1 643 142	47 925
333516	Rolling mill machinery & equipment mfg	100	700 084	167 312	4 149
354700	Rolling mill machinery	100	700 084	167 312	4 149
333518	Other metalworking machinery mfg	474	3 463 811	857 290	19 023
354900	Metalworking machinery, n.e.c.	474	3 463 811	857 290	19 023
333611	Turbine & turbine generator set unit mfg	86	5 783 057	910 316	19 529
351100	Turbines & turbine generator sets	86	5 783 057	910 316	19 529
333612	Speed changer, industrial high-speed drive, & gear mfg	268	2 402 392	597 248	16 231
356600	Speed changers, drives, & gears	268	2 402 392	597 248	16 231
333613	Mechanical power transmission equipment mfg	299	3 301 091	770 962	21 604
356800	Power transmission equipment, n.e.c.	299	3 301 091	770 962	21 604
333618	Other engine equipment mfg	299	18 603 863	2 363 516	56 348
351910	Internal combustion engines, n.e.c. (pt)	297	D	D	I
369940	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	2	D	D	a
333911	Pump & pumping equipment mfg	489	6 826 043	1 422 919	36 552
356100	Pumps & pumping equipment	489	6 826 043	1 422 919	36 552
374310	Railroad equipment (pt)	—	—	—	—
333912	Air & gas compressor mfg	314	5 633 008	940 349	24 821
356300	Air & gas compressors	314	5 633 008	940 349	24 821
333913	Measuring & dispensing pump mfg	71	1 316 899	251 438	6 824
358600	Measuring & dispensing pumps	71	1 316 899	251 438	6 824
333921	Elevator & moving stairway mfg	196	1 607 066	340 525	9 442
353400	Elevators & moving stairways	196	1 607 066	340 525	9 442
333922	Conveyor & conveying equipment mfg	899	6 379 902	1 538 288	39 599
352340	Farm machinery & equipment (pt)	28	33 377	6 663	320
353500	Conveyors & conveying equipment	871	6 346 525	1 531 625	39 279
333923	Overhead traveling crane, hoist, & monorail system mfg	307	3 145 759	569 888	18 014
353120	Construction machinery (pt)	87	1 805 198	290 989	10 263
353600	Hoists, cranes, & monorails	220	1 340 561	278 899	7 751
333924	Industrial truck, tractor, trailer, & stacker machinery mfg	461	5 538 326	893 768	25 953
353730	Industrial trucks & tractors (pt)	461	5 538 326	893 768	25 953
333991	Power-driven handtool mfg	217	3 609 779	531 378	16 816
354600	Power-driven handtools	217	3 609 779	531 378	16 816
333992	Welding & soldering equipment mfg	250	4 444 978	918 180	22 505
354810	Welding apparatus (pt)	244	4 433 877	915 152	22 434
369945	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	6	11 101	3 028	71
333993	Packaging machinery mfg	689	4 858 270	1 255 960	31 581
356500	Packaging machinery	689	4 858 270	1 255 960	31 581
333994	Industrial process furnace & oven mfg	404	2 871 475	657 191	17 585
356700	Industrial furnaces & ovens	404	2 871 475	657 191	17 585
333995	Fluid power cylinder & actuator mfg	320	3 528 906	900 438	23 062
359300	Fluid power cylinders & actuators	320	3 528 906	900 438	23 062
372820	Aircraft parts & equipment, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
333996	Fluid power pump & motor mfg	170	2 712 058	605 485	15 482
359400	Fluid power pumps & motors	170	2 712 058	605 485	15 482
372830	Aircraft parts & equipment, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
333997	Scale & balance (except laboratory) mfg	122	682 940	148 755	4 871
359600	Scales & balances, except laboratory	122	682 940	148 755	4 871
333999	All other miscellaneous general-purpose machinery mfg	2 093	9 138 094	2 183 120	61 151
356900	General industrial machinery, n.e.c.	1 257	7 991 746	1 819 765	50 088
359940	Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)	836	1 146 348	363 355	11 063
334111	Electronic computer mfg	563	66 331 909	4 282 451	100 115
357100	Electronic computers	563	66 331 909	4 282 451	100 115
334112	Computer storage device mfg	211	13 907 367	1 950 230	42 364
357200	Computer storage devices	211	13 907 367	1 950 230	42 364
334113	Computer terminal mfg	142	1 483 460	253 087	5 764
357500	Computer terminals	142	1 483 460	253 087	5 764
334119	Other computer peripheral equipment mfg	1 067	27 000 734	4 583 043	93 970
357700	Computer peripheral equipment, n.e.c.	1 006	25 130 308	4 337 970	87 253
357820	Calculating & accounting equipment (pt) ..	61	1 870 426	245 073	6 717
369950	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt) ..	—	—	—	—
334210	Telephone apparatus mfg	598	38 300 044	5 329 203	104 262
366110	Telephone & telegraph apparatus (pt)	598	38 300 044	5 329 203	104 262
334220	Radio & TV broadcasting & wireless communications equipment mfg ..	1 217	39 308 114	7 371 880	164 461
366300	Radio & TV communications equipment	1 091	37 042 241	6 765 352	148 156
367910	Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)	126	2 265 873	606 528	16 305
334290	Other communications equipment mfg	497	4 233 288	915 124	25 187
366900	Communications equipment, n.e.c.	497	4 233 288	915 124	25 187
334310	Audio & video equipment mfg	554	8 454 194	944 647	31 727
365100	Household audio & video equipment	554	8 454 194	944 647	31 727
334411	Electron tube mfg	159	3 858 499	742 074	21 976
367100	Electron tubes	159	3 858 499	742 074	21 976
334412	Bare printed circuit board mfg	1 401	9 787 576	2 313 578	76 702
367200	Printed circuit boards	1 401	9 787 576	2 313 578	76 702
334413	Semiconductor & related device mfg	1 099	78 539 562	10 112 757	199 497
367400	Semiconductors & related devices	1 099	78 539 562	10 112 757	199 497
334414	Electronic capacitor mfg	129	2 482 163	531 259	18 882
367500	Electronic capacitors	129	2 482 163	531 259	18 882
334415	Electronic resistor mfg	119	1 280 527	314 045	11 964
367600	Electronic resistors	119	1 280 527	314 045	11 964
334416	Electronic coil, transformer, & other inductor mfg	450	1 545 439	458 981	19 431
366120	Telephone & telegraph apparatus (pt)	7	8 904	1 836	63
367700	Electronic coils & transformers	426	1 512 232	450 160	19 178
382510	Instruments to measure electricity (pt)	17	24 303	6 985	190
334417	Electronic connector mfg	347	5 598 906	1 172 969	37 232
367800	Electronic connectors	347	5 598 906	1 172 969	37 232
334418	Printed circuit assembly (electronic assembly) mfg	715	26 068 825	3 843 066	111 054
366130	Telephone & telegraph apparatus (pt)	20	1 364 671	260 894	6 083
367920	Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)	695	24 704 154	3 582 172	104 971
334419	Other electronic component mfg	1 851	10 547 090	2 769 216	92 200
367930	Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)	1 851	10 547 090	2 769 216	92 200
334510	Electromedical & electrotherapeutic apparatus mfg	545	11 427 848	2 618 356	54 385
369955	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt) ..	11	52 855	20 770	542
384230	Surgical appliances & supplies (pt)	74	807 427	224 883	6 722
384500	Electromedical equipment	460	10 567 566	2 372 703	47 121
334511	Search, detection, navigation, & guidance instrument mfg	687	32 575 608	9 982 809	188 161
369960	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt) ..	7	77 832	24 725	604
381200	Search & navigation equipment	680	32 497 776	9 958 084	187 557
334512	Automatic environmental control mfg	317	2 935 692	664 820	21 450
382200	Environmental controls	317	2 935 692	664 820	21 450
334513	Industrial process control instrument mfg	1 002	7 890 923	2 004 259	49 196
382300	Process control instruments	1 002	7 890 923	2 004 259	49 196
334514	Totalizing fluid meter & counting device mfg	222	3 765 769	683 294	17 390
382400	Fluid meters & counting devices	222	3 765 769	683 294	17 390
334515	Electricity measuring & testing instrument mfg	826	13 852 897	3 001 690	63 332
382520	Instruments to measure electricity (pt)	826	13 852 897	3 001 690	63 332
334516	Analytical laboratory instrument mfg	674	7 193 511	1 790 118	38 359
369965	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt) ..	10	36 473	7 518	159
382600	Analytical instruments	664	7 157 038	1 782 600	38 200
334517	Irradiation apparatus mfg	155	3 942 256	664 233	14 276
384400	X-ray apparatus & tubes	155	3 942 256	664 233	14 276
334518	Watch, clock, & part mfg	146	921 365	178 487	6 333
349520	Wire springs (pt)	2	D	D	c
357920	Office machines, n.e.c. (pt)	16	D	D	f
387300	Watches, clocks, & watchcases	128	718 191	155 180	5 646
334519	Other measuring & controlling device mfg	858	5 120 721	1 357 989	33 933
369970	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt) ..	5	6 174	1 621	29
382910	Measuring & controlling devices, n.e.c. (pt) ..	853	5 114 547	1 356 368	33 904
334611	Software reproducing	124	1 258 435	310 933	8 027
737991	Reproduction of software	124	1 258 435	310 933	8 027

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
334612	Prerecorded CD (except software), tape, & record reproducing	531	3 870 110	756 860	25 554
365200	Prerecorded records & tapes	280	2 245 374	493 804	16 598
781980	Services allied to motion picture production (pt)	251	1 624 736	263 056	8 956
334613	Magnetic & optical recording media mfg	259	4 726 363	815 970	21 345
369500	Magnetic & optical recording media	259	4 726 363	815 970	21 345
335110	Electric lamp bulb & part mfg	82	3 306 009	574 696	15 903
364100	Electric lamps	82	3 306 009	574 696	15 903
335121	Residential electric lighting fixture mfg	557	2 253 493	430 538	17 685
308930	Plastics products, n.e.c. (pt)	7	6 274	1 973	74
364500	Residential lighting fixtures	497	2 177 355	406 444	16 395
399970	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	53	69 864	22 121	1 216
335122	Commercial/industrial/institutional electric lighting fixture mfg	356	4 047 437	657 341	23 090
364600	Commercial lighting fixtures	356	4 047 437	657 341	23 090
335129	Other lighting equipment mfg	331	3 055 665	541 363	18 282
364800	Lighting equipment, n.e.c.	327	3 054 806	541 183	18 274
369975	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	4	859	180	8
335211	Electric housewares & household fan mfg	138	3 488 251	411 389	17 058
363420	Electric housewares & fans (pt)	138	3 488 251	411 389	17 058
335212	Household vacuum cleaner mfg	34	2 399 206	340 498	10 537
363500	Household vacuum cleaners	34	2 399 206	340 498	10 537
363920	Household appliances, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
335221	Household cooking appliance mfg	84	3 543 231	480 836	17 543
363100	Household cooking equipment	84	3 543 231	480 836	17 543
335222	Household refrigerator & home freezer mfg	27	4 887 364	801 717	24 597
363200	Household refrigerators & freezers	27	4 887 364	801 717	24 597
335224	Household laundry equipment mfg	17	3 723 375	480 076	14 801
363300	Household laundry equipment	17	3 723 375	480 076	14 801
335228	Other major household appliance mfg	36	3 300 662	425 991	13 309
363930	Household appliances, n.e.c. (pt)	36	3 300 662	425 991	13 309
335311	Power, distribution, & specialty transformer mfg	318	4 716 162	822 096	26 638
354820	Welding apparatus (pt)	—	—	—	—
361200	Transformers	318	4 716 162	822 096	26 638
335312	Motor & generator mfg	723	12 239 263	2 183 456	74 666
362100	Motors & generators	528	11 788 281	2 072 046	71 112
769420	Armature rewinding shops (pt)	195	450 982	111 410	3 554
335313	Switchgear & switchboard apparatus mfg	583	7 609 164	1 454 168	41 291
361300	Switchgear & switchboard apparatus	583	7 609 164	1 454 168	41 291
335314	Relay & industrial control mfg	1 321	11 762 789	2 429 039	68 365
362500	Relays & industrial controls	1 321	11 762 789	2 429 039	68 365
335911	Storage battery mfg	137	4 432 112	789 579	23 288
369100	Storage batteries	137	4 432 112	789 579	23 288
335912	Primary battery mfg	45	2 322 896	281 467	8 917
369200	Primary batteries, dry & wet	45	2 322 896	281 467	8 917
335921	Fiber optic cable mfg	38	2 767 017	364 654	8 589
335740	Nonferrous wire drawing & insulating (pt)	38	2 767 017	364 654	8 589
335929	Other communication & energy wire mfg	275	12 482 860	1 532 861	46 267
335750	Nonferrous wire drawing & insulating (pt)	275	12 482 860	1 532 861	46 267
335931	Current-carrying wiring device mfg	519	5 877 522	1 293 583	44 907
364300	Current-carrying wiring devices	519	5 877 522	1 293 583	44 907
335932	Noncurrent-carrying wiring device mfg	219	4 451 186	787 075	23 540
364400	Noncurrent-carrying wiring devices	219	4 451 186	787 075	23 540
335991	Carbon & graphite product mfg	126	2 254 410	407 987	10 887
362400	Carbon & graphite products	126	2 254 410	407 987	10 887
335999	All other miscellaneous electrical equipment & component mfg	980	6 889 633	1 488 494	44 754
362900	Electrical industrial apparatus, n.e.c.	413	2 838 366	565 311	18 682
369980	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	567	4 051 267	923 183	26 072
336111	Automobile mfg	194	95 385 563	6 411 952	114 060
371110	Motor vehicles & car bodies (pt)	194	95 385 563	6 411 952	114 060
336112	Light truck & utility vehicle mfg	112	110 400 169	5 361 980	94 033
371120	Motor vehicles & car bodies (pt)	112	110 400 169	5 361 980	94 033
336120	Heavy duty truck mfg	84	14 490 344	1 212 651	28 214
371130	Motor vehicles & car bodies (pt)	84	14 490 344	1 212 651	28 214
336211	Motor vehicle body mfg	814	9 067 511	1 240 580	43 384
371140	Motor vehicles & car bodies (pt)	76	82 633	10 503	404
371300	Truck & bus bodies	715	8 719 326	1 189 519	41 779
371410	Motor vehicle parts & accessories (pt)	23	265 552	40 558	1 201
336212	Truck trailer mfg	390	5 507 768	836 590	30 678
371500	Truck trailers	390	5 507 768	836 590	30 678
336213	Motor home mfg	88	3 943 709	507 700	18 086
371600	Motor homes	88	3 943 709	507 700	18 086
336214	Travel trailer & camper mfg	813	4 561 416	805 903	33 352
379200	Travel trailer & campers	315	3 076 049	506 058	20 112
379920	Transportation equipment, n.e.c. (pt)	498	1 485 367	299 845	13 240
336311	Carburetor, piston, piston ring, & valve mfg	141	2 755 311	672 786	17 518
359200	Carburetors, pistons, rings, & valves	141	2 755 311	672 786	17 518
336312	Gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	881	25 974 369	3 555 964	81 368
371420	Motor vehicle parts & accessories (pt)	881	25 974 369	3 555 964	81 368

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
336321 364700	Vehicular lighting equipment mfg Vehicular lighting equipment	106 106	3 282 824 3 282 824	628 534 628 534	16 506 16 506
336322 367940 369400 371430	Other motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt) Engine electrical equipment Motor vehicle parts & accessories (pt)	1 015 253 569 193	16 942 012 1 420 996 9 074 335 6 446 681	3 060 648 363 884 1 642 014 1 054 750	95 491 12 786 52 216 30 489
336330 371440	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg .. Motor vehicle parts & accessories (pt)	212 212	10 750 312 10 750 312	2 336 212 2 336 212	48 944 48 944
336340 329220 371450	Motor vehicle brake system mfg Asbestos products (pt) Motor vehicle parts & accessories (pt)	269 — 269	10 033 288 — 10 033 288	1 486 119 — 1 486 119	43 132 — 43 132
336350 371460	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg Motor vehicle parts & accessories (pt)	523 523	33 288 093 33 288 093	5 564 722 5 564 722	111 954 111 954
336360 239640 239930 253110	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg Automotive & apparel trimmings (pt) Fabricated textile products, n.e.c. (pt) Public building & related furniture (pt)	358 117 57 184	10 617 968 4 026 246 531 402 6 060 320	1 473 286 789 737 73 506 610 043	45 600 22 043 2 773 20 784
336370 346500	Motor vehicle metal stamping Automotive stampings	810 810	23 668 110 23 668 110	5 647 964 5 647 964	126 905 126 905
336391 358520	Motor vehicle air-conditioning mfg Refrigeration & heating equipment (pt)	60 60	5 626 596 5 626 596	1 053 943 1 053 943	21 522 21 522
336399 351920 371470	All other motor vehicle parts mfg Internal combustion engines, n.e.c. (pt) Motor vehicle parts & accessories (pt)	1 515 7 1 508	34 317 252 123 954 34 193 298	5 551 847 24 247 5 527 600	174 465 896 173 569
336411 372100	Aircraft mfg Aircraft	204 204	56 273 651 56 273 651	10 733 030 10 733 030	200 961 200 961
336412 372400	Aircraft engine & engine parts mfg Aircraft engines & engine parts	369 369	22 617 284 22 617 284	4 223 020 4 223 020	82 557 82 557
336413 372840	Other aircraft part & auxiliary equipment mfg Aircraft parts & equipment, n.e.c. (pt)	1 138 1 138	20 073 061 20 073 061	5 747 346 5 747 346	127 729 127 729
336414 376100	Guided missile & space vehicle mfg Guided missiles & space vehicles	22 22	14 791 466 14 791 466	3 156 221 3 156 221	52 158 52 158
336415 376400	Guided missile & space vehicle propulsion unit & parts mfg Space propulsion units & parts	28 28	3 239 033 3 239 033	1 066 084 1 066 084	18 540 18 540
336419 376900	Other guided missile & space vehicle parts & auxiliary equip mfg Space vehicle equipment, n.e.c.	49 49	898 758 898 758	278 355 278 355	6 110 6 110
336510 353130 374320	Railroad rolling stock mfg Construction machinery (pt) Railroad equipment (pt)	232 25 207	8 263 395 346 760 7 916 635	1 319 135 84 571 1 234 564	34 012 2 379 31 633
336611 373100	Ship building & repairing Ship building & repairing	700 700	10 571 810 10 571 810	3 366 404 3 366 404	97 385 97 385
336612 373220	Boat building Boat building & repairing (pt)	1 043 1 043	5 622 040 5 622 040	1 033 974 1 033 974	41 422 41 422
336991 375100 394410	Motorcycle, bicycle, & parts mfg Motorcycles, bicycles, & parts Games, toys, & children's vehicles (pt)	389 385 4	3 390 111 D D	572 656 D D	17 218 j b
336992 371150 379500	Military armored vehicle, tank, & tank component mfg Motor vehicles & car bodies (pt) Tanks & tank components	43 6 37	1 068 421 D D	231 369 D D	5 788 e i
336999 379930	All other transportation equipment mfg Transportation equipment, n.e.c. (pt)	378 378	4 557 989 4 557 989	512 362 512 362	19 466 19 466
337110 243400 254110 571205	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg Wood kitchen cabinets Wood partitions & fixtures (pt) Furniture stores (pt)	7 963 5 096 812 2 055	9 087 115 7 483 209 938 353 665 553	2 320 171 1 866 900 254 585 198 646	99 257 79 579 9 785 9 893
337121 251200 251510 571210	Upholstered household furniture mfg Upholstered household furniture Mattresses & bedsprings (pt) Furniture stores (pt)	1 706 1 095 35 576	8 398 638 8 034 017 159 199 205 422	2 022 565 1 930 167 31 760 60 638	90 009 85 258 1 601 3 150
337122 251100 571215	Nonupholstered wood household furniture mfg Wood household furniture Furniture stores (pt)	3 850 3 035 815	11 264 112 10 940 684 323 428	2 682 926 2 587 446 95 480	128 248 123 368 4 880
337124 251400	Metal household furniture mfg Metal household furniture	420 420	2 422 853 2 422 853	503 957 503 957	22 835 22 835
337125 251900	Household furniture (except wood & metal) mfg Household furniture, n.e.c.	217 217	549 298 549 298	111 758 111 758	4 708 4 708
337127 253120 259910 395220 399975	Institutional furniture mfg Public building & related furniture (pt) Furniture & fixtures, n.e.c. (pt) Lead pencils & art goods (pt) Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	1 008 267 727 9 5	4 048 685 1 697 870 2 305 770 16 749 28 296	1 005 735 385 680 605 971 5 901 8 183	38 218 15 254 22 448 187 329
337129 251700	Wood television, radio, & sewing machine cabinet mfg Wood TV & radio cabinets	100 100	320 714 320 714	84 391 84 391	4 273 4 273
337211 252100	Wood office furniture mfg Wood office furniture	677 677	3 110 020 3 110 020	781 220 781 220	30 641 30 641
337212 254120	Custom architectural woodwork & millwork mfg Wood partitions & fixtures (pt)	1 105 1 105	2 197 493 2 197 493	715 011 715 011	24 363 24 363
337214 252200	Office furniture (except wood) mfg Office furniture, except wood	359 359	8 230 935 8 230 935	1 621 167 1 621 167	44 222 44 222

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
31-33	MANUFACTURING—Con.				
337215	Showcase, partition, shelving, & locker mfg	2 158	8 008 087	2 080 448	75 382
242630	Hardwood dimension & flooring mills (pt)	246	382 917	115 008	6 310
254130	Wood partitions & fixtures (pt)	908	2 252 639	655 196	23 305
254200	Partitions & fixtures, except wood	926	5 249 474	1 274 875	44 472
349960	Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)	78	123 057	35 369	1 295
337910	Mattress mfg	707	3 908 026	611 630	23 072
251520	Mattresses & bedsprings (pt)	707	3 908 026	611 630	23 072
337920	Blind & shade mfg	488	2 393 564	436 757	19 617
259100	Draper hardware, blinds, & shades	488	2 393 564	436 757	19 617
339111	Laboratory apparatus & furniture mfg	385	2 471 153	686 742	18 253
382100	Laboratory apparatus & furniture	385	2 471 153	686 742	18 253
339112	Surgical & medical instrument mfg	1 604	18 512 172	4 156 387	107 819
382920	Measuring & controlling devices, n.e.c. (pt)	6	62 148	17 287	521
384100	Surgical & medical instruments	1 598	18 450 024	4 139 100	107 298
339113	Surgical appliance & supplies mfg	1 652	15 389 467	2 980 530	85 315
259920	Furniture & fixtures, n.e.c. (pt)	16	645 688	115 475	2 925
384240	Surgical appliances & supplies (pt)	1 636	14 743 779	2 865 055	82 390
339114	Dental equipment & supplies mfg	877	2 699 867	613 286	18 072
369985	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c. (pt)	—	—	—	—
384300	Dental equipment & supplies	877	2 699 867	613 286	18 072
339115	Ophthalmic goods mfg	575	3 607 813	814 242	26 366
385100	Ophthalmic goods	575	3 607 813	814 242	26 366
339116	Dental laboratories	7 609	2 993 000	1 024 647	41 194
807200	Dental laboratories	7 609	2 993 000	1 024 647	41 194
339911	Jewelry (except costume) mfg	2 294	5 422 634	886 562	34 773
347920	Metal coating & allied services (pt)	22	5 798	1 620	79
391100	Jewelry, precious metal	2 272	5 416 836	884 942	34 694
339912	Silverware & plated ware mfg	163	905 980	187 166	6 459
347930	Metal coating & allied services (pt)	12	6 296	2 091	103
391420	Silverware & plated ware (pt)	151	899 684	185 075	6 356
339913	Jewelers' material & lapidary work mfg	394	919 066	135 354	5 396
391500	Jewelers' materials & lapidary work	394	919 066	135 354	5 396
339914	Costume jewelry & novelty mfg	924	1 275 685	326 156	14 573
347940	Metal coating & allied services (pt)	16	2 257	663	29
349970	Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)	82	49 953	10 912	568
396100	Costume jewelry	826	1 223 475	314 581	13 976
339920	Sporting & athletic goods mfg	2 571	10 591 160	1 831 218	69 664
394900	Sporting & athletic goods, n.e.c.	2 571	10 591 160	1 831 218	69 664
339931	Doll & stuffed toy mfg	240	299 821	63 722	3 393
394200	Dolls	240	299 821	63 722	3 393
339932	Game, toy, & children's vehicle mfg	785	4 534 497	773 459	29 622
394420	Games, toys, & children's vehicles (pt)	785	4 534 497	773 459	29 622
339941	Pen & mechanical pencil mfg	112	1 590 770	261 580	8 394
395100	Pens & mechanical pencils	112	1 590 770	261 580	8 394
339942	Lead pencil & art good mfg	173	1 234 456	195 586	7 990
253130	Public building & related furniture (pt)	17	110 985	27 255	941
357930	Office machines, n.e.c. (pt)	13	257 020	30 572	1 234
395230	Lead pencils & art goods (pt)	143	866 451	137 759	5 815
339943	Marking device mfg	634	643 007	185 316	7 831
395300	Marking devices	634	643 007	185 316	7 831
339944	Carbon paper & inked ribbon mfg	119	870 223	147 709	5 923
395500	Carbon paper & inked ribbons	119	870 223	147 709	5 923
339950	Sign mfg	5 709	7 910 809	2 382 461	82 956
399300	Signs & advertising displays	5 709	7 910 809	2 382 461	82 956
339991	Gasket, packing, & sealing device mfg	665	5 260 955	1 296 725	42 166
305300	Gaskets, packing & sealing devices	665	5 260 955	1 296 725	42 166
339992	Musical instrument mfg	576	1 356 651	363 022	13 411
393100	Musical instruments	576	1 356 651	363 022	13 411
339993	Fastener, button, needle, & pin mfg	251	828 918	206 148	7 842
313130	Footwear cut stock & findings (pt)	2	D	D	a
396500	Fasteners, buttons, needles, & pins	249	D	D	i
339994	Broom, brush, & mop mfg	332	2 024 389	435 792	16 826
239230	Housefurnishings, n.e.c. (pt)	58	321 250	63 782	2 944
399100	Brooms & brushes	274	1 703 139	372 010	13 882
339995	Burial casket mfg	177	1 271 184	212 491	6 962
399500	Burial caskets	177	1 271 184	212 491	6 962
339999	All other miscellaneous mfg	2 733	8 411 076	1 834 789	74 137
249950	Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)	449	1 227 261	270 999	13 740
399980	Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)	2 284	7 183 815	1 563 790	60 397
42	WHOLESALE TRADE				
421110	Automobile & other motor vehicle whse	7 664	428 356 355	4 638 901	150 947
501211	Automobiles & motorcycles	3 952	232 780 708	1 767 828	70 675
501212	Buses & recreational vehicles (campers & motor homes)	387	3 059 157	152 468	5 047
501213	Light trucks & vans (14,000 lb. or less)	548	159 991 093	427 702	9 552
501222	Medium trucks & tractors (14,001 to 26,000 lb.)	516	4 375 397	275 806	7 929
501223	Heavy trucks & tractors (over 26,000 lb.)	2 261	28 150 000	2 015 097	57 744
421120	Motor vehicle supplies & new parts whse	12 620	83 214 728	5 065 064	156 038
501310	Motor vehicle supplies & new parts-warehouse distributors	5 095	30 313 120	2 002 699	67 362
501329	Motor vehicle supplies & new parts-jobbers (wholesale)	6 942	51 468 506	2 905 299	84 003
501340	Petroleum prod mktg equip (eq used by gas, svc, & bulk stations)	583	1 433 102	157 066	4 673

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
42	WHOLESALE TRADE—Con.				
421130	Tire & tube whsle	1 939	16 508 934	782 893	22 939
501409	Tires & tubes (wholesale)	1 939	16 508 934	782 893	22 939
421140	Motor vehicle parts, (used) whsle	7 105	5 272 107	971 776	45 807
501500	Motor vehicle parts, used	7 105	5 272 107	971 776	45 807
421210	Furniture whsle	6 697	31 898 583	2 415 323	65 930
502110	Household & lawn furniture	3 304	12 079 496	698 636	23 346
502129	Office & business furniture (wholesale)	3 393	19 819 087	1 716 687	42 584
421220	Home furnishings whsle	8 549	43 107 895	2 901 653	91 535
502310	Household china, glassware, & crockery	1 332	6 744 886	478 488	16 343
502320	Linens, domestics, draperies, & curtains	1 876	11 337 298	658 252	20 019
502339	Floor coverings (wholesale)	2 591	16 467 044	1 044 511	30 315
502390	Other homefurnishings	2 750	8 558 667	720 402	24 858
421310	Lumber, plywood, millwork, & wood panel whsle	6 767	60 455 924	3 126 436	88 905
503110	Lumber without yard	1 627	17 143 755	529 208	12 611
503129	Lumber with yard (wholesale)	1 599	15 464 304	890 605	27 481
503139	Plywood, veneer, millwork, & woodpanels (wholesale)	3 541	27 847 865	1 706 623	48 813
421320	Brick, stone, & related construction materials whsle	3 026	10 711 750	761 681	23 753
503219	Brick, block, tile, clay/cement sewer pipe (wholesale)	1 184	3 546 360	284 096	9 941
503229	Sand, gravel, & stone (wholesale)	1 012	2 001 239	239 974	7 775
503239	Cement, lime, & related products (wholesale)	830	5 164 151	237 611	6 037
421330	Roofing, siding, & insulation material whsle	1 584	9 811 545	601 826	16 402
503309	Roofing, siding & insulation materials (wholesale)	1 584	9 811 545	601 826	16 402
421390	Other construction materials whsle	2 890	8 196 656	806 233	26 475
503919	Flat glass & other construction glass (wholesale)	669	1 950 805	235 834	8 197
503999	Other construction materials (wholesale)	2 221	6 245 851	570 399	18 278
421410	Photographic equipment & supplies whsle	1 379	16 679 051	929 865	21 195
504300	Photographic equipment & supplies	1 379	16 679 051	929 865	21 195
421420	Office equipment whsle	7 319	36 646 598	5 421 076	143 381
504400	Office equipment	7 319	36 646 598	5 421 076	143 381
421430	Computer & computer peripheral equipment & software whsle	16 929	221 447 412	17 305 512	317 662
504511	Computers & peripheral equipment, sold for resale	5 657	115 317 362	4 275 564	91 857
504519	Computers & peripheral equipment, sold for end use (wholesale)	8 423	94 443 443	11 174 448	190 478
504529	Computer software (wholesale)	2 849	11 686 607	1 855 500	35 327
421440	Other commercial equipment whsle	5 380	15 914 735	1 754 684	52 186
504610	Restaurant & hotel equipment & supplies	3 165	10 686 971	1 012 146	30 890
504620	Store machines & equipment	2 215	5 227 764	742 538	21 296
421450	Medical, dental, & hospital equipment & supplies whsle	9 782	58 791 711	5 746 165	121 572
504719	Surgical, medical & hospital supplies (wholesale)	8 721	54 484 063	5 125 079	106 502
504720	Dental equipment & supplies	1 061	4 307 648	621 086	15 070
421460	Ophthalmic goods whsle	1 781	6 865 265	867 808	28 260
504800	Ophthalmic goods	1 781	6 865 265	867 808	28 260
421490	Other professional equipment & supplies whsle	2 781	11 038 778	1 267 327	31 857
504929	Religious & school supplies (wholesale)	456	1 495 661	175 321	5 811
504990	Other professional goods & supplies	2 325	9 543 117	1 092 006	26 046
421510	Metal service centers & offices	11 827	135 695 563	6 637 599	168 950
505111	Ferrous metals service centers	6 412	69 014 037	4 683 412	123 914
505112	Ferrous metals sales offices	3 025	37 482 169	654 689	15 020
505121	Nonferrous metals service centers	1 556	22 107 893	1 122 138	26 446
505122	Nonferrous metals sales offices	834	7 091 464	177 360	3 570
421520	Coal & other mineral & ore whsle	756	14 798 047	260 429	5 079
505210	Coal	452	10 037 343	158 986	3 037
505220	Other minerals & ores	304	4 760 704	101 443	2 042
421610	Electrical apparatus & equip, wiring supp, & const material whsle	13 431	85 861 019	6 028 387	144 585
506309	Elec supply & elec power generation & distribution equip (whsle)	13 431	85 861 019	6 028 387	144 585
421620	Electrical appliance, television & radio set whsle	3 895	54 683 947	2 079 747	50 922
506400	Electrical appliances, television, & radio sets	3 895	54 683 947	2 079 747	50 922
421690	Other electronic parts & equipment whsle	20 908	217 146 922	14 416 583	280 259
506510	Communications equipment & supplies	9 180	88 413 555	8 091 469	152 279
506590	Electronic parts, excluding communications equipment	11 728	128 733 367	6 325 114	127 980
421710	Hardware whsle	9 473	44 063 674	3 865 008	110 963
507200	Hardware	9 473	44 063 674	3 865 008	110 963
421720	Plumbing & heating equipment & supplies (hydronics) whsle	4 625	22 928 107	1 582 219	43 887
507409	Plumbing & heating equipment & supplies (hydronics) (wholesale)	4 625	22 928 107	1 582 219	43 887
421730	Warm air heating & air-conditioning equipment & supplies whsle	5 524	20 062 710	2 013 489	51 252
507500	Warm air heating & air-conditioning equipment & supplies	5 524	20 062 710	2 013 489	51 252
421740	Refrigeration equipment & supplies whsle	1 572	5 135 271	517 245	13 131
507800	Refrigeration equipment & supplies	1 572	5 135 271	517 245	13 131
421810	Construction & mining (except petroleum) machinery & equip whsle	5 321	44 725 989	3 604 644	87 611
508200	Construction & mining (except petroleum) machinery & equipment	5 321	44 725 989	3 604 644	87 611
421820	Farm & garden machinery & equipment whsle	9 782	39 713 264	2 860 510	101 413
508310	Farm machinery & equipment—farm dealers	6 931	21 996 353	1 898 402	72 177
508320	Farm machinery & equipment—wholesale distributors	2 122	13 486 595	643 692	19 867
508339	Lawn & garden machinery & equipment (wholesale)	729	4 230 316	318 416	9 369
421830	Industrial machinery & equipment whsle	35 674	139 946 952	14 167 699	342 008
508410	Food processing machinery & equipment	1 333	4 273 371	496 582	12 098
508421	Hydraulic & pneumatic pumps & motors	1 636	4 753 826	543 359	13 756
508422	Other general-purpose industrial machinery & equipment	11 101	42 641 534	4 279 378	102 295
508430	Metalworking machinery & equipment	4 092	19 008 973	1 603 844	35 524
508440	Materials handling equipment	4 642	18 803 215	2 371 197	63 169
508450	Oilwell, oil refinery, & pipeline machinery, equip, & supplies	3 536	11 671 958	1 006 985	25 475
508490	Other industrial machinery & equipment	7 104	30 531 651	2 772 481	63 099
508530	Hydraulic & pneumatic parts, accessories, & supplies	2 230	8 262 424	1 093 873	26 592

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
42	WHOLESALE TRADE—Con.				
421840	Industrial supplies whsle	15 055	64 861 321	5 240 795	140 735
508510	Industrial supplies—general-line	2 176	4 367 291	554 823	16 136
508520	Mechanical power transmission supplies	2 917	13 895 428	1 027 321	28 097
508540	Welding supplies	2 141	4 750 926	649 262	19 335
508550	Industrial containers & supplies	1 763	9 931 630	574 198	15 879
508560	Industrial valves & fittings, except fluid-power	1 552	6 805 404	731 411	16 740
508590	Other industrial supplies	4 506	25 110 642	1 703 780	44 548
421850	Service establishment equipment & supplies whsle	6 808	16 038 492	1 804 565	59 878
508719	Beauty & barber shop equipment & supplies (wholesale)	1 296	2 416 390	372 536	14 071
508720	Custodial & janitors' equipment & supplies	2 356	4 430 938	654 149	22 107
508730	Laundry & dry-cleaning equipment & supplies	699	4 123 097	240 347	6 526
508790	Other service establishment equipment & supplies	2 457	5 068 067	537 533	17 174
421860	Transportation equipment & supplies (exc motor vehicle) whsle	4 003	23 682 313	1 723 585	40 905
508810	Aircraft & aeronautical equipment & supplies	2 428	17 709 438	1 162 838	25 666
508820	Marine machinery, equipment & supplies	952	3 513 978	344 478	9 314
508890	Other transportation equipment & supplies	623	2 458 897	216 269	5 925
421910	Sporting & recreational goods & supplies whsle	6 080	28 233 685	1 897 111	59 861
509100	Sporting & recreational goods & supplies	6 080	28 233 685	1 897 111	59 861
421920	Toy & hobby goods & supplies whsle	3 229	20 166 025	1 229 055	36 337
509200	Toys & hobby goods & supplies	3 229	20 166 025	1 229 055	36 337
421930	Recyclable material whsle	9 088	38 748 659	3 229 892	114 992
509311	Iron & steel scrap processors (using power processing equipment)	2 308	12 550 221	1 100 834	36 303
509312	Iron & steel scrap dealers (not using power processing equipment)	1 172	5 655 557	195 548	7 486
509330	Recyclable paper & paperboard	1 588	5 592 266	587 535	20 596
509390	Other recyclable materials	4 020	14 950 615	1 345 175	50 607
421940	Jewelry/watch/silverware/precious stone, & precious metal whsle	7 689	32 398 553	1 702 770	49 820
509410	Jewelry, watches, clocks, precious stones, & silverware	7 116	22 519 342	1 579 391	46 813
509420	Precious metals	573	9 879 211	123 379	3 007
421990	Other miscellaneous durable goods whsle	11 697	65 908 836	3 012 242	90 829
509910	Musical instruments & supplies	512	2 474 693	180 103	4 906
509930	Forest products (except lumber)	2 032	11 386 630	406 277	11 396
509940	General merchandise, durable goods	3 382	21 595 797	525 213	18 027
509950	Compact disks, prerecorded audio tapes, & phonograph records	1 418	15 602 913	825 788	23 540
509960	Fire extinguishers & fire safety equipment	1 016	1 136 419	181 172	6 604
509990	Other durable goods	2 680	5 890 668	543 420	15 793
782230	Prerecorded video tapes wholesalers	657	7 821 716	350 269	10 563
422110	Printing & writing paper whsle	2 309	38 397 487	1 547 334	33 135
511100	Printing & writing paper	2 309	38 397 487	1 547 334	33 135
422120	Stationery & office supplies whsle	8 046	33 271 034	3 308 237	109 766
511209	Stationery & office supplies (wholesale)	8 046	33 271 034	3 308 237	109 766
422130	Industrial & personal service paper whsle	5 493	45 393 964	2 874 737	71 449
511300	Industrial & personal service paper	5 493	45 393 964	2 874 737	71 449
422210	Drugs, & druggists' sundries whsle	8 053	203 147 771	8 394 864	190 127
512210	General-line drugs	3 283	79 946 995	2 290 715	90 977
512220	Specialty-line drugs, pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, & toiletries	4 770	123 200 776	6 104 149	119 150
422310	Piece goods, notions, & other dry goods whsle	5 666	25 776 927	1 611 443	45 435
513111	Piece goods (woven & knit fabrics)—jobbers	4 191	22 125 937	1 240 760	33 068
513120	Notions & other dry goods	1 475	3 650 990	370 683	12 367
422320	Men's & boys' clothing & furnishings whsle	5 006	33 360 264	2 166 205	62 253
513600	Men's & boys' clothing & furnishings	5 006	33 360 264	2 166 205	62 253
422330	Women's, children's, & infants' clothing & accessories whsle	8 217	40 603 484	2 799 463	76 256
513700	Women's, children's, & infants' clothing & accessories	8 217	40 603 484	2 799 463	76 256
422340	Footwear whsle	1 818	24 363 745	1 182 466	23 630
513900	Footwear	1 818	24 363 745	1 182 466	23 630
422410	General-line grocery whsle	4 138	146 689 286	5 541 000	168 190
514110	General-line, voluntary group	186	16 156 029	554 986	17 064
514120	General-line, retail cooperative	211	16 142 440	467 726	13 882
514130	Other general-line groceries	3 741	114 390 817	4 518 288	137 244
422420	Packaged frozen food whsle	3 838	69 114 831	2 800 272	85 067
514200	Packaged frozen foods	3 838	69 114 831	2 800 272	85 067
422430	Dairy products, (except dried or canned) whsle	2 862	34 594 779	1 637 129	47 742
514310	Raw milk	140	4 900 769	49 043	1 642
514320	Dairy products, except raw milk	2 722	29 694 010	1 588 086	46 100
422440	Poultry & poultry product whsle	1 040	13 809 561	490 567	17 792
514410	Live poultry	50	317 047	17 713	595
514420	Poultry & poultry products (except live)	990	13 492 514	472 854	17 197
422450	Confectionery whsle	2 621	27 169 914	1 835 202	60 010
514500	Confectionery	2 621	27 169 914	1 835 202	60 010
422460	Fish & seafood whsle	2 960	13 165 780	684 365	27 402
514600	Fish & seafoods	2 960	13 165 780	684 365	27 402
422470	Meat & meat product whsle	3 557	51 326 415	1 490 922	50 256
514701	Meat & meat products, except boxed beef	3 557	51 326 415	1 490 922	50 256
422480	Fresh fruit & vegetable whsle	6 121	46 340 833	3 021 175	109 771
514800	Fresh fruits & vegetables	6 121	46 340 833	3 021 175	109 771
422490	Other grocery & related products whsle	14 623	186 758 663	9 277 467	288 689
514920	Coffee, tea, & spices	1 788	13 421 054	587 048	19 037
514930	Bread & baked goods	3 290	20 275 213	1 607 505	55 337
514940	Soft drinks & bottled water	3 150	29 142 717	3 212 389	100 272
514970	Canned goods	1 283	27 632 847	753 747	20 470
514980	Food & beverage basic materials	703	6 331 021	266 495	7 303
514990	Other grocery specialties	4 409	89 955 811	2 850 283	86 270
422510	Grain & field bean whsle	6 569	120 312 556	1 642 921	56 368
515300	Grain & field beans	6 569	120 312 556	1 642 921	56 368

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
42	WHOLESALE TRADE—Con.				
422520	Livestock whsle	2 090	24 098 461	260 202	27 182
515400	Livestock	2 090	24 098 461	260 202	27 182
422590	Other farm product raw material whsle	1 684	22 375 228	402 889	13 971
515910	Hides, skins, & pelts	260	2 096 303	54 276	1 983
515920	Leaf tobacco	328	3 658 394	86 300	3 720
515930	Wool, wool tops, & mohair	80	202 820	7 838	307
515940	Cotton	297	10 618 437	110 196	2 595
515990	Other farm-product raw materials	719	5 799 274	144 279	5 366
422610	Plastics materials & basic forms & shapes whsle	4 349	35 193 271	1 743 650	43 680
516200	Plastics materials & basic forms & shapes	4 349	35 193 271	1 743 650	43 680
422690	Other chemical & allied products whsle	11 571	93 730 225	5 497 665	122 088
516910	Industrial gases, except LP	1 106	2 806 880	407 882	11 505
516990	Chemicals & allied products, nec.	10 465	90 923 345	5 089 783	110 583
422710	Petroleum bulk stations & terminals	7 690	176 719 246	3 165 900	102 489
517112	Petroleum bulk terminals	1 225	120 085 945	1 113 250	28 253
517119	Petroleum bulk stations, except LP (selling for resale) (whsle)	6 045	50 922 994	1 878 095	69 499
517129	Liq petrol bulk stations & term (selling for resale) (whsle)	420	5 710 307	174 555	4 737
422720	Petroleum & petroleum prod whsle (exc bulk stations & terminals)	3 607	90 904 696	1 313 953	35 340
517200	Petrol & petrol prod whslrs, except bulk stations & terminals	3 607	90 904 696	1 313 953	35 340
422810	Beer & ale whsle	3 013	34 997 239	3 308 583	96 284
518100	Beer & ale	3 013	34 997 239	3 308 583	96 284
422820	Wine & distilled alcoholic beverage whsle	1 837	34 705 964	2 358 486	55 393
518210	Wines & distilled alcoholic beverages, licensed operation	1 715	34 325 562	2 348 175	54 751
518220	Wines & distilled alcoholic beverages, state-operated	122	380 402	10 311	642
422910	Farm supplies whsle	7 378	53 634 309	2 562 527	74 508
519119	Farm supplies—farm dealers (wholesale)	3 873	12 772 801	836 054	29 647
519120	Farm supplies—wholesale distributors	3 505	40 861 508	1 726 473	44 861
422920	Book, periodical, & newspaper whsle	4 265	33 630 300	2 618 123	89 309
519200	Books, periodicals, & newspapers	4 265	33 630 300	2 618 123	89 309
422930	Flower, nursery stock, & florists' supplies whsle	3 900	8 002 830	1 026 750	44 939
519309	Flowers, nursery stock, & florists' supplies (wholesale)	3 900	8 002 830	1 026 750	44 939
422940	Tobacco & tobacco product whsle	1 561	50 268 772	1 589 663	57 046
519400	Tobacco & tobacco products	1 561	50 268 772	1 589 663	57 046
422950	Paint, varnish, & supplies whsle	2 192	7 510 467	676 404	19 917
519809	Paints, varnished, & supplies (wholesale)	2 192	7 510 467	676 404	19 917
422990	Other miscellaneous nondurable goods whsle	14 767	60 572 100	2 847 844	92 812
519920	Art goods	4 583	9 596 493	985 525	33 019
519940	General merchandise, nondurable	3 248	34 597 404	729 329	20 477
519950	Textile bags, bagging, & burlap	446	802 397	77 465	2 966
519990	Other nondurable goods	6 490	15 575 806	1 055 525	36 350
	Merchant wholesalers				
421110	Automobile & other motor vehicle whsle	6 654	113 917 822	3 320 639	96 180
501211	Automobiles & motorcycles	3 331	79 437 563	911 926	25 772
501212	Buses & recreational vehicles (campers & motor homes)	347	D	D	h
501213	Light trucks & vans (14,000 lb. or less)	428	7 133 116	216 730	6 188
501222	Medium trucks & tractors (14,001 to 26,000 lb.)	480	D	D	i
501223	Heavy trucks & tractors (over 26,000 lb.)	2 068	22 058 292	1 799 190	52 127
421120	Motor vehicle supplies & new parts whsle	10 596	140 856 802	3 428 913	121 664
501310	Motor vehicle supplies & new parts—warehouse distributors	4 357	19 025 397	1 677 699	59 564
501329	Motor vehicle supplies & new parts—jobbers (wholesale)	5 732	20 760 962	1 606 696	57 724
501340	Petroleum prod mktg equip (eq used by gas, svc, & bulk stations)	507	1 070 443	144 518	4 376
421130	Tire & tube whsle	1 738	6 627 456	566 057	18 318
501409	Tires & tubes (wholesale)	1 738	6 627 456	566 057	18 318
421140	Motor vehicle parts, (used) whsle	7 105	5 272 107	971 776	45 807
501500	Motor vehicle parts, used	7 105	5 272 107	971 776	45 807
421210	Furniture whsle	4 880	17 259 071	1 970 278	56 493
502110	Household & lawn furniture	2 275	5 670 483	524 847	19 322
502129	Office & business furniture (wholesale)	2 605	11 588 588	1 445 431	37 171
421220	Home furnishings whsle	7 032	21 739 338	2 302 159	75 600
502310	Household china, glassware, & crockery	1 039	3 796 559	377 858	12 020
502320	Linens, domestics, draperies, & curtains	1 532	4 438 939	448 387	15 921
502339	Floor coverings (wholesale)	2 270	7 941 902	862 372	25 505
502390	Other homefurnishings	2 191	5 561 938	613 542	22 154
421310	Lumber, plywood, millwork, & wood panel whsle	5 636	46 426 349	2 598 366	75 730
503110	Lumber without yard	1 425	13 795 098	440 679	11 000
503129	Lumber with yard (wholesale)	1 499	13 188 854	780 649	24 380
503139	Plywood, veneer, millwork, & woodpanels (wholesale)	2 712	19 442 397	1 377 038	40 350
421320	Brick, stone, & related construction materials whsle	2 094	4 444 476	502 387	15 737
503219	Brick, block, tile, clay/cement sewer pipe (wholesale)	679	1 320 519	152 601	4 968
503229	Sand, gravel, & stone (wholesale)	886	1 574 246	206 541	6 878
503239	Cement, lime, & related products (wholesale)	529	1 549 711	143 245	3 891
421330	Roofing, siding, & insulation material whsle	1 069	5 203 479	430 481	12 661
503309	Roofing, siding & insulation materials (wholesale)	1 069	5 203 479	430 481	12 661
421390	Other construction materials whsle	2 343	5 228 266	636 313	21 446
503919	Flat glass & other construction glass (wholesale)	523	1 017 500	169 597	6 050
503999	Other construction materials (wholesale)	1 820	4 210 766	466 716	15 396
421410	Photographic equipment & supplies whsle	1 207	8 347 662	656 569	16 320
504300	Photographic equipment & supplies	1 207	8 347 662	656 569	16 320
421420	Office equipment whsle	6 291	24 496 462	3 709 687	110 654
504400	Office equipment	6 291	24 496 462	3 709 687	110 654

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
42	WHOLESALE TRADE—Con.				
	Merchant wholesalers—Con.				
421430	Computer & computer peripheral equipment & software whsle	14 459	142 059 509	9 616 070	210 526
504511	Computers & peripheral equipment, sold for resale	4 861	83 034 207	3 215 540	77 346
504519	Computers & peripheral equipment, sold for end use (wholesale)	6 945	48 880 485	4 641 691	99 238
504529	Computer software (wholesale)	2 653	10 144 817	1 758 839	33 942
421440	Other commercial equipment whsle	14 658	112 215 821	11 550 219	147 048
504610	Restaurant & hotel equipment & supplies	2 689	8 094 253	898 717	28 408
504620	Store machines & equipment	1 969	4 121 568	651 502	18 640
421450	Medical, dental, & hospital equipment & supplies whsle	7 850	35 599 345	3 918 018	93 520
504719	Surgical, medical & hospital supplies (wholesale)	6 859	31 745 475	3 363 241	79 839
504720	Dental equipment & supplies	991	3 853 870	554 777	13 681
421460	Ophthalmic goods whsle	1 551	5 713 821	783 497	26 022
504800	Ophthalmic goods	1 551	5 713 821	783 497	26 022
421490	Other professional equipment & supplies whsle	2 350	8 745 477	1 105 863	28 627
504929	Religious & school supplies (wholesale)	397	1 110 568	161 074	5 358
504990	Other professional goods & supplies	1 953	7 634 909	944 789	23 269
421510	Metal service centers & offices	9 487	83 124 691	5 405 023	143 028
505111	Ferrous metals service centers	5 827	58 768 929	4 105 455	110 297
505112	Ferrous metals sales offices	1 768	7 344 480	379 936	10 356
505121	Nonferrous metals service centers	1 380	15 574 704	839 223	20 212
505122	Nonferrous metals sales offices	512	1 436 578	80 409	2 163
421520	Coal & other mineral & ore whsle	592	8 428 510	190 848	3 936
505210	Coal	333	4 987 710	102 575	2 117
505220	Other minerals & ores	259	3 440 800	88 273	1 819
421610	Electrical apparatus & equip, wiring supp, & const material whsle	8 857	38 350 174	3 756 249	101 739
506309	Elec supply & elec power generation & distribution equip (whsle)	8 857	38 350 174	3 756 249	101 739
421620	Electrical appliance, television & radio set whsle	3 237	39 717 526	1 709 097	42 999
506400	Electrical appliances, television, & radio sets	3 237	39 717 526	1 709 097	42 999
421690	Other electronic parts & equipment whsle	15 253	104 267 176	9 328 045	200 492
506510	Communications equipment & supplies	6 722	36 812 342	4 566 622	98 210
506590	Electronic parts, excluding communications equipment	8 531	67 454 834	4 761 423	102 282
421710	Hardware whsle	8 170	28 781 646	3 292 606	99 338
507200	Hardware	8 170	28 781 646	3 292 606	99 338
421720	Plumbing & heating equipment & supplies (hydronics) whsle	3 261	10 850 765	1 133 400	33 270
507409	Plumbing & heating equipment & supplies (hydronics) (wholesale)	3 261	10 850 765	1 133 400	33 270
421730	Warm air heating & air-conditioning equipment & supplies whsle	4 744	14 185 407	1 559 234	42 511
507500	Warm air heating & air-conditioning equipment & supplies	4 744	14 185 407	1 559 234	42 511
421740	Refrigeration equipment & supplies whsle	1 358	3 435 926	406 356	11 193
507800	Refrigeration equipment & supplies	1 358	3 435 926	406 356	11 193
421810	Construction & mining (except petroleum) machinery & equip whsle	4 763	31 561 292	3 110 734	77 574
508200	Construction & mining (except petroleum) machinery & equipment	4 763	31 561 292	3 110 734	77 574
421820	Farm & garden machinery & equipment whsle	9 312	20 536 605	95 909	95 909
508310	Farm machinery & equipment—farm dealers	6 789	21 521 310	1 863 969	70 910
508320	Farm machinery & equipment—wholesale distributors	1 891	6 437 932	507 832	16 713
508339	Lawn & garden machinery & equipment (wholesale)	632	2 577 363	262 788	8 286
421830	Industrial machinery & equipment whsle	28 321	97 183 003	11 523 912	286 732
508410	Food processing machinery & equipment	1 056	2 959 044	410 831	10 273
508421	Hydraulic & pneumatic pumps & motors	1 275	3 036 164	437 279	11 324
508422	Other general-purpose industrial machinery & equipment	8 460	28 259 832	3 404 519	84 667
508430	Metalworking machinery & equipment	3 232	13 925 794	1 338 123	29 963
508440	Materials handling equipment	4 042	15 099 475	2 069 068	56 245
508450	Oilwell, oil refinery, & pipeline machinery, equip, & supplies	2 688	7 740 720	693 599	18 900
508490	Other industrial machinery & equipment	5 549	19 252 387	2 143 494	50 387
508530	Hydraulic & pneumatic parts, accessories, & supplies	2 019	6 909 587	1 026 999	24 973
421840	Industrial supplies whsle	12 868	36 889 029	4 420 039	122 452
508510	Industrial supplies—general-line	2 025	3 940 187	535 267	15 671
508520	Mechanical power transmission supplies	2 457	7 883 600	834 627	23 497
508540	Welding supplies	1 876	4 238 602	592 621	17 627
508550	Industrial containers & supplies	1 480	4 968 521	517 474	14 688
508560	Industrial valves & fittings, except fluid-power	1 279	5 276 944	611 403	14 238
508590	Other industrial supplies	3 751	10 581 175	1 328 647	36 731
421850	Service establishment equipment & supplies whsle	6 233	11 044 612	1 646 019	56 364
508719	Beauty & barber shop equipment & supplies (wholesale)	1 240	2 016 050	351 378	13 671
508720	Custodial & janitors' equipment & supplies	2 189	3 745 652	625 841	21 414
508730	Laundry & dry-cleaning equipment & supplies	655	D	D	i
508790	Other service establishment equipment & supplies	2 149	D	D	j
421860	Transportation equipment & supplies (exc motor vehicle) whsle	3 454	16 634 756	1 431 585	35 256
508810	Aircraft & aeronautical equipment & supplies	2 092	12 214 744	929 885	21 276
508820	Marine machinery, equipment & supplies	825	2 566 747	304 561	8 418
508890	Other transportation equipment & supplies	537	1 853 265	197 139	5 562
421910	Sporting & recreational goods & supplies whsle	4 961	17 059 006	1 546 470	53 620
509100	Sporting & recreational goods & supplies	4 961	17 059 006	1 546 470	53 620
421920	Toy & hobby goods & supplies whsle	2 792	15 890 421	1 060 892	32 791
509200	Toys & hobby goods & supplies	2 792	15 890 421	1 060 892	32 791
421930	Recyclable material whsle	8 833	37 358 147	3 196 991	114 097
509311	Iron & steel scrap processors (using power processing equipment)	2 268	12 322 747	1 093 664	36 101
509312	Iron & steel scrap dealers (not using power processing equipment)	1 135	5 107 545	189 093	7 269
509330	Recyclable paper & paperboard	1 539	5 384 421	580 846	20 405
509390	Other recyclable materials	3 891	14 543 434	1 333 388	50 322
421940	Jewelry/watch/silverware/precious stone, & precious metal whsle	7 183	30 824 486	1 613 759	47 910
509410	Jewelry, watches, clocks, precious stones, & silverware	6 641	21 097 516	1 495 898	45 014
509420	Precious metals	542	9 726 970	117 861	2 896

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
42	WHOLESALE TRADE—Con.				
	Merchant wholesalers—Con.				
421990	Other miscellaneous durable goods whsle	10 187	54 504 229	2 676 132	83 095
509910	Musical instruments & supplies	444	2 155 019	160 389	4 465
509930	Forest products (except lumber)	1 844	10 671 425	390 863	10 934
509940	General merchandise, durable goods	2 864	20 154 440	473 038	16 449
509950	Compact disks, prerecorded audio tapes, & phonograph records	1 215	8 766 190	647 937	20 147
509960	Fire extinguishers & fire safety equipment	923	937 818	173 795	6 421
509990	Other durable goods	2 260	4 505 786	485 918	14 224
782230	Prerecorded video tapes wholesalers	637	7 313 551	344 192	10 455
422110	Printing & writing paper whsle	1 838	20 477 795	1 203 286	26 584
511100	Printing & writing paper	1 838	20 477 795	1 203 286	26 584
422120	Stationery & office supplies whsle	6 260	19 572 837	2 310 376	70 818
511209	Stationery & office supplies (wholesale)	6 260	19 572 837	2 310 376	70 818
422130	Industrial & personal service paper whsle	4 588	26 441 166	2 328 049	60 853
511300	Industrial & personal service paper	4 588	26 441 166	2 328 049	60 853
422210	Drugs, & druggists' sundries whsle	7 250	107 379 498	4 453 417	128 641
512210	General-line drugs	3 283	79 946 995	2 290 715	70 977
512220	Specialty-line drugs, pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, & toiletries	3 967	27 432 503	2 162 702	57 664
422310	Piece goods, notions, & other dry goods whsle	4 628	14 151 550	1 231 590	38 216
513111	Piece goods (woven & knit fabrics)—jobbers	3 345	11 726 039	913 402	27 021
513120	Notions & other dry goods	1 283	2 425 511	318 188	11 195
422320	Men's & boys' clothing & furnishings whsle	4 144	22 684 344	1 743 994	52 198
513600	Men's & boys' clothing & furnishings	4 144	22 684 344	1 743 994	52 198
422330	Women's, children's, & infants' clothing & accessories whsle	6 781	29 520 620	2 402 560	67 876
513700	Women's, children's, & infants' clothing & accessories	6 781	29 520 620	2 402 560	67 876
422340	Footwear whsle	1 411	18 001 751	918 267	19 493
513900	Footwear	1 411	18 001 751	918 267	19 493
422410	General-line grocery whsle	3 390	93 941 524	4 682 800	139 593
514110	General-line, voluntary group	186	16 156 029	554 986	17 064
514120	General-line, retail cooperative	211	16 142 440	467 726	13 882
514130	Other general-line groceries	2 993	61 643 055	3 660 088	108 647
422420	Packaged frozen food whsle	2 897	44 782 680	2 297 966	27 263
514200	Packaged frozen foods	2 897	44 782 680	2 297 966	27 263
422430	Dairy products, (except dried or canned) whsle	2 174	20 315 524	849 475	27 596
514310	Raw milk	138	D	D	g
514320	Dairy products, except raw milk	2 036	D	D	k
422440	Poultry & poultry product whsle	873	10 721 436	423 543	15 681
514410	Live poultry	45	D	D	f
514420	Poultry & poultry products (except live)	828	D	D	j
422450	Confectionery whsle	1 962	7 539 889	523 310	20 663
514500	Confectionery	1 962	7 539 889	523 310	20 663
422460	Fish & seafood whsle	2 828	11 998 240	649 137	26 304
514600	Fish & seafoods	2 828	11 998 240	649 137	26 304
422470	Meat & meat product whsle	3 147	26 899 437	1 304 916	45 521
514701	Meat & meat products, except boxed beef	3 147	26 899 437	1 304 916	45 521
422480	Fresh fruit & vegetable whsle	5 474	40 417 798	2 840 345	104 811
514800	Fresh fruits & vegetables	5 474	40 417 798	2 840 345	104 811
422490	Other grocery & related products whsle	10 598	73 594 207	4 547 944	152 713
514920	Coffee, tea, & spices	1 420	7 087 834	397 640	13 783
514930	Bread & baked goods	2 187	5 821 864	594 621	24 477
514940	Soft drinks & bottled water	2 026	7 507 631	855 980	29 183
514970	Canned goods	957	10 184 930	466 436	13 777
514980	Food & beverage basic materials	512	2 687 268	174 927	5 172
514990	Other grocery specialties	3 496	40 304 680	2 058 340	66 321
422510	Grain & field bean whsle	6 434	105 267 322	1 620 355	55 890
515300	Grain & field beans	6 434	105 267 322	1 620 355	55 890
422520	Livestock whsle	1 133	8 630 445	115 475	7 322
515400	Livestock	1 133	8 630 445	115 475	7 322
422590	Other farm product raw material whsle	1 282	18 985 787	360 528	10 884
515910	Hides, skins, & pelts	234	1 911 853	48 450	1 660
515920	Leaf tobacco	118	2 093 201	66 701	1 605
515930	Wool, wool tops, & mohair	61	145 997	6 661	247
515940	Cotton	244	9 922 477	106 703	2 497
515990	Other farm-product raw materials	625	4 912 259	132 013	4 875
422610	Plastics materials & basic forms & shapes whsle	3 357	16 733 225	1 295 883	34 844
516200	Plastics materials & basic forms & shapes	3 357	16 733 225	1 295 883	34 844
422690	Other chemical & allied products whsle	8 892	39 315 137	3 354 755	81 125
516910	Industrial gases, except LP	804	1 432 921	239 975	7 340
516990	Chemicals & allied products, nec.	8 088	37 882 216	3 114 780	73 785
422710	Petroleum bulk stations & terminals	'6 729	'92 443 546	'2 497 922	'87 532
517112	Petroleum bulk terminals	553	44 787 899	572 705	16 527
517119	Petroleum bulk stations, except LP (selling for resale) (whsle)	5 784	43 727 608	1 768 043	66 627
517129	Liq petrol bulk stations & term (selling for resale) (whsle)	392	3 928 039	157 174	4 378
422720	Petroleum & petroleum prod whsle (exc bulk stations & terminals)	3 041	47 064 414	892 220	27 331
517200	Petrol & petrol prod whslrs, except bulk stations & terminals	3 041	47 064 414	892 220	27 331
422810	Beer & ale whsle	2 945	33 616 795	3 190 276	93 133
518100	Beer & ale	2 945	33 616 795	3 190 276	93 133
422820	Wine & distilled alcoholic beverage whsle	1 531	24 695 186	2 021 992	50 411
518210	Wines & distilled alcoholic beverages, licensed operation	1 409	24 314 784	2 011 681	49 769
518220	Wines & distilled alcoholic beverages, state-operated	122	380 402	10 311	642

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
42	WHOLESALE TRADE—Con.				
	Merchant wholesalers—Con.				
422910	Farm supplies whsle	6 437	32 607 159	1 766 562	59 231
519119	Farm supplies—farm dealers (wholesale)	3 363	9 641 439	660 374	23 898
519120	Farm supplies—wholesale distributors	3 074	22 965 720	1 106 188	35 333
422920	Book, periodical, & newspaper whsle	3 257	17 022 288	1 697 252	69 110
519200	Books, periodicals, & newspapers	3 257	17 022 288	1 697 252	69 110
422930	Flower, nursery stock, & florists' supplies whsle	3 654	7 244 856	986 762	43 624
519309	Flowers, nursery stock, & florists' supplies (wholesale)	3 654	7 244 856	986 762	43 624
422940	Tobacco & tobacco product whsle	1 466	31 656 394	1 178 783	45 602
519400	Tobacco & tobacco products	1 466	31 656 394	1 178 783	45 602
422950	Paint, varnish, & supplies whsle	1 630	3 370 442	454 352	14 611
519809	Paints, varnished, & supplies (wholesale)	1 630	3 370 442	454 352	14 611
422990	Other miscellaneous nondurable goods whsle	12 920	51 257 225	2 519 927	84 959
519920	Art goods	3 976	7 426 099	888 512	30 205
519940	General merchandise, nondurable	2 842	33 181 350	653 859	18 841
519950	Textile bags, bagging, & burlap	400	723 184	73 748	2 882
519990	Other nondurable goods	5 702	9 926 592	903 808	33 031
44-45	RETAIL TRADE				
441110	New car dealers	25 897	518 971 824	35 202 751	1 046 243
551100	New car dealers	25 897	518 971 824	35 202 751	1 046 243
441120	Used car dealers	23 340	34 680 468	2 197 396	92 752
552100	Used car dealers	23 340	34 680 468	2 197 396	92 752
441210	Recreational vehicle dealers	3 014	10 069 749	813 962	29 463
556100	Recreational vehicle dealers	3 014	10 069 749	813 962	29 463
441221	Motorcycle dealers	3 635	7 369 260	712 065	29 026
557100	Motorcycle dealers	3 635	7 369 260	712 065	29 026
441222	Boat dealers	5 262	8 934 230	839 296	35 134
555100	Boat dealers	5 262	8 934 230	839 296	35 134
441229	All other motor vehicle dealers	1 678	2 517 267	204 593	9 145
559900	All other motor vehicle dealers	1 678	2 517 267	204 593	9 145
441310	Automotive parts & accessories stores	42 519	43 165 668	6 718 215	334 556
501328	Motor vehicle supplies and new parts jobbers (retail)	16 253	22 093 428	3 445 560	150 408
553110	Auto supplies stores	24 508	20 143 722	3 096 231	175 587
573110	Automotive radio stores	1 758	928 518	176 424	8 561
441320	Tire dealers	17 288	19 659 310	3 550 653	142 644
501408	Tire and tube merchants (retail)	2 474	6 346 943	788 773	28 837
553120	New tire dealers	14 814	13 312 367	2 761 880	113 807
442110	Furniture stores	29 461	40 968 335	5 619 603	251 300
502128	Office and business furniture merchants (retail)	1 227	3 027 833	444 075	13 853
571220	Furniture warehouse showrooms	1 221	3 154 989	434 881	18 017
571230	Sleep shop and waterbed stores	3 164	2 418 066	291 959	12 876
571250	Furniture stores, except custom	21 997	30 800 999	4 233 930	196 128
571260	Specialty furniture stores, except custom	1 852	1 566 448	214 758	10 426
442210	Floor covering stores	16 603	16 471 814	2 458 208	96 186
502338	Floor covering merchants (retail)	2 130	4 673 243	670 471	20 385
571300	Floor covering stores	14 473	11 798 571	1 787 737	75 801
442291	Window treatment stores	2 126	915 301	148 564	8 548
571410	Drapery and curtain stores, except custom	945	382 690	66 438	3 971
571910	Blind and shade stores	1 181	532 611	82 126	4 577
442299	All other home furnishings stores	16 535	13 335 363	1 733 066	126 811
571920	All other home furnishings stores	16 535	13 335 363	1 733 066	126 811
443111	Household appliance stores	10 484	10 082 894	1 217 530	60 220
572200	Household appliance stores	10 484	10 082 894	1 217 530	60 220
443112	Radio, television, & other electronics stores	18 305	32 168 084	3 244 847	176 813
573120	Other radio, television, and electronics stores	15 112	30 035 959	2 792 907	158 343
599920	Typewriter shops	103	31 495	6 108	410
599950	Telephone stores	3 090	2 100 630	445 832	18 060
443120	Computer & software stores	11 741	24 058 663	2 277 764	90 501
504518	Computer and peripheral equipment merchants (retail)	2 472	5 130 428	649 863	21 176
504528	Computer software merchants (retail)	336	623 227	144 428	3 382
573411	Computer stores	3 198	12 100 010	815 782	37 416
573412	Computer stores (custom assembly)	3 801	3 983 465	395 184	17 013
573420	Computer software stores	1 934	2 221 533	272 507	11 514
443130	Camera & photographic supplies stores	2 843	2 251 690	323 973	17 508
594600	Camera and photographic supplies stores	2 843	2 251 690	323 973	17 508
444110	Home centers	3 997	51 627 926	4 996 451	283 853
521120	Home centers	3 997	51 627 926	4 996 451	283 853
444120	Paint & wallpaper stores	8 429	7 943 420	1 011 136	43 517
519808	Paint, varnish, and supplies merchants (retail)	887	1 363 018	163 795	5 478
523110	Retail paint and wallpaper stores	7 542	6 580 402	847 341	38 039
444130	Hardware stores	15 748	13 605 263	2 095 331	137 831
525100	Hardware stores	15 748	13 605 263	2 095 331	137 831

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
44-45	RETAIL TRADE—Con.				
444190	Other building material dealers	43 742	122 711 587	14 210 182	487 095
503128	Lumber merchants with yard (retail)	1 084	6 432 081	630 484	20 044
503138	Plywood, veneer, and millwork merchants (retail)	1 922	7 177 597	903 606	27 908
503218	Brick, block, tile, clay/cement sewer pipe merchants (retail)	990	2 470 680	339 500	10 056
503228	Sand, gravel, and stone merchants (retail)	368	654 336	101 352	3 175
503238	Cement, lime, and related products merchants (retail)	162	529 711	59 336	2 057
503308	Roofing, siding, and insulation merchants (retail)	1 618	7 842 961	724 486	20 034
503918	Flat glass and other construction glass merchants (retail)	436	626 025	119 586	4 272
503998	Other building material merchants (retail)	1 580	3 854 948	495 111	15 146
506308	Electrical supplies stores (retail)	6 061	23 352 714	2 487 232	72 010
507408	Plumbing and heating equipment and supplies merchants (retail)	5 732	16 826 336	1 957 569	60 352
521140	Retail lumber yards	9 962	35 413 935	3 821 023	151 512
521150	Retail building material dealers	11 705	16 372 196	2 285 966	88 271
523120	Retail glass dealers	2 122	1 158 067	284 931	12 258
444210	Outdoor power equipment stores	4 769	4 069 193	535 455	26 479
508338	Lawn and garden machinery and equipment dealers (retail)	706	1 384 167	168 861	6 277
526110	Outdoor power equipment stores	4 063	2 685 026	366 594	20 202
444220	Nursery & garden centers	16 432	27 608 712	2 760 301	139 137
519118	Farm supplies dealers (retail)	8 725	21 142 491	1 658 198	72 168
519308	Flower, nursery stock, and florists' supplies merchants (retail)	862	1 045 534	189 294	8 979
526120	Nursery and garden centers	6 845	5 420 687	912 809	57 990
445110	Supermarkets & other grocery (except convenience) stores	69 461	351 402 705	35 827 805	2 489 721
541141	Delicatessens, primarily selling meats & a range of grocery items	2 796	1 231 485	186 821	15 043
541150	Supermarkets and grocery stores	66 665	350 171 220	35 640 984	2 474 678
445120	Convenience stores	27 081	16 847 766	1 598 361	153 887
541120	Convenience stores	27 081	16 847 766	1 598 361	153 887
445210	Meat markets	7 214	4 347 021	544 414	39 866
541142	Delicatessens, primarily selling fresh and prepared meats	1 932	788 674	119 343	9 610
542110	Meat markets	5 282	3 558 347	425 071	30 256
445220	Fish & seafood markets	1 634	1 037 553	101 933	7 120
542120	Fish and seafood markets	1 634	1 037 553	101 933	7 120
445230	Fruit & vegetable markets	3 179	2 106 828	236 967	17 251
543100	Fruit and vegetable markets	3 179	2 106 828	236 967	17 251
445291	Baked goods stores	2 790	890 310	191 036	14 810
546150	Baked goods stores	2 790	890 310	191 036	14 810
445292	Confectionery & nut stores	3 684	1 227 942	190 786	21 578
544101	Confectionery and nut stores	3 684	1 227 942	190 786	21 578
445299	All other specialty food stores	3 872	1 220 254	190 506	18 206
545100	Dairy products stores	1 760	424 734	51 835	5 726
549920	Miscellaneous food stores	2 112	795 520	138 671	12 480
445310	Beer, wine, & liquor stores	29 613	22 684 120	1 699 287	130 635
592100	Beer, wine, and liquor stores	29 613	22 684 120	1 699 287	130 635
446110	Pharmacies & drug stores	43 615	98 630 857	11 587 516	703 752
591210	Pharmacies and drug stores	41 743	96 989 832	11 380 631	687 330
591220	Proprietary stores	1 872	1 641 025	206 885	16 422
446120	Cosmetics, beauty supplies, & perfume stores	9 014	4 418 998	603 595	46 527
508718	Beauty and barber shop equipment and supplies stores (retail)	238	191 536	28 882	1 359
599980	Cosmetics, beauty supplies, and perfume stores	8 776	4 227 462	574 713	45 168
446130	Optical goods stores	15 192	6 432 078	1 401 239	73 049
599500	Optical goods stores	15 192	6 432 078	1 401 239	73 049
446191	Food (health) supplement stores	7 404	3 488 590	484 956	38 537
549910	Food (health) supplement stores	7 404	3 488 590	484 956	38 537
446199	All other health & personal care stores	7 716	4 730 340	1 113 329	41 829
504718	Surgical, medical, and hospital supplies stores (retail)	1 231	1 486 522	310 804	9 929
599991	Health care stores	6 485	3 243 818	802 525	31 900
447110	Gasoline stations with convenience stores	81 684	127 609 117	7 228 587	613 957
541130	Convenience stores selling gasoline	28 043	27 505 718	1 993 911	181 022
554130	Gasoline stations with convenience stores	53 641	100 103 399	5 234 676	432 935
447190	Other gasoline stations	45 205	70 556 669	4 253 505	308 105
554110	Gasoline stations with no convenience stores	42 270	55 523 140	3 338 637	238 465
554120	Truck stops	2 935	15 033 529	914 868	69 640
448110	Men's clothing stores	12 143	9 864 629	1 325 198	83 581
561100	Men's clothing stores	12 143	9 864 629	1 325 198	83 581
448120	Women's clothing stores	39 672	27 257 683	3 365 846	305 685
562100	Women's clothing stores	39 672	27 257 683	3 365 846	305 685
448130	Children's & infants' clothing stores	5 115	4 638 006	474 416	46 520
564100	Children's and infants' clothing stores	5 115	4 638 006	474 416	46 520
448140	Family clothing stores	20 450	44 796 060	4 797 129	392 269
565100	Family clothing stores	20 450	44 796 060	4 797 129	392 269
448150	Clothing accessories stores	5 860	2 132 281	313 776	25 754
563240	Women's accessory stores	5 001	1 859 714	268 870	22 595
569940	Miscellaneous accessory stores	859	272 567	44 906	3 159
448190	Other clothing stores	11 500	7 229 424	948 689	74 121
563220	Furriers and fur shops	572	360 755	69 694	2 987
563230	Women's specialty stores	3 373	2 981 033	348 529	28 447
569910	Sports apparel stores	3 229	2 122 655	268 583	23 156
569930	Miscellaneous apparel stores	4 326	1 764 981	261 883	19 531
448210	Shoe stores	31 399	20 543 252	2 348 605	185 803
566110	Men's shoe stores	2 376	1 317 461	177 238	9 879
566120	Women's shoe stores	4 466	2 343 324	325 172	26 825
566130	Children's and juveniles' shoe stores	1 047	459 463	67 030	5 632
566140	Family shoe stores	18 233	10 498 695	1 159 247	93 308
566150	Athletic footwear stores	5 277	5 924 309	619 918	50 159

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
44-45	RETAIL TRADE—Con.				
448310	Jewelry stores	28 336	18 511 350	2 836 030	154 877
594400	Jewelry stores	28 336	18 511 350	2 836 030	154 877
448320	Luggage & leather goods stores	2 126	1 424 960	187 682	11 543
594800	Luggage and leather goods stores	2 126	1 424 960	187 682	11 543
451110	Sporting goods stores	24 424	20 043 321	2 387 903	176 190
594110	General-line sporting goods stores	9 311	9 311 810	1 005 295	80 671
594120	Other specialty-line sporting goods stores	6 487	4 580 039	574 760	39 754
594130	Bicycle shops	3 755	1 741 497	265 363	18 096
594140	Golf shops	2 935	2 071 696	250 133	15 490
594150	Gun shops	1 493	1 028 568	110 569	6 704
594160	Ski shops	875	774 620	118 192	10 925
594170	Tackle shops	1 421	535 091	63 591	4 550
451120	Hobby, toy, & game stores	10 824	14 388 277	1 368 645	111 757
594510	Hobby, toy, and game stores	7 578	11 456 771	947 674	73 099
594520	Craft supplies stores	3 246	2 931 506	420 971	38 658
451130	Sewing, needlework, & piece goods stores	6 590	3 182 916	494 767	45 351
571420	Upholstery stores	303	108 764	20 965	1 218
594910	Sewing, fabric, and piece goods stores	5 005	2 730 673	424 125	36 397
594920	Needlework and knitting stores	1 282	343 479	49 677	7 736
451140	Musical instrument & supplies stores	4 477	3 800 713	567 363	29 675
573600	Musical instrument and supplies stores	4 477	3 800 713	567 363	29 675
451211	Book stores	12 363	12 375 058	1 447 308	121 473
594210	Book stores, general	7 693	8 167 174	964 743	78 897
594220	Specialty book stores	2 980	1 418 656	199 287	18 517
594230	College book stores	1 690	2 789 228	283 278	24 059
451212	News dealers & newsstands	2 313	853 806	119 269	9 770
599400	News dealers and newsstands	2 313	853 806	119 269	9 770
451220	Prerecorded tape, compact disc, & record stores	8 158	7 366 835	727 980	66 623
573510	Prerecorded tape, compact disc, and record stores	7 015	6 690 200	646 126	59 858
573520	Video tape stores, retail	1 143	676 635	81 854	6 765
452110	Department stores (excl leased depts)	10 366	220 108 157	22 083 291	1 795 577
531110	Conventional department stores	2 100	52 453 180	6 060 867	414 940
531121	Discount or mass merchandising department stores	6 378	126 122 830	11 329 683	1 031 941
531130	National chain department stores	1 888	41 532 147	4 692 741	348 696
452910	Warehouse clubs & superstores	1 530	81 918 756	5 862 565	428 357
531122	Supercenters	734	39 811 901	3 656 224	296 378
539930	Warehouse clubs	767	41 397 261	2 140 042	127 532
541160	Supermarket/general merchandise combination stores	29	709 594	66 299	4 447
452990	All other general merchandise stores	24 275	28 417 547	2 925 109	283 606
533100	Variety stores	14 065	D	D	m
539910	Misc gen merch stores, except catalog showrooms & warehouse clubs	8 296	11 865 301	1 233 882	100 486
539920	Catalog showrooms	671	D	D	i
553130	Other auto and home supplies stores	1 243	1 572 227	186 036	11 559
453110	Florists	26 200	6 555 088	1 396 389	125 195
599200	Florists	26 200	6 555 088	1 396 389	125 195
453210	Office supplies & stationery stores	7 330	17 075 739	1 580 695	98 121
504928	School supplies stores (retail)	269	470 153	71 144	2 798
511208	Other office supplies stores (retail)	3 842	14 859 497	1 234 566	76 469
594310	Stationery stores	1 202	512 924	75 050	6 156
594320	Office supplies stores	2 017	1 233 165	199 935	12 698
453220	Gift, novelty, & souvenir stores	37 285	14 497 296	2 056 666	208 371
594700	Gift, novelty, and souvenir stores	37 285	14 497 296	2 056 666	208 371
453310	Used merchandise stores	17 990	6 043 642	1 203 591	97 965
593210	Antique stores	4 677	1 894 220	223 665	14 342
593221	Second-hand stores, except pawn shops	13 313	4 149 422	979 926	83 623
453910	Pet & pet supplies stores	8 318	5 492 749	709 075	61 192
599910	Pet and pet supplies stores	8 318	5 492 749	709 075	61 192
453920	Art dealers	5 698	3 000 798	401 152	19 510
599940	Art dealers	5 698	3 000 798	401 152	19 510
453930	Manufactured (mobile) home dealers	5 485	13 347 491	1 122 749	40 401
527100	Manufactured (mobile) home dealers	5 485	13 347 491	1 122 749	40 401
453991	Tobacco stores	3 884	3 068 352	213 374	14 880
599300	Tobacco stores	3 884	3 068 352	213 374	14 880
453998	All other miscellaneous store retailers (except tobacco stores)	17 648	9 028 006	1 481 733	87 351
599960	Collectors' items and supplies stores	2 501	1 229 391	125 507	9 343
599970	Trophy shops	1 858	472 558	108 096	6 526
599992	Other miscellaneous store retailers, n.e.c.	13 289	7 326 057	1 248 130	71 482
454110	Electronic shopping & mail-order houses	10 013	79 018 305	5 743 431	218 406
504538	Nonstore computer & peripheral equipment merchants	16	12 403 274	309 491	6 215
511218	Nonstore office supply merchants	54	2 302 693	186 130	6 093
596110	Mail-order houses, department store merchandise	316	1 306 895	200 531	10 609
596120	Mail-order houses, other general merchandise	778	D	D	j
596130	Mail-order houses, specialized merchandise	8 778	53 493 615	4 342 850	167 636
596140	Television order, home shopping	71	D	D	i
454210	Vending machine operators	7 070	6 884 497	1 333 428	66 348
596200	Vending machine operators	7 070	6 884 497	1 333 428	66 348
454311	Heating oil dealers	5 657	13 866 783	1 527 865	54 106
517118	Heating oil dealers (selling for consumption—retail)	813	3 283 889	194 968	7 673
598300	Heating oil dealers	4 844	10 582 894	1 332 897	46 433
454312	Liquefied petroleum gas (bottled gas) dealers	6 623	8 657 339	1 216 039	48 889
517128	Liquefied petroleum dealers (selling for consumption—retail)	601	1 551 230	164 131	6 053
598400	Liquefied petroleum gas (bottled gas) dealers	6 022	7 106 109	1 051 908	42 836

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
44-45	RETAIL TRADE—Con.				
454319	Other fuel dealers	252	98 127	11 389	783
598900	Other fuel dealers	252	98 127	11 389	783
454390	Other direct selling establishments	'14 867	'14 581 600	'2 491 192	'117 461
542130	Freezer and locker meat provisioners	165	285 406	43 464	2 176
596350	Direct selling, furniture, home furnishings, electronics, & appl	4 248	3 593 747	547 845	29 355
596360	Direct selling, videos, tapes, compact discs, and records	210	265 527	47 826	2 242
596370	Direct selling, books and magazines	513	1 241 091	224 026	11 826
596380	Direct selling, stationery	137	105 558	16 573	740
596391	Direct selling, newspapers	540	245 266	52 373	5 407
596392	Direct selling, cameras and photographic equipment	36	23 546	3 209	148
596393	Direct selling, all other merchandise	9 018	8 821 459	1 555 876	65 567
48-49	TRANSPORTATION & WAREHOUSING %%% **				
481111	Scheduled passenger air transportation %%%	1 434	12 196 148	1 308 073	42 754
451201	Scheduled passenger carrier air transportation, incl commuter	1 434	12 196 148	1 308 073	42 754
481112	Scheduled freight air transportation	364	4 088 781	612 839	23 234
451202	Scheduled freight carrier air transportation	364	4 088 781	612 839	23 234
481211	Nonscheduled chartered passenger air transportation	1 365	2 702 834	535 643	15 175
452201	Nonscheduled charter passenger air transportation, incl air taxi	1 365	2 702 834	535 643	15 175
481212	Nonscheduled chartered freight air transportation	165	770 188	148 939	4 009
452202	Nonscheduled charter freight air transportation	165	770 188	148 939	4 009
481219	Other nonscheduled air transportation	270	491 082	142 556	3 953
452209	Variety of specialized flying services	270	491 082	142 556	3 953
483111	Deep sea freight transportation	487	11 570 718	841 598	18 542
441200	Deep sea freight transportation	487	11 570 718	841 598	18 542
483112	Deep sea passenger transportation	80	3 908 143	380 310	12 266
448101	Deep sea passenger transportation (except by ferry)	80	3 908 143	380 310	12 266
483113	Coastal & Great Lakes freight transportation	616	4 677 942	925 457	21 690
442400	Coastal, intercoastal freight transportation	292	3 114 639	538 088	12 547
443200	Great Lakes—St. Lawrence Seaway freight trans	32	519 863	109 804	1 614
449201	Coastal or intercoastal towing service	292	1 043 440	277 565	7 529
483114	Coastal & Great Lakes passenger transportation	125	182 090	50 238	1 802
448102	Coastal or Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Seaway passenger trans	64	89 597	19 836	923
448201	Coastal or Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Seaway ferry transportation	61	92 493	30 402	879
483211	Inland water freight transportation	383	3 387 148	552 417	15 663
444900	Inland waterways freight transportation	222	2 821 121	396 093	10 628
449202	Inland waterways towing service	161	566 027	156 324	5 035
483212	Inland water passenger transportation	230	293 127	84 094	2 894
448202	Inland waterways ferry transportation	76	121 992	40 352	1 017
448909	Other water passenger transportation (including water taxi)	154	171 135	43 742	1 877
484110	General freight trucking, local	15 460	12 273 276	3 522 120	134 777
421221	Local gen freight trucking without storage, truckload	10 296	7 783 545	1 934 702	73 967
421222	Local gen freight trucking without storage, less than truckload	4 249	3 324 800	1 231 827	47 246
421491	Local general freight trucking with storage, truckload	542	678 272	199 953	7 468
421492	Local general freight trucking with storage, less than truckload	373	486 659	155 638	6 096
484121	General freight trucking, long-distance, truckload	23 111	51 142 148	12 690 093	425 758
421321	General freight trucking, except local, truckload	23 111	51 142 148	12 690 093	425 758
484122	General freight trucking, long-distance, less than truckload	6 210	25 010 091	9 509 916	258 972
421322	General freight trucking, except local, less than truckload	6 210	25 010 091	9 509 916	258 972
484210	Used household & office goods moving	9 100	12 583 701	2 943 948	121 550
421210	Local household goods moving without storage	3 259	1 198 983	305 383	20 858
421310	Household goods moving, except local	3 555	9 111 477	1 741 891	65 734
421410	Local household goods moving with storage	2 286	2 273 241	806 674	34 958
484220	Specialized freight (except used goods) trucking, local	35 478	19 715 790	4 754 288	188 106
421230	Local hazardous materials trucking (except waste)	1 434	1 267 441	366 278	10 951
421240	Local agricultural products trucking without storage	8 065	2 785 495	629 234	29 925
421270	Dump trucking	17 440	9 748 351	2 083 930	81 553
421290	Local specialized trucking without storage	7 996	5 131 564	1 435 503	56 450
421499	Local specialized trucking with storage	543	782 939	239 343	9 227
484230	Specialized freight (except used goods) trucking, long-distance	14 439	20 500 392	5 050 907	164 627
421330	Hazardous materials trucking (except waste), except local	2 043	3 840 724	918 360	28 396
421340	Agricultural products trucking, except local	5 389	3 693 332	789 921	32 371
421390	Specialized trucking, except local	7 007	12 966 336	3 342 626	103 860
485111	Mixed mode transit systems	28	51 567	24 112	759
411101	Mixed mode transit systems	28	51 567	24 112	759
485112	Commuter rail systems	16	D	D	h
411102	Commuter rail transit systems	16	D	D	h
485113	Bus & motor vehicle transit systems	542	1 152 525	744 397	27 448
411103	Bus & motor vehicle transit systems	542	1 152 525	744 397	27 448
485119	Other urban transit systems	32	D	D	f
411109	Other transit systems, n.e.c.	32	D	D	f
485210	Interurban & rural bus transportation	407	1 147 432	549 727	19 900
413100	Interurban & rural bus carrier	407	1 147 432	549 727	19 900
485310	Taxi service	3 184	1 280 597	392 759	27 850
412100	Taxicab service	3 184	1 280 597	392 759	27 850
485320	Limousine service	3 234	1 873 924	487 867	29 432
411920	Limousine or auto rental with driver	3 234	1 873 924	487 867	29 432
485410	School & employee bus transportation	4 484	4 392 783	1 877 956	151 664
411991	Employee bus service	158	158 947	67 261	4 223
415100	School bus service	4 326	4 233 836	1 810 695	147 441

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
48-49	TRANSPORTATION & WAREHOUSING %*—Con.				
485510	Charter bus industry	1 531	1 768 199	548 026	31 483
414100	Charter bus, service-local	482	459 953	143 572	8 694
414200	Charter bus service, interstate/interurban	1 049	1 308 246	404 454	22 789
485991	Special needs transportation	1 789	1 141 413	486 676	31 791
411992	Special needs transportation	1 789	1 141 413	486 676	31 791
485999	All other transit & ground passenger transportation	766	669 383	233 190	14 513
411104	Scheduled airport shuttle service	534	601 988	217 633	13 435
411999	Other passenger transportation, n.e.c.	232	67 395	15 557	1 078
486110	Pipeline transportation of crude oil	382	4 364 552	479 510	7 960
461200	Pipeline transportation of crude oil	382	4 364 552	479 510	7 960
486210	Pipeline transportation of natural gas	1 450	19 626 833	1 870 950	35 789
492200	Pipeline transportation of natural gas	1 036	11 212 984	1 092 389	20 157
492301	Natural gas transmission & distribution-transmission	414	8 413 849	778 561	15 632
486910	Pipeline transportation of refined petroleum products	448	2 516 124	290 125	5 156
461300	Pipeline transportation of refined petroleum	448	2 516 124	290 125	5 156
486990	All other pipeline transportation	31	329 483	19 991	375
461900	Other pipelines transportation, n.e.c.	31	329 483	19 991	375
487110	Scenic & sightseeing transportation, land	454	557 598	169 632	8 227
411910	Sightseeing bus	307	462 186	145 734	6 858
478903	Horse drawn cabs & carriages	83	14 094	4 678	525
799993	Scenic railroad	64	81 318	19 220	844
487210	Scenic & sightseeing transportation, water	1 692	1 128 625	282 848	14 185
448901	Excursion & sightseeing boats (including dinner cruises)	654	861 001	224 067	10 827
799994	Charter fishing or party fishing boat	1 038	267 624	58 781	3 358
487990	Scenic & sightseeing transportation, other	179	207 213	40 002	1 495
452203	Sightseeing airplane or helicopter	166	199 691	36 919	1 408
799995	Aerial tramway (scenic or sightseeing) & cable lifts	13	7 522	3 083	87
488111	Air traffic control	114	43 450	21 152	502
458101	Air traffic control	114	43 450	21 152	502
488119	Other airport operations	1 717	3 250 155	1 084 962	61 636
458102	Airport operation & terminal services	1 699	3 243 149	1 082 677	61 547
495903	Vacuuming of airport runways	18	7 006	2 285	89
488190	Other support activities for air transportation	2 400	5 859 631	1 713 950	53 318
458109	Other airport & aircraft transportation services, n.e.c.	2 400	5 859 631	1 713 950	53 318
488210	Support activities for rail transportation	816	2 066 746	514 558	18 865
478901	Support activities incidental to rail transportation	816	2 066 746	514 558	18 865
488310	Port & harbor operations	168	889 125	237 681	6 802
449101	Operation of a port or water front terminal	168	889 125	237 681	6 802
488320	Marine cargo handling	623	4 456 243	1 941 364	48 463
449102	Marine cargo handling (including stevedoring)	623	4 456 243	1 941 364	48 463
488330	Navigational services to shipping	865	1 513 202	376 739	10 800
449203	Tugboat service (including fleet & harbor service)	361	1 014 026	248 953	7 989
449991	Navigational services	461	377 596	96 378	2 142
449992	Marine salvaging & wrecking, including dismantling of ships	43	121 580	31 408	669
488390	Other support activities for water transportation	869	656 194	207 487	6 415
449999	Other services incidental to water transportation	640	444 499	133 263	4 389
478501	Marine cargo inspectors & surveyors	217	206 958	73 171	1 977
769992	Ship scaling	12	4 737	1 053	49
488410	Motor vehicle towing	5 893	2 295 188	747 355	36 845
754920	Towing, wrecker service	5 893	2 295 188	747 355	36 845
488490	Other support activities for road transportation	531	388 005	153 642	7 480
417300	Terminal or maintenance facilities for motor vehicle pass trans	26	15 253	5 190	220
423100	Motor freight terminal or joint terminal maintenance facility	14	12 989	3 955	120
478502	Fixed facilities & insp & weighing serv for motor vehicle trans	165	140 108	48 106	1 751
478902	Support activities incidental to road transportation	326	219 655	96 391	5 389
488510	Freight transportation arrangement	15 782	16 250 758	5 014 641	141 488
473110	Freight forwarding	6 630	8 294 389	2 384 719	69 130
473121	Arrangement of transportation of freight & cargo	9 152	7 956 369	2 629 922	72 358
488991	Packing & crating	795	D	D	i
478300	Packing & crating	795	D	D	i
488999	All other support activities for transportation	102	D	D	i
472901	Arrangement of carpools & vanpools	38	22 140	6 805	283
478909	Other support activities incidental to transportation, n.e.c.	64	D	D	i
492110	Couriers	5 503	36 293 333	12 829 893	463 426
421520	Courier services, except local or by air	2 362	19 289 602	8 234 379	317 630
451300	Air courier serv, incl del of parcels weighing 100 lbs. or less	3 141	17 003 731	4 595 514	145 796
492210	Local messengers & local delivery	5 384	3 519 100	1 241 737	67 413
421510	Local messenger services	5 384	3 519 100	1 241 737	67 413
493110	General warehousing & storage	3 921	5 321 389	1 623 028	62 784
422510	General warehousing and storage	3 918	5 320 671	1 622 917	62 777
422621	General warehousing in foreign trade zones	3	718	111	7
493120	Refrigerated warehousing & storage	877	2 270 327	609 584	22 121
422200	Refrigerated products warehousing	872	2 268 823	609 335	22 109
422622	Fur storage	5	1 504	249	12
493130	Farm product warehousing & storage	486	673 198	118 542	5 280
422100	Farm product warehousing & storage facilities	486	673 198	118 542	5 280
493190	Other warehousing & storage	1 213	2 393 011	574 965	19 575
422610	Household goods warehousing and storage	317	451 574	141 630	6 158
422629	Specialized goods warehousing & storage, n.e.c.	896	1 941 437	433 335	13 417

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
51	INFORMATION				
	Firms subject to Federal income tax				
511110	Newspaper publishers	8 773	41 433 090	11 729 887	400 818
271100	Newspapers	8 773	41 433 090	11 729 887	400 818
511120	Periodical publishers	6 331	29 972 538	5 997 490	137 865
272100	Periodicals	6 331	29 972 538	5 997 490	137 865
511130	Book publishers	2 689	22 676 105	3 655 695	90 170
273110	Book publishing (pt)	2 689	22 676 105	3 655 695	90 170
511140	Database & directory publishers	1 459	12 277 511	1 659 099	43 241
274110	Miscellaneous publishing (pt)	830	10 776 279	1 342 004	33 113
733105	Direct mail advertising services (pt)	629	1 501 232	317 095	10 128
511191	Greeting card publishers	111	5 395 087	644 046	21 047
277160	Greeting cards (pt)	111	5 395 087	644 046	21 047
511199	All other publishers	2 494	5 636 247	1 262 980	44 944
274120	Miscellaneous publishing (pt)	2 494	5 636 247	1 262 980	44 944
511210	Software publishers	12 090	61 699 420	18 386 784	266 380
737200	Software publishers	12 090	61 699 420	18 386 784	266 380
512110	Motion picture & video production	8 777	20 152 091	4 944 605	83 558
781210	Motion picture production, (except for television)	4 733	10 040 215	2 447 848	49 890
781220	Motion picture & video production for television	4 044	10 111 876	2 496 757	33 668
512120	Motion picture & video distribution	756	12 508 661	766 780	12 663
782210	Motion picture film exchanges	477	9 211 872	478 852	7 744
782220	Film or tape distribution for television	279	3 296 789	287 928	4 919
512131	Motion picture theaters (except drive-ins)	5 998	7 486 977	923 677	123 045
783200	Motion picture theaters (except drive-ins)	5 998	7 486 977	923 677	123 045
512132	Drive-in motion picture theaters	360	110 342	20 777	1 996
783300	Drive-in motion picture theaters	360	110 342	20 777	1 996
512191	Teleproduction & other postproduction services	3 001	3 684 397	1 436 584	29 114
781910	Teleproduction & other post production services	3 001	3 684 397	1 436 584	29 114
512199	Other motion picture & video industries	377	843 184	187 972	4 091
781990	All other services allied to motion picture production	231	742 257	158 816	3 046
782900	Services allied to film & video distribution	146	100 927	29 156	1 045
512210	Record production	283	182 369	46 520	998
899993	Record production	N	N	N	N
512220	Integrated record production/distribution	285	8 735 863	598 072	7 879
899995	Integrated record production & distribution	N	N	N	N
512230	Music publishers	721	1 368 407	214 949	4 335
273115	Music books: publishing or printing & publishing	259	300 570	52 144	1 765
274102	Sheet music publishing	111	95 388	21 165	570
899994	Music publishing, (except sheet music & music book publishing)	N	N	N	N
512240	Sound recording studios	1 269	540 601	162 976	5 528
738901	Sound recording studios	1 269	540 601	162 976	5 528
512290	Other sound recording industries	377	312 641	89 136	2 774
738917	Audio taping services	192	D	D	g
792294	Producers of taped radio programs	185	D	D	g
513111	Radio networks	303	851 348	216 563	5 648
483201	Radio networks	303	851 348	216 563	5 648
513112	Radio stations	6 591	9 796 786	3 387 918	121 025
483202	Radio stations	6 591	9 796 786	3 387 918	121 025
513120	Television broadcasting	1 895	29 777 076	6 264 436	123 042
483300	Television broadcasting	1 895	29 777 076	6 264 436	123 042
513210	Cable networks	494	10 389 609	1 358 211	26 488
484101	Cable networks	494	10 389 609	1 358 211	26 488
513220	Cable & other program distribution	4 185	34 999 969	4 792 975	147 863
484102	Cable & other program distribution	4 185	34 999 969	4 792 975	147 863
513310	Wired telecommunications carriers	20 815	208 790 552	39 564 540	815 427
481301	Local & long distance telephone service	20 632	208 612 981	39 513 278	813 944
482200	Telegraph service	183	177 571	51 262	1 483
513321	Paging	3 427	16 970 204	2 583 708	70 445
481201	Paging	3 427	16 970 204	2 583 708	70 445
513322	Cellular & other wireless telecommunications	2 959	20 918 658	3 255 593	75 857
481202	Cellular telephone service	2 261	19 055 624	2 726 368	65 193
481209	Other mobile radio services	451	1 605 998	463 938	8 297
489901	Radio disptach service	247	257 036	65 287	2 367
513330	Telecommunications resellers	1 656	7 592 298	1 185 078	30 028
481203	Cellular & paging resellers	358	639 513	176 114	3 910
481302	Telephone communications (except radiophone) resellers	1 298	6 952 785	1 008 964	26 118
513340	Satellite telecommunications	521	5 096 182	599 282	11 931
489902	Satellite telecommunications	521	5 096 182	599 282	11 931
513390	Other telecommunications	634	1 133 004	271 319	6 701
489909	Other telecommunications	634	1 133 004	271 319	6 701
514110	News syndicates	527	1 402 374	465 466	9 483
738300	News syndicates	527	1 402 374	465 466	9 483
514120	Libraries & archives	2 298	860 933	373 164	22 044
823100	Libraries & archives	2 298	860 933	373 164	22 044
514191	Online information services	4 165	8 042 568	2 355 992	49 935
737500	On-line information services	4 165	8 042 568	2 355 992	49 935

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
51	INFORMATION—Con.				
	Firms subject to Federal income tax—Con.				
514199 899991	All other information services	317	794 692	283 355	5 805
	All other information services	N	N	N	N
514210 737400	Data processing services	7 588	30 836 645	9 773 857	262 250
	Data processing services	7 588	30 836 645	9 773 857	262 250
52	FINANCE & INSURANCE				
521110 601100	Monetary authorities—central bank	42	24 581 559	903 365	21 674
	Monetary authorities—central bank	42	24 581 559	903 365	21 674
522110 602101 602201 608101 609901	Commercial banking	70 860	421 759 126	57 247 077	1 575 399
	National commercial banks (banking)	36 683	203 570 310	30 764 597	896 952
	State commercial banks (banking)	33 672	159 452 168	23 200 208	648 969
	Branches of foreign banks	358	58 474 805	3 201 915	28 619
	Representative offices of foreign banks	147	261 843	80 357	859
522120 603500 603600 614192	Savings institutions	16 264	78 946 836	8 409 396	264 775
	Savings institutions (federally chartered)	11 036	54 390 770	5 665 769	179 255
	Savings institutions (not federally chartered)	5 226	D	D	I
	Remedial loan societies and mutual benefit associations (deposit)	2	D	D	a
522130 606100 606200	Credit unions	15 640	29 693 575	4 307 580	172 114
	Credit unions (federally chartered)	9 396	18 383 263	2 607 177	103 075
	Credit unions (not federally chartered)	6 244	11 310 312	1 700 403	69 039
522190 602203	Other depository credit intermediation	152	2 734 122	265 738	5 416
	Other depository credit intermediation	152	2 734 122	265 738	5 416
522210 602102 602202 614140 615393	Credit card issuing	588	24 503 307	1 782 651	58 773
	National commercial banks (credit card issuing)	62	7 029 769	348 959	14 590
	State commercial banks (credit card issuing)	146	13 331 446	795 300	25 222
	Credit card issuing by personal credit institutions	307	1 272 052	307 214	9 279
	Other short-term business credit institutions	73	2 870 040	331 178	9 682
522220 614110 614120 615310 615991	Sales financing	8 143	78 133 239	6 163 041	127 832
	Automotive sales finance companies	2 780	31 885 515	1 748 605	45 719
	Sales finance companies (except automotive)	1 951	7 830 974	892 422	21 620
	Commercial finance companies	1 675	15 451 473	1 531 193	27 002
	Financing leases	1 737	22 965 277	1 990 821	33 491
522291 614130 614191	Consumer lending	13 123	20 720 593	2 688 340	90 961
	Consumer & personal finance companies	12 662	19 762 684	2 631 465	89 264
	Other personal credit institutions	461	957 909	56 875	1 697
522292 611101 615911 616201	Real estate credit	17 959	37 477 199	9 070 227	215 849
	Federally-sponsored credit agencies, primarily real estate	584	2 695 392	167 721	4 182
	Farm mortgage companies	14	7 353	2 776	55
	Mortgage bankers & loan correspondents	17 361	34 774 454	8 899 730	211 612
522293 608102 608201 615992	International trade financing	194	3 108 579	340 945	4 577
	Agencies of foreign banks, primarily trade finance	49	1 135 258	74 424	1 002
	Agreement & Edge Act Corporations, primarily trade finance	82	1 461 584	233 682	3 006
	International trade credit	63	511 737	32 839	569
522294 611103 615993	Secondary market financing	210	48 948 530	999 636	13 692
	Federally-sponsored credit agencies, primarily secondary market	36	47 441 661	873 804	11 129
	Secondary market financing	174	1 506 869	125 832	2 563
522298 593222 608103 611104 615392 615912 615994	All other nondepository credit intermediation	7 339	16 322 498	1 615 914	45 059
	Pawn shops	5 581	2 051 134	445 449	22 463
	Agencies of foreign banks, primarily commercial finance	82	3 940 841	164 965	2 101
	Other federally-sponsored credit agencies	659	4 435 275	230 561	5 287
	Factors	712	3 489 561	533 640	10 824
	Agricultural credit (except federally-sponsored)	68	197 415	16 723	458
	Other miscellaneous business credit institutions	237	2 208 272	224 576	3 926
522310 616300	Mortgage & nonmortgage loan brokers	8 967	5 087 429	1 895 660	49 341
	Mortgage & nonmortgage loan brokers	8 967	5 087 429	1 895 660	49 341
522320 601900 609903 615391 738994	Financial transactions processing, reserve, & clearinghouse act	1 239	34 779 975	2 257 276	63 727
	Other central reserve depository institutions	21	18 915 837	107 307	2 041
	Electr funds trans & automated clearinghouses for banks & checks	601	2 478 028	501 691	13 729
	Credit card service by business credit institutions	228	6 546 103	977 058	24 315
	Credit card processing	389	6 840 007	671 220	23 642
522390 609909 616202	Other activities related to credit intermediation	6 204	6 595 925	1 679 760	57 395
	Other activities related to credit intermediation	4 881	2 482 506	713 778	30 215
	Loan servicing	1 323	4 113 419	965 982	27 180
523110 621101	Investment banking & securities dealing	4 136	118 385 783	22 330 285	140 782
	Investment banking & securities dealing	4 136	118 385 783	22 330 285	140 782
523120 621102	Securities brokerage	19 869	72 756 442	26 519 842	290 656
	Securities brokerage	19 869	72 756 442	26 519 842	290 656
523130 609904 622101 679903	Commodity contracts dealing	630	2 241 406	340 990	4 519
	Foreign currency exchange	258	189 404	67 859	1 675
	Commodity contracts dealing	230	1 265 070	212 139	2 031
	Commodity contract trading company	142	786 932	60 992	813
523140 622102	Commodity contracts brokerage	1 414	3 033 766	791 618	13 244
	Commodity contracts brokerage	1 414	3 033 766	791 618	13 244
523210 623100	Securities & commodity exchanges	30	1 900 144	441 511	6 716
	Securities & commodity exchanges	30	1 900 144	441 511	6 716
523910 621103 679201 679901 679904	Miscellaneous intermediation	7 190	15 345 899	1 592 391	30 381
	Traders & dealers (except for securities & commodities)	270	705 210	128 074	1 675
	Oil royalty traders investing on own account	593	603 164	72 860	1 767
	Venture capital companies	1 532	3 483 935	432 787	6 824
	All other investors	4 795	10 553 590	958 670	20 115

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
52	FINANCE & INSURANCE—Con.				
523920	Portfolio management	10 888	43 642 899	13 532 909	123 971
628201	Portfolio management	10 799	43 543 140	13 507 686	123 307
673304	Mgt of trust investment portfolios (exc ed relig & charitable)	77	76 537	18 169	621
679902	Commodity contract pool operators	12	23 222	7 054	43
523930	Investment advice	7 807	9 397 908	3 197 389	42 929
628202	Investment advice	7 807	9 397 908	3 197 389	42 929
523991	Trust, fiduciary, & custody activities	2 286	6 935 217	2 179 889	47 843
609100	Nondeposit trust companies	509	3 386 195	994 002	17 027
609905	Escrow & fiduciary agencies	193	78 417	36 031	1 034
628901	Securities custodians & securities transfer agents	237	2 945 827	980 295	22 516
673301	Other trust, fiduciary, & custody activities	1 347	524 778	169 561	7 266
523999	Miscellaneous financial investment activities	241	1 347 260	354 481	5 012
609906	Deposit brokers	4	D	D	a
621104	Gas & oil lease & royalty brokers	156	D	D	f
628902	Oth services allied with the exchange of securities & commodities	81	1 152 561	310 801	4 427
524113	Direct life insurance carriers	11 406	463 375 832	21 852 188	561 385
631101	Offices of direct life insurance carriers	10 734	438 624 041	20 238 198	517 312
632101	Offices of direct accident & disability income insurance carriers	672	24 751 791	1 613 990	44 073
524114	Direct health & medical insurance carriers	3 209	203 155 984	12 622 171	327 633
632102	Offices of direct health insurance carriers	343	10 663 764	615 739	16 936
632401	Offices of hospital & medical service plans (direct)	2 866	192 492 220	12 006 432	310 697
524126	Direct property & casualty insurance carriers	20 903	299 236 173	28 655 057	639 751
633101	Offices of direct fire, marine, & casualty insurance carriers	20 306	292 879 068	27 944 564	627 108
635101	Offices of direct surety insurance carriers	597	6 357 105	710 493	12 643
524127	Direct title insurance carriers	2 530	7 495 840	1 662 774	41 793
636101	Direct title insurance carriers	2 530	7 495 840	1 662 774	41 793
524128	All other direct insurance carriers	128	962 965	56 280	1 575
639901	All other direct insurance carriers	128	962 965	56 280	1 575
524130	Reinsurance carriers	563	21 285 029	1 009 845	15 878
631102	Offices of life reinsurance carriers	248	D	D	i
632103	Offices of accident & health reinsurance carriers	45	358 119	50 296	1 013
632402	Offices of hospital & medical service plans (reinsurance)	6	D	D	c
633102	Offices of fire, marine, & casualty reinsurance carriers	167	7 279 645	420 120	4 738
635102	Offices of surety reinsurance carriers	27	237 466	20 596	305
636102	Offices of title reinsurance carriers	44	57 831	21 453	231
639902	Offices of other reinsurance carriers	26	86 842	16 082	328
524210	Insurance agencies & brokerages	120 392	59 174 185	19 532 966	557 670
641110	Insurance agencies & brokerages	120 392	59 174 185	19 532 966	557 670
524291	Claims adjusting	4 443	3 494 362	1 389 088	38 055
641191	Claims adjusting	4 443	3 494 362	1 389 088	38 055
524292	Third party administration of insurance & pension funds	6 257	10 454 217	3 906 542	104 456
637130	Third party administration of pension, health, & welfare funds	1 978	1 924 469	891 931	26 200
641192	Third party administration of insurance	4 279	8 529 748	3 014 611	78 256
524298	All other insurance related activities	2 468	4 149 487	1 543 099	39 110
641193	All other insurance related activities	2 468	4 149 487	1 543 099	39 110
525930	Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)	1 489	16 607 993	1 413 480	35 271
679801	Real Estate Investment Trusts (Equity & Hybrid)	1 386	14 725 449	1 354 056	33 611
679802	Real Estate Investment Trusts (Mortgage)	103	1 882 544	59 424	1 660
53	REAL ESTATE & RENTAL & LEASING				
531110	Lessors of residential buildings & dwellings	59 718	39 621 284	4 673 912	267 784
651300	Lessors of apartment buildings	51 275	36 577 494	4 252 264	241 036
651400	Lessors of dwellings (except apartment buildings)	8 443	3 043 790	421 648	26 748
531120	Lessors of nonresidential buildings (except miniwarehouses)	31 497	38 105 057	3 828 379	145 317
651210	Lessors of professional & other office buildings	14 971	20 841 136	1 835 303	64 115
651220	Lessors of manufacturing & industrial buildings	3 638	3 080 123	380 247	11 417
651230	Lessors of shopping centers & retail stores	8 542	10 832 819	1 147 220	46 469
651291	Lessors of other nonresidential buildings & facilities	4 346	3 350 979	465 609	23 316
531130	Lessors of miniwarehouses & self storage units	6 994	2 525 654	296 035	18 673
422520	Lessors of miniwarehouses & self storage units	6 994	2 525 654	296 035	18 673
531190	Lessors of other real estate property	12 017	5 539 333	685 572	37 623
651500	Lessors of manufactured (mobile) home sites	9 127	4 288 447	487 816	29 734
651700	Lessors of railroad property	76	26 421	2 613	113
651900	Lessors of other real estate property	2 814	1 224 465	195 143	7 776
531210	Offices of real estate agents & brokers	60 620	38 945 434	6 791 721	219 633
653110	Offices of residential real estate agents & brokers	49 767	30 319 334	4 046 859	166 922
653120	Offices of nonresidential real estate agents & brokers	10 853	8 626 100	2 744 862	52 711
531311	Residential property managers	22 128	12 600 076	5 161 535	235 670
653130	Residential property managers	22 128	12 600 076	5 161 535	235 670
531312	Nonresidential property managers	10 011	8 146 201	3 738 782	117 050
653141	Nonresidential property managers	10 011	8 146 201	3 738 782	117 050
531320	Offices of real estate appraisers	11 387	2 966 309	1 054 517	34 399
653160	Offices of real estate appraisers	11 387	2 966 309	1 054 517	34 399
531390	Other activities related to real estate	7 278	4 825 559	1 716 656	41 100
653190	Other activities related to real estate	7 278	4 825 559	1 716 656	41 100
532111	Passenger car rental	4 367	14 783 704	2 129 602	102 623
751400	Passenger car rental	4 367	14 783 704	2 129 602	102 623
532112	Passenger car leasing	879	3 800 424	315 960	8 325
751500	Passenger car leasing	879	3 800 424	315 960	8 325

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
53	REAL ESTATE & RENTAL & LEASING—Con.				
532120	Truck, utility trailer, & RV rental & leasing	5 296	10 337 722	1 425 039	47 114
751310	Truck rental	2 498	2 420 548	296 754	13 138
751320	Truck leasing	2 438	7 661 055	1 080 827	32 086
751900	Utility trailer & RV (recreational vehicle) rental & leasing	360	256 119	47 458	1 890
532210	Consumer electronics & appliances rental	3 011	1 790 890	394 997	17 491
735905	Consumer electronics & appliances rental	3 011	1 790 890	394 997	17 491
532220	Formal wear & costume rental	2 683	781 018	204 257	14 036
729980	Formal wear rental	2 627	758 346	196 977	13 643
781930	Wardrobe rental	56	22 672	7 280	393
532230	Video tape & disk rental	23 036	7 229 671	1 289 254	149 854
784100	Video tape & disk rental	23 036	7 229 671	1 289 254	149 854
532291	Home health equipment rental	1 731	1 880 664	448 913	14 365
735202	Home health equipment rental	1 731	1 880 664	448 913	14 365
532292	Recreational goods rental	1 812	560 501	124 301	7 948
799907	Recreational goods rental	1 812	560 501	124 301	7 948
532299	All other consumer goods rental	3 150	2 153 465	635 710	26 298
729991	Locker rental, except cold storage	17	20 015	4 497	164
735907	Other consumer goods rental & leasing	3 133	2 133 450	631 213	26 134
532310	General rental centers	6 509	3 910 618	941 009	40 284
735906	General rental centers	6 509	3 910 618	941 009	40 284
532411	Commercial air/rail/water transportation equip rental & leasing	748	6 359 265	311 519	6 714
449930	Commercial vessel rental & leasing	126	454 392	65 957	1 657
474100	Railroad car rental	124	D	D	g
735901	Aircraft rental & leasing	498	D	D	h
532412	Construction/mining/forestry machinery & equip rental & leasing	3 957	6 894 252	1 448 033	41 545
735310	Rental & leasing of heavy construction equip without operators	3 286	5 339 163	1 134 148	32 848
735902	Oilfield & well drilling equipment rental & leasing	671	1 555 089	313 885	8 697
532420	Office machinery & equipment rental & leasing	1 346	6 180 713	670 456	12 007
735903	Office machinery rental & leasing	400	436 178	101 260	2 895
737700	Computer rental & leasing	946	5 744 535	569 196	9 112
532490	Other commercial/industrial machinery & equipment rental & leasing	5 947	9 715 877	2 230 133	70 775
735201	Medical equipment rental & leasing (exc home health equipment)	1 765	1 874 000	466 883	15 210
735904	Industrial equipment rental & leasing	3 408	6 775 140	1 313 383	40 122
781940	Motion picture equipment rental	422	618 794	316 789	10 773
792292	Theatrical equipment rental	352	447 943	133 078	4 670
533110	Lessors of intangible assets, except copyrighted works	2 151	11 263 865	1 074 474	25 792
679202	Oil royalty companies	272	258 153	31 858	802
679400	Patent owners & lessors	1 879	11 005 712	1 042 616	24 990
54	PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, & TECHNICAL SERVICES				
	Firms exempt from Federal income tax				
541110	Offices of lawyers	2 532	1 496 807	796 671	23 316
811130	Legal aid societies & similar legal services	2 532	1 496 807	796 671	23 316
541710	R&D in the physical, engineering, & life sciences	2 318	12 324 171	4 593 475	107 812
873110	Commercial physical & engineering sciences research	237	3 739 200	1 482 486	27 601
873120	Commercial life sciences research	213	833 273	306 296	6 506
873310	Noncommercial physical & engineering sciences research	623	3 822 276	1 360 142	34 404
873320	Noncommercial life sciences research	1 245	3 929 422	1 444 511	39 301
541720	R&D in the social sciences & humanities	974	1 887 532	632 595	17 337
873210	Social science & humanities research	229	387 225	154 120	4 904
873330	Noncommercial research in social science & humanities	745	1 500 307	478 475	12 433
	Firms subject to Federal income tax				
541110	Offices of lawyers	165 757	122 616 890	47 409 587	956 074
811110	Offices of lawyers	165 757	122 616 890	47 409 587	956 074
541191	Title abstract & settlement offices	6 391	3 489 167	1 386 275	46 711
654100	Title abstract & settlement offices	6 391	3 489 167	1 386 275	46 711
541199	All other legal services	1 568	946 349	264 155	9 307
738914	Process services/patent agents/notaries public/paralegal services	1 568	946 349	264 155	9 307
541211	Offices of certified public accountants	53 651	38 601 265	15 167 282	389 340
872110	Offices of certified public accountants	53 651	38 601 265	15 167 282	389 340
541213	Tax return preparation services	12 830	2 184 210	760 170	147 698
729100	Tax preparation services	12 830	2 184 210	760 170	147 698
541214	Payroll services	2 709	14 113 017	7 598 085	316 425
781970	Talent payment services	151	4 297 250	2 428 761	128 761
872140	Payroll services	2 558	9 815 767	5 151 849	187 664
541219	Other accounting services	28 322	6 218 823	2 578 549	113 070
872120	Other accounting services	28 322	6 218 823	2 578 549	113 070
541310	Architectural services	20 602	16 988 338	6 468 524	146 702
871200	Architectural services	20 602	16 988 338	6 468 524	146 702
541330	Engineering services	52 526	88 180 688	35 337 890	730 048
871100	Engineering services	52 526	88 180 688	35 337 890	730 048
541340	Drafting services	1 872	605 362	310 342	9 150
738913	Drafting services	1 872	605 362	310 342	9 150
541350	Building inspection services	2 771	639 041	240 080	8 674
738912	Building inspection services	2 771	639 041	240 080	8 674

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
54	PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, & TECHNICAL SERVICES—Con.				
	Firms subject to Federal income tax—Con.				
541360	Geophysical surveying & mapping services	587	1 087 786	445 595	9 905
108120	Geophysical surveying serv only for metal mining, contract basis	21	3 783	1 101	41
138220	Geophysical surveying serv for oil & gas fields, contract basis	213	518 667	104 681	2 907
148120	Geophysical surveying serv for nonmetallic minerals (exc fuels)	17	8 313	2 877	62
871320	Geophysical surveying	336	557 023	336 936	6 895
541370	Surveying & mapping (except geophysical) services	8 864	3 041 882	1 431 603	51 814
738909	Map making services	175	145 416	56 223	1 829
871310	Surveying services	8 689	2 896 466	1 375 380	49 985
541380	Testing laboratories	5 488	6 442 964	2 708 782	82 024
873410	Testing laboratories	5 488	6 442 964	2 708 782	82 024
541410	Interior design services	9 612	4 945 340	1 021 531	33 915
738920	Interior design services	9 612	4 945 340	1 021 531	33 915
541420	Industrial design services	1 322	1 363 017	582 591	13 607
738916	Industrial design services	1 322	1 363 017	582 591	13 607
541430	Graphic design services	14 631	7 554 903	2 354 674	61 622
733610	Commercial art	2 017	801 037	240 746	6 688
733620	Graphic design services	12 565	6 741 083	2 109 127	54 791
809920	Medical artists	49	12 783	4 801	143
541490	Other specialized design services	871	390 764	129 210	3 891
738911	Other design services	871	390 764	129 210	3 891
541511	Custom computer programming services	31 624	38 300 515	18 417 084	318 198
737100	Custom computer programming services	31 624	38 300 515	18 417 084	318 198
541512	Computer systems design services	30 804	51 212 916	18 459 669	337 526
737300	Computer systems integrators	10 571	35 270 055	11 341 975	207 741
737911	Computer systems consultants (except systems integrators)	20 233	15 942 861	7 117 694	129 785
541513	Computer facilities management services	1 445	15 114 194	3 389 511	71 821
737600	Computer facilities management services	1 445	15 114 194	3 389 511	71 821
541519	Other computer related services	8 405	4 339 989	1 884 394	37 114
737912	All oth computer consultants (exc computer systems consultants)	7 604	3 432 145	1 559 897	27 598
737992	All other computer related services	801	907 844	324 497	9 516
541611	Administrative management & general management consulting service	27 399	28 556 409	12 738 842	208 674
874210	Administrative management & general management consulting serv	27 399	28 556 409	12 738 842	208 674
541612	Human resources & executive search consulting services	14 788	10 713 115	5 160 322	99 719
736120	Executive placement services	7 619	5 154 804	2 640 672	47 179
874220	Human resources & personnel management consulting	6 455	4 405 545	1 948 085	42 241
899912	Actuarial consulting services	714	1 152 766	571 565	10 299
541613	Marketing consulting services	12 498	7 874 497	2 547 408	61 418
874230	Marketing consulting services	12 498	7 874 497	2 547 408	61 418
541614	Process, physical distribution, & logistics consulting services	3 078	3 259 152	1 195 682	25 366
874240	Process, physical, distribution & logistics consulting	3 078	3 259 152	1 195 682	25 366
541618	Other management consulting services	3 031	1 821 524	654 567	15 867
473122	Tariff consulting	212	142 108	52 973	1 638
874840	Other management consulting services	2 819	1 679 416	601 594	14 229
541620	Environmental consulting services	6 725	4 780 771	1 777 594	46 145
899920	Environmental consulting services	6 725	4 780 771	1 777 594	46 145
541690	Other scientific & technical consulting services	12 907	6 423 272	2 507 262	54 063
874830	Other scientific & technical consulting services	9 975	4 503 566	1 771 658	36 898
899911	Sci & related consulting serv (exc environmental & actuarial)	2 932	1 919 706	735 604	17 165
541710	R&D in the physical, engineering, & life sciences	6 855	21 821 756	8 820 582	161 304
873110	Commercial physical & engineering sciences research	4 269	14 861 730	5 890 352	108 832
873120	Commercial life sciences research	2 586	6 960 026	2 930 230	52 472
541720	R&D in the social sciences & humanities	975	1 256 551	501 568	15 670
873210	Social science & humanities research	975	1 256 551	501 568	15 670
541810	Advertising agencies	13 390	16 871 520	7 556 880	139 486
731100	Advertising agencies	13 390	16 871 520	7 556 880	139 486
541820	Public relations agencies	6 513	4 771 957	1 951 633	38 735
874300	Public relations services	6 513	4 771 957	1 951 633	38 735
541830	Media buying services	882	1 056 713	422 027	8 534
731910	Media buying services	882	1 056 713	422 027	8 534
541840	Media representatives	2 686	3 308 665	1 060 529	26 437
731310	Radio & television advertising representatives	1 142	1 278 211	541 527	12 946
731320	Publishers' advertising representatives	1 544	2 030 454	519 002	13 491
541850	Display advertising	2 261	4 638 974	823 063	41 357
731200	Outdoor advertising services	1 628	2 389 357	519 665	14 923
731930	Display advertising, except outdoor	633	2 249 617	303 398	26 434
541860	Direct mail advertising	3 454	8 672 214	2 426 572	85 669
733120	Direct mail advertising services, (except mail list services)	3 454	8 672 214	2 426 572	85 669
541870	Advertising material distribution services	560	829 683	174 956	9 642
731920	Advertising material distribution services	560	829 683	174 956	9 642
541890	Other services related to advertising	9 086	9 140 356	1 596 457	67 354
519977	Advertising specialties goods distributors	4 477	6 847 023	943 235	29 665
731940	Other advertising services	1 091	1 476 116	431 203	26 124
738910	Sign painting & lettering shop	3 390	786 247	214 789	10 959
738921	Welcoming services	128	30 970	7 230	606
541910	Marketing research & public opinion polling	4 030	7 879 886	2 963 417	107 552
873220	Market research & public opinion polling	4 030	7 879 886	2 963 417	107 552

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
54	PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, & TECHNICAL SERVICES—Con.				
	Firms subject to Federal income tax—Con.				
541921 722100	Photographic studios, portrait	13 245	3 705 100	990 666	65 395
	Photographic studios, portrait	13 245	3 705 100	990 666	65 395
541922 733500 809930	Commercial photography	4 328	1 866 119	549 225	18 510
	Commercial photography	4 298	1 852 008	544 512	18 371
	Medical photography	30	14 111	4 713	139
541930 738915	Translation & interpretation services	904	414 570	142 155	4 863
	Translation & interpretation services	904	414 570	142 155	4 863
541990 738999	All other professional, scientific, & technical services	3 058	1 501 915	469 060	16 349
	All other professional, scientific & technical services	3 058	1 501 915	469 060	16 349
55	MANAGEMENT OF COMPANIES & ENTERPRISES				
551111 671200	Offices of bank holding companies	2 390	21 306 325	1 608 425	26 921
	Offices of bank holding companies	2 390	21 306 325	1 608 425	26 921
551112 608202 671900	Offices of other holding companies	9 666	41 190 916	7 483 034	98 908
	Agreement & Edge Act Corporations, primarily holding investments	7	8 585	1 809	26
	Offices of other holding companies	9 659	41 182 331	7 481 225	98 882
551114	Corporate, subsidiary, & regional managing offices	35 263	29 975 818	145 086 214	2 491 698
	Mineral industries	1 002	N	N	i
	Construction industries	317	N	N	j
	Manufactures	7 220	N	N	m
	Transportation, communications, & utilities %% **	1 608	N	N	m
	Wholesale trade	3 458	N	N	m
	Retail trade	12 028	N	N	m
	Financial, insurance, and real estate industries	1 387	N	N	i
	Service industries	8 243	N	N	m
56	ADMINISTRATIVE & SUPPORT & WASTE MANAGEMENT & REMEDIATION SERVICES				
	Firms subject to Federal income tax				
561110 874110	Office administrative services	24 537	28 054 350	11 971 006	338 386
	Office administrative services	24 537	28 054 350	11 971 006	338 386
561210 874400	Facilities support services	2 490	7 575 712	3 280 166	112 137
	Facilities support services	2 490	7 575 712	3 280 166	112 137
561310 736110 781920 792293	Employment placement agencies	6 281	4 787 288	2 647 321	113 896
	Employment agencies, (except executive placement services)	5 895	4 542 675	2 532 093	111 819
	Casting bureaus	154	62 331	28 498	765
	Casting agencies	232	182 282	86 730	1 312
561320 736310	Temporary help services	23 522	57 220 898	40 256 334	2 612 719
	Temporary help services	23 522	57 220 898	40 256 334	2 612 719
561330 736330	Employee leasing services	4 766	24 125 128	19 223 761	895 411
	Employee leasing services	4 766	24 125 128	19 223 761	895 411
561410 733810	Document preparation services	4 587	1 468 966	624 586	31 380
	Document preparation services	4 587	1 468 966	624 586	31 380
561421 481303 738930	Telephone answering services	3 102	3 809 953	1 105 646	56 758
	Voice mailbox	356	2 293 692	427 289	12 047
	Telephone answering services	2 746	1 516 261	678 357	44 711
561422 738907	Telemarketing bureaus	3 169	8 172 702	3 468 034	235 557
	Telemarketing bureaus	3 169	8 172 702	3 468 034	235 557
561431 738980	Private mail centers	4 350	1 659 348	264 933	19 476
	Private mail centers	4 350	1 659 348	264 933	19 476
561439 733400	Other business service centers (including copy shops)	5 780	6 844 260	1 811 334	87 221
	Photocopying & duplicating services	5 780	6 844 260	1 811 334	87 221
561440 732210	Collection agencies	5 250	5 083 245	2 128 147	84 333
	Collection agencies	5 250	5 083 245	2 128 147	84 333
561450 732310 732320	Credit bureaus	1 588	4 698 934	1 165 319	34 146
	Mercantile reporting agencies	255	1 904 858	508 963	12 356
	Consumer credit reporting agencies	1 333	2 794 076	656 356	21 790
561491 732220 738918	Repossession services	899	486 652	140 948	5 692
	Adjustment bureaus	34	20 094	8 348	307
	Recovery & repossession services	865	466 558	132 600	5 385
561492 733820	Court reporting & stenotype services	3 097	1 348 870	410 914	15 447
	Court reporting & stenotype services	3 097	1 348 870	410 914	15 447
561499 738998	All other business support services	1 098	2 453 420	779 960	34 565
	All other business support services	1 098	2 453 420	779 960	34 565
561510 472400	Travel agencies	29 332	9 977 110	4 463 903	183 178
	Travel agencies	29 332	9 977 110	4 463 903	183 178
561520 472500	Tour operators	3 501	2 782 285	1 034 433	38 574
	Tour operators	3 501	2 782 285	1 034 433	38 574
561591 738906	Convention & visitors bureaus	975	852 418	217 941	10 236
	Convention & visitors bureaus	975	852 418	217 941	10 236
561599 472902 738904 792295 799908 869950	All other travel arrangement & reservation services	2 770	7 872 227	1 983 114	68 516
	All other arrangement of passenger transportation, n.e.c.	954	4 177 769	836 389	20 721
	Reservation systems: hotels & restaurants	349	783 648	277 995	10 872
	Theatrical ticket agencies	179	437 938	92 119	6 854
	Sports & recreation ticket agencies	420	475 513	93 966	4 831
	Road & travel service automobile clubs	868	1 997 359	682 645	25 238

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
56	ADMINISTRATIVE & SUPPORT & WASTE MANAGEMENT & REMEDIATION SERVICES—Con.				
	Firms subject to Federal income tax—Con.				
561611	Investigation services	5 077	1 819 015	833 846	50 782
738111	Investigation services	5 077	1 819 015	833 846	50 782
561612	Security guards & patrol services	6 644	9 132 633	6 256 064	476 995
738112	Security guards & patrol services	6 644	9 132 633	6 256 064	476 995
561613	Armored car services	818	1 418 766	669 532	33 199
738120	Armored car services	818	1 418 766	669 532	33 199
561621	Security systems services (except locksmiths)	5 156	6 992 346	2 602 492	107 414
738200	Security systems services (except locksmiths)	5 156	6 992 346	2 602 492	107 414
561622	Locksmiths	3 799	1 081 317	335 647	14 501
769991	Locksmiths	3 799	1 081 317	335 647	14 501
561710	Exterminating & pest control services	11 062	4 910 668	1 930 155	81 214
734210	Exterminating & pest control services	11 062	4 910 668	1 930 155	81 214
561720	Janitorial services	55 157	21 127 932	10 106 178	892 290
458103	Airplane cleaning & janitorial services	127	203 918	63 519	5 843
734220	Disinfecting & deodorizing services	82	35 473	16 792	1 044
734900	All other building cleaning & maintenance services	54 948	20 888 541	10 025 867	885 403
561740	Carpet & upholstery cleaning services	9 282	2 156 041	729 490	47 065
721700	Carpet & upholstery cleaning services	9 282	2 156 041	729 490	47 065
561790	Other services to buildings & dwellings	5 306	1 719 866	550 748	25 447
495902	Snowplowing & street cleaning services	1 220	461 813	144 331	8 024
738905	Swimming pool cleaning & maintenance services	2 832	D	D	i
769902	Furnace, duct, chimney, & gutter cleaning services	878	D	D	h
769932	Drain cleaning services	376	D	D	h
561910	Packaging & labeling services	2 331	4 015 318	1 073 373	56 658
738950	Packaging & labeling services	2 331	4 015 318	1 073 373	56 658
561920	Convention & trade show organizers	3 978	6 260 217	1 733 219	72 443
738970	Convention & trade show organizers	3 978	6 260 217	1 733 219	72 443
561990	All other support services	20 321	16 682 860	4 639 531	231 022
738940	Water softening & conditioning services	1 868	1 260 960	767 931	14 630
738960	Trading stamp services	80	115 625	26 791	909
738997	All other miscellaneous support services	15 536	13 715 631	3 770 403	201 986
874850	Economic, industrial planning, or development organization	2 837	1 590 644	474 406	13 497
562111	Solid waste collection	7 083	18 211 495	4 048 032	137 049
421261	Solid waste collection	7 083	18 211 495	4 048 032	137 049
562112	Hazardous waste collection	414	1 095 553	317 464	8 468
421262	Hazardous waste collection	414	1 095 553	317 464	8 468
562119	Other waste collection	827	837 625	200 459	7 227
421269	Other waste collection	827	837 625	200 459	7 227
562211	Hazardous waste treatment & disposal	512	2 877 982	745 133	17 816
495304	Hazardous waste treatment & disposal	512	2 877 982	745 133	17 816
562212	Solid waste landfill	1 403	5 493 433	887 078	27 454
495305	Solid waste landfill	1 403	5 493 433	887 078	27 454
562213	Solid waste combustors & incinerators	105	1 128 551	132 592	2 976
495306	Solid waste combustors & incinerators	105	1 128 551	132 592	2 976
562219	Other nonhazardous waste treatment & disposal	294	751 028	168 271	5 082
495309	Other nonhazardous waste treatment & disposal	294	751 028	168 271	5 082
562910	Remediation services	1 677	5 689 662	1 500 362	40 994
179930	Asbestos abatement & lead paint removal	821	1 518 864	545 024	18 675
495901	Remediation services	856	4 170 798	955 338	22 319
562920	Materials recovery facility	765	1 299 033	283 476	10 846
495307	Materials recovery facilities	765	1 299 033	283 476	10 846
562991	Septic tank & related services	3 101	1 580 843	513 966	19 977
735908	Portable toilet rental	563	D	D	h
769931	Cesspool cleaning, sewer cleaning & rodding	2 538	D	D	j
562998	All other miscellaneous waste management services	187	380 400	102 075	2 819
495909	All other miscellaneous waste management services	187	380 400	102 075	2 819
61	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES				
	Firms exempt from Federal income tax				
611410	Business & secretarial schools	38	29 541	13 594	631
824400	Business & secretarial schools	38	29 541	13 594	631
611420	Computer training	55	33 424	8 904	386
824320	Computer training (except computer repair training)	55	33 424	8 904	386
611430	Professional & management development training	426	587 955	119 218	3 766
829910	Professional & management development training	426	587 955	119 218	3 766
611511	Cosmetology & barber schools	2	D	D	a
723130	Beauty & cosmetology schools	2	D	D	a
611512	Flight training	45	D	D	f
824920	Aviation schools, (excluding flying instruction)	13	5 807	1 998	92
829920	Flying instruction	32	D	D	f
611513	Apprenticeship training	904	330 636	109 600	6 194
824930	Apprenticeship training	904	330 636	109 600	6 194
611519	Other trade & technical schools	430	606 853	133 026	6 372
824310	Computer repair training	3	D	D	a
824910	Other technical & trade schools	417	D	D	i
824950	Truck driving schools	10	4 930	1 596	75

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
61	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES—Con.				
	Firms exempt from Federal income tax—Con.				
611610	Fine arts schools	1 009	388 484	139 989	11 601
791120	Dance school or studio w/instruction (incl children's & prof)	270	65 308	23 394	1 980
829930	Art, drama, & music schools	739	323 176	116 595	9 621
611620	Sports & recreation instruction	749	156 147	47 471	4 390
799991	Sports & recreation instruction	749	156 147	47 471	4 390
611630	Language schools	244	75 344	31 677	3 346
829940	Language schools	244	75 344	31 677	3 346
611691	Exam preparation & tutoring	407	85 564	32 744	2 613
829950	Exam preparation & tutoring	407	85 564	32 744	2 613
611692	Automobile driving schools	56	30 392	6 342	379
829960	Automobile driving instruction	56	30 392	6 342	379
611699	All other miscellaneous schools & instruction	2 005	1 193 724	388 969	19 162
829990	All other miscellaneous schools & instruction	2 005	1 193 724	388 969	19 162
611710	Educational support services	783	1 961 588	421 420	12 947
829980	Educational support services	532	795 554	162 801	6 192
874810	Educational testing and evaluation services	251	1 166 034	258 619	6 755
	Firms subject to Federal income tax				
611410	Business & secretarial schools	581	554 044	213 300	10 901
824400	Business & secretarial schools	581	554 044	213 300	10 901
611420	Computer training	2 785	2 512 179	970 278	28 848
824320	Computer training (except computer repair training)	2 785	2 512 179	970 278	28 848
611430	Professional & management development training	2 690	1 836 251	505 158	14 112
829910	Professional & management development training	2 690	1 836 251	505 158	14 112
611511	Cosmetology & barber schools	1 805	453 884	159 907	10 289
723130	Beauty & cosmetology schools	1 664	423 109	149 196	9 682
724120	Barber colleges	141	30 775	10 711	607
611512	Flight training	849	921 328	260 672	12 260
824920	Aviation schools, (excluding flying instruction)	167	233 348	77 897	3 060
829920	Flying instruction	682	687 980	182 775	9 200
611513	Apprenticeship training	253	91 718	30 612	1 303
824930	Apprenticeship training	253	91 718	30 612	1 303
611519	Other trade & technical schools	2 558	1 998 163	709 834	30 458
824310	Computer repair training	65	88 044	29 485	973
824910	Other technical & trade schools	2 192	1 721 730	610 381	26 587
824950	Truck driving schools	301	188 389	69 968	2 898
611610	Fine arts schools	6 245	954 051	278 143	31 651
791120	Dance school or studio w/instruction (incl children's & prof)	5 097	716 424	199 984	25 960
829930	Art, drama, & music schools	1 148	237 627	78 159	5 691
611620	Sports & recreation instruction	5 674	1 270 117	374 129	33 157
799991	Sports & recreation instruction	5 674	1 270 117	374 129	33 157
611630	Language schools	610	413 224	120 641	8 490
829940	Language schools	610	413 224	120 641	8 490
611691	Exam preparation & tutoring	2 223	729 808	258 380	20 051
829950	Exam preparation & tutoring	2 223	729 808	258 380	20 051
611692	Automobile driving schools	1 663	331 427	118 223	9 334
829960	Automobile driving instruction	1 663	331 427	118 223	9 334
611699	All other miscellaneous schools & instruction	2 879	1 498 397	446 632	21 177
829990	All other miscellaneous schools & instruction	2 879	1 498 397	446 632	21 177
611710	Educational support services	2 968	1 368 727	457 139	16 654
829980	Educational support services	746	454 625	112 913	3 937
874810	Educational testing and evaluation services	2 222	914 102	344 226	12 717
62	HEALTH CARE & SOCIAL ASSISTANCE				
	Firms exempt from Federal income tax				
621410	Family planning centers	1 390	668 027	296 105	14 100
809310	Family planning centers	1 365	659 828	291 834	13 820
809910	Childbirth preparation classes	25	8 199	4 271	280
621420	Outpatient mental health & substance abuse centers	3 646	4 714 846	2 419 060	102 096
809320	Outpatient mental health & substance abuse centers	3 646	4 714 846	2 419 060	102 096
621491	HMO medical centers	510	12 289 824	1 985 165	47 218
801103	HMO medical centers	510	12 289 824	1 985 165	47 218
621492	Kidney dialysis centers	261	583 703	193 376	6 638
809200	Kidney dialysis centers	261	583 703	193 376	6 638
621493	Freestanding ambulatory surgical & emergency centers	313	672 979	261 599	8 121
801104	Freestanding ambulatory surgical & emergency centers	313	672 979	261 599	8 121
621498	All other outpatient care centers	3 820	12 631 942	6 002 576	168 328
809330	All other outpatient care centers	3 820	12 631 942	6 002 576	168 328
621610	Home health care services	3 375	10 104 243	5 426 172	267 484
808200	Home health care services	3 375	10 104 243	5 426 172	267 484
621910	Ambulance services	1 032	820 674	319 570	21 172
411930	Ambulance or rescue service, (except by air)	1 004	719 620	295 341	19 860
452204	Air ambulance	28	101 054	24 229	1 312
621991	Blood & organ banks	726	2 851 025	943 507	32 731
809940	Blood & organ banks	726	2 851 025	943 507	32 731

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
62	HEALTH CARE & SOCIAL ASSISTANCE—Con.				
	Firms exempt from Federal income tax—Con.				
621999 809950	All other miscellaneous ambulatory health care services	108	91 190	37 088	1 447
	All other miscellaneous ambulatory health care services	108	91 190	37 088	1 447
622110 806210 806220 806911 806921	General medical & surgical hospitals	4 695	319 920 383	131 053 557	4 105 334
	General medical & surgical hospitals (except government)	3 040	235 433 178	93 456 880	3 020 670
	General medical & surgical hospitals (government)	1 586	76 943 484	34 389 480	994 065
	Childrens hospitals (except government)	64	7 463 144	3 161 254	89 354
	Childrens hospitals (government)	5	80 577	45 943	1 245
622210 806310 806320 806912 806922	Psychiatric & substance abuse hospitals	412	10 688 543	6 982 534	201 014
	Psychiatric hospitals (except government)	126	1 717 926	916 818	31 703
	Psychiatric hospitals (government)	255	D	D	m
	Substance abuse hospitals (except government)	24	120 799	56 402	2 266
	Substance abuse hospitals (government)	7	D	D	h
622310 806913 806923	Specialty (except psychiatric & substance abuse) hospitals	233	8 423 007	3 873 878	115 106
	Other specialty hospitals (except government)	170	5 818 961	2 567 453	74 355
	Other specialty hospitals (government)	63	2 604 046	1 306 425	40 751
623110 805310	Nursing care facilities	3 088	15 248 712	7 395 990	396 639
	Nursing care facilities	3 088	15 248 712	7 395 990	396 639
623210 805320	Residential mental retardation facilities	9 287	5 270 174	2 791 122	175 921
	Residential mental retardation facilities	9 287	5 270 174	2 791 122	175 921
623220 836110	Residential mental health & substance abuse facilities	3 653	2 703 184	1 335 087	70 162
	Residential mental health and substance abuse facilities	3 653	2 703 184	1 335 087	70 162
623311 805330	Continuing care retirement communities	1 282	7 300 126	2 922 239	172 586
	Continuing care retirement communities	1 282	7 300 126	2 922 239	172 586
623312 836120	Homes for the elderly	2 669	2 003 971	819 595	53 425
	Homes for the elderly	2 669	2 003 971	819 595	53 425
623990 836130	Other residential care facilities	4 547	4 708 941	2 262 674	117 145
	Other residential care facilities	4 547	4 708 941	2 262 674	117 145
624110 832210 864140	Child & youth services	11 086	7 718 841	3 170 827	172 011
	Child & youth services	7 543	5 641 241	2 346 204	121 040
	Scouting and related youth development organizations	3 543	2 077 600	824 623	50 971
624120 832220	Services for the elderly & persons with disabilities	9 960	8 217 311	3 260 217	226 720
	Services for the elderly & persons with disabilities	9 960	8 217 311	3 260 217	226 720
624190 832290	Other individual & family services	15 318	10 516 485	4 350 184	243 853
	Other individual & family social services	15 318	10 516 485	4 350 184	243 853
624210 832240	Community food services	2 988	1 597 522	324 079	22 954
	Community food services	2 988	1 597 522	324 079	22 954
624221 832250	Temporary shelters	2 537	1 514 645	665 150	39 646
	Temporary shelters	2 537	1 514 645	665 150	39 646
624229 832260	Other community housing services	2 200	1 439 518	413 877	20 542
	Other community housing services	2 200	1 439 518	413 877	20 542
624230 832270	Emergency & other relief services	1 881	1 533 567	335 831	17 699
	Emergency & other relief services	1 881	1 533 567	335 831	17 699
624310 833100	Vocational rehabilitation services	5 668	6 461 745	3 093 266	269 738
	Vocational rehabilitation services	5 668	6 461 745	3 093 266	269 738
624410 835100	Child day care services	18 099	5 756 666	3 015 027	239 981
	Child day care services	18 099	5 756 666	3 015 027	239 981
	Firms subject to Federal income tax				
621111 801101 803101	Offices of physicians (except mental health specialists)	185 094	168 251 883	83 482 128	1 536 459
	Offices of doctors of medicine (except mental health specialists)	176 258	163 794 407	81 417 962	1 484 257
	Offices of doctors of osteopathy (exc mental health specialists)	8 836	4 457 476	2 064 166	52 202
621112 801102 803102	Offices of physicians, mental health specialists	10 355	3 377 296	1 494 449	34 686
	Offices of doctors of medicine (mental health specialists)	10 059	3 304 584	1 462 512	33 716
	Offices of doctors of osteopathy (mental health specialists)	296	72 712	31 937	970
621210 802100	Offices of dentists	114 178	48 482 037	18 226 762	641 674
	Offices of dentists	114 178	48 482 037	18 226 762	641 674
621310 804100	Offices of chiropractors	30 487	6 570 083	1 886 173	91 700
	Offices of chiropractors	30 487	6 570 083	1 886 173	91 700
621320 804200	Offices of optometrists	17 875	6 361 839	1 773 428	79 545
	Offices of optometrists	17 875	6 361 839	1 773 428	79 545
621330 804910	Offices of mental health practitioners (except physicians)	11 750	2 504 820	947 521	38 427
	Offices of mental health practitioners (except physicians)	11 750	2 504 820	947 521	38 427
621340 804920 804930	Offices of physical, occup. & speech therapists & audiologists	14 277	8 684 039	4 376 786	141 533
	Offices of physical & occupational therapists	11 962	7 969 557	4 105 525	131 025
	Offices of speech therapists & audiologists	2 315	714 482	271 261	10 508
621391 804300	Offices of podiatrists	8 662	2 393 443	771 151	30 472
	Offices of podiatrists	8 662	2 393 443	771 151	30 472
621399 804940	Offices of all other miscellaneous health practitioners	5 835	1 768 075	701 670	24 912
	Offices of all other health practitioners	5 835	1 768 075	701 670	24 912
621410 809310 809910	Family planning centers	443	277 683	95 394	4 022
	Family planning centers	423	276 261	94 940	3 965
	Childbirth preparation classes	20	1 422	454	57
621420 809320	Outpatient mental health & substance abuse centers	2 648	1 503 605	579 137	23 001
	Outpatient mental health & substance abuse centers	2 648	1 503 605	579 137	23 001
621491 801103	HMO medical centers	262	1 709 323	419 527	11 029
	HMO medical centers	262	1 709 323	419 527	11 029

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
62	HEALTH CARE & SOCIAL ASSISTANCE—Con.				
	Firms subject to Federal income tax—Con.				
621492 809200	Kidney dialysis centers	1 953	4 310 817	1 147 692	38 503
	Kidney dialysis centers	1 953	4 310 817	1 147 692	38 503
621493 801104	Freestanding ambulatory surgical & emergency centers	2 089	4 088 108	1 262 848	34 295
	Freestanding ambulatory surgical & emergency centers	2 089	4 088 108	1 262 848	34 295
621498 809330	All other outpatient care centers	4 433	5 416 961	1 997 311	62 959
	All other outpatient care centers	4 433	5 416 961	1 997 311	62 959
621511 807110	Medical laboratories	4 655	10 443 452	3 519 456	107 474
	Medical laboratories	4 655	10 443 452	3 519 456	107 474
621512 807120	Diagnostic imaging centers	4 421	5 873 644	1 882 293	43 864
	Diagnostic imaging centers	4 421	5 873 644	1 882 293	43 864
621610 808200	Home health care services	16 315	21 474 024	10 940 964	681 505
	Home health care services	16 315	21 474 024	10 940 964	681 505
621910 411930 452204	Ambulance services	2 453	4 206 729	1 803 333	90 054
	Ambulance or rescue service, (except by air)	2 271	3 723 554	1 684 815	86 494
	Air ambulance	182	483 175	118 518	3 560
621991 809940	Blood & organ banks	504	1 017 082	242 944	10 266
	Blood & organ banks	504	1 017 082	242 944	10 266
621999 809950	All other miscellaneous ambulatory health care services	1 511	1 297 378	428 348	17 899
	All other miscellaneous ambulatory health care services	1 511	1 297 378	428 348	17 899
622110 806210 806911	General medical & surgical hospitals	792	34 212 503	11 570 213	421 257
	General medical & surgical hospitals (except government)	784	34 140 320	11 535 646	419 865
	Childrens hospitals (except government)	8	72 183	34 567	1 392
622210 806310 806912	Psychiatric & substance abuse hospitals	389	3 368 561	1 345 826	54 243
	Psychiatric hospitals (except government)	342	3 080 332	1 220 593	49 549
	Substance abuse hospitals (except government)	47	288 229	125 243	4 694
622310 806913	Specialty (except psychiatric & substance abuse) hospitals	164	2 565 315	969 769	36 084
	Other specialty hospitals (except government)	164	2 565 315	969 769	36 084
623110 805310	Nursing care facilities	12 517	44 485 246	20 193 176	1 160 523
	Nursing care facilities	12 517	44 485 246	20 193 176	1 160 523
623210 805320	Residential mental retardation facilities	5 411	2 507 066	1 156 965	82 447
	Residential mental retardation facilities	5 411	2 507 066	1 156 965	82 447
623220 836110	Residential mental health & substance abuse facilities	1 882	1 113 319	460 740	27 485
	Residential mental health and substance abuse facilities	1 882	1 113 319	460 740	27 485
623311 805330	Continuing care retirement communities	1 713	2 540 584	1 008 636	69 733
	Continuing care retirement communities	1 713	2 540 584	1 008 636	69 733
623312 836120	Homes for the elderly	9 924	4 547 369	1 524 562	126 334
	Homes for the elderly	9 924	4 547 369	1 524 562	126 334
623990 836130	Other residential care facilities	1 386	650 811	281 467	18 323
	Other residential care facilities	1 386	650 811	281 467	18 323
624110 832210	Child & youth services	1 648	539 369	210 096	11 510
	Child & youth services	1 648	539 369	210 096	11 510
624120 832220	Services for the elderly & persons with disabilities	2 976	807 258	394 160	32 186
	Services for the elderly & persons with disabilities	2 976	807 258	394 160	32 186
624190 832290	Other individual & family services	5 219	1 289 604	508 249	25 076
	Other individual & family social services	5 219	1 289 604	508 249	25 076
624210 832240	Community food services	95	17 984	4 063	351
	Community food services	95	17 984	4 063	351
624221 832250	Temporary shelters	58	34 534	10 554	490
	Temporary shelters	58	34 534	10 554	490
624229 832260	Other community housing services	109	39 558	10 291	472
	Other community housing services	109	39 558	10 291	472
624230 832270	Emergency & other relief services	82	19 910	4 134	240
	Emergency & other relief services	82	19 910	4 134	240
624310 833100	Vocational rehabilitation services	2 549	1 432 269	675 684	32 004
	Vocational rehabilitation services	2 549	1 432 269	675 684	32 004
624410 729996 835100	Child day care services	43 955	8 418 626	3 948 442	388 731
	Babysitting services	170	16 654	6 683	1 001
	Child day care services	43 785	8 401 972	3 941 759	387 730
71	ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, & RECREATION				
	Firms exempt from Federal income tax				
711110 792211 792213	Theater companies & dinner theaters	1 647	1 775 964	630 617	32 806
	Theater companies	1 500	1 182 356	395 399	23 406
	Opera companies	147	593 608	235 218	9 400
711120 792212	Dance companies	371	323 306	131 019	6 821
	Dance companies	371	323 306	131 019	6 821
711130 792921 792930	Musical groups & artists	1 211	1 154 012	498 783	29 768
	Symphony orchestras & chamber music organizations	698	1 038 206	466 868	26 975
	Other music groups & artists	513	115 806	31 915	2 793
711190 792992 799921	Other performing arts companies	87	45 232	12 675	806
	Other performing arts companies	70	24 535	6 137	464
	Circuses	17	20 697	6 538	342
711310 651292 792291 794141	Promoters of performing arts, sports, & similar events w/facility	371	846 172	225 315	13 589
	Stadium & arena owners	6	29 893	5 337	345
	Theater operators	328	786 112	215 933	12 994
	Stadium operators	37	30 167	4 045	250

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
71	ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, & RECREATION—Con.				
	Firms exempt from Federal income tax—Con.				
711320	Promoters of performing arts, sports, & similar events w/o facil.	937	731 218	123 128	7 041
792220	Producers of radio & TV, (except tape producers)	28	41 482	11 152	387
792231	Theatrical promoters	270	207 493	31 463	1 363
799930	Fairs (state, county, etc.)	639	482 243	80 513	5 291
712110	Museums	3 434	4 529 209	1 212 493	60 122
841210	Museums	3 434	4 529 209	1 212 493	60 122
712120	Historical sites	814	342 606	101 489	6 757
841220	Historical sites	814	342 606	101 489	6 757
712130	Zoos & botanical gardens	269	1 279 021	364 274	15 727
842210	Zoos and botanical gardens	269	1 279 021	364 274	15 727
712190	Nature parks & other similar institutions	276	129 470	36 493	1 889
799902	Caverns & miscellaneous commercial parks	12	2 832	1 122	78
842220	Nature parks and reserves	264	126 638	35 371	1 811
713910	Golf courses & country clubs	3 212	5 582 855	2 291 482	115 960
799200	Public golf courses	275	104 077	31 980	2 038
799710	Membership golf clubs	2 937	5 478 778	2 259 502	113 922
713940	Fitness & recreational sports centers	4 679	2 217 294	858 762	75 706
799100	Gymnasiums, athletic clubs, & physical fitness centers	372	317 493	125 866	11 733
799720	Membership recreation clubs with facilities	3 957	1 822 982	706 822	61 825
799904	Nonmembership recreation facilities	350	76 819	26 070	2 148
713990	All other amusement & recreation industries	2 155	670 205	196 887	13 295
799730	Membership sports & recreation clubs without facilities	1 697	558 629	168 877	11 228
799999	All other amusement & recreation industries	458	111 576	28 010	2 067
	Firms subject to Federal income tax				
711110	Theater companies & dinner theaters	1 600	2 344 240	593 790	26 488
581211	Dinner theaters	184	D	D	i
792211	Theater companies	1 393	2 043 181	502 901	19 157
792213	Opera companies	23	D	D	c
711120	Dance companies	159	109 384	35 272	2 349
792212	Dance companies	159	109 384	35 272	2 349
711130	Musical groups & artists	3 369	2 172 497	635 040	16 354
792921	Symphony orchestras & chamber music organizations	107	40 022	15 438	628
792930	Other music groups & artists	3 262	2 132 475	619 602	15 726
711190	Other performing arts companies	755	645 421	188 050	6 611
792992	Other performing arts companies	685	377 070	131 657	4 750
799921	Circuses	70	268 351	56 393	1 861
711211	Sports teams & clubs	483	7 808 684	4 922 390	33 330
794110	Baseball clubs	194	2 296 558	1 425 319	14 410
794120	Football clubs	45	2 503 339	1 656 478	4 107
794130	Other professional sports clubs	244	3 008 787	1 840 593	14 813
711212	Racetracks	807	4 142 020	797 261	44 880
794810	Auto racetrack operation	590	897 600	120 176	6 267
794820	Horse racetrack operation	161	2 448 351	528 912	27 401
794830	Dog racetrack operation	56	796 069	148 173	11 212
711219	Other spectator sports	2 591	1 705 329	431 564	14 183
794840	All other racing (except track operators)	2 022	1 402 578	348 337	12 643
799901	Professional athletes	569	302 751	83 227	1 540
711310	Promoters of performing arts, sports, & similar events w/facility	557	1 548 106	418 885	25 713
651292	Stadium & arena owners	81	441 185	107 426	8 125
792291	Theater operators	279	596 700	168 990	7 736
794141	Stadium operators	197	510 221	142 469	9 852
711320	Promoters of performing arts, sports, & similar events w/o facil.	2 076	3 496 987	633 760	25 698
792220	Producers of radio & TV, (except tape producers)	340	498 036	185 103	2 045
792231	Theatrical promoters	602	1 303 696	196 000	13 764
794142	Sports promoters	671	1 273 149	194 845	5 251
799922	Carnivals	337	383 134	50 346	4 241
799930	Fairs (state, county, etc.)	126	38 972	7 466	397
711410	Agents/managers for artists, athletes, & other public figures	2 532	2 409 918	910 844	13 239
738919	Agents & brokers for nonperforming artists	586	527 765	166 390	2 227
792232	Theatrical agents	1 632	1 479 235	627 442	9 147
794143	Sports agents	314	402 918	117 012	1 865
711510	Independent artists, writers, & performers	11 013	6 361 000	3 267 506	27 081
781950	Film directors & oth movie production artists & tech, independent	2 021	1 485 288	772 348	6 570
792991	Actors & actresses	3 263	2 674 915	1 560 139	8 145
899930	Authors, composers, & other arts-related services	5 729	2 200 797	935 019	12 366
712110	Museums	426	259 215	52 692	2 975
841210	Museums	426	259 215	52 692	2 975
712120	Historical sites	78	27 462	9 307	927
841220	Historical sites	78	27 462	9 307	927
712130	Zoos & botanical gardens	117	96 915	28 900	1 645
842210	Zoos and botanical gardens	117	96 915	28 900	1 645
712190	Nature parks & other similar institutions	166	100 091	31 505	1 734
799902	Caverns & miscellaneous commercial parks	128	77 941	24 164	1 384
842220	Nature parks and reserves	38	22 150	7 341	350
713110	Amusement & theme parks	607	7 171 677	1 690 386	110 789
799610	Amusement parks, (except waterparks)	450	6 828 719	1 611 090	106 794
799620	Waterparks	157	342 958	79 296	3 995
713120	Amusement arcades	2 737	1 246 799	271 485	28 141
799330	Arcades & family fun centers	2 737	1 246 799	271 485	28 141

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
71	ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, & RECREATION—Con.				
	Firms subject to Federal income tax—Con.				
713210	Casinos (except casino hotels)	447	10 186 070	2 304 710	115 210
799905	Casinos (except casino hotels)	447	10 186 070	2 304 710	115 210
713290	Other gambling industries	1 652	5 355 499	917 154	53 322
799320	Slot machine operators	327	1 618 475	293 039	15 346
799906	Lottery, bingo, bookie, & other betting operation	1 325	3 737 024	624 115	37 976
713910	Golf courses & country clubs	8 546	8 636 921	2 731 863	160 118
799200	Public golf courses	5 886	4 569 361	1 318 156	75 351
799710	Membership golf clubs	2 660	4 067 560	1 413 707	84 767
713920	Skiing facilities	379	1 340 813	431 147	58 513
799903	Skiing facilities	379	1 340 813	431 147	58 513
713930	Marinas	4 217	2 541 481	516 589	22 765
449300	Marinas	4 217	2 541 481	516 589	22 765
713940	Fitness & recreational sports centers	16 604	7 944 954	2 405 043	256 397
799100	Gymnasiums, athletic clubs, & physical fitness centers	10 675	5 352 616	1 622 621	178 903
799720	Membership recreation clubs with facilities	2 949	1 543 897	502 991	40 987
799904	Nonmembership recreation facilities	988	333 265	88 932	8 221
799960	Roller skating rinks	1 611	416 339	111 912	19 416
799970	Ice skating rinks	381	298 737	78 587	8 870
713950	Bowling centers	5 590	2 820 685	821 044	88 044
793300	Bowling centers	5 590	2 820 685	821 044	88 044
713990	All other amusement & recreation industries	12 128	4 616 296	1 057 669	70 867
791110	Dance halls	293	91 068	26 303	2 683
799310	Coin operated amusement devices (except slot machine operation)	2 668	1 705 888	342 156	18 907
799730	Membership sports & recreation clubs without facilities	823	273 222	76 443	5 578
799910	Concession operators of amusement devices & rides	1 072	364 054	84 290	5 967
799996	Miniature golf courses	1 041	307 866	72 833	5 326
799999	All other amusement & recreation industries	6 231	1 874 178	455 644	32 426
72	ACCOMMODATION & FOODSERVICES				
721110	Hotels (except casino hotels) & motels	43 188	73 450 881	19 647 141	1 355 660
701131	Motels	21 829	9 205 638	2 056 135	202 712
701140	Motor hotels	2 139	2 206 110	522 926	42 326
701160	Hotels (except casino hotels) with 25 guestrooms or more	16 782	61 332 724	16 893 477	1 095 292
701180	Hotels with less than 25 guestrooms	2 386	582 168	136 543	12 947
704110	Organization hotels	52	124 241	38 060	2 383
721120	Casino hotels	257	20 652 442	5 998 303	271 220
701150	Casino hotels	257	20 652 442	5 998 303	271 220
721191	Bed & breakfast inns	2 898	687 336	168 816	16 049
701170	Bed and breakfast inns with 25 guestrooms or more	300	211 553	58 730	4 773
701190	Bed and breakfast inns with less than 25 guestrooms	2 598	475 783	110 086	11 276
721199	All other traveler accommodation	736	175 179	37 164	2 737
701132	All other traveler accommodation	736	175 179	37 164	2 737
721211	RV (recreational vehicle) parks & campgrounds	4 085	1 394 200	282 619	16 474
703300	RV (recreational vehicle) parks & campgrounds	4 085	1 394 200	282 619	16 474
721214	Recreational & vacation camps (except campgrounds)	3 513	1 340 718	382 678	18 857
703200	Recreational and vacation camps (except campgrounds)	3 513	1 340 718	382 678	18 857
721310	Rooming & boarding houses	3 484	754 105	155 728	15 597
702100	Rooming and boarding houses	1 367	316 049	79 203	7 045
704120	Organization rooming and boarding houses	2 117	438 056	76 525	8 552
722110	Full-service restaurants	191 245	112 450 172	34 435 004	3 641 402
581212	Full-service restaurants	191 245	112 450 172	34 435 004	3 641 402
722211	Limited-service restaurants	174 104	94 698 045	24 032 405	2 944 280
581280	Limited-service restaurants	174 104	94 698 045	24 032 405	2 944 280
722212	Cafeterias	4 172	2 578 922	799 108	72 324
581230	Cafeterias	4 172	2 578 922	799 108	72 324
722213	Snack & nonalcoholic beverage bars	1 364 988	1 051 511 105	2 651 569	310 397
546112	Cookie shops	1 798	412 655	100 003	10 908
546130	Donut shops, baking on premises	5 764	1 959 172	519 879	52 636
546140	Donut shops, no baking on premises	1 028	370 294	84 199	8 785
581260	Ice cream and soft serve shops	9 753	2 120 143	488 082	69 425
581270	Frozen yogurt shops	1 582	304 191	73 379	11 422
581291	Bagel shops	3 926	1 445 838	399 348	45 972
581292	Coffee shops	6 843	2 001 380	467 197	56 592
581293	Other snack and nonalcoholic beverage bars	5 804	1 897 432	519 482	54 657
722310	Foodservice contractors	18 991	15 159 590	4 617 362	361 996
581250	Foodservice contractors	18 991	15 159 590	4 617 362	361 996
722320	Caterers	6 478	3 368 823	978 105	91 191
581220	Caterers	6 478	3 368 823	978 105	91 191
722330	Mobile foodservices	2 593	879 397	170 510	11 683
596320	Mobile foodservices	2 593	879 397	170 510	11 683
722410	Drinking places (alcoholic beverages)	52 825	12 295 709	2 649 481	321 294
581300	Drinking places (alcoholic beverages)	52 825	12 295 709	2 649 481	321 294

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
81	OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION)				
	Firms exempt from Federal income tax				
813211 673200	Grantmaking foundations	5 656	32 237 885	1 091 724	33 515
	Grantmaking foundations	5 656	32 237 885	1 091 724	33 515
813212 839940	Voluntary health organizations	3 351	6 080 023	1 153 530	41 925
	Voluntary health organizations	3 351	6 080 023	1 153 530	41 925
813219 839920	Other grantmaking & giving services	2 899	10 638 767	835 170	29 367
	Other grantmaking and giving services, (except foundations)	2 899	10 638 767	835 170	29 367
813311 839930	Human rights organizations	1 806	2 094 167	475 106	18 109
	Human rights organizations	1 806	2 094 167	475 106	18 109
813312 839910 869910	Environment, conservation, & wildlife organizations	3 569	2 322 700	578 370	27 899
	Environment, conservation and wildlife organizations	2 292	1 666 874	364 370	14 847
	Humane societies	1 277	655 826	214 000	13 052
813319 839950	Other social advocacy organizations	4 745	3 107 685	949 587	39 033
	Other social advocacy organizations	4 745	3 107 685	949 587	39 033
813410 864110 864120 869920 869930	Civic & social organizations	28 364	9 916 495	2 682 819	261 265
	Civic and social organizations with restaurants and bars	15 870	D	D	m
	Civic and social organizations without restaurants and bars	12 459	5 014 239	1 474 497	136 722
	Farm granges with restaurants & bars	6	D	D	c
	Farm granges without restaurants & bars	29	10 530	1 436	115
813910 861100 869940	Business associations	16 928	14 858 701	4 179 872	116 084
	Business associations	15 238	14 439 846	4 045 343	109 354
	Farm bureaus	1 690	418 855	134 529	6 730
813920 862100	Professional organizations	7 239	8 292 364	2 264 642	62 376
	Professional organizations	7 239	8 292 364	2 264 642	62 376
813990 653150 864130 869990	Other similar organizations (exc bus, prof, labor, & political)	24 208	13 315 568	2 856 686	133 031
	Condominium or cooperative owners assn (engaged in property mgt)	16 484	8 046 915	1 751 130	86 259
	Home owner's & condominium assn (not providing property mgt)	4 227	1 798 467	481 634	25 516
	Other similar organizations	3 497	3 470 186	623 922	21 256
	Firms subject to Federal income tax				
811111 753800	General automotive repair	77 751	25 598 455	6 438 842	290 634
	General automotive repair	77 751	25 598 455	6 438 842	290 634
811112 753300	Automotive exhaust system repair	5 251	1 985 377	524 940	23 015
	Automotive exhaust system repair	5 251	1 985 377	524 940	23 015
811113 753700	Automotive transmission repair	6 768	2 431 584	709 254	29 442
	Automotive transmission repair	6 768	2 431 584	709 254	29 442
811118 753920 753940 753970 753980 753990	Other automotive mechanical & electrical repair & maintenance	9 674	3 494 643	960 634	42 234
	Radiator repair	2 295	728 297	174 076	8 372
	Brake, front end, & wheel alignment	3 741	1 553 732	449 563	18 216
	Carburetor repair shops	1 091	363 763	106 409	4 802
	Electrical repair shops, motor vehicle	1 679	494 744	135 846	6 890
	Motor vehicle repair shops	868	354 107	94 740	3 954
811121 753230 753240 753250	Automotive body, paint, & interior repair & maintenance	35 569	17 755 296	5 172 206	205 172
	Paint or body repair shops	33 144	16 645 229	4 899 279	192 853
	Van conversion services	639	723 189	156 778	6 507
	Upholstery & interior repair shops	1 786	386 878	116 152	5 812
811122 753600	Automotive glass replacement shops	5 599	3 149 984	753 574	29 187
	Automotive glass replacement shops	5 599	3 149 984	753 574	29 187
811191 754910	Automotive oil change & lubrication shops	7 413	2 787 318	778 632	57 083
	Automotive oil change & lubrication shops	7 413	2 787 318	778 632	57 083
811192 754200	Carwashes	13 683	3 911 344	1 252 587	123 602
	Car washes	13 683	3 911 344	1 252 587	123 602
811198 753410 754990	All other automotive repair & maintenance	2 652	1 086 596	274 540	14 780
	Tire repair shops	1 006	287 970	56 340	2 991
	MV services, exc repair & carwashes (exc lubrication & towing)	1 646	798 626	218 200	11 789
811211 762210	Consumer electronics repair & maintenance	5 144	1 533 616	555 543	25 709
	Stereo, TV, VCR & other consumer electr equip repair (exc comp)	5 144	1 533 616	555 543	25 709
811212 737800 762910 769904	Computer & office machine repair & maintenance	7 729	8 502 271	2 546 429	70 432
	Computer maintenance & repair	6 087	7 565 169	2 258 017	60 406
	Electrical business & office machine repair, (except computers)	1 538	913 258	282 531	9 735
	Typewriter repair	104	23 844	5 881	291
811213 762220 762920	Communication equipment repair & maintenance	1 890	1 607 993	522 632	16 457
	Telecommunication equipment repair	1 689	1 376 535	440 867	14 163
	Telephone set repair	201	231 458	81 765	2 294
811219 762930 769905	Other electronic & precision equipment repair & maintenance	2 871	2 914 079	872 232	24 629
	Electrical equip repair & maintenance, including medical equip	2 033	2 509 452	751 662	20 446
	Dental & lab instr, & oth precision equip repair (exc typewriters)	838	404 627	120 570	4 183
811310 762310 769410 769903	Commercial & industrial machinery & equip (exc auto & electr) R&M	20 290	17 506 178	5 172 066	166 962
	Commercial refrigeration equipment repair	2 343	1 890 237	589 089	16 281
	Armature rewinding & repair shops	1 543	2 015 528	612 853	18 888
	Industrial & farm machinery & equipment repair	16 404	13 600 413	3 970 124	131 793
811411 762950 769920	Home & garden equipment repair & maintenance	3 611	1 001 515	234 641	11 897
	Electric tools & other household equipment repair	579	185 507	47 261	2 171
	Home & garden equipment repair & maintenance	3 032	816 008	187 380	9 726
811412 762320 762940 769906	Appliance repair & maintenance	6 179	3 974 813	1 301 671	52 157
	Refrigeration & air-conditioning service & repair shops (exc com)	1 671	789 622	231 091	9 174
	Electric appliance & washing machine repair	4 327	3 125 853	1 054 877	42 324
	Nonelectrical appliances & other nonelectronic equipment repair	181	59 338	15 703	659
811420 764100	Reupholstery & furniture repair	6 598	1 193 414	388 631	22 315
	Reupholstery & furniture repair	6 598	1 193 414	388 631	22 315

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
81	OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION)—Con.				
	Firms subject to Federal income tax—Con.				
811430	Footwear & leather goods repair	2 153	261 363	72 848	5 469
725100	Shoe repair shops	2 071	243 069	66 330	5 120
769908	Leather goods, luggage, & pocketbook repair	82	18 294	6 518	349
811490	Other personal & household goods repair & maintenance	14 641	4 458 047	1 343 309	65 213
373210	Boat repair	1 739	821 273	240 915	9 454
721910	Garment repair & alteration services	2 400	287 921	108 463	9 015
763100	Watch, clock, & jewelry repair	1 716	345 774	98 754	5 599
769200	Welding repair	4 840	1 640 808	505 689	22 291
769999	All other repair & related services	3 946	1 362 271	389 488	18 854
812111	Barber shops	4 242	428 045	194 254	13 341
724110	Barber shops	4 242	428 045	194 254	13 341
812112	Beauty shops	74 493	11 209 313	5 032 452	382 920
723110	Beauty shops	74 493	11 209 313	5 032 452	382 920
812113	Nail salons	5 256	419 373	150 903	14 734
723120	Nail salons	5 256	419 373	150 903	14 734
812191	Diet & weight reducing services	3 378	1 044 819	274 889	27 366
729970	Diet & weight reducing services	3 378	1 044 819	274 889	27 366
812199	Other personal care services	8 339	1 139 562	319 278	33 914
729998	Other personal care services	8 339	1 139 562	319 278	33 914
812210	Funeral homes & funeral services	16 338	9 632 766	2 443 640	105 365
726110	Funeral homes	16 031	9 503 010	2 400 089	103 258
726130	Other funeral services (except funeral homes & crematories)	307	129 756	43 551	2 107
812220	Cemeteries & crematories	6 677	2 987 878	1 075 090	59 458
653142	Cemetery management	116	33 225	16 601	778
655310	Cemetery & mausoleum operators	6 262	2 837 482	1 025 751	57 060
655320	Animal cemetery operators	110	27 626	8 742	395
726120	Crematories	189	89 545	23 996	1 225
812310	Coin-operated laundries & drycleaners	13 883	2 873 362	606 333	53 023
721510	Coin-operated laundries & drycleaning stores	13 404	1 863 646	440 297	47 145
721520	Coin-operated laundry routes	479	1 009 716	166 036	5 878
812320	Drycleaning & laundry services (except coin-operated)	27 939	7 092 044	2 575 183	203 777
721100	Laundries, family & commercial	1 740	831 369	343 237	23 168
721200	Garment pressing, & agents for laundries	3 434	506 567	118 234	11 102
721600	Drycleaning plants	22 330	5 638 474	2 068 507	166 208
721940	All other laundry & garment services	435	115 634	45 205	3 299
812331	Linen supply	1 347	2 940 022	1 087 068	56 700
721300	Linen supply	1 247	2 903 457	1 073 588	55 821
721930	Diaper service	100	36 565	13 480	879
812332	Industrial launderers	1 613	5 007 637	1 670 672	81 908
721800	Industrial launderers	1 613	5 007 637	1 670 672	81 908
812921	Photofinishing laboratories (except one-hour)	3 662	4 479 731	1 345 550	56 868
738410	Photofinishing laboratories (except one-hour)	3 662	4 479 731	1 345 550	56 868
812922	One-hour photofinishing	3 393	1 039 855	237 246	15 123
738420	One-hour photofinishing	3 393	1 039 855	237 246	15 123
812930	Parking lots & garages	10 358	5 174 724	967 701	76 166
752100	Parking lots & garages	10 358	5 174 724	967 701	76 166
812990	All other personal services	4 566	2 410 313	597 136	36 522
489903	Pay telephone operators	483	570 598	110 826	3 541
729995	Dating services	321	204 455	58 265	3 439
729999	All other miscellaneous personal services	2 670	1 226 992	335 531	25 526
738995	Bail bonding services	1 092	408 268	92 514	4 016
	AUXILIARIES, EXC CORPORATE, SUBSIDIARY, AND REGIONAL MANAGING OFF				
484	Truck transportation	1 084	199 850	947 158	29 788
	Mineral industries	11	N	N	e
	Construction industries	1	N	N	a
	Manufactures	188	N	N	i
	Transportation, communications, & utilities %% **	42	N	N	g
	Wholesale trade	194	N	N	h
	Retail trade	458	N	N	j
	Service industries	190	N	N	i
4931	Warehousing & storage	4 800	4 897 584	8 810 858	332 470
	Mineral industries	24	N	N	e
	Construction industries	16	N	N	f
	Manufactures	1 247	N	N	k
	Transportation, communications, & utilities %% **	34	N	N	f
	Wholesale trade	1 098	N	N	k
	Retail trade	1 841	N	N	m
	Financial, insurance, and real estate industries	17	N	N	c
	Service industries	523	N	N	j
514210	Data processing services	387	D	1 806 887	40 953
	Mineral industries	11	N	N	g
	Construction industries	1	N	N	a
	Manufactures	57	N	N	i
	Transportation, communications, & utilities %% **	20	N	N	f
	Wholesale trade	32	N	N	h
	Retail trade	117	N	N	i
	Financial, insurance, and real estate industries	42	N	N	i
	Service industries	107	N	N	i

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix A]

NAICS or SIC code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
	AUXILIARIES, EXC CORPORATE, SUBSIDIARY, AND REGIONAL MANAGING OFF—Con.				
5411	Legal services	68	D	98 323	1 260
	Mineral industries	4	N	N	c
	Manufactures	15	N	N	c
	Transportation, communications, & utilities %* **	5	N	N	b
	Wholesale trade	11	N	N	c
	Retail trade	15	N	N	f
	Financial, insurance, and real estate industries	5	N	N	b
	Service industries	13	N	N	c
5412	Accounting, tax return prep, bookkeeping, & payroll services	1 285	201 410	2 194 954	48 139
	Mineral industries	29	N	N	h
	Construction industries	16	N	N	c
	Manufactures	164	N	N	i
	Transportation, communications, & utilities %* **	46	N	N	g
	Wholesale trade	134	N	N	h
	Retail trade	481	N	N	j
	Financial, insurance, and real estate industries	51	N	N	j
	Service industries	364	N	N	j
5417	Scientific research & development services	1 048	728 053	13 185 456	182 077
	Mineral industries	28	N	N	h
	Construction industries	2	N	N	e
	Manufactures	762	N	N	m
	Transportation, communications, & utilities %* **	3	N	N	b
	Wholesale trade	146	N	N	j
	Retail trade	19	N	N	e
	Financial, insurance, and real estate industries	2	N	N	b
	Service industries	86	N	N	i
5418	Advertising & related services	409	260 676	954 379	16 917
	Mineral industries	1	N	N	a
	Manufactures	274	N	N	j
	Transportation, communications, & utilities %* **	34	N	N	g
	Wholesale trade	32	N	N	e
	Retail trade	35	N	N	g
	Financial, insurance, and real estate industries	5	N	N	e
	Service industries	28	N	N	f
5613	Employment services	196	19 870	300 550	6 456
	Mineral industries	6	N	N	b
	Construction industries	2	N	N	a
	Manufactures	20	N	N	g
	Transportation, communications, & utilities %* **	12	N	N	f
	Wholesale trade	17	N	N	c
	Retail trade	75	N	N	f
	Financial, insurance, and real estate industries	9	N	N	c
	Service industries	55	N	N	g
56161	Investigation, guard, & armored car services	46	D	49 043	1 355
	Mineral industries	3	N	N	a
	Manufactures	2	N	N	a
	Transportation, communications, & utilities %* **	1	N	N	a
	Wholesale trade	2	N	N	f
	Retail trade	28	N	N	f
	Service industries	10	N	N	f
5617	Services to buildings & dwellings	76	D	51 545	1 823
	Mineral industries	2	N	N	a
	Manufactures	4	N	N	b
	Wholesale trade	5	N	N	b
	Retail trade	23	N	N	c
	Financial, insurance, and real estate industries	1	N	N	a
	Service industries	41	N	N	g
811	Repair & maintenance	712	143 392	900 469	24 145
	Mineral industries	48	N	N	f
	Construction industries	15	N	N	c
	Manufactures	159	N	N	i
	Transportation, communications, & utilities %* **	126	N	N	h
	Wholesale trade	100	N	N	h
	Retail trade	144	N	N	h
	Financial, insurance, and real estate industries	11	N	N	e
	Service industries	109	N	N	h
949999	Unclassified auxiliary establishments	2 819	2 871 429	3 814 697	106 987
	Mineral industries	121	N	N	g
	Construction industries	26	N	N	e
	Manufactures	777	N	N	k
	Transportation, communications, & utilities %* **	134	N	N	i
	Wholesale trade	286	N	N	j
	Retail trade	551	N	N	j
	Financial, insurance, and real estate industries	99	N	N	h
	Service industries	825	N	N	j

% Data do not include large certificated passenger carriers that report to the Office of Airline Statistics, U.S. Department of Transportation.

** Railroad transportation and U.S. Postal Service are out of scope for the 1997 Economic Census.

\$\$ 1992 sales data include sales from catalog order desks. 1997 sales data exclude sales from catalog order desks.

% Comparability may be limited because of changes in assignment of tax status by industry.

¹Definition of paid employees varies among NAICS sectors and SIC trade areas. See the Explanation of Terms (Appendix A) for exact definitions.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MINERAL INDUSTRIES					
1011	Iron ores	32	1 937 749	393 921	7 920
21221000	Iron ore mining	32	1 937 749	393 921	7 920
1021	Copper ores	49	4 017 818	550 888	13 745
21223410	Copper ore & nickel ore mining (pt)	49	4 017 818	550 888	13 745
1031	Lead & zinc ores	31	531 367	88 613	2 127
21223100	Lead ore & zinc ore mining	31	531 367	88 613	2 127
1041	Gold ores	300	3 951 750	777 636	17 512
21222100	Gold ore mining	300	3 951 750	777 636	17 512
1044	Silver ores	16	121 515	32 843	780
21222200	Silver ore mining	16	121 515	32 843	780
1081	Metal mining services	203	341 888	110 070	3 066
21311400	Support activities for metal mining	182	338 105	108 969	3 025
54136020	Geophysical surveying & mapping services (pt)	21	3 783	1 101	41
1094	Uranium-radium-vanadium ores	29	103 198	26 597	695
21229100	Uranium-radium-vanadium ore mining	29	103 198	26 597	695
1099	Misc metal ores, n.e.c., & ferroalloy ores, exc vanadium	36	540 853	122 628	2 688
21223420	Copper ore & nickel ore mining (pt)	—	—	—	—
21229900	All other metal ore mining	36	540 853	122 628	2 688
1221	Bituminous coal & lignite—surface	829	12 451 067	1 652 355	36 632
21211100	Bituminous coal & lignite surface mining	829	12 451 067	1 652 355	36 632
1222	Bituminous coal—underground	614	10 793 419	2 295 137	50 192
21211200	Bituminous coal underground mining	614	10 793 419	2 295 137	50 192
1231	Anthracite mining	68	182 508	36 326	1 141
21211300	Anthracite mining	68	182 508	36 326	1 141
1241	Coal mining services	309	578 449	173 523	4 993
21311300	Support activities for coal mining	309	578 449	173 523	4 993
1311	Crude petroleum & natural gas	7 784	78 009 089	4 968 972	100 333
21111100	Crude petroleum & natural gas extraction	7 784	78 009 089	4 968 972	100 333
1321	Natural gas liquids	528	24 828 378	541 588	10 548
21111200	Natural gas liquid extraction	528	24 828 378	541 588	10 548
1381	Drilling oil & gas wells	1 628	7 298 223	1 900 985	52 858
21311100	Drilling oil & gas wells	1 628	7 298 223	1 900 985	52 858
1382	Oil & gas exploration services	1 197	818 607	215 996	7 039
21311210	Support activities for oil & gas operations (pt)	984	299 940	111 315	4 132
54136030	Geophysical surveying & mapping services (pt)	213	518 667	104 681	2 907
1389	Oil & gas field services, n.e.c.	6 082	11 201 340	3 510 631	101 986
21311220	Support activities for oil & gas operations (pt)	6 082	11 201 340	3 510 631	101 986
1411	Dimension stone	178	125 606	38 213	1 658
21231100	Dimension stone mining & quarrying	178	125 606	38 213	1 658
1422	Crushed & broken limestone	1 435	4 470 738	957 853	27 563
21231200	Crushed & broken limestone mining & quarrying	1 435	4 470 738	957 853	27 563
1423	Crushed & broken granite	290	1 512 891	271 019	6 812
21231300	Crushed & broken granite mining & quarrying	290	1 512 891	271 019	6 812
1429	Crushed & broken stone, n.e.c.	459	1 258 031	281 120	7 925
21231910	Other crushed & broken stone mining & quarrying (pt)	459	1 258 031	281 120	7 925
1442	Construction sand & gravel	2 367	3 471 094	905 254	26 837
21232100	Construction sand & gravel mining	2 367	3 471 094	905 254	26 837
1446	Industrial sand	140	511 557	91 306	2 803
21232200	Industrial sand mining	140	511 557	91 306	2 803
1455	Kaolin & ball clay	35	938 438	146 258	3 630
21232400	Kaolin & ball clay mining	35	938 438	146 258	3 630
1459	Clay, ceramic, & refractory minerals, n.e.c.	132	619 424	118 572	3 782
21232500	Clay & ceramic & refractory minerals mining	132	619 424	118 572	3 782
1474	Potash, soda, & borate minerals	27	1 702 985	237 391	4 805
21239100	Potash, soda, & borate mineral mining	27	1 702 985	237 391	4 805
1475	Phosphate rock	20	1 016 889	169 479	3 858
21239200	Phosphate rock mining	20	1 016 889	169 479	3 858
1479	Chemical & fertilizer mineral mining, n.e.c.	45	361 396	88 110	2 160
21239300	Other chemical & fertilizer mineral mining	45	361 396	88 110	2 160
1481	Nonmetallic minerals services, except fuels	172	190 942	63 551	1 874
21311500	Support activities for nonmetallic minerals (except fuels)	155	182 629	60 674	1 812
54136040	Geophys sryng serv for nonmet min (exc fuels), contract basis	17	8 313	2 877	62
1499	Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	216	632 332	140 081	4 054
21231920	Other crushed & broken stone mining & quarrying (pt)	5	18 185	2 688	94
21239900	All other nonmetallic mineral mining	211	614 147	137 393	3 960
CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRIES					
1521	General contractors—single-family houses	116 537	79 380 858	10 314 481	438 033
23321010	Single-family housing construction (pt)	116 537	79 380 858	10 314 481	438 033
1522	General contractors—residential bldgs, other than single-family	7 453	15 987 630	1 896 753	61 549
23322010	Multifamily housing construction (pt)	6 341	11 059 408	1 396 445	47 742
23332010	Commercial & institutional building construction (pt)	1 112	4 928 222	500 308	13 807
1531	Operative builders	21 000	73 200 806	4 870 523	138 945
23321020	Single-family housing construction (pt)	19 781	67 838 196	4 402 202	125 106
23322020	Multifamily housing construction (pt)	693	2 901 979	274 426	8 541
23331010	Mfg & industrial building construction (pt)	85	493 629	61 512	1 555
23332020	Commercial & institutional building construction (pt)	441	1 967 001	132 383	3 743

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRIES—Con.					
1541	General contractors—industrial buildings & warehouses	8 710	38 186 191	5 565 288	158 149
23331020	Mfg & industrial building construction (pt)	6 800	32 661 303	4 926 683	138 294
23332030	Commercial & institutional building construction (pt)	1 910	5 524 888	638 605	19 856
1542	General contractors—nonresidential bldgs, exc indust bldgs/whses	30 817	158 795 765	17 205 061	472 611
23332040	Commercial & institutional building construction (pt)	30 817	158 795 765	17 205 061	472 611
1611	Highway & street construction contractors, exc elevated highways	11 162	49 920 793	9 472 265	277 073
23411010	Highway & street construction	11 162	49 920 793	9 472 265	277 073
1622	Bridge, tunnel, & elevated highway construction contractors	1 171	9 547 853	1 843 671	47 681
23412010	Bridge & tunnel construction	1 171	9 547 853	1 843 671	47 681
1623	Water, sewer, pipeline, & communications & power line constr	11 249	30 188 366	7 880 525	235 985
23491010	Water, sewer, & pipeline construction	8 013	22 388 427	5 514 426	162 401
23492010	Power & communication transmission line construction	3 236	7 799 939	2 366 099	73 584
1629	Heavy construction, n.e.c.	15 960	37 207 236	10 021 772	290 856
23493010	Industrial nonbuilding structure construction	484	9 111 129	3 687 795	97 883
23499010	All other heavy construction (pt)	15 475	28 096 106	6 333 978	192 974
1711	Plumbing, heating, & air-conditioning special trade contractors	84 876	88 427 445	25 720 161	788 930
23511000	Plumbing, heating, & air-conditioning contractors	84 876	88 427 445	25 720 161	788 930
1721	Painting & paper hanging special trade contractors	36 339	12 793 203	4 472 285	191 073
23521010	Painting & wall covering contractors (pt)	36 339	12 793 203	4 472 285	191 073
1731	Electrical work special trade contractors	61 414	64 915 069	21 680 037	641 985
23531000	Electrical contractors	61 414	64 915 069	21 680 037	641 985
1741	Masonry, stone setting, & oth stone work special trade contr	22 614	12 297 679	4 068 498	164 236
23541000	Masonry & stone contractors	22 614	12 297 679	4 068 498	164 236
1742	Plastering, drywall, acoustical, & insul work special trade contr	19 333	21 906 251	7 258 262	256 538
23542010	Drywall, plastering, acoustical, & insulation contractors (pt)	19 333	21 906 251	7 258 262	256 538
1743	Terrazzo, tile, marble, & mosaic work special trade contractors	6 847	3 533 003	1 064 176	39 755
23542020	Drywall, plastering, acoustical, & insulation contractors (pt)	—	—	—	—
23543000	Tile, marble, terrazzo, & mosaic contractors	6 847	3 533 003	1 064 176	39 755
1751	Carpentry work special trade contractors	44 858	20 642 857	5 490 471	230 409
23551000	Carpentry contractors	44 858	20 642 857	5 490 471	230 409
1752	Floor laying & other floor work special trade contractors, n.e.c.	12 078	6 815 514	1 672 303	60 533
23552000	Floor laying & other floor contractors	12 078	6 815 514	1 672 303	60 533
1761	Roofing, siding, & sheet metal work special trade contractors	30 557	24 153 352	6 494 890	253 315
23561000	Roofing, siding, & sheet metal contractors	30 557	24 153 352	6 494 890	253 315
1771	Concrete work special trade contractors	31 540	26 889 036	7 079 318	272 429
23542030	Drywall, plastering, acoustical, & insulation contractors (pt)	1 124	722 422	221 178	10 172
23571000	Concrete contractors	30 417	26 166 614	6 858 140	262 256
1781	Water well drilling special trade contractors	3 862	2 222 222	576 191	21 214
23581000	Water well drilling contractors	3 862	2 222 222	576 191	21 214
1791	Structural steel erection special trade contractors	4 238	8 152 672	2 387 071	72 301
23591000	Structural steel erection contractors	4 238	8 152 672	2 387 071	72 301
1793	Glass & glazing work special trade contractors	4 472	3 948 767	1 024 415	34 740
23592010	Glass & glazing contractors (pt)	4 472	3 948 767	1 024 415	34 740
1794	Excavation work special trade contractors	18 229	14 193 577	3 353 874	116 237
23593000	Excavation contractors	18 229	14 193 577	3 353 874	116 237
1795	Wrecking & demolition work special trade contractors	1 542	2 304 008	592 176	18 820
23594000	Wrecking & demolition contractors	1 542	2 304 008	592 176	18 820
1796	Install or erection of bldg equip, special trade contr, n.e.c.	4 489	9 342 927	3 148 030	75 501
23595000	Building equip & other machinery installation contractors	4 489	9 342 927	3 148 030	75 501
1799	Special trade contractors, n.e.c.	28 135	19 841 862	5 809 522	222 158
23521020	Painting & wall covering contractors (pt)	1 141	274 096	71 211	4 258
23592020	Glass & glazing contractors (pt)	242	96 772	27 136	1 084
23599000	All other special trade contractors	25 932	17 952 130	5 166 152	198 141
56291020	Asbestos abatement & lead paint removal	821	1 518 864	545 024	18 675
MANUFACTURES					
2011	Meat packing plants	1 383	54 484 916	3 254 363	142 252
31161110	Animal (except poultry) slaughtering (pt)	1 383	54 484 916	3 254 363	142 252
2013	Sausages & other prepared meats	1 108	23 253 385	2 220 198	84 863
31161210	Meat processed from carcasses (pt)	1 108	23 253 385	2 220 198	84 863
2015	Poultry & egg processing	556	33 403 654	4 257 597	234 711
31161500	Poultry processing	472	31 715 850	4 047 094	223 663
31199910	All other miscellaneous food mfg (pt)	84	1 687 804	210 503	11 048
2021	Creamery butter	34	1 367 548	56 524	1 827
31151200	Creamery butter mfg	34	1 367 548	56 524	1 827
2022	Cheese, natural & processed	525	20 329 694	1 017 073	36 943
31151300	Cheese mfg	525	20 329 694	1 017 073	36 943
2023	Condensed & evaporated milk	215	9 195 111	570 271	16 025
31151400	Dry, condensed, & evaporated dairy product mfg	215	9 195 111	570 271	16 025
2024	Ice cream & frozen desserts	451	5 904 336	612 063	19 939
31152000	Ice cream & frozen dessert mfg	451	5 904 336	612 063	19 939
2026	Fluid milk	613	22 223 852	1 922 325	58 276
31151100	Fluid milk mfg	613	22 223 852	1 922 325	58 276
2032	Canned specialties	147	D	D	j
31142200	Specialty canning	140	8 070 442	604 171	19 211
31199920	All other miscellaneous food mfg (pt)	7	D	D	f
2033	Canned fruits & vegetables	695	14 508 303	1 537 288	56 081
31142110	Fruit & vegetable canning (pt)	695	14 508 303	1 537 288	56 081

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MANUFACTURES—Con.					
2034	Dehydrated fruits, vegetables, & soups	152	2 889 788	363 020	14 100
31121110	Flour milling (pt)	3	1 020	149	11
31142310	Dried & dehydrated food mfg (pt)	149	2 888 768	362 871	14 089
2035	Pickles, sauces, & salad dressings	354	7 054 049	601 050	20 616
31142120	Fruit & vegetable canning (pt)	129	1 470 495	189 005	7 935
31194110	Mayonnaise, dressing, & other prepared sauce mfg (pt)	225	5 583 554	412 045	12 681
2037	Frozen fruits & vegetables	258	9 631 300	1 062 357	46 900
31141100	Frozen fruit, juice, & vegetable mfg	258	9 631 300	1 062 357	46 900
2038	Frozen specialties, n.e.c.	412	10 199 245	1 152 373	48 059
31141200	Frozen specialty food mfg	412	10 199 245	1 152 373	48 059
2041	Flour & other grain mill products	380	8 044 903	445 501	12 788
31121120	Flour milling (pt)	380	8 044 903	445 501	12 788
2043	Cereal breakfast foods	71	9 098 833	718 069	14 396
31123000	Breakfast cereal mfg	71	9 098 833	718 069	14 396
31192010	Coffee & tea mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
2044	Rice milling	68	2 374 891	119 756	3 832
31121200	Rice milling	68	2 374 891	119 756	3 832
2045	Blended & prepared flour	250	5 047 752	491 511	15 689
31182200	Flour mixes & dough mfg from purchased flour	250	5 047 752	491 511	15 689
2046	Wet corn milling	58	8 455 172	422 533	9 217
31122100	Wet corn milling	58	8 455 172	422 533	9 217
2047	Dog & cat food	188	8 766 978	505 730	14 106
31111100	Dog & cat food mfg	188	8 766 978	505 730	14 106
2048	Prepared feeds, n.e.c.	1 524	19 185 447	982 745	32 886
31111900	Other animal food mfg	1 514	19 168 810	980 398	32 764
31161120	Animal (except poultry) slaughtering (pt)	10	16 637	2 347	122
2051	Bread, cake, & related products	2 753	21 415 742	4 629 706	163 941
31181210	Commercial bakeries (pt)	2 753	21 415 742	4 629 706	163 941
2052	Cookies & crackers	444	10 525 374	1 451 450	46 747
31181220	Commercial bakeries (pt)	13	43 581	7 820	252
31182100	Cookie & cracker mfg	380	9 940 690	1 349 409	43 019
31191910	Other snack food mfg (pt)	51	541 103	94 221	3 476
2053	Frozen bakery products, except bread	238	2 544 531	393 504	15 107
31181300	Frozen cakes, pies, & other pastries mfg	238	2 544 531	393 504	15 107
2061	Raw cane sugar	39	1 469 792	168 910	4 968
31131100	Sugarcane mills	39	1 469 792	168 910	4 968
2062	Cane sugar refining	18	3 209 186	191 663	3 891
31131200	Cane sugar refining	18	3 209 186	191 663	3 891
2063	Beet sugar	36	2 732 503	252 236	7 718
31131300	Beet sugar mfg	36	2 732 503	252 236	7 718
2064	Candy & other confectionery products & chewing gum	697	12 672 447	1 500 704	53 655
31133010	Confectionery mfg from purchased chocolate (pt)	421	7 684 326	807 525	29 421
31134010	Nonchocolate confectionery mfg (pt)	276	4 988 121	693 179	24 234
2066	Chocolate & cocoa products	164	3 954 586	408 757	10 594
31132000	Chocolate & confectionery mfg from cacao beans	164	3 954 586	408 757	10 594
2068	Salted & roasted nuts & seeds	130	3 196 703	237 989	9 349
31191110	Roasted nuts & peanut butter mfg (pt)	130	3 196 703	237 989	9 349
2074	Cottonseed oil mills	35	844 960	51 679	2 024
31122310	Other oilseed processing (pt)	35	844 960	51 679	2 024
31122510	Fats & oils refining & blending (pt)	—	—	—	—
2075	Soybean oil mills	118	15 352 991	256 923	7 415
31122200	Soybean processing	93	14 495 662	236 706	6 803
31122520	Fats & oils refining & blending (pt)	25	857 329	20 217	612
2076	Vegetable oil mills, n.e.c.	26	994 907	31 159	884
31122320	Other oilseed processing (pt)	19	875 778	21 772	643
31122530	Fats & oils refining & blending (pt)	7	119 129	9 387	241
2077	Animal & marine fats & oils	252	D	D	i
31122540	Fats & oils refining & blending (pt)	—	—	—	—
31161300	Rendering & meat byproduct processing	240	2 571 871	269 176	8 804
31171110	Seafood canning (pt)	3	8 223	935	31
31171210	Fresh & frozen seafood processing (pt)	9	D	D	f
2079	Shortening & cooking oils	100	6 187 024	259 757	7 430
31122550	Fats & oils refining & blending (pt)	100	6 187 024	259 757	7 430
2082	Malt beverages	529	18 203 492	1 598 573	34 251
31212000	Breweries	529	18 203 492	1 598 573	34 251
2083	Malt	35	788 613	56 785	1 341
31121300	Malt mfg	35	788 613	56 785	1 341
2084	Wines, brandy, & brandy spirits	687	6 194 564	668 051	18 193
31213000	Wineries	687	6 194 564	668 051	18 193
2085	Distilled liquor, except brandy	60	3 904 763	252 392	6 545
31214000	Distilleries	60	3 904 763	252 392	6 545
2086	Bottled & canned soft drinks	766	32 181 998	2 513 222	78 110
31211100	Soft drink mfg	615	31 396 129	2 380 796	73 449
31211200	Bottled water mfg	151	785 869	132 426	4 661
2087	Flavoring extracts & syrups, n.e.c.	299	D	D	j
31193000	Flavoring syrup & concentrate mfg	175	6 590 816	225 770	6 243
31194210	Spice & extract mfg (pt)	92	784 540	132 824	2 981
31199930	All other miscellaneous food mfg (pt)	32	D	D	g

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MANUFACTURES—Con.					
2091	Canned & cured seafood	163	853 895	120 935	5 340
31171120	Seafood canning (pt)	163	853 895	120 935	5 340
2092	Fresh or frozen seafood	669	D	D	k
31171220	Fresh & frozen seafood processing (pt)	669	D	D	k
2095	Roasted coffee	207	D	D	j
31192020	Coffee & tea mfg (pt)	205	7 174 585	347 907	10 359
31194220	Spice & extract mfg (pt)	2	D	D	a
2096	Potato chips & similar snacks	368	9 178 696	1 021 545	33 502
31191920	Other snack food mfg (pt)	368	9 178 696	1 021 545	33 502
2097	Manufactured ice	582	431 262	118 176	5 262
31211300	Ice mfg	582	431 262	118 176	5 262
2098	Macaroni & spaghetti	266	1 766 528	174 460	6 063
31182300	Dry pasta mfg	266	1 766 528	174 460	6 063
2099	Food preparations, n.e.c.	1 755	14 682 929	1 806 666	69 486
31134020	Nonchocolate confectionery mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
31142320	Dried & dehydrated food mfg (pt)	7	193 044	17 205	535
31183000	Tortilla mfg	235	1 116 877	217 579	11 343
31191120	Roasted nuts & peanut butter mfg (pt)	16	794 477	34 901	1 144
31192030	Coffee & tea mfg (pt)	42	800 336	97 450	2 536
31194120	Mayonnaise, dressing, & other prepared sauce mfg (pt)	103	226 486	31 858	1 246
31194230	Spice & extract mfg (pt)	174	3 144 349	311 678	9 199
31199100	Perishable prepared food mfg	445	2 752 169	463 757	20 796
31199940	All other miscellaneous food mfg (pt)	733	5 655 191	632 238	22 687
2111	Cigarettes	13	29 252 787	1 246 557	21 302
31222100	Cigarette mfg	13	29 252 787	1 246 557	21 302
2121	Cigars	42	D	D	h
31222910	Other tobacco product mfg (pt)	42	D	D	h
2131	Chewing & smoking tobacco	21	D	D	h
31222920	Other tobacco product mfg (pt)	21	D	D	h
2141	Tobacco stemming & redrying	29	3 690 256	156 727	5 827
31221000	Tobacco stemming & redrying	25	3 462 340	115 795	5 085
31222930	Other tobacco product mfg (pt)	4	227 916	40 932	742
2211	Weaving mills, cotton	398	6 195 171	1 172 535	46 402
31321010	Broadwoven fabric mills (pt)	398	6 195 171	1 172 535	46 402
2221	Weaving mills, synthetics	452	10 682 267	2 024 968	77 123
31321020	Broadwoven fabric mills (pt)	452	10 682 267	2 024 968	77 123
2231	Weaving & finishing mills, wool	78	1 452 193	263 455	10 567
31321030	Broadwoven fabric mills (pt)	40	1 343 310	234 278	9 227
31331110	Broadwoven fabric finishing mills (pt)	32	93 439	25 828	1 192
31331210	Textile & fabric finishing mills (pt)	6	15 444	3 349	148
2241	Narrow fabric mills	273	1 408 543	371 438	16 563
31322110	Narrow fabric mills (pt)	273	1 408 543	371 438	16 563
2251	Women's hosiery, except socks	137	1 541 302	327 514	16 962
31511110	Sheer hosiery mills (pt)	137	1 541 302	327 514	16 962
2252	Hosiery, n.e.c.	455	3 062 548	668 320	36 260
31511120	Sheer hosiery mills (pt)	16	41 172	12 576	617
31511900	Other hosiery & sock mills	439	3 021 376	655 744	35 643
2253	Knit outerwear mills	643	5 393 105	884 752	43 525
31519110	Outerwear knitting mills (pt)	643	5 393 105	884 752	43 525
2254	Knit underwear mills	54	D	D	i
31519210	Underwear & nightwear knitting mills (pt)	54	D	D	i
2257	Circular knit fabric mills	359	4 890 995	833 838	33 904
31324100	Weft knit fabric mills	256	3 089 010	578 598	24 903
31331220	Textile & fabric finishing mills (pt)	103	1 801 985	255 240	9 001
2258	Lace & warp knit fabric mills	262	3 190 094	596 658	23 401
31324910	Other knit fabric & lace mills (pt)	172	2 505 465	439 552	17 505
31331230	Textile & fabric finishing mills (pt)	90	684 629	157 106	5 896
2259	Knitting mills, n.e.c.	62	D	D	h
31324920	Other knit fabric & lace mills (pt)	25	120 608	30 943	1 140
31519120	Outerwear knitting mills (pt)	35	169 705	31 551	1 894
31519220	Underwear & nightwear knitting mills (pt)	2	D	D	c
2261	Finishing plants, cotton	442	2 996 555	537 198	21 352
31331120	Broadwoven fabric finishing mills (pt)	442	2 996 555	537 198	21 352
2262	Finishing plants, synthetics	306	4 488 192	601 477	21 164
31331130	Broadwoven fabric finishing mills (pt)	306	4 488 192	601 477	21 164
2269	Finishing plants, n.e.c.	155	1 216 127	254 617	11 225
31331240	Textile & fabric finishing mills (pt)	155	1 216 127	254 617	11 225
2273	Carpets & rugs	474	11 611 217	1 339 586	52 419
31411000	Carpet & rug mills	474	11 611 217	1 339 586	52 419
2281	Yarn spinning mills	393	8 094 541	1 315 611	57 869
31311110	Yarn spinning mills (pt)	393	8 094 541	1 315 611	57 869
2282	Yarn throwing & winding mills	146	4 333 710	513 727	21 643
31311200	Yarn texturing, throwing, & twisting mills	135	4 153 549	478 414	20 256
31331250	Textile & fabric finishing mills (pt)	11	180 161	35 313	1 387
2284	Thread mills	67	D	D	i
31311310	Thread mills (pt)	50	D	D	h
31331260	Textile & fabric finishing mills (pt)	17	D	D	g
2295	Coated fabrics, not rubberized	229	1 928 926	341 119	10 106
31332010	Fabric coating mills (pt)	229	1 928 926	341 119	10 106

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MANUFACTURES—Con.					
2296	Tire cord & fabric	21	1 212 119	167 732	5 723
31499200	Tire cord & tire fabric mills	21	1 212 119	167 732	5 723
2297	Nonwoven fabrics	193	3 759 985	561 470	17 047
31323010	Nonwoven fabric mills (pt)	193	3 759 985	561 470	17 047
2298	Cordage & twine	201	777 091	159 268	6 417
31499100	Rope, cordage, & twine mills	201	777 091	159 268	6 417
2299	Textile goods, n.e.c.	355	D	D	j
31311120	Yarn spinning mills (pt)	19	125 385	34 005	1 403
31311320	Thread mills (pt)	1	D	D	a
31321040	Broadwoven fabric mills (pt)	19	12 645	2 924	122
31322120	Narrow fabric mills (pt)	3	1 122	314	21
31323020	Nonwoven fabric mills (pt)	58	589 736	127 932	3 967
31331270	Textile & fabric finishing mills (pt)	2	D	D	a
31499910	All other miscellaneous textile product mills (pt)	253	1 495 546	290 713	11 164
2311	Men's & boys' suits & coats	272	2 232 212	543 544	28 580
31521105	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	66	309 043	107 602	7 515
31522210	Men's & boys' cut & sew suit, coat, & overcoat mfg (pt)	206	1 923 169	435 942	21 065
2321	Shirts, men's & boys'	633	5 838 851	1 009 217	59 638
31521110	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	154	271 034	140 306	10 670
31522310	Men's & boys' cut & sew shirt (exc work shirt) mfg (pt)	479	5 567 817	868 911	48 968
2322	Men's & boys' underwear & nightwear	93	1 078 064	165 471	10 358
31521115	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	28	99 515	37 544	2 703
31522110	Men's & boys' cut & sew underwear & nightwear mfg (pt)	65	978 549	127 927	7 655
2323	Men's & boys' neckwear	123	597 779	117 094	4 926
31599300	Men's & boys' neckwear mfg	123	597 779	117 094	4 926
2325	Men's & boys' trousers & slacks	378	7 363 905	951 264	58 881
31521120	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	117	428 428	215 599	15 635
31522410	Men's & boys' cut & sew trouser, slack, & jean mfg (pt)	261	6 935 477	735 665	43 246
2326	Men's & boys' work clothing	260	1 928 453	378 338	25 876
31521125	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	48	58 958	31 239	2 508
31522500	Men's & boys' cut & sew work clothing mfg	212	1 869 495	347 099	23 368
2329	Men's & boys' clothing, n.e.c.	739	2 385 682	612 609	37 995
31521130	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	210	302 330	135 726	9 776
31522810	Men's & boys' cut & sew other outerwear mfg (pt)	469	1 804 678	400 608	23 968
31529910	All other cut & sew apparel mfg (pt)	60	278 674	76 275	4 251
2331	Women's blouses & waists	1 617	3 831 334	682 047	41 429
31521205	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	967	469 528	218 402	19 098
31523210	Women's & girls' cut & sew blouse & shirt mfg (pt)	650	3 361 806	463 645	22 331
2335	Women's dresses	2 373	5 663 649	1 114 280	63 731
31521210	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	1 672	910 276	449 602	37 524
31523310	Women's & girls' cut & sew dress mfg (pt)	701	4 753 373	664 678	26 207
2337	Women's suits & coats	836	3 945 440	690 941	31 998
31521215	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	452	359 472	203 135	14 148
31523410	Women's & girls' cut & sew suit, coat, skirt mfg (pt)	384	3 585 968	487 806	17 850
2339	Women's outerwear, n.e.c.	3 947	9 522 284	1 998 302	114 195
31521220	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	3 143	1 689 056	762 266	59 183
31523910	Women's & girls' cut & sew other outerwear mfg (pt)	768	7 673 999	1 173 173	52 865
31529920	All other cut & sew apparel mfg (pt)	25	138 383	59 539	1 944
31599910	Other apparel accessories & other apparel mfg (pt)	11	20 846	3 324	203
2341	Women's & children's underwear	266	D	D	j
31521135	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	—	—	—	—
31521225	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	71	108 828	61 513	3 938
31522120	Men's & boys' cut & sew underwear & nightwear mfg (pt)	3	D	D	g
31523110	Women's & girls' cut/sew lingerie & nightwear mfg (pt)	180	1 331 312	215 645	13 644
31529110	Infants' cut & sew apparel mfg (pt)	12	376 813	62 450	4 187
2342	Brassieres & allied garments	103	2 088 876	185 062	9 772
31521230	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	48	64 966	24 863	1 533
31523120	Women's & girls' cut/sew lingerie & nightwear mfg (pt)	55	2 023 910	160 199	8 239
2353	Hats, caps, & millinery	393	984 436	307 966	17 543
31599100	Hat, cap, & millinery mfg	393	984 436	307 966	17 543
2361	Girls' & children's dresses & blouses	316	D	D	j
31521235	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	146	190 338	68 780	5 114
31522320	Men's & boys' cut & sew shirt (exc work shirt) mfg (pt)	11	106 261	12 150	734
31523220	Women's & girls' cut & sew blouse & shirt mfg (pt)	76	630 153	89 898	3 847
31523320	Women's & girls' cut & sew dress mfg (pt)	75	453 300	75 131	3 513
31529120	Infants' cut & sew apparel mfg (pt)	8	D	D	f
2369	Girls' & children's outerwear, n.e.c.	266	D	D	j
31521240	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	73	143 132	57 783	4 395
31522130	Men's & boys' cut & sew underwear & nightwear mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
31522220	Men's & boys' cut & sew suit, coat, & overcoat mfg (pt)	5	125 200	17 229	598
31522420	Men's & boys' cut & sew trouser, slack, & jean mfg (pt)	14	216 226	39 929	1 985
31522820	Men's & boys' cut & sew other outerwear mfg (pt)	6	86 471	15 964	929
31523130	Women's & girls' cut/sew lingerie & nightwear mfg (pt)	1	D	D	c
31523420	Women's & girls' cut & sew suit, coat, skirt mfg (pt)	32	151 976	34 586	2 048
31523920	Women's & girls' cut & sew other outerwear mfg (pt)	104	491 292	72 983	4 079
31529130	Infants' cut & sew apparel mfg (pt)	31	574 543	83 151	4 685
2371	Fur goods	120	119 705	13 907	575
31529210	Fur & leather apparel mfg (pt)	120	119 705	13 907	575
2381	Fabric gloves & mittens	80	438 853	84 328	4 467
31599210	Glove & mitten mfg (pt)	80	438 853	84 328	4 467
2384	Robes & dressing gowns	68	350 155	63 687	3 975
31521140	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	3	D	D	f
31521245	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	9	5 973	2 644	222
31522140	Men's & boys' cut & sew underwear & nightwear mfg (pt)	6	D	D	e
31523140	Women's & girls' cut/sew lingerie & nightwear mfg (pt)	50	281 406	42 814	2 505

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MANUFACTURES—Con.					
2385	Waterproof outer garments	59	D	D	g
31521145	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	4	D	D	c
31521250	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	5	1 538	331	41
31522230	Men's & boys' cut & sew suit, coat, & overcoat mfg (pt)	11	40 261	13 563	647
31522830	Men's & boys' cut & sew other outerwear mfg (pt)	6	18 588	6 165	256
31523430	Women's & girls' cut & sew suit, coat, skirt mfg (pt)	24	26 376	7 619	465
31523930	Women's & girls' cut & sew other outerwear mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
31529140	Infants' cut & sew apparel mfg (pt)	2	D	D	b
31599920	Other apparel accessories & other apparel mfg (pt)	7	37 340	8 092	455
2386	Leather & sheep-lined clothing	105	129 325	32 580	1 561
31529220	Fur & leather apparel mfg (pt)	105	129 325	32 580	1 561
2387	Apparel belts	161	649 053	131 397	5 344
31599930	Other apparel accessories & other apparel mfg (pt)	161	649 053	131 397	5 344
2389	Apparel & accessories, n.e.c.	405	693 275	167 229	9 413
31521255	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	19	18 489	10 708	750
31523150	Women's & girls' cut/sew lingerie & nightwear mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
31529930	All other cut & sew apparel mfg (pt)	327	569 521	128 955	7 352
31599940	Other apparel accessories & other apparel mfg (pt)	59	105 265	27 566	1 311
2391	Curtains & draperies	999	1 580 867	376 642	20 995
31412110	Curtain & drapery mills (pt)	999	1 580 867	376 642	20 995
2392	Housefurnishings, n.e.c.	865	7 318 895	1 053 868	52 524
31412900	Other household textile product mills	765	6 965 251	982 851	49 165
31491110	Textile bag mills (pt)	42	32 394	7 235	415
33999410	Broom, brush, & mop mfg (pt)	58	321 250	63 782	2 944
2393	Textile bags	393	921 872	241 920	13 317
31491120	Textile bag mills (pt)	393	921 872	241 920	13 317
2394	Canvas & related products	1 688	1 537 257	415 360	18 747
31491200	Canvas & related product mills	1 688	1 537 257	415 360	18 747
2395	Pleating & stitching	1 427	1 010 106	335 823	19 019
31499920	All other miscellaneous textile product mills (pt)	805	880 413	279 321	15 001
31521150	Men's & boys' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	92	39 088	16 061	1 063
31521260	Women's, girls', & infants' cut & sew apparel contractors (pt)	530	90 605	40 441	2 955
2396	Automotive & apparel trimmings	3 182	8 614 875	1 824 353	72 202
31499930	All other miscellaneous textile product mills (pt)	262	315 010	81 958	3 677
31599950	Other apparel accessories & other apparel mfg (pt)	644	963 851	230 282	12 249
32311310	Commercial screen printing (pt)	2 159	3 309 768	722 376	34 233
33636010	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg (pt)	117	4 026 246	789 737	22 043
2397	Schiffli machine embroideries	237	262 358	83 821	4 332
31322200	Schiffli machine embroidery	237	262 358	83 821	4 332
2399	Fabricated textile products, n.e.c.	1 007	4 627 366	840 592	39 966
31499940	All other miscellaneous textile product mills (pt)	866	3 325 435	659 021	32 471
31599960	Other apparel accessories & other apparel mfg (pt)	84	770 529	108 065	4 722
33636020	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg (pt)	57	531 402	73 506	2 773
2411	Logging	13 533	13 625 734	2 014 254	83 212
11331010	Logging	13 533	13 625 734	2 014 254	83 212
2421	Sawmills & planing mills, general	5 176	29 414 116	3 741 583	143 292
32111310	Sawmills (pt)	4 334	24 743 160	3 191 740	119 456
32191210	Cut stock, resawing lumber, & planing (pt)	761	4 447 045	515 145	22 105
32191810	Other millwork (including flooring) (pt)	5	19 285	2 695	91
32199910	All other miscellaneous wood product mfg (pt)	76	204 626	31 963	1 640
2426	Hardwood dimension & flooring mills	992	3 206 954	708 100	33 940
32191220	Cut stock, resawing lumber, & planing (pt)	619	1 455 914	357 168	17 109
32191820	Other millwork (including flooring) (pt)	127	1 368 123	235 924	10 521
33721510	Showcase, partition, shelving, & locker mfg (pt)	246	382 917	115 008	6 310
2429	Special product sawmills, n.e.c.	102	129 111	27 935	1 343
32111320	Sawmills (pt)	70	26 457	5 750	304
32192010	Wood container & pallet mfg (pt)	24	68 695	14 493	684
32199920	All other miscellaneous wood product mfg (pt)	8	33 959	7 692	355
2431	Millwork	2 745	12 013 383	2 344 586	92 259
32191100	Wood window & door mfg	1 409	8 896 734	1 714 686	64 771
32191830	Other millwork (including flooring) (pt)	1 336	3 116 649	629 900	27 488
2434	Wood kitchen cabinets	5 096	7 483 209	1 866 940	79 579
33711010	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg (pt)	5 096	7 483 209	1 866 940	79 579
2435	Hardwood veneer & plywood	332	2 856 487	525 887	22 151
32121100	Hardwood veneer & plywood mfg	332	2 856 487	525 887	22 151
2436	Softwood veneer & plywood	155	5 762 664	912 613	28 843
32121200	Softwood veneer & plywood mfg	155	5 762 664	912 613	28 843
2439	Structural wood members, n.e.c.	1 045	5 085 234	949 344	37 894
32111330	Sawmills (pt)	—	—	—	—
32121300	Engineered wood member (except truss) mfg	53	1 431 123	154 564	5 372
32121400	Truss mfg	992	3 654 111	794 780	32 522
32191230	Cut stock, resawing lumber, & planing (pt)	—	—	—	—
2441	Nailed wood boxes & shooks	318	405 966	108 629	4 885
32192020	Wood container & pallet mfg (pt)	318	405 966	108 629	4 885
2448	Wood pallets & skids	2 347	3 449 491	717 863	38 994
32192030	Wood container & pallet mfg (pt)	2 347	3 449 491	717 863	38 994
2449	Wood containers, n.e.c.	257	477 034	110 239	5 701
32192040	Wood container & pallet mfg (pt)	257	477 034	110 239	5 701
2451	Mobile homes	319	10 167 746	1 788 646	68 269
32199100	Manufactured home (mobile home) mfg	319	10 167 746	1 788 646	68 269
2452	Prefabricated wood buildings	709	3 011 624	574 227	22 965
32199200	Prefabricated wood building mfg	709	3 011 624	574 227	22 965

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MANUFACTURES—Con.					
2491	Wood preserving	451	4 461 521	298 123	11 668
32111400	Wood preservation	451	4 461 521	298 123	11 668
2493	Reconstituted wood products	316	5 273 794	797 838	25 269
32121900	Reconstituted wood product mfg	316	5 273 794	797 838	25 269
2499	Wood products, n.e.c.	2 842	5 106 616	1 181 751	57 003
32191240	Cut stock, resawing lumber, & planing (pt)	20	73 251	12 847	549
32192050	Wood container & pallet mfg (pt)	49	65 184	18 727	870
32199930	All other miscellaneous wood product mfg (pt)	2 324	3 740 920	879 178	41 844
33232110	Metal window & door mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
33999910	All other miscellaneous mfg (pt)	449	1 227 261	270 999	13 740
2511	Wood household furniture	3 035	10 940 684	2 587 446	123 368
33712210	Nonupholstered wood household furniture mfg (pt)	3 035	10 940 684	2 587 446	123 368
2512	Upholstered household furniture	1 095	8 034 017	1 930 167	85 258
33712110	Upholstered household furniture mfg (pt)	1 095	8 034 017	1 930 167	85 258
2514	Metal household furniture	420	2 422 853	503 957	22 835
33712400	Metal household furniture mfg	420	2 422 853	503 957	22 835
2515	Mattresses & bedsprings	742	4 067 225	643 390	24 673
33712120	Upholstered household furniture mfg (pt)	35	159 199	31 760	1 601
33791000	Mattress mfg	707	3 908 026	611 630	23 072
2517	Wood TV & radio cabinets	100	320 714	84 391	4 273
33712900	Wood television, radio, & sewing machine cabinet mfg	100	320 714	84 391	4 273
2519	Household furniture, n.e.c.	217	549 298	111 758	4 708
33712500	Household furniture (except wood & metal) mfg	217	549 298	111 758	4 708
2521	Wood office furniture	677	3 110 020	781 220	30 641
33721100	Wood office furniture mfg	677	3 110 020	781 220	30 641
2522	Office furniture, except wood	359	8 230 935	1 621 167	44 222
33721400	Office furniture (except wood) mfg	359	8 230 935	1 621 167	44 222
2531	Public building & related furniture	468	7 869 175	1 022 978	36 979
33636030	Motor vehicle seating & interior trim mfg (pt)	184	6 060 320	610 043	20 784
33712710	Institutional furniture mfg (pt)	267	1 697 870	385 680	15 254
33994210	Lead pencil & art good mfg (pt)	17	110 985	27 255	941
2541	Wood partitions & fixtures	2 825	5 388 485	1 624 792	57 453
33711020	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg (pt)	812	938 353	254 585	9 785
33721200	Custom architectural woodwork & millwork mfg	1 105	2 197 493	715 011	24 363
33721520	Showcase, partition, shelving, & locker mfg (pt)	908	2 252 639	655 196	23 305
2542	Partitions & fixtures, except wood	926	5 249 474	1 274 875	44 472
33721530	Showcase, partition, shelving, & locker mfg (pt)	926	5 249 474	1 274 875	44 472
2591	Drapery hardware, blinds, & shades	488	2 393 564	436 757	19 617
33792000	Blind & shade mfg	488	2 393 564	436 757	19 617
2599	Furniture & fixtures, n.e.c.	743	2 951 458	721 446	25 373
33712720	Institutional furniture mfg (pt)	727	2 305 970	605 971	22 448
33911310	Surgical appliance & supplies mfg (pt)	16	645 688	115 475	2 925
2611	Pulp mills	39	4 072 965	524 213	10 247
32211000	Pulp mills	39	4 072 965	524 213	10 247
2621	Paper mills	256	35 514 418	5 380 431	107 552
32212110	Paper (except newsprint) mills (pt)	225	29 930 133	4 613 347	93 537
32212200	Newsprint mills	31	5 584 285	767 084	14 015
2631	Paperboard mills	217	19 828 695	2 684 728	54 643
32213000	Paperboard mills	217	19 828 695	2 684 728	54 643
2652	Setup paperboard boxes	155	522 643	146 243	6 227
32221300	Setup paperboard box mfg	155	522 643	146 243	6 227
2653	Corrugated & solid fiber boxes	1 732	25 531 551	4 244 115	124 537
32221100	Corrugated & solid fiber box mfg	1 732	25 531 551	4 244 115	124 537
2655	Fiber cans, drums, & similar products	284	2 289 791	354 514	11 461
32221400	Fiber can, tube, drum, & similar products mfg	284	2 289 791	354 514	11 461
2656	Sanitary food containers	83	2 738 109	441 434	14 925
32221500	Nonfolding sanitary food container mfg	83	2 738 109	441 434	14 925
2657	Folding paperboard boxes	588	9 002 874	1 766 067	50 921
32221200	Folding paperboard box mfg	588	9 002 874	1 766 067	50 921
2671	Paper—coated & laminated, packaging	249	5 080 835	733 921	20 767
32222100	Coated & laminated packaging paper & plastics film mfg	86	1 498 918	184 801	5 416
32611200	Unsupported plastics packaging film & sheet mfg	163	3 581 917	549 120	15 351
2672	Paper—coated & laminated, n.e.c.	507	10 814 190	1 360 715	35 958
32222210	Coated & laminated paper mfg (pt)	507	10 814 190	1 360 715	35 958
2673	Bags—plastics, laminated, & coated	540	7 804 553	1 268 621	43 896
32222300	Plastics, foil, & coated paper bag mfg	42	503 571	98 729	3 163
32611100	Unsupported plastics bag mfg	498	7 300 982	1 169 892	40 733
2674	Bags—uncoated paper & multiwall	145	2 855 811	470 185	17 086
32222400	Uncoated paper & multiwall bag mfg	145	2 855 811	470 185	17 086
2675	Die-cut paper & board	438	2 869 679	464 361	15 926
32222600	Surface-coated paperboard mfg	55	1 153 433	126 122	3 294
32223110	Die-cut paper & paperboard office supplies mfg (pt)	317	1 433 766	274 324	10 219
32229910	All other converted paper product mfg (pt)	66	282 480	63 915	2 413
2676	Sanitary paper products	160	D	D	k
32212120	Paper (except newsprint) mills (pt)	35	D	D	k
32229110	Sanitary paper product mfg (pt)	125	9 118 619	716 978	19 555
2677	Envelopes	277	3 640 243	794 390	25 867
32223200	Envelope mfg	277	3 640 243	794 390	25 867

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MANUFACTURES—Con.					
2678	Stationery products	170	1 844 924	237 440	9 092
32223300	Stationery, tablet, & related product mfg	170	1 844 924	237 440	9 092
2679	Converted paper products, n.e.c.	656	5 536 962	900 312	30 502
32222220	Coated & laminated paper mfg (pt)	77	1 174 418	205 209	6 429
32223120	Die-cut paper & paperboard office supplies mfg (pt)	41	659 398	59 575	2 184
32229920	All other converted paper product mfg (pt)	538	3 703 146	635 528	21 889
2711	Newspapers	8 773	41 433 090	11 729 887	400 818
51111000	Newspaper publishers	8 773	41 433 090	11 729 887	400 818
2721	Periodicals	6 331	29 972 538	5 997 490	137 865
51112000	Periodical publishers	6 331	29 972 538	5 997 490	137 865
2731	Book publishing	2 948	22 976 675	3 707 839	91 935
51113000	Book publishers	2 689	22 676 105	3 655 695	90 170
51223020	Music publishers (pt)	259	300 570	52 144	1 765
2732	Book printing	745	5 527 700	1 532 435	49 104
32311700	Book printing	745	5 527 700	1 532 435	49 104
2741	Miscellaneous publishing	3 435	16 507 914	2 626 149	78 627
51114010	Database & directory publishers (pt)	830	10 776 279	1 342 004	33 113
51119900	All other publishers	2 494	5 636 247	1 262 900	44 944
51223010	Music publishers (pt)	111	95 388	21 165	570
2752	Commercial printing, lithographic	26 623	53 719 367	14 790 863	461 374
32311010	Commercial lithographic printing (pt)	18 595	50 151 029	13 709 324	414 762
32311410	Quick printing (pt)	8 028	3 568 338	1 081 539	46 612
2754	Commercial printing, gravure	453	3 923 991	809 114	23 260
32311110	Commercial gravure printing (pt)	453	3 923 991	809 114	23 260
2759	Commercial printing, n.e.c.	6 924	12 214 456	3 241 311	111 158
32311210	Commercial flexographic printing (pt)	909	4 702 377	1 032 287	30 588
32311320	Commercial screen printing (pt)	1 971	3 270 664	1 003 444	37 898
32311420	Quick printing (pt)	233	595 366	177 944	5 846
32311500	Digital printing	387	405 975	122 919	4 201
32311910	Other commercial printing (pt)	3 424	3 240 074	905 167	32 625
2761	Manifold business forms	922	7 737 653	1 295 718	40 823
32311610	Manifold business form printing (pt)	922	7 737 653	1 295 718	40 823
2771	Greeting cards	152	5 470 559	667 444	21 883
32311020	Commercial lithographic printing (pt)	28	38 035	9 697	355
32311120	Commercial gravure printing (pt)	—	—	—	—
32311220	Commercial flexographic printing (pt)	—	—	—	—
32311330	Commercial screen printing (pt)	3	10 645	3 487	90
32311920	Other commercial printing (pt)	10	26 792	10 214	391
51119100	Greeting card publishers	111	5 395 087	644 046	21 047
2782	Blankbooks & looseleaf binders	419	4 467 477	905 903	33 406
32311620	Manifold business form printing (pt)	118	1 893 005	396 564	15 608
32311800	Blankbook, looseleaf binder, & device mfg	301	2 574 472	509 339	17 798
2789	Bookbinding & related work	1 285	1 960 487	759 968	31 349
32312100	Tradebinding & related work	1 285	1 960 487	759 968	31 349
2791	Typesetting	2 069	2 345 594	985 408	27 755
32312210	Prepress services (pt)	2 069	2 345 594	985 408	27 755
2796	Platemaking services	1 276	2 663 020	1 042 838	24 942
32312220	Prepress services (pt)	1 276	2 663 020	1 042 838	24 942
2812	Alkalies & chlorine	39	2 465 183	272 779	4 859
32518100	Alkalies & chlorine mfg	39	2 465 183	272 779	4 859
2813	Industrial gases	630	3 952 006	354 622	8 787
32512010	Industrial gas mfg (pt)	630	3 952 006	354 622	8 787
2816	Inorganic pigments	74	3 734 497	395 570	8 608
32513110	Inorganic dye & pigment mfg (pt)	74	3 734 497	395 570	8 608
32518210	Carbon black mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
2819	Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c.	667	D	D	I
32513120	Inorganic dye & pigment mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
32518810	All other basic inorganic chemical mfg (pt)	638	D	D	I
32599810	All other miscellaneous chemical product & preparation mfg (pt)	22	380 156	65 448	1 484
33131100	Alumina refining	7	1 257 211	155 877	3 153
2821	Plastics materials & resins	529	44 478 404	3 116 457	60 764
32521100	Plastics material & resin mfg	529	44 478 404	3 116 457	60 764
2822	Synthetic rubber	143	6 151 827	627 901	12 141
32521200	Synthetic rubber mfg	143	6 151 827	627 901	12 141
2823	Cellulosic manmade fibers	6	1 096 983	174 879	4 802
32522100	Cellulosic organic fiber mfg	6	1 096 983	174 879	4 802
2824	Organic fibers, noncellulosic	100	11 912 262	1 434 162	37 085
32522200	Noncellulosic organic fiber mfg	100	11 912 262	1 434 162	37 085
2833	Medicinals & botanicals	338	11 813 902	1 519 076	27 530
32541100	Medicinal & botanical mfg	338	11 813 902	1 519 076	27 530
2834	Pharmaceutical preparations	807	66 382 907	5 463 959	112 429
32541210	Pharmaceutical preparation mfg (pt)	807	66 382 907	5 463 959	112 429
2835	Diagnostic substances	258	9 416 095	2 077 502	39 782
32541220	Pharmaceutical preparation mfg (pt)	31	1 230 656	139 510	3 138
32541300	In-vitro diagnostic substance mfg	227	8 185 439	1 937 992	36 644
2836	Biological products, except diagnostic	364	5 685 943	1 020 057	23 285
32541400	Biological product (except diagnostic) mfg	364	5 685 943	1 020 057	23 285
2841	Soap & other detergents	799	16 776 051	1 182 670	29 022
32561110	Soap & other detergent mfg (pt)	799	16 776 051	1 182 670	29 022

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MANUFACTURES—Con.					
2842	Polishes & sanitation goods	727	8 369 554	724 411	21 985
32561200	Polish & other sanitation good mfg	727	8 369 554	724 411	21 985
2843	Surface active agents	211	6 992 374	462 694	9 471
32561300	Surface active agent mfg	211	6 992 374	462 694	9 471
2844	Toilet preparations	737	25 369 339	2 213 480	66 417
32561120	Soap & other detergent mfg (pt)	8	1 035 182	88 875	2 136
32562000	Toilet preparation mfg	729	24 334 157	2 124 605	64 281
2851	Paints & allied products	1 488	19 114 814	2 067 220	52 737
32551010	Paint & coating mfg (pt)	1 488	19 114 814	2 067 220	52 737
2861	Gum & wood chemicals	63	815 201	84 353	2 267
32519100	Gum & wood chemical mfg	63	815 201	84 353	2 267
2865	Cyclic crudes & intermediates	195	12 929 238	998 886	19 871
32511010	Petrochemical mfg (pt)	22	3 665 285	171 746	3 007
32513200	Synthetic organic dye & pigment mfg	122	2 692 860	387 821	8 681
32519200	Cyclic crude & intermediate mfg	51	6 571 093	439 319	8 183
2869	Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c.	740	D	D	m
32511020	Petrochemical mfg (pt)	32	16 869 465	491 517	7 936
32512020	Industrial gas mfg (pt)	13	1 279 462	218 027	3 705
32518820	All other basic inorganic chemical mfg (pt)	2	D	D	e
32519300	Ethyl alcohol mfg	39	1 287 273	78 078	1 890
32519910	All other basic organic chemical mfg (pt)	654	52 294 254	4 687 598	86 793
2873	Nitrogenous fertilizers	143	3 769 743	269 414	5 492
32531100	Nitrogenous fertilizer mfg	143	3 769 743	269 414	5 492
2874	Phosphatic fertilizers	61	5 749 255	377 317	8 878
32531200	Phosphatic fertilizer mfg	61	5 749 255	377 317	8 878
2875	Fertilizers, mixing only	449	3 327 265	236 488	8 842
32531400	Fertilizer (mixing only) mfg	449	3 327 265	236 488	8 842
2879	Agricultural chemicals, n.e.c.	260	11 420 250	635 620	13 994
32532000	Pesticide & other agricultural chemical mfg	260	11 420 250	635 620	13 994
2891	Adhesives & sealants	694	7 378 258	838 488	21 948
32552000	Adhesive mfg	694	7 378 258	838 488	21 948
2892	Explosives	103	1 447 274	312 301	8 972
32592000	Explosives mfg	103	1 447 274	312 301	8 972
2893	Printing ink	567	4 192 076	510 631	13 218
32591000	Printing ink mfg	567	4 192 076	510 631	13 218
2895	Carbon black	22	990 391	90 694	1 769
32518220	Carbon black mfg (pt)	22	990 391	90 694	1 769
2899	Chemical preparations, n.e.c.	1 157	D	D	k
31194240	Spice & extract mfg (pt)	7	D	D	b
32519920	All other basic organic chemical mfg (pt)	23	1 257 235	123 843	2 573
32551020	Paint & coating mfg (pt)	9	101 478	16 526	415
32599820	All other miscellaneous chemical product & preparation mfg (pt)	1 118	12 361 966	1 332 904	33 859
2911	Petroleum refining	242	157 525 704	3 886 587	65 471
32411000	Petroleum refineries	242	157 525 704	3 886 587	65 471
2951	Asphalt paving mixtures & blocks	1 175	5 930 820	564 835	14 089
32412100	Asphalt paving mixture & block mfg	1 175	5 930 820	564 835	14 089
2952	Asphalt felts & coatings	250	4 949 615	499 327	13 355
32412200	Asphalt shingle & coating materials mfg	250	4 949 615	499 327	13 355
2992	Lubricating oils & greases	414	6 088 041	449 968	11 292
32419100	Petroleum lubricating oil & grease mfg	414	6 088 041	449 968	11 292
2999	Petroleum & coal products, n.e.c.	66	1 284 972	79 572	1 940
32419910	All other petroleum & coal products mfg (pt)	66	1 284 972	79 572	1 940
3011	Tires & inner tubes	162	14 731 472	2 773 176	64 365
32621100	Tire mfg (except retreading)	162	14 731 472	2 773 176	64 365
3021	Rubber & plastics footwear	59	1 009 838	168 185	8 292
31621100	Rubber & plastics footwear mfg	59	1 009 838	168 185	8 292
3052	Rubber & plastics hose & belting	218	4 012 016	749 220	24 182
32622000	Rubber & plastics hoses & belting mfg	218	4 012 016	749 220	24 182
3053	Gaskets, packing & sealing devices	665	5 260 955	1 296 725	42 166
33999100	Gasket, packing, & sealing device mfg	665	5 260 955	1 296 725	42 166
3061	Mechanical rubber goods	716	6 548 250	1 581 113	55 115
32629100	Rubber product mfg for mechanical use	716	6 548 250	1 581 113	55 115
3069	Fabricated rubber products, n.e.c.	1 012	8 882 185	1 563 378	53 702
31332020	Fabric coating mills (pt)	30	330 420	46 460	1 486
32619210	Resilient floor covering mfg (pt)	10	63 385	15 054	456
32629900	All other rubber product mfg	972	8 488 380	1 501 864	51 760
3081	Unsupported plastics film & sheet	832	13 849 943	1 940 948	54 573
32611300	Unsupported plastics film & sheet (except packaging) mfg	832	13 849 943	1 940 948	54 573
3082	Unsupported plastics profile shapes	791	4 488 086	869 811	27 752
32612100	Unsupported plastics profile shape mfg	791	4 488 086	869 811	27 752
3083	Laminated plastics plate & sheet	457	3 207 676	569 262	16 660
32613000	Laminated plastics plate, sheet, & shape mfg	457	3 207 676	569 262	16 660
3084	Plastics pipe	350	4 207 538	446 576	15 783
32612210	Plastics pipe & pipe fitting mfg (pt)	350	4 207 538	446 576	15 783
3085	Plastics bottles	471	6 423 318	979 205	34 667
32616000	Plastics bottle mfg	471	6 423 318	979 205	34 667

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MANUFACTURES—Con.					
3086	Plastics foam products	1 178	11 788 323	1 796 148	65 058
32614000	Polystyrene foam product mfg	517	5 109 464	784 695	27 444
32615000	Urethane & other foam product (except polystyrene) mfg	661	6 678 859	1 011 453	37 614
3087	Custom compound purchased resins	836	7 818 015	957 095	27 776
32599100	Custom compounding of purchased resin	836	7 818 015	957 095	27 776
3088	Plastics plumbing fixtures	572	2 185 349	455 236	19 359
32619100	Plastics plumbing fixture mfg	572	2 185 349	455 236	19 359
3089	Plastics products, n.e.c.	8 573	66 325 592	14 108 490	527 542
32612220	Plastics pipe & pipe fitting mfg (pt)	95	589 515	106 028	4 227
32619910	All other plastics product mfg (pt)	8 471	65 729 803	14 000 489	523 241
33512110	Residential electric lighting fixture mfg (pt)	7	6 274	1 973	74
3111	Leather tanning & finishing	332	3 342 127	416 377	14 988
31611010	Leather & hide tanning & finishing (pt)	332	3 342 127	416 377	14 988
3131	Footwear cut stock & findings	52	D	D	g
31699910	All other leather good mfg (pt)	50	213 836	32 775	1 358
32199940	All other miscellaneous wood product mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
33999310	Fastener, button, needle, & pin mfg (pt)	2	D	D	a
3142	House slippers	25	263 816	51 471	2 501
31621200	House slipper mfg	25	263 816	51 471	2 501
3143	Men's footwear, except athletic	149	2 240 281	378 083	17 797
31621300	Men's footwear (except athletic) mfg	149	2 240 281	378 083	17 797
3144	Women's footwear, except athletic	108	703 653	167 118	8 836
31621400	Women's footwear (except athletic) mfg	108	703 653	167 118	8 836
3149	Footwear, except rubber, n.e.c.	89	214 021	57 019	3 327
31621900	Other footwear mfg	89	214 021	57 019	3 327
3151	Leather gloves & mittens	52	239 071	36 889	2 059
31599220	Glove & mitten mfg (pt)	52	239 071	36 889	2 059
3161	Luggage	279	1 433 544	221 927	9 655
31699100	Luggage mfg	279	1 433 544	221 927	9 655
3171	Women's handbags & purses	140	393 514	85 496	3 783
31699200	Women's handbag & purse mfg	140	393 514	85 496	3 783
3172	Personal leather goods, n.e.c.	178	338 848	92 068	4 950
31699300	Personal leather good (except women's handbag & purse) mfg	178	338 848	92 068	4 950
3199	Leather goods, n.e.c.	435	721 368	157 540	9 006
31699920	All other leather good mfg (pt)	435	721 368	157 540	9 006
3211	Flat glass	36	2 795 507	535 454	11 579
32721100	Flat glass mfg	36	2 795 507	535 454	11 579
3221	Glass containers	61	4 198 122	840 703	21 184
32721300	Glass container mfg	61	4 198 122	840 703	21 184
3229	Pressed & blown glass, n.e.c.	516	6 108 705	1 232 018	35 533
32721200	Other pressed & blown glass & glassware mfg	516	6 108 705	1 232 018	35 533
3231	Products of purchased glass	1 654	9 660 191	1 827 643	60 542
32721500	Glass product mfg made of purchased glass	1 654	9 660 191	1 827 643	60 542
3241	Cement, hydraulic	279	6 540 243	735 506	16 973
32731000	Cement mfg	279	6 540 243	735 506	16 973
3251	Brick & structural clay tile	224	1 421 766	364 199	13 808
32712100	Brick & structural clay tile mfg	224	1 421 766	364 199	13 808
3253	Ceramic wall & floor tile	169	859 028	216 199	8 804
32712200	Ceramic wall & floor tile mfg	169	859 028	216 199	8 804
3255	Clay refractories	148	1 117 423	199 531	5 790
32712400	Clay refractory mfg	148	1 117 423	199 531	5 790
3259	Structural clay products, n.e.c.	51	117 376	35 163	1 332
32712300	Other structural clay product mfg	51	117 376	35 163	1 332
3261	Vitreous plumbing fixtures	57	1 109 995	284 871	9 222
32711100	Vitreous china plumbing fixture & bathroom accessories mfg	57	1 109 995	284 871	9 222
3262	Vitreous china food utensils	34	388 356	129 613	4 959
32711210	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, & other pottery product mfg (pt)	34	388 356	129 613	4 959
3263	Fine earthenware food utensils	28	57 037	18 629	910
32711220	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, & other pottery product mfg (pt)	28	57 037	18 629	910
3264	Porcelain electrical supplies	148	1 167 201	325 254	10 082
32711300	Porcelain electrical supply mfg	148	1 167 201	325 254	10 082
3269	Pottery products, n.e.c.	931	998 876	295 865	14 394
32711230	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, & other pottery product mfg (pt)	931	998 876	295 865	14 394
3271	Concrete brick & block	940	2 868 964	563 718	18 256
32733100	Concrete block & brick mfg	940	2 868 964	563 718	18 256
3272	Concrete products, n.e.c.	2 986	9 056 891	2 112 083	72 709
32733200	Concrete pipe mfg	423	2 068 557	441 335	14 417
32739000	Other concrete product mfg	2 322	6 043 403	1 515 287	53 225
32799910	All other miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product mfg (pt)	241	944 931	155 461	5 067
3273	Ready-mixed concrete	5 253	17 496 457	3 006 613	94 300
32732000	Ready-mix concrete mfg	5 253	17 496 457	3 006 613	94 300
3274	Lime	85	1 181 697	196 630	5 358
32741000	Lime mfg	85	1 181 697	196 630	5 358
3275	Gypsum products	208	4 389 514	489 286	13 165
32742010	Gypsum product mfg (pt)	208	4 389 514	489 286	13 165
3281	Cut stone & stone products	1 021	1 249 927	352 039	13 165
32799100	Cut stone & stone product mfg	1 021	1 249 927	352 039	13 165

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MANUFACTURES—Con.					
3291	Abrasive products	369	4 944 260	815 383	23 583
32791000	Abrasive product mfg.	361	4 710 047	783 548	22 605
33299910	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg (pt)	8	234 213	31 835	978
3292	Asbestos products	19	87 923	13 402	493
32799920	All other miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product mfg (pt)	19	87 923	13 402	493
33634010	Motor vehicle brake system mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
3295	Minerals, ground or treated	388	2 376 035	362 670	10 144
32799200	Ground or treated mineral & earth mfg.	388	2 376 035	362 670	10 144
3296	Mineral wool	298	4 422 507	811 380	21 610
32799300	Mineral wool mfg	298	4 422 507	811 380	21 610
3297	Nonclay refractories	130	1 629 688	315 019	8 412
32712500	Nonclay refractory mfg	130	1 629 688	315 019	8 412
3299	Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c.	360	1 000 734	224 391	9 114
32711240	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, & other pottery product mfg (pt)	55	222 658	60 682	3 027
32742020	Gypsum product mfg (pt)	68	47 663	15 042	571
32799930	All other miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product mfg (pt)	237	730 413	148 667	5 516
3312	Blast furnaces & steel mills	201	56 796 871	7 446 304	145 805
32419920	All other petroleum & coal products mfg (pt)	8	438 107	74 553	1 731
33111110	Iron & steel mills (pt)	193	56 358 764	7 371 751	144 074
3313	Electrometallurgical products	28	1 535 779	168 728	4 035
33111200	Electrometallurgical ferroalloy product mfg	24	1 409 834	156 946	3 724
33149210	Other nonferrous metal secondary smelting, refining, & alloying (.....	4	125 945	11 782	311
3315	Steel wire & related products	304	5 291 290	799 508	25 754
33122200	Steel wire drawing	273	4 920 798	733 281	23 489
33261810	Other fabricated wire product mfg (pt)	31	370 492	66 227	2 265
3316	Cold finishing of steel shapes	186	6 343 466	639 349	14 362
33122100	Cold-rolled steel shape mfg	186	6 343 466	639 349	14 362
3317	Steel pipe & tubes	235	7 565 377	1 005 700	27 723
33121000	Iron & steel pipes & tubes mfg from purchased steel	235	7 565 377	1 005 700	27 723
3321	Gray iron foundries	669	11 911 623	3 120 450	83 570
33151110	Iron foundries (pt)	669	11 911 623	3 120 450	83 570
3322	Malleable iron foundries	28	352 615	113 937	2 628
33151120	Iron foundries (pt)	28	352 615	113 937	2 628
3324	Steel investment foundries	159	2 341 737	669 452	22 673
33151200	Steel investment foundries	159	2 341 737	669 452	22 673
3325	Steel foundries, n.e.c.	288	2 927 240	762 835	23 982
33151300	Steel foundries (except investment)	288	2 927 240	762 835	23 982
3331	Primary copper	16	6 540 441	287 382	7 360
33141100	Primary smelting & refining of copper	16	6 540 441	287 382	7 360
3334	Primary aluminum	21	6 224 610	707 402	15 763
33131200	Primary aluminum production	21	6 224 610	707 402	15 763
3339	Primary nonferrous metals, n.e.c.	142	3 555 509	410 086	10 132
33141900	Other nonferrous metal primary smelting & refining	142	3 555 509	410 086	10 132
3341	Secondary nonferrous metals	256	6 977 168	468 021	13 479
33131410	Secondary smelting & alloying of aluminum (pt)	101	3 478 625	210 318	6 226
33142310	Secondary smelting, refining, & alloying of copper (pt)	24	1 082 052	69 988	1 768
33149220	Other nonferrous metal secondary smelting, refining, & alloying (.....	131	2 416 491	187 715	5 485
3351	Copper rolling & drawing	129	7 679 080	786 621	21 150
33142100	Copper rolling, drawing, & extruding	129	7 679 080	786 621	21 150
3353	Aluminum sheet, plate, & foil	70	13 755 566	1 199 382	25 111
33131500	Aluminum sheet, plate, & foil mfg	70	13 755 566	1 199 382	25 111
33299610	Fabricated pipe & pipe fitting mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
3354	Aluminum extruded products	160	6 177 701	944 829	30 357
33131600	Aluminum extruded product mfg	160	6 177 701	944 829	30 357
3355	Aluminum rolling & drawing, n.e.c.	20	1 295 284	97 537	2 657
33131910	Other aluminum rolling & drawing (pt)	20	1 295 284	97 537	2 657
3356	Nonferrous rolling & drawing, n.e.c.	184	4 839 547	709 102	17 237
33149110	Other nonferrous metal rolling, drawing, & extruding (pt)	184	4 839 547	709 102	17 237
3357	Nonferrous wire drawing & insulating	448	19 116 555	2 356 047	69 832
33131920	Other aluminum rolling & drawing (pt)	16	361 323	46 377	1 649
33142200	Copper wire (except mechanical) drawing	36	1 029 653	131 549	4 692
33149120	Other nonferrous metal rolling, drawing, & extruding (pt)	83	2 475 702	280 606	8 635
33592100	Fiber optic cable mfg	38	2 767 017	364 654	8 589
33592900	Other communication & energy wire mfg	275	12 482 860	1 532 861	46 267
3363	Aluminum die-castings	318	3 791 717	906 108	27 717
33152100	Aluminum die-casting foundries	318	3 791 717	906 108	27 717
3364	Nonferrous die-casting, except aluminum	279	2 055 264	502 552	17 243
33152200	Nonferrous (except aluminum) die-casting foundries	279	2 055 264	502 552	17 243
3365	Aluminum foundries	626	3 937 406	1 013 843	34 098
33152400	Aluminum foundries (except die-casting)	626	3 937 406	1 013 843	34 098
3366	Copper foundries	312	854 704	260 340	8 909
33152500	Copper foundries (except die-casting)	312	854 704	260 340	8 909
3369	Nonferrous foundries, n.e.c.	141	959 086	214 786	6 529
33152800	Other nonferrous foundries (except die-casting)	141	959 086	214 786	6 529
3398	Metal heat treating	808	3 485 459	802 930	22 674
33281100	Metal heat treating	808	3 485 459	802 930	22 674

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MANUFACTURES—Con.					
3399	Primary metal products, n.e.c.	247	2 463 700	436 391	11 395
33111120	Iron & steel mills (pt)	82	596 791	95 739	2 440
33131420	Secondary smelting & alloying of aluminum (pt)	10	172 555	18 975	488
33142320	Secondary smelting, refining, & alloying of copper (pt)	11	187 036	21 117	565
33149230	Other nonferrous metal secondary smelting, refining, & alloying (pt)	117	1 207 951	225 722	5 814
33261820	Other fabricated wire product mfg (pt)	27	299 367	74 838	2 088
3411	Metal cans	274	12 042 011	1 185 705	27 316
33243100	Metal can mfg	274	12 042 011	1 185 705	27 316
3412	Metal barrels, drums, & pails	151	1 310 595	192 227	6 318
33243910	Other metal container mfg (pt)	151	1 310 595	192 227	6 318
3421	Cutlery	164	2 198 365	357 283	11 129
33221110	Cutlery & flatware (except precious) mfg (pt)	164	2 198 365	357 283	11 129
3423	Hand & edge tools, n.e.c.	1 069	5 677 903	1 329 593	42 947
33221210	Hand & edge tool mfg (pt)	1 069	5 677 903	1 329 593	42 947
3425	Hand saws & saw blades	176	1 452 540	300 538	9 149
33221300	Saw blade & handsaw mfg	176	1 452 540	300 538	9 149
3429	Hardware, n.e.c.	1 085	D	D	I
33243920	Other metal container mfg (pt)	117	402 378	116 588	4 135
33251010	Hardware mfg (pt)	952	10 359 952	2 186 800	70 884
33291910	Other metal valve & pipe fitting mfg (pt)	16	D	D	f
3431	Metal sanitary ware	88	1 575 505	280 462	9 994
33299800	Enameled iron & metal sanitary ware mfg	88	1 575 505	280 462	9 994
3432	Plumbing fittings & brass goods	121	3 708 187	510 498	16 676
33291300	Plumbing fixture fitting & trim mfg	116	3 590 128	499 675	16 202
33299920	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg (pt)	5	118 059	10 823	474
3433	Heating equipment, except electric	453	3 387 391	710 187	22 495
33341410	Heating equipment (except warm air furnaces) mfg (pt)	453	3 387 391	710 187	22 495
3441	Fabricated structural metal	2 900	14 200 270	2 672 087	84 704
33231210	Fabricated structural metal mfg (pt)	2 900	14 200 270	2 672 087	84 704
3442	Metal doors, sash, & trim	1 384	9 876 049	1 896 135	72 970
33232120	Metal window & door mfg (pt)	1 384	9 876 049	1 896 135	72 970
3443	Fabricated plate work, boiler shops	2 130	11 463 395	2 886 191	87 038
33231300	Plate work mfg	1 035	2 806 913	797 131	25 453
33241000	Power boiler & heat exchanger mfg	472	3 849 100	946 401	27 542
33242000	Metal tank (heavy gauge) mfg	614	4 764 118	1 134 441	33 704
33341510	AC & warm air heating & commercial/industrial refig equip mfg (pt)	9	43 264	8 218	339
3444	Sheet metal work	4 605	16 233 432	4 128 514	131 900
33232200	Sheet metal work mfg	4 479	15 957 992	4 068 484	129 826
33243930	Other metal container mfg (pt)	126	275 440	60 030	2 074
3446	Architectural metal work	1 744	3 536 413	875 174	30 960
33232310	Ornamental & architectural metal work mfg (pt)	1 744	3 536 413	875 174	30 960
3448	Prefabricated metal buildings	604	4 199 550	776 575	25 946
33231100	Prefabricated metal building & component mfg	604	4 199 550	776 575	25 946
3449	Miscellaneous metal work	592	5 697 186	877 322	26 271
33211400	Custom roll forming	401	3 074 662	500 899	15 219
33231220	Fabricated structural metal mfg (pt)	152	2 166 021	302 853	8 729
33232130	Metal window & door mfg (pt)	33	364 564	64 115	1 974
33232320	Ornamental & architectural metal work mfg (pt)	6	91 939	9 455	349
3451	Screw machine products	2 745	8 326 077	2 634 075	80 404
33272100	Precision turned product mfg	2 745	8 326 077	2 634 075	80 404
3452	Bolts, nuts, rivets, & washers	1 040	8 134 661	1 939 377	52 995
33272200	Bolt, nut, screw, rivet, & washer mfg	1 040	8 134 661	1 939 377	52 995
3462	Iron & steel forgings	421	4 924 426	1 035 345	26 432
33211100	Iron & steel forging	421	4 924 426	1 035 345	26 432
3463	Nonferrous forgings	84	1 858 708	366 879	9 129
33211200	Nonferrous forging	84	1 858 708	366 879	9 129
3465	Automotive stampings	810	23 668 110	5 647 964	126 905
33637000	Motor vehicle metal stamping	810	23 668 110	5 647 964	126 905
3466	Crowns & closures	67	969 982	167 443	4 682
33211500	Crown & closure mfg	67	969 982	167 443	4 682
3469	Metal stampings, n.e.c.	2 243	13 411 552	3 268 722	100 810
33211600	Metal stamping	2 166	12 041 638	3 039 459	93 086
33221400	Kitchen utensil, pot, & pan mfg	77	1 369 914	229 263	7 724
3471	Plating & polishing	3 404	5 979 405	2 089 261	74 640
33281300	Electroplating, plating, polishing, anodizing, & coloring	3 404	5 979 405	2 089 261	74 640
3479	Metal coating & allied services	2 206	8 475 247	1 632 959	56 115
33281200	Metal coating/engraving (exc jewelry/silverware)/allied services	2 156	8 460 896	1 628 585	55 904
33991110	Jewelry (except costume) mfg (pt)	22	5 798	1 620	79
33991210	Silverware & plated ware mfg (pt)	12	6 296	2 091	103
33991410	Costume jewelry & novelty mfg (pt)	16	2 257	663	29
3482	Small arms ammunition	113	938 818	242 068	6 863
33299200	Small arms ammunition mfg	113	938 818	242 068	6 863
3483	Ammunition, except small arms, n.e.c.	53	1 497 045	379 450	9 427
33299300	Ammunition (except small arms) mfg	53	1 497 045	379 450	9 427
3484	Small arms	198	1 251 792	320 614	9 907
33299400	Small arms mfg	198	1 251 792	320 614	9 907
3489	Ordnance & accessories, n.e.c.	70	1 750 485	547 125	12 285
33299500	Other ordnance & accessories mfg	70	1 750 485	547 125	12 285
3491	Industrial valves	538	8 699 300	1 904 134	53 459
33291100	Industrial valve mfg	538	8 699 300	1 904 134	53 459

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
	MANUFACTURES—Con.				
3492	Fluid power valves & hose fittings	424	6 602 909	1 324 392	37 132
33291210	Fluid power valve & hose fitting mfg (pt)	424	6 602 909	1 324 392	37 132
3493	Steel springs, except wire	129	761 711	174 467	5 381
33261100	Spring (heavy gauge) mfg	129	761 711	174 467	5 381
3494	Valves & pipe fittings, n.e.c.	245	2 827 380	576 136	18 216
33291920	Other metal valve & pipe fitting mfg (pt)	222	2 753 397	558 712	17 652
33299930	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg (pt)	23	73 983	17 424	564
3495	Wire springs	396	D	D	j
33261200	Spring (light gauge) mfg	394	2 481 151	564 372	18 798
33451810	Watch, clock, & part mfg (pt)	2	D	D	c
3496	Miscellaneous fabricated wire products	1 253	4 587 656	1 025 279	41 821
33261830	Other fabricated wire product mfg (pt)	1 253	4 587 656	1 025 279	41 821
3497	Metal foil & leaf	107	3 257 743	418 574	10 615
32222500	Laminated aluminum foil mfg for flexible packaging uses	43	1 546 143	211 497	4 967
33299940	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg (pt)	64	1 711 600	207 077	5 648
3498	Fabricated pipe & fittings	856	4 024 999	870 291	29 364
33299620	Fabricated pipe & pipe fitting mfg (pt)	856	4 024 999	870 291	29 364
3499	Fabricated metal products, n.e.c.	3 043	D	D	i
33211700	Powder metallurgy part mfg	128	1 317 301	367 623	10 760
33243940	Other metal container mfg (pt)	98	273 541	2 331	2 331
33251020	Hardware mfg (pt)	58	435 815	93 516	3 401
33291930	Other metal valve & pipe fitting mfg (pt)	7	D	D	e
33299950	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg (pt)	2 592	7 558 137	1 870 813	63 736
33721540	Showcase, partition, shelving, & locker mfg (pt)	78	123 057	35 369	1 295
33991420	Costume jewelry & novelty mfg (pt)	82	49 953	10 912	568
3511	Turbines & turbine generator sets	86	5 783 057	910 316	19 529
33361100	Turbine & turbine generator set unit mfg	86	5 783 057	910 316	19 529
3519	Internal combustion engines, n.e.c.	304	D	D	i
33361810	Other engine equipment mfg (pt)	297	D	D	i
33639910	All other motor vehicle parts mfg (pt)	7	123 954	24 247	896
3523	Farm machinery & equipment	1 508	D	D	i
33221220	Hand & edge tool mfg (pt)	1	D	D	b
33232330	Ornamental & architectural metal work mfg (pt)	140	380 152	86 294	3 082
33311100	Farm machinery & equipment mfg	1 339	15 921 455	2 370 599	66 370
33392210	Conveyor & conveying equipment mfg (pt)	28	33 377	6 663	320
3524	Lawn & garden equipment	148	D	D	k
33221230	Hand & edge tool mfg (pt)	3	D	D	b
33311200	Lawn & garden tractor & home lawn & garden equipment mfg	145	7 454 511	739 727	28 617
3531	Construction machinery	897	24 117 413	3 374 527	87 607
33312000	Construction machinery mfg	785	21 965 455	2 998 967	74 965
33392310	Overhead traveling crane, hoist, & monorail system mfg (pt)	87	1 805 198	290 989	10 263
33651010	Railroad rolling stock mfg (pt)	25	346 760	84 571	2 379
3532	Mining machinery	292	2 710 923	486 496	13 547
33313100	Mining machinery & equipment mfg	292	2 710 923	486 496	13 547
3533	Oil field machinery	563	6 240 079	1 166 759	29 451
33313200	Oil & gas field machinery & equipment mfg	563	6 240 079	1 166 759	29 451
3534	Elevators & moving stairways	196	1 607 066	340 525	9 442
33392100	Elevator & moving stairway mfg	196	1 607 066	340 525	9 442
3535	Conveyors & conveying equipment	871	6 346 525	1 531 625	39 279
33392220	Conveyor & conveying equipment mfg (pt)	871	6 346 525	1 531 625	39 279
3536	Hoists, cranes, & monorails	220	1 340 561	278 899	7 751
33392320	Overhead traveling crane, hoist, & monorail system mfg (pt)	220	1 340 561	278 899	7 751
3537	Industrial trucks & tractors	484	5 572 589	902 199	26 257
33243950	Other metal container mfg (pt)	4	6 775	1 492	64
33299960	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg (pt)	19	27 488	6 939	240
33392400	Industrial truck, tractor, trailer, & stacker machinery mfg	461	5 538 326	893 768	25 953
3541	Machine tools, metal cutting types	393	5 183 521	1 241 372	28 849
33351210	Machine tool (metal cutting types) mfg (pt)	393	5 183 521	1 241 372	28 849
3542	Machine tools, metal forming types	225	2 255 011	598 606	14 185
33351300	Machine tool (metal forming types) mfg	225	2 255 011	598 606	14 185
3543	Industrial patterns	673	623 927	285 038	7 959
33299700	Industrial pattern mfg	673	623 927	285 038	7 959
3544	Special dies, tools, jigs, & fixtures	7 275	13 361 490	5 318 715	128 770
33351100	Industrial mold mfg	2 529	5 116 635	2 088 950	48 657
33351400	Special die & tool, die set, jig, & fixture mfg	4 746	8 244 855	3 229 765	80 113
3545	Machine tool accessories	2 105	6 061 450	1 897 399	54 304
33221240	Hand & edge tool mfg (pt)	185	714 277	254 257	6 379
33351500	Cutting tool & machine tool accessory mfg	1 920	5 347 173	1 643 142	47 925
3546	Power-driven handtools	217	3 609 779	531 378	16 816
33399100	Power-driven handtool mfg	217	3 609 779	531 378	16 816
3547	Rolling mill machinery	100	700 084	167 312	4 149
33351600	Rolling mill machinery & equipment mfg	100	700 084	167 312	4 149
3548	Welding apparatus	244	4 433 877	915 152	22 434
33399210	Welding & soldering equipment mfg (pt)	244	4 433 877	915 152	22 434
33531110	Power, distribution, & specialty transformer mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
3549	Metalworking machinery, n.e.c.	474	3 463 811	857 290	19 023
33351800	Other metalworking machinery mfg	474	3 463 811	857 290	19 023
3552	Textile machinery	478	1 779 034	449 014	13 600
33329210	Textile machinery mfg (pt)	478	1 779 034	449 014	13 600

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MANUFACTURES—Con.					
3553	Woodworking machinery	327	1 321 752	302 233	9 117
33321000	Sawmill & woodworking machinery mfg	327	1 321 752	302 233	9 117
3554	Paper industries machinery	366	3 438 235	772 659	18 594
33329100	Paper industry machinery mfg	366	3 438 235	772 659	18 594
3555	Printing trades machinery	546	D	D	j
33329310	Printing machinery & equipment mfg (pt)	546	D	D	j
3556	Food products machinery	597	2 877 841	715 068	19 026
33329400	Food product machinery mfg	597	2 877 841	715 068	19 026
3559	Special industry machinery, n.e.c.	2 467	D	D	m
33322000	Plastics & rubber industry machinery mfg	455	3 584 992	743 901	18 574
33329500	Semiconductor machinery mfg	257	11 158 627	1 701 669	40 087
33329810	All other industrial machinery mfg (pt)	1 677	D	D	i
33331910	Other commercial & service industry machinery mfg (pt)	78	644 019	96 069	2 890
3561	Pumps & pumping equipment	489	6 826 043	1 422 919	36 552
33391110	Pump & pumping equipment mfg (pt)	489	6 826 043	1 422 919	36 552
3562	Ball & roller bearings	185	6 120 940	1 386 126	36 991
33299100	Ball & roller bearing mfg	185	6 120 940	1 386 126	36 991
3563	Air & gas compressors	314	5 633 008	940 349	24 821
33391200	Air & gas compressor mfg	314	5 633 008	940 349	24 821
3564	Blowers & fans	574	4 075 925	902 298	29 906
33341100	Air purification equipment mfg	370	2 174 729	470 103	16 183
33341200	Industrial & commercial fan & blower mfg	204	1 901 196	432 195	13 723
3565	Packaging machinery	689	4 858 270	1 255 960	31 581
33399300	Packaging machinery mfg	689	4 858 270	1 255 960	31 581
3566	Speed changers, drives, & gears	268	2 402 392	597 248	16 231
33361200	Speed changer, industrial high-speed drive, & gear mfg	268	2 402 392	597 248	16 231
3567	Industrial furnaces & ovens	404	2 871 475	657 191	17 585
33399400	Industrial process furnace & oven mfg	404	2 871 475	657 191	17 585
3568	Power transmission equipment, n.e.c.	299	3 301 091	770 962	21 604
33361300	Mechanical power transmission equipment mfg	299	3 301 091	770 962	21 604
3569	General industrial machinery, n.e.c.	1 257	7 991 746	1 819 765	50 088
33399910	All other miscellaneous general-purpose machinery mfg (pt)	1 257	7 991 746	1 819 765	50 088
3571	Electronic computers	563	66 331 909	4 282 451	100 115
33411100	Electronic computer mfg	563	66 331 909	4 282 451	100 115
3572	Computer storage devices	211	13 907 367	1 950 230	42 364
33411200	Computer storage device mfg	211	13 907 367	1 950 230	42 364
3575	Computer terminals	142	1 483 460	253 087	5 764
33411300	Computer terminal mfg	142	1 483 460	253 087	5 764
3577	Computer peripheral equipment, n.e.c.	1 006	25 130 308	4 337 970	87 253
33411910	Other computer peripheral equipment mfg (pt)	1 006	25 130 308	4 337 970	87 253
3578	Calculating & accounting equipment	96	2 014 806	275 962	7 683
33331310	Office machinery mfg (pt)	35	144 380	30 866	966
33411920	Other computer peripheral equipment mfg (pt)	61	1 870 426	245 073	6 717
3579	Office machines, n.e.c.	163	D	D	j
33331320	Office machinery mfg (pt)	134	3 047 549	427 315	13 865
33451820	Watch, clock, & part mfg (pt)	16	D	D	f
33994220	Lead pencil & art good mfg (pt)	13	257 020	30 572	1 234
3581	Automatic merchandising machines	121	1 325 960	215 627	8 178
33331100	Automatic vending machine mfg	121	1 325 960	215 627	8 178
3582	Commercial laundry equipment	68	604 966	136 783	4 523
33331200	Commercial laundry, drycleaning, & pressing machine mfg	68	604 966	136 783	4 523
3585	Refrigeration & heating equipment	852	28 473 461	4 736 239	140 978
33341520	AC & warm air heating & commercial/industrial refrig equip mfg (pt)	792	22 846 865	3 682 296	119 456
33639100	Motor vehicle air-conditioning mfg	60	5 626 596	1 053 943	21 522
3586	Measuring & dispensing pumps	71	1 316 899	251 438	6 824
33391300	Measuring & dispensing pump mfg	71	1 316 899	251 438	6 824
3589	Service industry machinery, n.e.c.	1 165	7 596 253	1 460 571	44 172
33331920	Other commercial & service industry machinery mfg (pt)	1 165	7 596 253	1 460 571	44 172
3592	Carburetors, pistons, rings, & valves	141	2 755 311	672 786	17 518
33631100	Carburetor, piston, piston ring, & valve mfg	141	2 755 311	672 786	17 518
3593	Fluid power cylinders & actuators	320	3 528 906	900 438	23 062
33399510	Fluid power cylinder & actuator mfg (pt)	320	3 528 906	900 438	23 062
3594	Fluid power pumps & motors	170	2 712 058	605 485	15 482
33399610	Fluid power pump & motor mfg (pt)	170	2 712 058	605 485	15 482
3596	Scales & balances, except laboratory	122	682 940	148 755	4 871
33399700	Scale & balance (except laboratory) mfg	122	682 940	148 755	4 871
3599	Industrial machinery, n.e.c.	24 637	28 968 626	10 032 550	307 548
33271000	Machine shops	23 619	27 143 131	9 497 047	290 951
33299970	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg (pt)	132	506 611	136 429	4 199
33331930	Other commercial & service industry machinery mfg (pt)	50	172 536	35 719	1 335
33399920	All other miscellaneous general-purpose machinery mfg (pt)	836	1 146 348	363 355	11 063
3612	Transformers	318	4 716 162	822 096	26 638
33531120	Power, distribution, & specialty transformer mfg (pt)	318	4 716 162	822 096	26 638
3613	Switchgear & switchboard apparatus	583	7 609 164	1 454 168	41 291
33531300	Switchgear & switchboard apparatus mfg	583	7 609 164	1 454 168	41 291
3621	Motors & generators	528	11 788 281	2 072 046	71 112
33531210	Motor & generator mfg (pt)	528	11 788 281	2 072 046	71 112

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
	MANUFACTURES—Con.				
3624	Carbon & graphite products	126	2 254 410	407 987	10 887
33599100	Carbon & graphite product mfg	126	2 254 410	407 987	10 887
3625	Relays & industrial controls	1 321	11 762 789	2 429 039	68 365
33531400	Relay & industrial control mfg	1 321	11 762 789	2 429 039	68 365
3629	Electrical industrial apparatus, n.e.c.	413	2 838 366	565 311	18 682
33599910	All other miscellaneous electrical equipment & component mfg (pt)	413	2 838 366	565 311	18 682
3631	Household cooking equipment	84	3 543 231	480 836	17 543
33522100	Household cooking appliance mfg	84	3 543 231	480 836	17 543
3632	Household refrigerators & freezers	27	4 887 364	801 717	24 597
33522200	Household refrigerator & home freezer mfg	27	4 887 364	801 717	24 597
3633	Household laundry equipment	17	3 723 375	480 076	14 801
33522400	Household laundry equipment mfg	17	3 723 375	480 076	14 801
3634	Electric housewares & fans	154	3 817 521	458 176	19 229
33341420	Heating equipment (except warm air furnaces) mfg (pt)	16	329 270	46 787	2 171
33521100	Electric housewares & household fan mfg	138	3 488 251	411 389	17 058
3635	Household vacuum cleaners	34	2 399 206	340 498	10 537
33521210	Household vacuum cleaner mfg (pt)	34	2 399 206	340 498	10 537
3639	Household appliances, n.e.c.	40	D	D	j
33329820	All other industrial machinery mfg (pt)	4	D	D	j
33521220	Household vacuum cleaner mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
33522800	Other major household appliance mfg	36	3 300 662	425 991	13 309
3641	Electric lamps	82	3 306 009	574 696	15 903
33511000	Electric lamp bulb & part mfg	82	3 306 009	574 696	15 903
3643	Current-carrying wiring devices	519	5 877 522	1 293 583	44 907
33593100	Current-carrying wiring device mfg	519	5 877 522	1 293 583	44 907
3644	Noncurrent-carrying wiring devices	219	4 451 186	787 075	23 540
33593200	Noncurrent-carrying wiring device mfg	219	4 451 186	787 075	23 540
3645	Residential lighting fixtures	497	2 177 355	406 444	16 395
33512120	Residential electric lighting fixture mfg (pt)	497	2 177 355	406 444	16 395
3646	Commercial lighting fixtures	356	4 047 437	657 341	23 090
33512200	Commercial/industrial/institutional electric lighting fixture mfg	356	4 047 437	657 341	23 090
3647	Vehicular lighting equipment	106	3 282 824	628 534	16 506
33632100	Vehicular lighting equipment mfg	106	3 282 824	628 534	16 506
3648	Lighting equipment, n.e.c.	327	3 054 806	541 183	18 274
33512910	Other lighting equipment mfg (pt)	327	3 054 806	541 183	18 274
3651	Household audio & video equipment	554	8 454 194	944 647	31 727
33431000	Audio & video equipment mfg	554	8 454 194	944 647	31 727
3652	Prerecorded records & tapes	280	2 245 374	493 804	16 598
33461210	Prerecorded CD (except software), tape, & record reproducing (pt)	280	2 245 374	493 804	16 598
3661	Telephone & telegraph apparatus	625	39 673 619	5 591 933	110 408
33421000	Telephone apparatus mfg	598	38 300 044	5 329 203	104 262
33441610	Electronic coil, transformer, & other inductor mfg (pt)	7	8 904	1 836	63
33441810	Printed circuit assembly (electronic assembly) mfg (pt)	20	1 364 671	260 894	6 083
3663	Radio & TV communications equipment	1 091	37 042 241	6 765 352	148 156
33422010	Radio & TV broadcasting & wireless communications equipment mfg (pt)	1 091	37 042 241	6 765 352	148 156
3669	Communications equipment, n.e.c.	497	4 233 288	915 124	25 187
33429000	Other communications equipment mfg	497	4 233 288	915 124	25 187
3671	Electron tubes	159	3 858 499	742 074	21 976
33441100	Electron tube mfg	159	3 858 499	742 074	21 976
3672	Printed circuit boards	1 401	9 787 576	2 313 578	76 702
33441200	Bare printed circuit board mfg	1 401	9 787 576	2 313 578	76 702
3674	Semiconductors & related devices	1 099	78 539 562	10 112 757	199 497
33441300	Semiconductor & related device mfg	1 099	78 539 562	10 112 757	199 497
3675	Electronic capacitors	129	2 482 163	531 259	18 882
33441400	Electronic capacitor mfg	129	2 482 163	531 259	18 882
3676	Electronic resistors	119	1 280 527	314 045	11 964
33441500	Electronic resistor mfg	119	1 280 527	314 045	11 964
3677	Electronic coils & transformers	426	1 512 232	450 160	19 178
33441620	Electronic coil, transformer, & other inductor mfg (pt)	426	1 512 232	450 160	19 178
3678	Electronic connectors	347	5 598 906	1 172 969	37 232
33441700	Electronic connector mfg	347	5 598 906	1 172 969	37 232
3679	Electronic components, n.e.c.	2 925	38 938 113	7 321 800	226 262
33422020	Radio & TV broadcasting & wireless communications equipment mfg (pt)	126	2 265 873	606 528	16 305
33441820	Printed circuit assembly (electronic assembly) mfg (pt)	695	24 704 154	3 582 172	104 971
33441900	Other electronic component mfg	1 851	10 547 090	2 769 216	92 200
33632210	Other motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg (pt)	253	1 420 996	363 884	12 786
3691	Storage batteries	137	4 432 112	789 579	23 288
33591100	Storage battery mfg	137	4 432 112	789 579	23 288
3692	Primary batteries, dry & wet	45	2 322 896	281 467	8 917
33591200	Primary battery mfg	45	2 322 896	281 467	8 917
3694	Engine electrical equipment	569	9 074 335	1 642 014	52 216
33632220	Other motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg (pt)	569	9 074 335	1 642 014	52 216
3695	Magnetic & optical recording media	259	4 726 363	815 970	21 345
33461300	Magnetic & optical recording media mfg	259	4 726 363	815 970	21 345

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MANUFACTURES—Con.					
3699	Electrical equipment & supplies, n.e.c.	691	D	D	k
33221250	Hand & edge tool mfg (pt)	4	140 811	32 361	424
33329220	Textile machinery mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
33329320	Printing machinery & equipment mfg (pt)	5	D	D	c
33331410	Optical instrument & lens mfg (pt)	5	7 320	1 871	56
33331510	Photographic & photocopying equipment mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
33331940	Other commercial & service industry machinery mfg (pt)	57	934 728	382 013	8 513
33351220	Machine tool (metal cutting types) mfg (pt)	8	151 363	27 050	522
33361820	Other engine equipment mfg (pt)	2	D	D	a
33399220	Welding & soldering equipment mfg (pt)	6	11 101	3 028	71
33411930	Other computer peripheral equipment mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
33451010	Electromedical & electrotherapeutic apparatus mfg (pt)	11	52 855	20 770	542
33451110	Search, detection, navigation, & guidance instrument mfg (pt)	7	77 832	24 725	604
33451610	Analytical laboratory instrument mfg (pt)	10	36 473	7 518	159
33451910	Other measuring & controlling device mfg (pt)	5	6 174	1 621	29
33512920	Other lighting equipment mfg (pt)	4	859	180	8
33599220	All other miscellaneous electrical equipment & component mfg (pt)	567	4 051 267	923 183	26 072
33911410	Dental equipment & supplies mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
3711	Motor vehicles & car bodies	472	D	D	m
33611100	Automobile mfg	194	95 385 563	6 411 952	114 060
33611200	Light truck & utility vehicle mfg	112	110 400 169	5 361 980	94 033
33612000	Heavy duty truck mfg	84	14 490 344	1 212 651	28 214
33621110	Motor vehicle body mfg (pt)	76	82 633	10 503	404
33699210	Military armored vehicle, tank, & tank component mfg (pt)	6	D	D	e
3713	Truck & bus bodies	715	8 719 326	1 189 519	41 779
33621120	Motor vehicle body mfg (pt)	715	8 719 326	1 189 519	41 779
3714	Motor vehicle parts & accessories	3 609	120 951 593	19 565 925	490 657
33621130	Motor vehicle body mfg (pt)	23	265 552	40 558	1 201
33631200	Gasoline engine & engine parts mfg	881	25 974 369	3 555 964	81 368
33632230	Other motor vehicle electrical & electronic equipment mfg (pt)	193	6 446 681	1 054 750	30 489
33633000	Motor vehicle steering & suspension component (except spring) mfg	212	10 750 312	2 336 212	48 944
33634020	Motor vehicle brake system mfg (pt)	269	10 033 268	1 486 119	43 132
33635000	Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts mfg	523	33 288 093	5 564 722	111 954
33639920	All other motor vehicle parts mfg (pt)	1 508	34 193 298	5 527 600	173 569
3715	Truck trailers	390	5 507 768	836 590	30 678
33621200	Truck trailer mfg	390	5 507 768	836 590	30 678
3716	Motor homes	88	3 943 709	507 700	18 086
33621300	Motor home mfg	88	3 943 709	507 700	18 086
3721	Aircraft	204	56 273 651	10 733 030	200 961
33641100	Aircraft mfg	204	56 273 651	10 733 030	200 961
3724	Aircraft engines & engine parts	369	22 617 284	4 223 020	82 557
33641200	Aircraft engine & engine parts mfg	369	22 617 284	4 223 020	82 557
3728	Aircraft parts & equipment, n.e.c.	1 138	20 073 061	5 747 346	127 729
33291220	Fluid power valve & hose fitting mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
33399520	Fluid power cylinder & actuator mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
33399620	Fluid power pump & motor mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
33641300	Other aircraft part & auxiliary equipment mfg	1 138	20 073 061	5 747 346	127 729
3731	Ship building & repairing	700	10 571 810	3 366 404	97 385
33661100	Ship building & repairing	700	10 571 810	3 366 404	97 385
3732	Boat building & repairing	2 782	6 443 313	1 274 889	50 876
33661200	Boat building	1 043	5 622 040	1 033 974	41 422
81149020	Boat repair	1 739	821 273	240 915	9 454
3743	Railroad equipment	207	7 916 635	1 234 564	31 633
33391120	Pump & pumping equipment mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
33651020	Railroad rolling stock mfg (pt)	207	7 916 635	1 234 564	31 633
3751	Motorcycles, bicycles, & parts	385	D	D	j
33699110	Motorcycle, bicycle, & parts mfg (pt)	385	D	D	j
3761	Guided missiles & space vehicles	22	14 791 466	3 156 221	52 158
33641400	Guided missile & space vehicle mfg	22	14 791 466	3 156 221	52 158
3764	Space propulsion units & parts	28	3 239 033	1 066 084	18 540
33641500	Guided missile & space vehicle propulsion unit & parts mfg	28	3 239 033	1 066 084	18 540
3769	Space vehicle equipment, n.e.c.	49	898 758	278 355	6 110
33641900	Other guided missile & space vehicle parts & auxiliary equip mfg	49	898 758	278 355	6 110
3792	Travel trailer & campers	315	3 076 049	506 058	20 112
33621410	Travel trailer & camper mfg (pt)	315	3 076 049	506 058	20 112
3795	Tanks & tank components	37	D	D	i
33699220	Military armored vehicle, tank, & tank component mfg (pt)	37	D	D	i
3799	Transportation equipment, n.e.c.	877	D	D	k
33221260	Hand & edge tool mfg (pt)	1	D	D	b
33621420	Travel trailer & camper mfg (pt)	498	1 485 367	299 845	13 240
33699900	All other transportation equipment mfg	378	4 557 989	512 362	19 466
3812	Search & navigation equipment	680	32 497 776	9 958 084	187 557
33451120	Search, detection, navigation, & guidance instrument mfg (pt)	680	32 497 776	9 958 084	187 557
3821	Laboratory apparatus & furniture	385	2 471 153	686 742	18 253
33911100	Laboratory apparatus & furniture mfg	385	2 471 153	686 742	18 253
3822	Environmental controls	317	2 935 692	664 820	21 450
33451200	Automatic environmental control mfg	317	2 935 692	664 820	21 450
3823	Process control instruments	1 002	7 890 923	2 004 259	49 196
33451300	Industrial process control instrument mfg	1 002	7 890 923	2 004 259	49 196
3824	Fluid meters & counting devices	222	3 765 769	683 294	17 390
33451400	Totalizing fluid meter & counting device mfg	222	3 765 769	683 294	17 390

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MANUFACTURES—Con.					
3825	Instruments to measure electricity	843	13 877 200	3 008 675	63 522
33441630	Electronic coil, transformer, & other inductor mfg (pt)	17	24 303	6 985	190
33451500	Electricity measuring & testing instrument mfg	826	13 852 897	3 001 690	63 332
3826	Analytical instruments	664	7 157 038	1 782 600	38 200
33451620	Analytical laboratory instrument mfg (pt)	664	7 157 038	1 782 600	38 200
3827	Optical instruments & lenses	495	3 174 652	833 784	20 801
33331420	Optical instrument & lens mfg (pt)	495	3 174 652	833 784	20 801
3829	Measuring & controlling devices, n.e.c.	859	5 176 695	1 373 655	34 425
33451920	Other measuring & controlling device mfg (pt)	853	5 114 547	1 356 368	33 904
33911210	Surgical & medical instrument mfg (pt)	6	62 148	17 287	521
3841	Surgical & medical instruments	1 598	18 450 024	4 139 100	107 298
33911220	Surgical & medical instrument mfg (pt)	1 598	18 450 024	4 139 100	107 298
3842	Surgical appliances & supplies	1 728	D	D	i
32212130	Paper (except newsprint) mills (pt)	2	D	D	e
32229120	Sanitary paper product mfg (pt)	16	651 398	68 411	2 236
33451020	Electromedical & electrotherapeutic apparatus mfg (pt)	74	807 427	224 883	6 722
33911320	Surgical appliance & supplies mfg (pt)	1 636	14 743 779	2 865 055	82 390
3843	Dental equipment & supplies	877	2 699 867	613 286	18 072
33911420	Dental equipment & supplies mfg (pt)	877	2 699 867	613 286	18 072
3844	X-ray apparatus & tubes	155	3 942 256	664 233	14 276
33451700	Irradiation apparatus mfg	155	3 942 256	664 233	14 276
3845	Electromedical equipment	460	10 567 566	2 372 703	47 121
33451030	Electromedical & electrotherapeutic apparatus mfg (pt)	460	10 567 566	2 372 703	47 121
3851	Ophthalmic goods	575	3 607 813	814 242	26 366
33911500	Ophthalmic goods mfg	575	3 607 813	814 242	26 366
3861	Photographic equipment & supplies	739	21 305 761	2 928 089	63 642
32599200	Photographic film, paper, plate, & chemical mfg	311	12 895 637	1 828 139	38 935
33331520	Photographic & photocopying equipment mfg (pt)	428	8 410 124	1 099 950	24 707
3873	Watches, clocks, & watchcases	128	718 191	155 180	5 646
33451830	Watch, clock, & part mfg (pt)	128	718 191	155 180	5 646
3911	Jewelry, precious metal	2 272	5 416 836	884 942	34 694
33991120	Jewelry (except costume) mfg (pt)	2 272	5 416 836	884 942	34 694
3914	Silverware & plated ware	162	907 716	187 774	6 457
33221120	Cutlery & flatware (except precious) mfg (pt)	11	8 032	2 699	101
33991220	Silverware & plated ware mfg (pt)	151	899 684	185 075	6 356
3915	Jewelers' materials & lapidary work	394	919 066	135 354	5 396
33991300	Jewelers' material & lapidary work mfg	394	919 066	135 354	5 396
3931	Musical instruments	576	1 356 651	363 022	13 411
33999200	Musical instrument mfg	576	1 356 651	363 022	13 411
3942	Dolls	240	299 821	63 722	3 393
33993100	Doll & stuffed toy mfg	240	299 821	63 722	3 393
3944	Games, toys, & children's vehicles	789	D	D	k
33699120	Motorcycle, bicycle, & parts mfg (pt)	4	D	D	b
33993200	Game, toy, & children's vehicle mfg	785	4 534 497	773 459	29 622
3949	Sporting & athletic goods, n.e.c.	2 571	10 591 160	1 831 218	69 664
33992000	Sporting & athletic goods mfg	2 571	10 591 160	1 831 218	69 664
3951	Pens & mechanical pencils	112	1 590 770	261 580	8 394
33994100	Pen & mechanical pencil mfg	112	1 590 770	261 580	8 394
3952	Lead pencils & art goods	152	883 200	143 660	6 002
32599830	All other miscellaneous chemical product & preparation mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
33712730	Institutional furniture mfg (pt)	9	16 749	5 901	187
33994230	Lead pencil & art good mfg (pt)	143	866 451	137 759	5 815
3953	Marking devices	634	643 007	185 316	7 831
33994300	Marking device mfg	634	643 007	185 316	7 831
3955	Carbon paper & inked ribbons	119	870 223	147 709	5 923
33994400	Carbon paper & inked ribbon mfg	119	870 223	147 709	5 923
3961	Costume jewelry	826	1 223 475	314 581	13 976
33991430	Costume jewelry & novelty mfg (pt)	826	1 223 475	314 581	13 976
3965	Fasteners, buttons, needles, & pins	249	D	D	i
33999320	Fastener, button, needle, & pin mfg (pt)	249	D	D	i
3991	Brooms & brushes	274	1 703 139	372 010	13 882
33999420	Broom, brush, & mop mfg (pt)	274	1 703 139	372 010	13 882
3993	Signs & advertising displays	5 709	7 910 809	2 382 461	82 956
33995000	Sign mfg	5 709	7 910 809	2 382 461	82 956
3995	Burial caskets	177	1 271 184	212 491	6 962
33999500	Burial casket mfg	177	1 271 184	212 491	6 962
3996	Hard surface floor coverings	26	1 819 931	255 635	5 614
32619220	Resilient floor covering mfg (pt)	26	1 819 931	255 635	5 614
3999	Mfg industries, n.e.c.	2 761	D	D	i
31499950	All other miscellaneous textile product mills (pt)	52	173 353	42 673	2 167
31611020	Leather & hide tanning & finishing (pt)	26	24 625	7 616	329
32199950	All other miscellaneous wood product mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
32229930	All other converted paper product mfg (pt)	—	—	—	—
32311030	Commercial lithographic printing (pt)	—	—	—	—
32311130	Commercial gravure printing (pt)	—	—	—	—
32311230	Commercial flexographic printing (pt)	—	—	—	—
32311340	Commercial screen printing (pt)	—	—	—	—
32311930	Other commercial printing (pt)	—	—	—	—
32599840	All other miscellaneous chemical product & preparation mfg (pt)	9	80 624	18 596	572

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
MANUFACTURES—Con.					
3999	Mfg industries, n.e.c.—Con.				
32619920	All other plastics product mfg (pt)	140	319 241	77 397	3 141
33221270	Hand & edge tool mfg (pt)	7	D	D	f
33299980	All other miscellaneous fabricated metal product mfg (pt)	185	285 362	85 799	3 231
33512130	Residential electric lighting fixture mfg (pt)	53	69 864	22 121	1 216
33712740	Institutional furniture mfg (pt)	5	28 296	8 183	329
33999920	All other miscellaneous mfg (pt)	2 284	7 183 815	1 563 790	60 397
TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, & UTILITIES %% **					
4111	Local & suburban transit	1 152	D	D	k
48511100	Mixed mode transit systems	28	51 567	24 112	759
48511200	Commuter rail systems	16	D	D	h
48511300	Bus & motor vehicle transit systems	542	1 152 525	744 397	27 448
48511900	Other urban transit systems	32	D	D	f
48599910	Scheduled airport shuttle service	534	601 988	217 633	13 435
4119	Other local passenger transportation	8 995	8 147 039	3 183 251	179 736
48532000	Limousine service	3 234	1 873 924	487 867	29 432
48541020	Employee bus service	158	158 947	67 261	4 223
48599100	Special needs transportation	1 789	1 141 413	486 676	31 791
48599920	All other passenger transportation	232	67 395	15 557	1 078
48711010	Sightseeing buses	307	462 186	145 734	6 858
62191090	Ambulance or rescue service (except by air)	3 275	4 443 174	1 980 156	106 354
4121	Taxi service	3 184	1 280 597	392 759	27 850
48531000	Taxi service	3 184	1 280 597	392 759	27 850
4131	Interurban & rural bus transportation	407	1 147 432	549 727	19 900
48521000	Interurban & rural bus transportation	407	1 147 432	549 727	19 900
4141	Charter bus service, local	482	459 953	143 572	8 694
48551010	Charter bus service, local	482	459 953	143 572	8 694
4142	Charter bus service, interstate/interurban	1 049	1 308 246	404 454	22 789
48551020	Charter bus service, interstate/interurban	1 049	1 308 246	404 454	22 789
4151	School bus service	4 326	4 233 836	1 810 695	147 441
48541010	School bus service	4 326	4 233 836	1 810 695	147 441
4173	Bus terminal & service facilities	26	15 253	5 190	220
48849010	Terminal or maintenance facilities for motor vehicle pass trans	26	15 253	5 190	220
4212	Local trucking without storage	61 063	51 384 852	12 642 812	473 694
48411010	General freight trucking without storage, local, truckload	10 296	7 783 545	1 934 702	73 967
48411020	General freight trucking w/o storage, local, less than truckload	4 249	3 324 800	1 231 827	47 246
48421010	Used household & office goods moving, local, without storage	3 259	1 198 983	395 383	20 858
48422010	Hazardous materials trucking (except waste), local	1 434	1 267 441	366 278	10 951
48422020	Agricultural products trucking without storage, local	8 065	2 785 495	629 234	29 925
48422030	Dump trucking	17 440	9 748 351	2 083 930	81 553
48422040	Specialized trucking without storage, local	7 996	5 131 564	1 435 503	56 450
56211100	Solid waste collection	7 083	18 211 495	4 048 032	137 049
56211200	Hazardous waste collection	414	1 095 553	317 464	8 468
56211900	Other waste collection	827	837 625	200 459	7 227
4213	Trucking, except local	47 315	105 764 108	28 992 807	915 091
48412100	General freight trucking, long-distance, truckload	23 111	51 142 148	12 690 093	425 758
48412200	General freight trucking, long-distance, less than truckload	6 210	25 010 091	9 509 916	258 972
48421020	Used household & office goods moving, long-distance	3 555	9 111 477	1 741 891	65 734
48423010	Hazardous materials trucking (except waste), long-distance	2 043	3 840 724	918 360	28 396
48423020	Agricultural products trucking, long-distance	5 389	3 693 332	789 921	32 371
48423030	Other specialized trucking, long-distance	7 007	12 966 336	3 342 626	103 860
4214	Local trucking with storage	3 744	4 221 111	1 401 608	57 749
48411030	General freight trucking with storage, local, truckload	542	678 272	199 953	7 468
48411040	General freight trucking with storage, local, less than truckload	373	486 659	155 638	6 096
48421030	Used household & office goods moving, local, with storage	2 286	2 273 241	806 674	34 958
48422050	Specialized trucking with storage, local	543	782 939	239 343	9 227
4215	Courier services, except by air	7 746	22 808 702	9 476 116	385 043
49211010	Courier services (except by air)	2 362	19 289 602	8 234 379	317 630
49221000	Local messengers & local delivery	5 384	3 519 100	1 241 737	67 413
4221	Farm product warehousing & storage facilities	486	673 198	118 542	5 280
49313000	Farm product warehousing & storage	486	673 198	118 542	5 280
4222	Refrigerated products warehousing	872	2 268 823	609 335	22 109
49312010	Refrigerated products warehousing	872	2 268 823	609 335	22 109
4225	General warehousing & storage	10 912	7 846 325	1 918 952	81 450
49311010	General warehousing & storage (except in foreign trade zones)	3 918	5 320 671	1 622 917	62 777
53113000	Lessors of miniwarehouses & self storage units	6 994	2 525 654	296 035	18 673
4226	Other special warehousing & storage	1 221	2 395 233	575 325	19 594
49311020	General warehousing & storage in foreign trade zones	3	718	111	7
49312020	Fur storage	5	1 504	249	12
49319010	Household goods warehousing & storage	317	451 574	141 630	6 158
49319020	Specialized goods warehousing & storage	896	1 941 437	433 335	13 417
4231	Trucking terminal facilities	14	12 989	3 955	120
48849020	Motor freight terminal & joint terminal maint facility trans	14	12 989	3 955	120
4412	Deep sea freight transportation	487	11 570 718	841 598	18 542
48311100	Deep sea freight transportation	487	11 570 718	841 598	18 542
4424	Coastal & intercoastal freight transportation	292	3 114 639	538 088	12 547
48311310	Coastal & intercoastal freight transportation	292	3 114 639	538 088	12 547
4432	Great Lakes—St. Lawrence Seaway freight transportation	32	519 863	109 804	1 614
48311320	Great Lakes—St. Lawrence Seaway freight transportation	32	519 863	109 804	1 614
4449	Inland waterways freight transportation	222	2 821 121	396 093	10 628
48321110	Inland waterways freight transportation (except towing)	222	2 821 121	396 093	10 628
4481	Deep sea passenger transportation, except by ferry	144	3 997 740	400 146	13 189
48311200	Deep sea passenger transportation	80	3 908 143	380 310	12 266
48311410	Coastal & Great Lakes—St. Lawrence Seaway passenger trans	64	89 597	19 836	923

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, & UTILITIES %** —Con.				
4482	Ferry transportation	137	214 485	70 754	1 896
48311420	Coastal & Great Lakes—St. Lawrence Seaway ferry transportation	61	92 493	30 402	879
48321210	Inland waterways ferry transportation	76	121 992	40 352	1 017
4489	Water transportation of passengers, n.e.c.	808	1 032 136	267 809	12 704
48321220	Other water passenger transportation (including water taxi)	154	171 135	43 742	1 877
48721010	Excursion & sightseeing boats (including dinner cruises)	654	861 001	224 067	10 827
4491	Marine cargo handling & operation of port & waterfront terminals	791	5 345 368	2 179 045	55 265
48831010	Operation of port & waterfront terminals	168	889 125	237 681	6 802
48832000	Marine cargo handling	623	4 456 243	1 941 364	48 463
4492	Towing & tugboat services	814	2 623 493	682 842	20 553
48311330	Coastal & intercoastal towing service	292	1 043 440	277 565	7 529
48321120	Inland waterways towing transportation	161	566 027	156 324	5 035
48833010	Tugboat service (including fleetling & harbor service)	361	1 014 026	248 953	7 989
4493	Marinas	4 217	2 541 481	516 589	22 765
71393000	Marinas	4 217	2 541 481	516 589	22 765
4499	Other water transportation services	1 270	1 398 067	327 006	8 857
48831020	Seaway & lighthouse operations				
48833020	Navigational services	461	377 596	96 378	2 142
48833030	Marine salvaging & wrecking (including dismantling of ships)	43	121 580	31 408	669
48839010	Other services incidental to water transportation	640	444 499	133 263	4 389
53241110	Commercial vessel rental & leasing	126	454 392	65 957	1 657
4512	Scheduled air transportation%	1 798	16 284 929	1 920 912	65 988
48111100	Scheduled passenger air transportation %	1 434	12 196 148	1 308 073	42 754
48111200	Scheduled freight air transportation	364	4 088 781	612 839	23 234
4513	Air courier services	3 141	17 003 731	4 595 514	145 796
49211020	Air courier services	3 141	17 003 731	4 595 514	145 796
4522	Nonscheduled air transportation	2 176	4 748 024	1 006 804	29 417
48121100	Nonscheduled chartered passenger air transportation	1 365	2 702 834	535 643	15 175
48121200	Nonscheduled chartered freight air transportation	165	770 188	148 939	4 009
48121900	Other nonscheduled air transportation	270	491 082	142 556	3 953
48799010	Sightseeing airplanes and helicopters	166	199 691	36 919	1 408
62191010	Air ambulance	210	584 229	142 747	4 872
4581	Airport terminal services	4 340	9 350 148	2 881 298	121 210
48811110	Nongovernment air traffic control	114	43 450	21 152	502
48811910	Airport operation & terminal services	1 699	3 243 149	1 082 677	61 547
48819000	Other support activities for air transportation	2 400	5 859 631	1 713 950	53 318
56172020	Airplane cleaning & janitorial services	127	203 918	63 519	5 843
4612	Pipeline transportation of crude oil	382	4 364 552	479 510	7 960
48611000	Pipeline transportation of crude oil	382	4 364 552	479 510	7 960
4613	Pipeline transportation of refined petroleum products	448	2 516 124	290 125	5 156
48691000	Pipeline transportation of refined petroleum products	448	2 516 124	290 125	5 156
4619	All other pipeline transportation	31	329 483	19 991	375
48699000	All other pipeline transportation	31	329 483	19 991	375
4724	Travel agencies	29 332	9 977 110	4 463 903	183 178
56151000	Travel agencies	29 332	9 977 110	4 463 903	183 178
4725	Tour operators	3 501	2 782 285	1 034 433	38 574
56152000	Tour operators	3 501	2 782 285	1 034 433	38 574
4729	Arrangement of passenger transportation, n.e.c.	992	4 199 909	843 194	21 004
48899920	Arrangement of carpools & vanpools	38	22 140	6 805	283
56159990	Arrangement of passenger transportation, nec	954	4 177 769	836 389	20 721
4731	Freight shipping services	15 994	16 392 866	5 067 614	143 126
48851010	Freight forwarding	6 630	8 294 389	2 384 719	69 130
48851020	Arrangement of transportation of freight & cargo	9 152	7 956 369	2 629 922	72 358
54161810	Tariff consulting	212	142 108	52 973	1 638
4741	Railroad car rental	124	D	D	g
53241120	Railroad car rental	124	D	D	g
4783	Packing & crating	795	D	D	i
48899100	Packing & crating	795	D	D	i
4785	Fixed facilities, inspection, & weighing services	382	347 066	121 277	3 728
48839020	Marine cargo inspectors & surveyors	217	206 958	73 171	1 977
48849030	Fixed facilities & inspection & weighing serv for motor trans veh	165	140 108	48 106	1 751
4789	Transportation services, n.e.c.	1 289	D	D	k
48711020	Horse drawn cabs & carriages	83	14 094	4 678	525
48821010	Support activities incidental to rail transportation	816	2 066 746	514 558	18 865
48849040	Support activities incidental to road transportation	326	219 655	96 391	5 389
48899910	Other support activities for transportation	64	D	D	i
4812	Radiotelephone	6 497	38 271 339	5 950 128	147 845
51332100	Paging	3 427	16 970 204	2 583 708	70 445
51332210	Cellular telephone service	2 261	19 055 624	2 726 368	65 193
51332220	Specialized (smr) & other mobile radio services	451	1 605 998	463 998	8 297
51333010	Resellers—cellular or other wireless service	358	639 513	176 114	3 910
4813	Other telephone	22 286	217 859 458	40 949 531	852 109
51331010	Wired telecommunications carriers—local & long-distance	20 632	208 612 981	39 513 281	813 944
51333020	Resellers—wired telephone service	1 298	6 952 785	1 008 964	26 118
56142120	Voice mailbox	356	2 293 692	427 289	12 047
4822	Telegraph communications	183	177 571	51 262	1 483
51331020	Wired telecommunications carriers—telegraph service	183	177 571	51 262	1 483
4832	Radio broadcasting	6 894	10 648 134	3 604 481	126 673
51311100	Radio networks	303	851 348	216 563	5 648
51311200	Radio stations	6 591	9 796 786	3 387 918	121 025
4833	Television broadcasting	1 895	29 777 076	6 264 436	123 042
51312000	Television broadcasting	1 895	29 777 076	6 264 436	123 042

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, & UTILITIES %**					
—Con.					
4841	Cable & other pay television broadcasting	4 679	45 389 578	6 151 186	174 351
51321000	Cable networks	494	10 389 609	1 358 211	26 488
51322000	Cable & other program distribution	4 185	34 999 969	4 792 975	147 863
4899	Communication services, n.e.c.	1 885	7 056 820	1 046 714	24 540
51332230	Radio dispatch service	247	257 036	65 287	2 367
51334000	Satellite telecommunications	521	5 096 182	599 282	11 931
51339000	Other telecommunications	634	1 133 004	271 319	6 701
81299030	Pay telephone operators	483	570 598	110 826	3 541
4911	Electric services	6 212	169 783 807	19 110 847	359 235
22111110	Electric services (hydroelectric power generation)	302	2 651 104	341 334	6 344
22111210	Electric services (fossil fuel power generation)	834	37 041 869	3 829 528	71 407
22111310	Electric services (nuclear power generation)	56	9 808 861	1 673 481	26 508
22111910	Electric services (other electric power generation)	268	6 864 322	612 726	10 990
22112110	Electric services (electric power transmission & control)	99	523 508	66 484	1 639
22112210	Electric services (electric power distribution)	4 653	112 894 143	12 580 294	242 347
4941	Water supply	3 721	4 347 227	800 537	26 597
22131010	Water supply	3 721	4 347 227	800 537	26 597
4961	Steam and air-conditioning supply	83	573 063	80 995	1 767
22133000	Steam & air-conditioning supply	83	573 063	80 995	1 767
4971	Irrigation systems	331	106 608	24 871	1 336
22131020	Irrigation systems	331	106 608	24 871	1 336
WHOLESALE TRADE					
5012	Automobiles & other motor vehicles	7 664	428 356 355	4 638 901	150 947
42111010	Automobile & motorcycle whsle	3 952	232 780 708	1 767 828	70 675
42111020	Bus & recreational vehicle whsle	387	3 059 157	152 468	5 047
42111030	Light truck & van (14,000 lb or less) whsle	548	159 991 093	427 702	9 552
42111040	Medium truck & tractor (14,001 lb to 26,000 lb) whsle	516	4 375 397	275 806	7 929
42111050	Heavy truck & tractor (over 26,000 lb) whsle	2 261	28 150 000	2 015 097	57 744
5013	Motor vehicle supplies & new parts	28 873	105 308 156	8 510 624	306 446
42112010	Motor vehicle supplies & new parts—warehouse distributors	5 095	30 313 120	2 002 699	67 362
42112020	Motor vehicle supplies & new parts—jobbers	6 942	51 468 506	2 905 299	84 003
42112030	Petroleum products marketing equipment whsle	583	1 433 102	157 066	4 673
44131030	Motor vehicle supplies & new parts jobbers (retail)	16 253	22 093 428	3 445 560	150 408
5014	Tires & tubes	4 413	22 855 877	1 571 666	51 776
42113000	Tire & tube whsle	1 939	16 508 934	782 893	22 939
44132020	Tire & tube merchants (retail)	2 474	6 346 943	788 773	28 837
5015	Motor vehicle parts, used	7 105	5 272 107	971 776	45 807
42114000	Motor vehicle parts, (used) whsle	7 105	5 272 107	971 776	45 807
5021	Furniture	7 924	34 926 416	2 859 398	79 783
42121010	Household & lawn furniture whsle	3 304	12 079 496	698 636	23 346
42121020	Office & business furniture whsle	3 393	19 819 087	1 716 687	42 584
44211042	Office & business furniture merchants (retail)	1 227	3 027 833	444 075	13 853
5023	Home furnishings	10 679	47 781 138	3 572 124	111 920
42122010	Household china, glassware, & crockery whsle	1 332	6 744 886	478 488	16 343
42122020	Linens, domestics, draperies, & curtains whsle	1 876	11 337 298	658 252	20 019
42122030	Floor coverings whsle	2 591	16 467 044	1 044 511	30 315
42122040	Other home furnishings whsle	2 750	8 558 867	720 402	24 858
44221020	Floor covering merchants (retail)	2 130	4 673 243	670 471	20 385
5031	Lumber, plywood, millwork, & wood panels	9 773	74 065 602	4 660 526	136 857
42131010	Lumber with yard whsle	1 627	17 143 755	529 208	12 611
42131021	Plywood, veneer, millwork, & wood panel whsle	1 599	15 464 304	890 605	27 481
42131031	Lumber merchants with yard (retail)	3 541	27 847 865	1 706 623	48 813
44419012	Lumber merchants with yard (retail)	1 084	6 432 081	630 484	20 044
44419024	Plywood, veneer, & millwork merchants (retail)	1 922	7 177 597	903 606	27 908
5032	Brick, stone, & related construction materials	4 546	14 366 477	1 261 869	39 041
42132011	Brick, block, tile, clay/cement sewer pipe whsle	1 184	3 546 360	284 996	9 941
42132021	Sand, gravel, & stone whsle	1 012	2 001 239	239 974	7 775
42132031	Cement, lime, & related products whsle	830	5 164 151	237 611	6 037
44419025	Brick, block, tile, clay/cement sewer pipe merchants (retail)	990	2 470 680	339 500	10 056
44419026	Sand, gravel, & stone merchants (retail)	368	654 336	101 352	3 175
44419027	Cement, lime, & related products merchants (retail)	162	529 711	59 336	2 057
5033	Roofing, siding, & insulation materials	3 202	17 654 506	1 326 312	36 436
42133011	Roofing, siding, & insulation material whsle	1 584	9 811 545	601 826	16 402
44419028	Roofing, siding, & insulation merchants (retail)	1 618	7 842 961	724 486	20 034
5039	Construction materials, nec	4 906	12 677 629	1 420 930	45 893
42139011	Flat glass & other construction glass whsle	669	1 950 805	235 834	8 197
42139021	Other construction materials whsle	2 221	6 245 851	570 399	18 278
44419022	Flat glass & other construction glass merchants (retail)	436	626 025	119 586	4 272
44419029	Other building material merchants (retail)	1 580	3 854 948	495 111	15 146
5043	Photographic equipment & supplies	1 379	16 679 051	929 865	21 195
42141000	Photographic equipment & supplies whsle	1 379	16 679 051	929 865	21 195
5044	Office equipment	7 319	36 646 598	5 421 076	143 381
42142000	Office equipment whsle	7 319	36 646 598	5 421 076	143 381
5045	Computers & computer peripheral equipment & software	19 753	239 604 341	18 409 294	348 435
42143011	Computers & peripheral equipment for resale	5 657	115 317 362	4 275 564	91 857
42143012	Computers & peripheral equipment for end use	8 423	94 443 443	11 174 448	190 478
42143020	Computer software whsle	2 849	11 686 607	1 855 500	35 327
44312022	Computer & peripheral equipment merchants (retail)	2 472	5 130 428	649 863	21 176
44312032	Computer software merchants (retail)	336	623 227	144 428	3 382
45411050	Nonstore computer & peripheral equipment merchants	16	12 403 274	309 491	6 215
5046	Commercial equipment, nec	5 380	15 914 735	1 754 684	52 186
42144010	Restaurant & hotel equipment & supplies whsle	3 165	10 686 971	1 012 146	30 890
42144020	Store machines & equipment whsle	2 215	5 227 764	742 538	21 296

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shippments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
WHOLESALE TRADE—Con.					
5047	Medical, dental, & hospital equipment & supplies	11 013	60 278 233	6 056 969	131 501
42145010	Surgical, medical, & hospital supplies whsle	8 721	54 484 063	5 125 079	106 502
42145020	Dental equipment & supplies whsle	1 061	4 307 648	621 086	15 070
44619920	Surgical, medical, & hospital supplies stores (retail)	1 231	1 486 522	310 804	9 929
5048	Ophthalmic goods	1 781	6 865 265	867 808	28 260
42146000	Ophthalmic goods whsle	1 781	6 865 265	867 808	28 260
5049	Professional equipment & supplies, nec	3 050	11 508 931	1 338 471	34 655
42149010	Religious & school supplies whsle	456	1 495 661	175 321	5 811
42149020	Other professional equipment & supplies whsle	2 325	9 543 117	1 092 006	26 046
45321022	School supplies stores (retail)	269	470 153	71 144	2 798
5051	Metals service centers & offices	11 827	135 695 563	6 637 599	168 950
42151011	Ferrous metal service centers	6 412	69 014 037	4 683 412	123 914
42151012	Ferrous metal sales offices	3 025	37 482 169	654 689	15 020
42151021	Nonferrous metal service centers	1 556	22 107 893	1 122 138	26 446
42151022	Nonferrous metal sales offices	834	7 091 464	177 360	3 570
5052	Coal & other minerals & ores	756	14 798 047	260 429	5 079
42152010	Coal whsle	452	10 037 343	158 986	3 037
42152020	Other mineral & ore whsle	304	4 760 704	101 443	2 042
5063	Electrical apparatus & equipment, wiring supplies & materials	19 492	109 213 733	8 515 619	216 595
42161000	Electrical apparatus & equip, wiring supp, & const material whsle	13 431	85 861 019	6 028 387	144 585
4441902a	Electrical supplies stores (retail)	6 061	23 352 714	2 487 232	72 010
5064	Electrical appliances, television & radio sets	3 895	54 683 947	2 079 747	50 922
42162000	Electrical appliance, television & radio set whsle	3 895	54 683 947	2 079 747	50 922
5065	Electronic parts & equipment, nec	20 908	217 146 922	14 416 583	280 259
42169010	Communications equipment & supplies whsle	9 180	88 413 555	8 091 469	152 279
42169020	Electronic parts (excluding communications equipment) whsle	11 728	128 733 367	6 325 114	127 980
5072	Hardware	9 473	44 063 674	3 865 008	110 963
42171000	Hardware whsle	9 473	44 063 674	3 865 008	110 963
5074	Plumbing & heating equipment & supplies	10 357	39 754 443	3 539 788	104 239
42172000	Plumbing & heating equipment & supplies (hydronics) whsle	4 625	22 928 107	1 582 219	43 887
4441902b	Plumbing & heating equipment & supplies merchants (retail)	5 732	16 826 336	1 957 569	60 352
5075	Warm air heating & air-conditioning equipment & supplies	5 524	20 062 710	2 013 489	51 252
42173000	Warm air heating & air-conditioning equipment & supplies whsle	5 524	20 062 710	2 013 489	51 252
5078	Refrigeration equipment & supplies	1 572	5 135 271	517 245	13 131
42174000	Refrigeration equipment & supplies whsle	1 572	5 135 271	517 245	13 131
5082	Construction & mining (except petroleum) machinery & equipment	5 321	44 725 989	3 604 644	87 611
42181000	Construction & mining (except petroleum) machinery & equip whsle	5 321	44 725 989	3 604 644	87 611
5083	Farm & garden machinery & equipment	10 488	41 097 431	3 029 371	107 690
42182010	Farm machinery & equipment—farm dealers	6 931	21 896 353	1 898 402	72 177
42182020	Farm machinery & equipment—whsle distributors	2 122	13 486 595	643 692	19 867
42182030	Lawn & garden machinery & equipment whsle	729	4 230 316	181 416	9 369
44421020	Lawn & garden machinery & equipment dealers (retail)	706	1 384 167	168 861	6 277
5084	Industrial machinery & equipment	33 444	131 684 528	13 073 826	315 416
42183010	Food-processing machinery & equipment whsle	1 333	4 273 371	496 582	12 098
42183021	Hydraulic & pneumatic pumps & motors whsle	1 636	4 753 826	543 359	13 756
42183030	General-purpose industrial machinery & equipment whsle	11 101	42 641 534	4 279 378	102 295
42183040	Metalworking machinery & equipment whsle	4 092	19 008 973	1 603 844	35 524
42183050	Materials handling equipment whsle	4 642	18 803 215	2 371 197	63 169
42183060	Oilwell, oil refinery, & pipeline mach, equip, & supplies whsle	3 536	11 671 958	1 006 985	25 475
42183070	Other industrial machinery & equipment whsle	7 104	30 531 651	2 772 481	63 099
5085	Industrial supplies	17 285	73 123 745	6 334 668	167 327
42183022	Hydraulic & pneumatic parts, accessories, & supplies whsle	2 230	8 262 424	1 093 874	26 592
42184010	General-line industrial supplies whsle	2 176	4 367 291	554 823	16 136
42184020	Mechanical power transmission supplies whsle	2 917	13 895 428	1 027 321	28 097
42184030	Welding supplies whsle	2 141	4 750 926	649 262	19 335
42184040	Industrial containers & supplies whsle	1 763	9 931 630	574 198	15 879
42184050	Industrial valves & fittings (except fluid-power) whsle	1 552	6 805 404	731 411	16 740
42184060	Other industrial supplies whsle	4 506	25 110 642	1 703 780	44 548
5087	Service establishment equipment & supplies	7 046	16 230 028	1 833 447	61 237
42185010	Beauty & barber shop equipment & supplies whsle	1 296	2 416 390	372 536	14 071
42185020	Custodial, janitors' equipment & supplies whsle	2 356	4 430 938	654 149	22 107
42185030	Laundry & dry-cleaning equipment & supplies whsle	699	4 123 097	240 347	6 526
42185040	Other service establishment equipment & supplies whsle	2 457	5 068 067	537 533	17 174
44612020	Beauty & barber shop equipment & supplies stores (retail)	238	191 536	28 882	1 359
5088	Transportation equipment & supplies, except motor vehicles	4 003	23 682 313	1 723 585	40 905
42186010	Aircraft & aeronautical equipment & supplies whsle	2 428	17 709 438	1 162 838	25 666
42186020	Marine machinery, equipment, & supplies whsle	952	3 513 978	344 478	9 314
42186030	Other transportation equipment & supplies whsle	623	2 458 897	216 269	5 925
5091	Sporting & recreational goods & supplies	6 080	28 233 685	1 897 111	59 861
42191000	Sporting & recreational goods & supplies whsle	6 080	28 233 685	1 897 111	59 861
5092	Toys & hobby goods & supplies	3 229	20 166 025	1 229 055	36 337
42192000	Toy & hobby goods & supplies whsle	3 229	20 166 025	1 229 055	36 337
5093	Scrap & waste materials	9 088	38 748 659	3 229 092	114 992
42193011	Iron & steel scrap processors (using power processing equipment)	2 308	12 550 221	1 100 834	36 303
42193012	Iron & steel scrap processors (not using power processing equip)	1 172	5 655 557	195 548	7 486
42193020	Recyclable paper & paperboard whsle	1 588	5 592 266	587 535	20 596
42193030	Other recyclable material whsle	4 020	14 950 615	1 345 175	50 607
5094	Jewelry, watches, precious stones, & precious metals	7 689	32 398 553	1 702 770	49 820
42194010	Jewelry, watch, diamonds, precious stone, & silverware whsle	7 116	22 519 342	1 579 391	46 813
42194020	Precious metal (excluding ores) whsle	573	9 879 211	123 379	3 007

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
WHOLESALE TRADE—Con.					
5099	Durable goods, nec	11 040	58 087 120	2 661 973	80 266
42199010	Musical instruments & supplies whsle	512	2 474 693	180 103	4 906
42199020	Forest products (except lumber) whsle	2 032	11 386 630	406 277	11 396
42199030	General merchandise (durable goods) whsle	3 382	21 595 797	525 213	18 027
42199041	Compact discs/prerecorded audio tapes, & phonograph records whsle	1 418	15 602 913	825 788	23 540
42199050	Fire extinguishers & fire safety equipment whsle	1 016	1 136 419	181 172	6 604
42199060	Other durable goods whsle	2 680	5 890 668	543 420	15 793
5111	Printing & writing paper	2 309	38 397 487	1 547 334	33 135
42211000	Printing & writing paper whsle	2 309	38 397 487	1 547 334	33 135
5112	Stationery & office supplies	11 942	50 433 224	4 728 328	192 328
42212000	Stationery & office supplies whsle	8 046	33 271 034	3 308 237	109 766
45321023	Other office supplies stores (retail)	3 842	14 859 497	1 234 566	76 469
45411060	Nonstore office supply merchants	54	2 302 693	186 130	6 093
5113	Industrial & personal service paper	5 493	45 393 964	2 874 737	71 449
42213000	Industrial & personal service paper whsle	5 493	45 393 964	2 874 737	71 449
5122	Drugs, drug proprietaries, & druggists' sundries	8 053	203 147 771	8 394 864	190 127
42221010	General-line drugs whsle	3 283	79 946 995	2 290 715	70 977
42221020	Specialty-line drug, pharmaceutical, cosmetic, & toiletries whsle	4 770	123 200 776	6 104 149	119 150
5131	Piece goods, notions, & other dry goods	6 225	27 532 660	1 872 454	52 961
31331140	Broadwoven fabric finishing mills (pt)	559	1 755 733	261 011	7 526
42231010	Piece goods—jobbers	4 191	22 125 937	1 240 760	33 068
42231020	Notions & other dry goods whsle	1 475	3 650 990	370 683	12 367
5136	Men's & boys' clothing & furnishings	5 006	33 360 264	2 166 205	62 253
42232000	Men's & boys' clothing & furnishings whsle	5 006	33 360 264	2 166 205	62 253
5137	Women's, children's, & infants, clothing & accessories	8 217	40 603 484	2 799 463	76 256
42233000	Women's, children's, & infants' clothing & accessories whsle	8 217	40 603 484	2 799 463	76 256
5139	Footwear	1 818	24 363 745	1 182 466	23 630
42234000	Footwear whsle	1 818	24 363 745	1 182 466	23 630
5141	Groceries, general-line	4 138	146 689 286	5 541 000	168 190
42241010	General-line grocery whsle, voluntary group	186	16 156 029	554 986	17 064
42241020	General-line grocery whsle, retail cooperative	211	16 142 440	467 726	13 882
42241030	Other general-line grocery whsle	3 741	114 390 817	4 518 288	137 244
5142	Packaged frozen foods	3 838	69 114 831	2 800 272	85 067
42242000	Packaged frozen food whsle	3 838	69 114 831	2 800 272	85 067
5143	Dairy products, except dried or canned	2 862	34 594 779	1 637 129	47 742
42243010	Raw milk whsle	140	4 900 769	49 043	1 642
42243020	Dairy product (except raw milk) whsle	2 722	29 694 010	1 588 086	46 100
5144	Poultry & poultry products	1 040	13 809 561	490 567	17 792
42244010	Live poultry whsle	50	317 047	17 713	595
42244020	Poultry & poultry product (except live) whsle	990	13 492 514	472 854	17 197
5145	Confectionery	2 621	27 169 914	1 835 202	60 010
42245000	Confectionery whsle	2 621	27 169 914	1 835 202	60 010
5146	Fish & seafoods	2 960	13 165 780	684 365	27 402
42246000	Fish & seafood whsle	2 960	13 165 780	684 365	27 402
5147	Meats & meat products	3 746	53 141 427	1 596 778	53 818
31161220	Meat processed from carcasses (pt)	189	1 815 012	105 856	3 562
42247000	Meat & meat product whsle	3 557	51 326 415	1 490 922	50 256
5148	Fresh fruits & vegetables	6 121	46 340 833	3 021 175	109 771
42248000	Fresh fruit & vegetable whsle	6 121	46 340 833	3 021 175	109 771
5149	Groceries & related products, nec	14 623	186 758 663	9 277 467	288 689
42249010	Coffee, tea, & spice whsle	1 788	13 421 054	587 048	19 037
42249020	Bread & baked goods whsle	3 290	20 275 213	1 607 505	55 337
42249030	Soft drinks whsle	3 150	29 142 717	3 212 389	100 272
42249040	Canned goods whsle	1 283	27 632 847	753 747	20 470
42249050	Food & beverage basic materials whsle	703	6 331 021	286 495	7 303
42249060	Other grocery specialties whsle	4 409	89 955 811	2 850 283	86 270
5153	Grain & field beans	6 569	120 312 556	1 642 921	56 368
42251000	Grain & field bean whsle	6 569	120 312 556	1 642 921	56 368
5154	Livestock	2 090	24 098 461	260 202	27 182
42252000	Livestock whsle	2 090	24 098 461	260 202	27 182
5159	Farm-product raw materials, nec	1 684	22 375 228	402 889	13 971
42259010	Hides, skins, & pelts whsle	260	2 096 303	54 276	1 983
42259020	Leaf tobacco whsle	328	3 658 394	86 300	3 720
42259030	Wool, wool tops, & mohair whsle	80	202 820	7 838	307
42259040	Cotton whsle	297	10 618 437	110 196	2 595
42259050	Other farm-product raw material whsle	719	5 799 274	144 279	5 366
5162	Plastics materials & basic forms & shapes	4 349	35 193 271	1 743 650	43 680
42261000	Plastics materials & basic forms & shapes whsle	4 349	35 193 271	1 743 650	43 680
5169	Chemicals & allied products, nec	11 571	93 730 225	5 497 665	122 088
42269010	Industrial gases (except LP) whsle	1 106	2 806 880	407 882	11 505
42269020	Other chemical & allied products whsle	10 465	90 923 345	5 089 783	110 583
5171	Petroleum bulk stations & terminals	9 104	181 554 365	3 524 999	116 215
42271011	Petroleum bulk stations (except LP)	6 045	50 922 994	1 878 095	69 499
42271012	Petroleum bulk terminals (except LP)	1 225	120 085 945	1 113 250	28 253
42271020	Liquefied petroleum bulk stations & terminals	420	5 710 307	174 555	4 737
45431120	Heating oil dealers (selling for consumption—retail)	813	3 283 889	194 968	7 673
45431220	Liquefied petroleum dealers (selling for consumption—retail)	601	1 551 230	164 131	6 053
5172	Petroleum & petroleum products, except bulk stations & terminals	3 607	90 904 696	1 313 953	35 340
42272000	Petroleum & petroleum prod whsle (exc bulk stations & terminals)	3 607	90 904 696	1 313 953	35 340
5181	Beer & ale	3 013	34 997 239	3 308 583	96 284
42281000	Beer & ale whsle	3 013	34 997 239	3 308 583	96 284

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
WHOLESALE TRADE—Con.					
5182	Wine & distilled alcoholic beverages	1 837	34 705 964	2 358 486	55 393
42282010	Wine & distilled alcoholic bev (licensed operation) whsle	1 715	34 325 562	2 348 175	54 751
42282020	Wine & distilled alcoholic beverage (State operated) whsle	122	380 402	10 311	642
5191	Farm supplies	16 103	74 776 800	4 220 725	146 676
42291010	Farm supplies—farm dealers	3 873	12 772 801	836 054	29 647
42291020	Farm supplies—whsle distributors	3 505	40 861 508	1 726 473	44 861
44422020	Farm supplies dealers (retail)	8 725	21 142 491	1 658 198	72 168
5192	Books, periodicals, & newspapers	4 265	33 630 300	2 618 123	89 309
42292000	Book, periodical, & newspaper whsle	4 265	33 630 300	2 618 123	89 309
5193	Flowers, nursery stock, & florists' supplies	4 762	9 048 364	1 216 044	53 918
42293000	Flower, nursery stock, & florists' supplies whsle	3 900	8 002 830	1 028 750	44 939
44422030	Flower, nursery stock, & florists' supplies merchants (retail)	862	1 045 534	189 294	8 979
5194	Tobacco & tobacco products	1 561	50 268 772	1 589 663	57 046
42294000	Tobacco & tobacco product whsle	1 561	50 268 772	1 589 663	57 046
5198	Paints, varnishes, & supplies	3 079	8 873 485	840 199	25 395
42295011	Paint, varnish, & supplies whsle	2 192	7 510 467	676 404	19 917
44412020	Paint, varnish, & supplies merchants (retail)	887	1 363 018	163 795	5 478
5199	Nondurable goods, nec	19 244	67 419 123	3 791 079	122 477
42299010	Art goods whsle	4 583	9 596 493	985 525	33 019
42299020	General merchandise (nondurable goods) whsle	3 248	34 597 404	729 329	20 477
42299030	Textile bags, bagging, & burlap whsle	446	802 397	77 465	2 966
42299040	Other nondurable goods whsle	6 490	15 575 806	1 055 525	36 350
54189020	Advertising specialties goods distributor	4 477	6 847 023	943 235	29 665
Merchant wholesalers					
5012	Automobiles & other motor vehicles	6 654	113 917 822	3 320 639	96 180
42111010	Automobile & motorcycle whsle	3 331	79 437 563	911 926	25 772
42111020	Bus & recreational vehicle whsle	347	D	D	h
42111030	Light truck & van (14,000 lb or less) whsle	428	7 133 116	216 730	6 188
42111040	Medium truck & tractor (14,001 lb to 26,000 lb) whsle	480	D	D	i
42111050	Heavy truck & tractor (over 26,000 lb) whsle	2 068	22 058 292	1 799 190	52 127
5013	Motor vehicle supplies & new parts	26 849	62 950 230	6 874 473	272 072
42112010	Motor vehicle supplies & new parts—warehouse distributors	4 357	19 025 397	1 677 699	59 564
42112020	Motor vehicle supplies & new parts—jobbers	5 732	20 760 962	1 606 696	57 724
42112030	Petroleum products marketing equipment whsle	507	1 070 443	144 518	4 376
44131030	Motor vehicle supplies & new parts jobbers (retail)	16 253	22 093 428	3 445 560	150 408
5014	Tires & tubes	4 212	12 974 399	1 354 830	47 155
42113000	Tire & tube whsle	1 738	6 627 456	566 057	18 318
44132020	Tire & tube merchants (retail)	2 474	6 346 943	788 773	28 837
5015	Motor vehicle parts, used	7 105	5 272 107	971 776	45 807
42114000	Motor vehicle parts, (used) whsle	7 105	5 272 107	971 776	45 807
5021	Furniture	6 107	20 286 904	2 414 353	70 346
42121010	Household & lawn furniture whsle	2 275	5 670 483	524 847	19 322
42121020	Office & business furniture whsle	2 605	11 588 588	1 445 431	37 171
44211042	Office & business furniture merchants (retail)	1 227	3 027 833	444 075	13 853
5023	Home furnishings	9 162	26 412 581	2 972 630	95 985
42122010	Household china, glassware, & crockery whsle	1 039	3 796 559	377 858	12 020
42122020	Linens, domestics, draperies, & curtains whsle	1 532	4 438 939	488 387	15 921
42122030	Floor coverings whsle	2 270	7 941 902	862 372	25 505
42122040	Other home furnishings whsle	2 191	5 561 938	613 542	22 154
44221020	Floor covering merchants (retail)	2 130	4 673 243	670 471	20 385
5031	Lumber, plywood, millwork, & wood panels	8 642	60 036 027	4 132 456	123 682
42131010	Lumber with yard whsle	1 425	13 795 098	440 679	11 000
42131021	Plywood, veneer, millwork, & wood panel whsle	1 499	13 188 854	780 649	24 380
42131031	Lumber merchants with yard (retail)	2 712	19 442 397	1 377 038	40 350
44419012	Lumber merchants with yard (retail)	1 084	6 432 081	630 484	20 044
44419024	Plywood, veneer, & millwork merchants (retail)	1 922	7 177 597	903 606	27 908
5032	Brick, stone, & related construction materials	3 614	8 099 203	1 002 575	31 025
42132011	Brick, block, tile, clay/cement sewer pipe whsle	679	1 320 519	152 601	4 968
42132021	Sand, gravel, & stone whsle	886	1 574 246	206 541	6 878
42132031	Cement, lime, & related products whsle	529	1 549 711	143 245	3 891
44419025	Brick, block, tile, clay/cement sewer pipe merchants (retail)	990	2 470 680	339 500	10 056
44419026	Sand, gravel, & stone merchants (retail)	368	654 336	101 562	3 175
44419027	Cement, lime, & related products merchants (retail)	162	529 711	59 336	2 057
5033	Roofing, siding, & insulation materials	2 687	13 046 440	1 154 967	32 695
42133011	Roofing, siding, & insulation material whsle	1 069	5 203 479	430 481	12 661
44419028	Roofing, siding, & insulation merchants (retail)	1 618	7 842 961	724 486	20 034
5039	Construction materials, nec	4 359	9 709 239	1 251 010	40 864
42139011	Flat glass & other construction glass whsle	523	1 017 500	169 597	6 050
42139021	Other construction materials whsle	1 820	4 210 766	466 716	15 396
44419022	Flat glass & other construction glass merchants (retail)	436	626 025	119 586	4 272
44419029	Other building material merchants (retail)	1 580	3 854 948	495 111	15 146
5043	Photographic equipment & supplies	1 207	8 347 662	656 569	16 320
42141000	Photographic equipment & supplies whsle	1 207	8 347 662	656 569	16 320
5044	Office equipment	6 291	24 496 462	3 709 687	110 654
42142000	Office equipment whsle	6 291	24 496 462	3 709 687	110 654
5045	Computers & computer peripheral equipment & software	17 279	150 824 705	10 560 012	238 511
42143011	Computers & peripheral equipment for resale	4 861	83 034 207	3 215 540	77 346
42143012	Computers & peripheral equipment for end use	6 945	48 880 485	4 641 691	99 238
42143020	Computer software whsle	2 653	10 144 817	1 758 839	33 942
44312022	Computer & peripheral equipment merchants (retail)	2 472	5 130 428	649 863	21 176
44312032	Computer software merchants (retail)	336	623 227	144 428	3 382
45411050	Nonstore computer & peripheral equipment merchants	12	3 011 541	149 651	3 427
5046	Commercial equipment, nec	4 658	12 215 821	1 550 219	47 048
42144010	Restaurant & hotel equipment & supplies whsle	2 689	8 094 253	898 717	28 408
42144020	Store machines & equipment whsle	1 969	4 121 568	651 502	18 640

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
WHOLESALE TRADE—Con.					
Merchant wholesalers—Con.					
5047	Medical, dental, & hospital equipment & supplies	9 081	37 085 867	4 228 822	103 449
42145010	Surgical, medical, & hospital supplies whsle	6 859	31 745 475	3 363 241	79 839
42145020	Dental equipment & supplies whsle	991	3 853 870	554 777	13 681
44619920	Surgical, medical, & hospital supplies stores (retail)	1 231	1 486 522	310 804	9 929
5048	Ophthalmic goods	1 551	5 713 821	783 497	26 022
42146000	Ophthalmic goods whsle	1 551	5 713 821	783 497	26 022
5049	Professional equipment & supplies, nec	2 619	9 215 630	1 177 007	31 425
42149010	Religious & school supplies whsle	397	1 110 568	161 074	5 358
42149020	Other professional equipment & supplies whsle	1 953	7 634 909	944 789	23 269
45321022	School supplies stores (retail)	269	470 153	71 144	2 798
5051	Metals service centers & offices	9 487	83 124 691	5 405 023	143 028
42151011	Ferrous metal service centers	5 827	58 768 929	4 105 455	110 297
42151012	Ferrous metal sales offices	1 768	7 344 480	379 936	10 356
42151021	Nonferrous metal service centers	1 380	15 574 704	839 223	20 212
42151022	Nonferrous metal sales offices	512	1 436 578	80 409	2 163
5052	Coal & other minerals & ores	592	8 428 510	190 848	3 936
42152010	Coal whsle	333	4 987 710	102 575	2 117
42152020	Other mineral & ore whsle	259	3 440 800	88 273	1 819
5063	Electrical apparatus & equipment, wiring supplies & materials	14 918	61 702 888	6 243 481	173 749
42161000	Electrical apparatus & equip, wiring supp, & const material whsle	8 857	38 350 174	3 756 249	101 739
4441902a	Electrical supplies stores (retail)	6 061	23 352 714	2 487 232	72 010
5064	Electrical appliances, television & radio sets	3 237	39 717 526	1 709 097	42 999
42162000	Electrical appliance, television & radio set whsle	3 237	39 717 526	1 709 097	42 999
5065	Electronic parts & equipment, nec	15 253	104 267 176	9 328 045	200 492
42169010	Communications equipment & supplies whsle	6 722	36 812 342	4 566 622	98 210
42169020	Electronic parts (excluding communications equipment) whsle	8 531	67 454 834	4 761 423	102 282
5072	Hardware	8 170	28 781 646	3 292 606	99 338
42171000	Hardware whsle	8 170	28 781 646	3 292 606	99 338
5074	Plumbing & heating equipment & supplies	8 993	27 677 101	3 090 969	93 622
42172000	Plumbing & heating equipment & supplies (hydronics) whsle	3 261	10 850 765	1 133 400	33 270
4441902b	Plumbing & heating equipment & supplies merchants (retail)	5 732	16 826 336	1 957 569	60 352
5075	Warm air heating & air-conditioning equipment & supplies	4 744	14 185 407	1 559 234	42 511
42173000	Warm air heating & air-conditioning equipment & supplies whsle	4 744	14 185 407	1 559 234	42 511
5078	Refrigeration equipment & supplies	1 358	3 435 926	406 356	11 193
42174000	Refrigeration equipment & supplies whsle	1 358	3 435 926	406 356	11 193
5082	Construction & mining (except petroleum) machinery & equipment	4 763	31 561 292	3 110 734	77 574
42181000	Construction & mining (except petroleum) machinery & equip whsle	4 763	31 561 292	3 110 734	77 574
5083	Farm & garden machinery & equipment	10 018	31 920 772	2 803 450	102 186
42182010	Farm machinery & equipment—farm dealers	6 789	21 521 310	1 863 969	70 910
42182020	Farm machinery & equipment—whsle distributors	1 891	6 437 832	507 932	16 713
42182030	Lawn & garden machinery & equipment whsle	632	2 577 363	262 788	8 286
44421020	Lawn & garden machinery & equipment dealers (retail)	706	1 384 167	168 861	6 277
5084	Industrial machinery & equipment	26 302	90 273 416	10 496 913	261 759
42183010	Food-processing machinery & equipment whsle	1 056	2 959 044	410 831	10 273
42183021	Hydraulic & pneumatic pumps & motors whsle	1 275	3 036 164	437 279	11 324
42183030	General-purpose industrial machinery & equipment whsle	8 460	28 259 832	3 404 519	84 667
42183040	Metalworking machinery & equipment whsle	3 232	13 928 794	1 338 123	29 963
42183050	Materials handling equipment whsle	4 042	15 099 475	2 069 068	56 245
42183060	Oilwell, oil refinery, & pipeline mach, equip, & supplies whsle	2 688	7 740 720	693 599	18 900
42183070	Other industrial machinery & equipment whsle	5 549	19 252 387	2 143 494	50 387
5085	Industrial supplies	14 887	43 798 616	5 447 038	147 425
42183022	Hydraulic & pneumatic parts, accessories, & supplies whsle	2 019	6 909 587	1 026 999	24 973
42184010	General-line industrial supplies whsle	2 025	3 940 187	535 267	15 671
42184020	Mechanical power transmission supplies whsle	2 457	7 883 600	834 627	23 497
42184030	Welding supplies whsle	1 876	4 238 602	592 621	17 627
42184040	Industrial containers & supplies whsle	1 480	4 968 521	517 474	14 688
42184050	Industrial valves & fittings (except fluid-power) whsle	1 279	5 276 944	611 403	14 238
42184060	Other industrial supplies whsle	3 751	10 581 175	1 328 647	36 731
5087	Service establishment equipment & supplies	6 471	11 236 148	1 674 901	57 723
42185010	Beauty & barber shop equipment & supplies whsle	1 240	2 016 050	351 378	13 671
42185020	Custodial, janitors' equipment & supplies whsle	2 189	3 745 652	625 841	21 414
42185030	Laundry & dry-cleaning equipment & supplies whsle	655	D	D	i
42185040	Other service establishment equipment & supplies whsle	2 149	D	D	j
44612020	Beauty & barber shop equipment & supplies stores (retail)	238	191 536	28 882	1 359
5088	Transportation equipment & supplies, except motor vehicles	3 454	16 634 756	1 431 585	35 256
42186010	Aircraft & aeronautical equipment & supplies whsle	2 092	12 214 744	929 885	21 276
42186020	Marine machinery, equipment, & supplies whsle	825	2 566 747	304 561	8 418
42186030	Other transportation equipment & supplies whsle	537	1 853 265	197 139	5 562
5091	Sporting & recreational goods & supplies	4 961	17 059 006	1 546 470	53 620
42191000	Sporting & recreational goods & supplies whsle	4 961	17 059 006	1 546 470	53 620
5092	Toys & hobby goods & supplies	2 792	15 890 421	1 060 892	32 791
42192000	Toy & hobby goods & supplies whsle	2 792	15 890 421	1 060 892	32 791
5093	Scrap & waste materials	8 833	37 358 147	3 196 991	114 097
42193011	Iron & steel scrap processors (using power processing equipment)	2 268	12 322 747	1 093 664	36 101
42193012	Iron & steel scrap processors (not using power processing equip)	1 135	5 107 545	189 093	7 269
42193020	Recyclable paper & paperboard whsle	1 539	5 384 421	580 846	20 405
42193030	Other recyclable material whsle	3 891	14 543 434	1 333 388	50 322
5094	Jewelry, watches, precious stones, & precious metals	7 183	30 824 486	1 613 759	47 910
42194010	Jewelry, watch, diamonds, precious stone, & silverware whsle	6 641	21 097 516	1 495 898	45 014
42194020	Precious metal (excluding ores) whsle	542	9 726 970	117 861	2 896

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
WHOLESALE TRADE—Con.					
Merchant wholesalers—Con.					
5099	Durable goods, nec	9 550	47 190 678	2 331 940	72 640
42199010	Musical instruments & supplies whsle	444	2 155 019	160 389	4 465
42199020	Forest products (except lumber) whsle	1 844	10 671 425	390 863	10 934
42199030	General merchandise (durable goods) whsle	2 864	20 154 440	473 038	16 449
42199041	Compact discs/prerecorded audio tapes, & phonograph records whsle	1 215	8 766 190	647 937	20 147
42199050	Fire extinguishers & fire safety equipment whsle	923	937 818	173 795	6 421
42199060	Other durable goods whsle	2 260	4 505 786	485 918	14 224
5111	Printing & writing paper	1 838	20 477 795	1 203 286	26 584
42211000	Printing & writing paper whsle	1 838	20 477 795	1 203 286	26 584
5112	Stationery & office supplies	10 156	36 735 027	3 731 072	153 380
42212000	Stationery & office supplies whsle	6 260	19 572 837	2 310 376	70 818
45321023	Other office supplies stores (retail)	3 842	14 859 497	1 234 566	76 469
45411060	Nonstore office supply merchants	54	2 302 693	186 130	6 093
5113	Industrial & personal service paper	4 588	26 441 166	2 328 049	60 853
42213000	Industrial & personal service paper whsle	4 588	26 441 166	2 328 049	60 853
5122	Drugs, drug proprietaries, & druggists' sundries	7 250	107 379 498	4 453 417	128 641
42221010	General-line drugs whsle	3 283	79 946 995	2 290 715	70 977
42221020	Specialty-line drug, pharmaceutical, cosmetic, & toiletries whsle	3 967	27 432 503	2 162 702	57 664
5131	Piece goods, notions, & other dry goods	5 187	15 907 283	1 492 601	45 742
31331140	Broadwoven fabric finishing mills (pt)	559	1 755 733	7 261 011	7 526
42231010	Piece goods—jobbers	3 345	11 726 039	913 402	27 021
42231020	Notions & other dry goods whsle	1 283	2 425 511	138 188	11 195
5136	Men's & boys' clothing & furnishings	4 144	22 684 344	1 743 994	52 198
42232000	Men's & boys' clothing & furnishings whsle	4 144	22 684 344	1 743 994	52 198
5137	Women's, children's, & infants, clothing & accessories	6 781	29 520 620	2 402 560	67 876
42233000	Women's, children's, & infants' clothing & accessories whsle	6 781	29 520 620	2 402 560	67 876
5139	Footwear	1 411	18 001 751	918 267	19 493
42234000	Footwear whsle	1 411	18 001 751	918 267	19 493
5141	Groceries, general-line	3 390	93 941 524	4 682 800	139 593
42241010	General-line grocery whsle, voluntary group	186	16 156 029	554 986	17 064
42241020	General-line grocery whsle, retail cooperative	211	16 142 440	467 726	13 882
42241030	Other general-line grocery whsle	2 993	61 643 055	3 660 088	108 647
5142	Packaged frozen foods	2 897	44 782 680	2 297 966	71 263
42242000	Packaged frozen food whsle	2 897	44 782 680	2 297 966	71 263
5143	Dairy products, except dried or canned	2 174	20 315 524	849 475	27 596
42243010	Raw milk whsle	138	D	D	g
42243020	Dairy product (except raw milk) whsle	2 036	D	D	k
5144	Poultry & poultry products	873	10 721 436	423 543	15 681
42244010	Live poultry whsle	45	D	D	f
42244020	Poultry & poultry product (except live) whsle	828	D	D	j
5145	Confectionery	1 962	7 539 889	523 310	20 663
42245000	Confectionery whsle	1 962	7 539 889	523 310	20 663
5146	Fish & seafoods	2 828	11 998 240	649 137	26 304
42246000	Fish & seafood whsle	2 828	11 998 240	649 137	26 304
5147	Meats & meat products	3 336	28 714 449	1 410 772	49 083
31161220	Meat processed from carcasses (pt)	189	1 815 012	105 856	3 562
42247000	Meat & meat product whsle	3 147	26 899 437	1 304 916	45 521
5148	Fresh fruits & vegetables	5 474	40 417 798	2 840 345	104 811
42248000	Fresh fruit & vegetable whsle	5 474	40 417 798	2 840 345	104 811
5149	Groceries & related products, nec	10 598	73 594 207	4 547 944	152 713
42249010	Coffee, tea, & spice whsle	1 420	7 087 834	397 640	13 783
42249020	Bread & baked goods whsle	2 187	5 821 864	594 621	24 477
42249030	Soft drinks whsle	2 026	7 507 631	855 980	29 183
42249040	Canned goods whsle	957	10 184 930	466 436	13 777
42249050	Food & beverage basic materials whsle	512	2 687 268	174 927	5 172
42249060	Other grocery specialties whsle	3 496	40 304 680	2 058 340	66 321
5153	Grain & field beans	6 434	105 267 322	1 620 355	55 890
42251000	Grain & field bean whsle	6 434	105 267 322	1 620 355	55 890
5154	Livestock	1 133	8 630 445	115 475	7 322
42252000	Livestock whsle	1 133	8 630 445	115 475	7 322
5159	Farm-product raw materials, nec	1 282	18 985 787	360 528	10 884
42259010	Hides, skins, & pelts whsle	234	1 911 853	48 450	1 660
42259020	Leaf tobacco whsle	118	2 093 201	66 701	1 605
42259030	Wool, wool tops, & mohair whsle	61	145 997	6 661	247
42259040	Cotton whsle	244	9 922 477	106 703	2 497
42259050	Other farm-product raw material whsle	625	4 912 259	132 013	4 875
5162	Plastics materials & basic forms & shapes	3 357	16 733 225	1 295 883	34 844
42261000	Plastics materials & basic forms & shapes whsle	3 357	16 733 225	1 295 883	34 844
5169	Chemicals & allied products, nec	8 892	39 315 137	3 354 755	81 125
42269010	Industrial gases (except LP) whsle	804	1 432 921	239 975	7 340
42269020	Other chemical & allied products whsle	8 088	37 882 216	3 114 780	73 785
5171	Petroleum bulk stations & terminals	8 143	97 278 665	2 857 021	101 258
42271011	Petroleum bulk stations (except LP)	5 784	43 727 608	1 768 043	66 627
42271012	Petroleum bulk terminals (except LP)	553	44 787 899	572 705	16 527
42271020	Liquefied petroleum bulk stations & terminals	392	3 928 039	157 174	4 378
45431120	Heating oil dealers (selling for consumption—retail)	813	3 283 889	194 968	7 673
45431220	Liquefied petroleum dealers (selling for consumption—retail)	601	1 551 230	164 131	6 053
5172	Petroleum & petroleum products, except bulk stations & terminals	3 041	47 064 414	892 220	27 331
42272000	Petroleum & petroleum prod whsle (exc bulk stations & terminals)	3 041	47 064 414	892 220	27 331
5181	Beer & ale	2 945	33 616 795	3 190 276	93 133
42281000	Beer & ale whsle	2 945	33 616 795	3 190 276	93 133

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
WHOLESALE TRADE—Con.					
Merchant wholesalers—Con.					
5182	Wine & distilled alcoholic beverages	1 531	24 695 186	2 021 992	50 411
42282010	Wine & distilled alcoholic bev (licensed operation) whsle	1 409	24 314 784	2 011 681	49 769
42282020	Wine & distilled alcoholic beverage (State operated) whsle	122	380 402	10 311	642
5191	Farm supplies	15 162	53 749 650	3 424 760	131 399
42291010	Farm supplies—farm dealers	3 363	9 641 439	660 374	23 898
42291020	Farm supplies—whsle distributors	3 074	22 965 720	1 106 188	35 333
44422020	Farm supplies dealers (retail)	8 725	21 142 491	1 658 198	72 168
5192	Books, periodicals, & newspapers	3 257	17 022 288	1 697 252	69 110
42292000	Book, periodical, & newspaper whsle	3 257	17 022 288	1 697 252	69 110
5193	Flowers, nursery stock, & florists' supplies	4 516	8 290 390	1 176 056	52 603
42293000	Flower, nursery stock, & florists' supplies whsle	3 654	7 244 856	986 762	43 624
44422030	Flower, nursery stock, & florists' supplies merchants (retail)	862	1 045 534	189 294	8 979
5194	Tobacco & tobacco products	1 466	31 656 394	1 178 783	45 602
42294000	Tobacco & tobacco product whsle	1 466	31 656 394	1 178 783	45 602
5198	Paints, varnishes, & supplies	2 517	4 733 460	618 147	20 089
42295011	Paint, varnish, & supplies whsle	1 630	3 370 442	454 352	14 611
44412020	Paint, varnish, & supplies merchants (retail)	887	1 363 018	163 795	5 478
5199	Nondurable goods, nec	17 397	58 104 248	3 463 162	114 624
42299010	Art goods whsle	3 976	7 426 099	888 512	30 205
42299020	General merchandise (nondurable goods) whsle	2 842	33 181 350	653 859	18 841
42299030	Textile bags, bagging, & burlap whsle	400	723 184	2 882	2 882
42299040	Other nondurable goods whsle	5 702	9 926 592	903 808	33 031
54189020	Advertising specialties goods distributor	4 477	6 847 023	943 235	29 665
RETAIL TRADE					
5211	Lumber & other building materials dealers	25 664	103 414 057	11 103 440	523 636
44411000	Home centers	3 997	51 627 926	4 996 451	283 853
44419011	Retail lumber yards	9 962	35 413 935	3 821 023	151 512
44419023	Retail building material dealers	11 705	16 372 196	2 285 966	88 271
5231	Paint, glass, & wallpaper stores	9 664	7 738 469	1 132 272	50 297
44412010	Retail paint & wallpaper stores	7 542	6 580 402	847 341	38 039
44419021	Retail glass dealers	2 122	1 158 067	284 931	12 258
5251	Hardware stores	15 748	13 605 263	2 095 331	137 831
44413000	Hardware stores	15 748	13 605 263	2 095 331	137 831
5261	Retail nurseries, lawn & garden supply stores	10 908	8 105 713	1 279 403	78 192
44421010	Outdoor power equipment stores	4 063	2 685 026	366 594	20 202
44422010	Nursery & garden centers	6 845	5 420 687	912 809	57 990
5271	Mobile home dealers	5 485	13 347 491	1 122 749	40 401
45393000	Manufactured (mobile) home dealers	5 485	13 347 491	1 122 749	40 401
5311	Department stores (excl leased depts) \$\$	11 100	259 920 058	25 739 515	2 091 955
45211010	Conventional department stores (excl leased depts)	2 100	52 453 867	6 060 867	414 940
45211020	Discount or mass merchandising dept stores (excl leased depts)	6 378	126 122 830	11 329 683	1 031 941
45211030	National chain department stores (excl leased depts)	1 888	41 532 147	4 692 741	348 696
45291021	Supercenters	734	39 811 901	3 656 224	296 378
5331	Variety stores	14 065	D	D	m
45299010	Variety stores	14 065	D	D	m
5399	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores	9 734	D	D	m
45291010	Warehouse clubs	767	41 397 261	2 140 042	127 532
45299020	Catalog showrooms	671	D	D	i
45299031	Misc gen merch stores, exc catalog showrooms & warehse clubs	8 296	11 865 301	1 233 882	100 486
5411	Grocery stores	126 546	397 254 457	39 605 719	2 838 687
44511010	Supermarkets & grocery stores	66 665	350 171 220	35 640 984	2 474 678
44511020	Delicatessens, primarily selling meats & a range of grocery items	2 796	1 231 485	186 821	15 043
44512000	Convenience stores	27 081	16 847 766	1 598 361	153 887
44521020	Delicatessens, primarily selling fresh & prepared meats	1 932	788 674	119 343	9 610
44711010	Convenience stores selling gasoline	28 043	27 505 718	1 993 911	181 022
45291022	Supermarket/general merchandise combination stores	29	709 594	66 299	4 447
5421	Meat & fish (seafood) markets, including freezer provisioners	7 081	4 881 306	570 468	39 552
44521010	Meat markets	5 282	3 558 347	425 071	30 256
44522000	Fish & seafood markets	1 634	1 037 553	101 933	7 120
45439032	Freezer & locker meat provisioners	165	285 406	43 464	2 176
5431	Fruit & vegetable markets	3 179	2 106 828	236 967	17 251
44523000	Fruit & vegetable markets	3 179	2 106 828	236 967	17 251
5441	Candy, nut, & confectionery stores	4 473	1 515 510	255 911	26 306
31133020	Confectionery mfg from purchased chocolate (pt)	440	195 426	48 915	3 450
31134030	Nonchocolate confectionery mfg (pt)	349	92 142	16 210	1 278
44529200	Confectionery & nut stores	3 684	1 227 942	190 786	21 578
5451	Dairy products stores	1 760	424 734	51 835	5 726
44529920	Dairy products stores	1 760	424 734	51 835	5 726
5461	Retail bakeries	18 502	5 580 429	1 464 122	130 797
31181100	Retail bakeries	7 122	1 947 998	569 005	43 658
44529100	Baked goods stores	2 790	890 310	191 036	14 810
72221331	Donut shops, baking on premises	5 764	1 959 172	519 879	52 636
72221332	Donut shops, no baking on premises	1 028	370 294	84 199	8 785
72221360	Cookie shops	1 798	412 655	100 003	10 908
5499	Miscellaneous food stores	9 516	4 284 110	623 627	51 017
44529910	Miscellaneous food stores	2 112	795 520	138 671	12 480
44619100	Food (health) supplement stores	7 404	3 488 590	484 956	38 537
5511	Motor vehicle dealers (new & used)	25 897	518 971 824	35 202 751	1 046 243
44111000	New car dealers	25 897	518 971 824	35 202 751	1 046 243
5521	Motor vehicle dealers (used only)	23 340	34 680 468	2 197 396	92 752
44112000	Used car dealers	23 340	34 680 468	2 197 396	92 752

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
RETAIL TRADE—Con.					
5531	Auto & home supply stores	40 565	35 028 316	6 044 147	300 953
44131010	Auto supplies stores	24 508	20 143 722	3 096 231	175 587
44132010	New tire dealers	14 814	13 312 367	2 761 880	113 807
45299032	Other auto & home supplies stores	1 243	1 572 227	186 036	11 559
5541	Gasoline service stations	98 846	170 660 068	9 488 181	741 040
44711020	Gasoline stations with convenience stores	53 641	100 103 399	5 234 676	432 935
44719010	Gasoline stations with no convenience stores	42 270	55 523 140	3 338 637	238 465
44719020	Truck stops	2 935	15 033 529	914 868	69 640
5551	Boat dealers	5 262	8 934 230	839 296	35 134
44122200	Boat dealers	5 262	8 934 230	839 296	35 134
5561	Recreational vehicle dealers	3 014	10 069 749	813 962	29 463
44121000	Recreational vehicle dealers	3 014	10 069 749	813 962	29 463
5571	Motorcycle dealers	3 635	7 369 260	712 065	29 026
44122100	Motorcycle dealers	3 635	7 369 260	712 065	29 026
5599	Automotive dealers, not elsewhere classified	1 678	2 517 267	204 593	9 145
44122900	All other motor vehicle dealers	1 678	2 517 267	204 593	9 145
5611	Men's & boys' clothing & accessory stores	12 143	9 864 629	1 325 198	83 581
44811000	Men's clothing stores	12 143	9 864 629	1 325 198	83 581
5621	Women's clothing stores	39 672	27 257 683	3 365 846	305 685
44812000	Women's clothing stores	39 672	27 257 683	3 365 846	305 685
5632	Women's accessory & specialty stores	8 946	5 201 502	687 093	54 029
44815010	Women's accessory stores	5 001	1 859 714	228 870	22 595
44819010	Women's specialty stores	3 373	2 981 033	348 529	28 447
44819020	Furriers & fur shops	572	360 755	69 694	2 987
5641	Children's & infants' wear stores	5 115	4 638 006	474 416	46 520
44813000	Children's & infants' clothing stores	5 115	4 638 006	474 416	46 520
5651	Family clothing stores	20 450	44 796 060	4 797 129	392 269
44814000	Family clothing stores	20 450	44 796 060	4 797 129	392 269
5661	Shoe stores	31 399	20 543 252	2 348 605	185 803
44821010	Men's shoe stores	2 376	1 317 461	177 238	9 879
44821020	Women's shoe stores	4 466	2 343 324	325 172	26 825
44821030	Children's & juveniles' shoe stores	1 047	459 463	67 030	5 632
44821040	Family shoe stores	18 233	10 498 695	1 159 247	93 308
44821050	Athletic footwear stores	5 277	5 924 309	619 918	50 159
5699	Miscellaneous apparel & accessory stores	9 138	4 312 844	617 307	48 253
31599970	Miscellaneous apparel and accessory stores (pt)	724	152 641	41 935	2 407
44815020	Miscellaneous accessory stores	859	272 567	44 906	3 159
44819030	Sports apparel stores	3 229	2 122 655	268 583	23 156
44819040	Miscellaneous apparel stores	4 326	1 764 981	261 883	19 531
5712	Furniture stores	31 680	39 134 905	5 530 292	255 370
33711030	Wood kitchen cabinet & counter top mfg (pt)	2 055	665 553	198 646	9 893
33712130	Upholstered household furniture mfg (pt)	576	205 422	60 638	3 150
33712220	Nonupholstered wood household furniture mfg (pt)	815	323 428	95 480	4 880
44211010	Furniture stores, except custom	21 997	30 800 999	4 233 930	196 128
44211020	Furniture warehouse showrooms	1 221	3 154 989	434 881	18 017
44211030	Sleep shop & waterbed stores	3 164	2 418 066	291 959	12 876
44211041	Specialty furniture stores, except custom	1 852	1 566 448	214 758	10 426
5713	Floor covering stores	14 473	11 798 571	1 787 737	75 801
44221010	Floor covering stores	14 473	11 798 571	1 787 737	75 801
5714	Drapery, curtain, & upholstery stores	2 333	771 621	163 138	9 681
31412120	Curtain & drapery mills (pt)	1 085	280 167	75 735	4 492
44229110	Drapery & curtain stores, except custom	945	382 690	66 438	3 971
45113030	Upholstery stores	303	108 764	20 965	1 218
5719	Miscellaneous homefurnishings stores	17 716	13 867 974	1 815 192	131 388
44229120	Blind & shade stores	1 181	532 611	82 126	4 577
44229900	All other home furnishings stores	16 535	13 335 363	1 733 066	126 811
5722	Household appliance stores	10 484	10 082 894	1 217 530	60 220
44311100	Household appliance stores	10 484	10 082 894	1 217 530	60 220
5731	Radio, television, & consumer electronics stores	16 870	30 964 477	2 969 331	166 904
44131020	Automotive radio stores	1 758	928 518	176 424	8 561
44311230	Other radio, television, & electronics stores	15 112	30 035 959	2 792 907	158 343
5734	Computer & computer software stores	8 933	18 305 008	1 483 473	65 943
44312010	Computer stores (custom assembly)	3 801	3 983 465	395 184	17 013
44312021	Computer stores	3 198	12 100 010	815 782	37 416
44312031	Computer software stores	1 934	2 221 533	272 507	11 514
5735	Record & prerecorded tape stores	8 158	7 366 835	727 980	66 623
45122010	Prerecorded tape, compact disc, & record stores	7 015	6 690 200	646 126	59 858
45122020	Video tape stores, retail	1 143	676 635	81 854	6 765
5736	Musical instrument stores	4 477	3 800 713	567 363	29 675
45114000	Musical instrument & supplies stores	4 477	3 800 713	567 363	29 675
5812	Eating places	423 082	D	D	m
71111030	Dinner theaters	184	D	D	i
72211000	Full-service restaurants	191 245	112 450 172	34 435 004	3 641 402
72221100	Limited-service restaurants	174 104	94 698 045	24 032 405	2 944 280
72221200	Cafeterias	4 172	2 578 922	799 108	72 324
72221310	Ice cream & soft serve shops	9 753	2 120 143	488 082	69 425
72221320	Frozen yogurt shops	1 582	304 191	73 379	11 422
72221340	Bagel shops	3 926	1 445 838	399 348	45 972
72221350	Coffee shops	6 843	2 001 380	467 197	56 592
72221370	Other snack & nonalcoholic beverage bars	5 804	1 897 432	519 432	54 657
72231000	Foodservice contractors	18 991	15 159 590	4 617 362	361 996
72232000	Caterers	6 478	3 368 823	978 105	91 191
5813	Drinking places (alcoholic beverages)	52 825	12 295 709	2 649 481	321 294
72241000	Drinking places (alcoholic beverages)	52 825	12 295 709	2 649 481	321 294

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
RETAIL TRADE—Con.					
5912	Drug stores & proprietary stores	43 615	98 630 857	11 587 516	703 752
44611010	Pharmacies & drug stores	41 743	96 989 832	11 380 631	687 330
44611020	Proprietary stores	1 872	1 641 025	206 885	16 422
5921	Liquor stores	29 613	22 684 120	1 699 287	130 635
44531000	Beer, wine, & liquor stores	29 613	22 684 120	1 699 287	130 635
5932	Used merchandise stores	23 571	8 094 776	1 649 040	120 428
45331010	Antique stores	4 677	1 894 220	223 665	14 342
45331020	Second-hand stores, except pawn shops	13 313	4 149 422	979 926	83 623
52229810	Pawn shops	5 581	2 051 134	445 449	22 463
5941	Sporting goods stores & bicycle shops	24 424	20 043 321	2 387 903	176 190
45111010	General-line sporting goods stores	7 458	9 311 810	1 005 295	80 671
45111021	Bicycle shops	3 755	1 741 497	265 363	18 096
45111022	Golf shops	2 935	2 071 696	250 133	15 490
45111023	Gun shops	1 493	1 028 568	110 569	6 704
45111024	Ski shops	875	774 620	118 192	10 925
45111025	Tackle shops	1 421	535 091	63 591	4 550
45111026	Other specialty-line sporting goods stores	6 487	4 580 039	574 760	39 754
5942	Book stores	12 363	12 375 058	1 447 308	121 473
45121110	Book stores, general	7 693	8 167 174	947 743	78 897
45121120	Specialty book stores	2 980	1 418 656	199 287	18 517
45121130	College book stores	1 690	2 789 228	283 278	24 059
5943	Stationery stores	3 219	1 746 089	274 985	18 854
45321010	Stationery stores	1 202	512 924	75 050	6 156
45321021	Office supplies stores	2 017	1 233 165	199 935	12 698
5944	Jewelry stores	28 336	18 511 350	2 836 030	154 877
44831000	Jewelry stores	28 336	18 511 350	2 836 030	154 877
5945	Hobby, toy, & game shops	10 824	14 388 277	1 368 645	111 757
45112010	Hobby, toy, & game stores	7 578	11 456 771	947 674	73 099
45112020	Craft supplies stores	3 246	2 931 506	420 971	38 658
5946	Camera & photographic supply stores	2 843	2 251 690	323 973	17 508
44313000	Camera & photographic supplies stores	2 843	2 251 690	323 973	17 508
5947	Gift, novelty, & souvenir shops	37 285	14 497 296	2 056 666	208 371
45322000	Gift, novelty, & souvenir stores	37 285	14 497 296	2 056 666	208 371
5948	Luggage & leather goods stores	2 126	1 424 960	187 682	11 543
44832000	Luggage & leather goods stores	2 126	1 424 960	187 682	11 543
5949	Sewing, needlework, & piece goods stores	6 287	3 074 152	473 802	44 133
45113010	Sewing, fabric, & piece goods stores	5 005	2 730 673	424 125	36 397
45113020	Needlework & knitting stores	1 282	343 479	49 677	7 736
5961	Catalog & mail-order houses	9 943	64 312 338	5 247 810	206 098
45411010	Mail-order houses, department store merchandise	316	1 306 895	200 531	10 609
45411020	Mail-order houses, other general merchandise	778	D	D	j
45411030	Mail-order houses, specialized merchandise	8 778	53 493 615	4 342 850	167 636
45411040	Television order, home shopping	71	D	D	i
5962	Automatic merchandising machine operators	7 070	6 884 497	1 333 428	66 348
45421000	Vending machine operators	7 070	6 884 497	1 333 428	66 348
5963	Direct selling establishments	17 295	15 175 591	2 618 238	126 968
45439011	Direct selling, furniture, home furnishings, electronics, & appl.	4 248	3 593 747	547 845	29 355
45439012	Direct selling, cameras & photographic equipment	36	23 546	3 209	148
45439021	Direct selling, videos, tapes, compact discs, & records	210	265 527	47 826	2 242
45439022	Direct selling, books & magazines	513	1 241 091	224 026	11 826
45439023	Direct selling, newspapers	540	245 266	52 373	5 407
45439031	Direct selling, stationery	137	105 558	16 573	740
45439033	Direct selling, all other merchandise	9 018	8 821 459	1 555 876	65 567
72233000	Mobile foodservices	2 593	879 397	170 510	11 683
5983	Fuel oil dealers	4 844	10 582 894	1 332 897	46 433
45431110	Heating oil dealers	4 844	10 582 894	1 332 897	46 433
5984	Liquefied petroleum gas (bottled gas) dealers	6 022	7 106 109	1 051 908	42 836
45431210	Liquefied petroleum gas (bottled gas) dealers	6 022	7 106 109	1 051 908	42 836
5989	Fuel dealers, not elsewhere classified	252	98 127	11 389	783
45431900	Other fuel dealers	252	98 127	11 389	783
5992	Florists	26 200	6 555 088	1 396 389	125 195
45311000	Florists	26 200	6 555 088	1 396 389	125 195
5993	Tobacco stores & stands	3 884	3 068 352	213 374	14 880
45399100	Tobacco stores	3 884	3 068 352	213 374	14 880
5994	News dealers & newsstands	2 313	853 806	119 269	9 770
45121200	News dealers & newsstands	2 313	853 806	119 269	9 770
5995	Optical goods stores	15 192	6 432 078	1 401 239	73 049
44613000	Optical goods stores	15 192	6 432 078	1 401 239	73 049
5999	Miscellaneous retail stores, not elsewhere classified	50 118	27 124 958	4 421 138	263 591
44311210	Typewriter shops	103	31 495	6 108	410
44311220	Telephone stores	3 090	2 100 630	445 832	18 060
44612010	Cosmetics, beauty supplies, & perfume stores	8 776	4 227 462	574 713	45 168
44619910	Health care stores	6 485	3 243 818	802 525	31 900
45391000	Pet & pet supplies stores	8 318	5 492 749	709 075	61 192
45392000	Art dealers	5 698	3 000 798	401 152	19 510
45399810	Collectors' items & supplies stores	2 501	1 229 391	125 507	9 343
45399820	Trophy shops	1 858	472 558	108 096	6 526
45399830	Other miscellaneous store retailers, nec	13 289	7 326 057	1 248 130	71 482

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
FINANCIAL, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE INDUSTRIES					
6011	Federal reserve banks	42	24 581 559	903 365	21 674
52111000	Monetary authorities—central bank	42	24 581 559	903 365	21 674
6019	Central reserve depository institutions, nec	21	18 915 837	107 307	2 041
52232010	Other central reserve depository institutions	21	18 915 837	107 307	2 041
6021	National commercial banks	36 745	210 600 079	31 113 556	911 542
52211010	National commercial banks (banking)	36 683	203 570 310	30 764 597	896 952
52221010	National commercial banks (credit card issuing)	62	7 029 769	348 959	14 590
6022	State commercial banks	33 970	175 517 736	24 261 246	679 607
52211020	State commercial banks (banking)	33 672	159 452 168	23 200 208	648 969
52219000	Other depository credit intermediation	152	2 734 122	265 738	5 416
52221020	State commercial banks (credit card issuing)	146	13 331 446	795 300	25 222
6035	Savings institutions, federally chartered	11 036	54 390 770	5 665 769	179 255
52212010	Savings institutions (federally chartered)	11 036	54 390 770	5 665 769	179 255
6036	Savings institutions, not federally chartered	5 226	D	D	I
52212030	Savings institutions (not federally chartered)	5 226	D	D	I
6061	Credit unions, federally chartered	9 396	18 383 263	2 607 177	103 075
52213010	Credit unions (federally chartered)	9 396	18 383 263	2 607 177	103 075
6062	Credit unions, not federally chartered	6 244	11 310 312	1 700 403	69 039
52213090	Credit unions (not federally chartered)	6 244	11 310 312	1 700 403	69 039
6081	Branches & agencies of foreign banks	489	63 550 904	3 441 304	31 722
52211040	Branches of foreign banks	358	58 474 805	3 201 915	28 619
52229310	Agencies of foreign banks, primarily trade finance	49	1 135 258	74 424	1 002
52229820	Agencies of foreign banks, primarily commercial finance	82	3 940 841	164 965	2 101
6082	Foreign trade & international banking institutions	89	1 470 169	235 491	3 032
52229320	Agreement & Edge Act Corporations, primarily trade finance	82	1 461 584	233 682	3 006
55111210	Agreement & Edge Act Corporations, primarily holding investments	7	8 585	1 809	26
6091	Nondeposit trust facilities	509	3 386 195	994 002	17 027
52399110	Nondeposit trust companies	509	3 386 195	994 002	17 027
6099	Functions related to depository banking, nec	6 084	D	D	k
52211090	Representative offices of foreign banks	147	261 843	80 357	859
52232020	Electr funds trans & automated clearinghouses for banks & checks	601	2 478 028	501 691	13 729
52239010	Other activities related to credit intermediation	4 881	2 482 506	713 778	30 215
52313010	Foreign currency exchange	258	189 404	67 859	1 675
52399120	Escrow & fiduciary agencies	193	78 417	36 031	1 034
52399910	Deposit brokers	4	D	D	a
6111	Federal & federally-sponsored credit agencies	1 279	54 572 328	1 272 086	20 598
52229210	Federally-sponsored credit agencies, primarily real estate	584	2 695 392	167 721	4 182
52229330	Federally-sponsored credit agencies, primarily trade finance	—	—	—	—
52229410	Federally-sponsored credit agencies, primarily secondary market	36	47 441 661	873 804	11 129
52229830	Other federally-sponsored credit agencies	659	4 435 275	230 561	5 287
6141	Personal credit institutions	18 163	D	D	m
52212090	Remedial loan societies and mutual benefit associations (deposit)	2	D	D	a
52221030	Credit card issuing by personal credit institutions	307	1 272 052	307 214	9 279
52222010	Automotive sales finance companies	2 780	31 885 515	1 748 605	45 719
52222020	Sales finance companies (except automotive)	1 951	7 830 974	892 422	21 620
52229110	Consumer & personal finance companies	12 662	19 762 684	2 631 465	89 264
52229190	Other personal credit institutions	461	957 909	56 875	1 697
6153	Short-term business credit institutions, except agricultural	2 688	28 357 177	3 373 069	71 823
52221090	Other short-term business credit institutions	73	2 870 040	331 178	9 682
52222030	Commercial finance companies	1 675	15 451 473	1 531 193	27 002
52229840	Factors	712	3 489 561	533 640	10 824
52232030	Credit card service by business credit institutions	228	6 546 103	977 058	24 315
6159	Miscellaneous business credit institutions	2 293	27 396 923	2 393 567	41 062
52222090	Financing leases	1 737	22 965 277	1 990 821	33 491
52229220	Farm mortgage companies	14	7 353	2 776	55
52229390	International trade credit	63	511 737	32 839	569
52229490	Secondary market financing	174	1 506 869	125 832	2 583
52229850	Agricultural credit (except federally-sponsored)	68	197 415	16 723	458
52229890	Other miscellaneous business credit institutions	237	2 208 272	224 576	3 926
6162	Mortgage bankers & loan correspondents	18 684	38 887 873	9 865 712	238 792
52229290	Mortgage bankers & loan correspondents	17 361	34 774 454	8 899 730	211 612
52239090	Loan servicing	1 323	4 113 419	965 982	27 180
6163	Loan brokers	8 967	5 087 429	1 895 660	49 341
52231000	Mortgage & nonmortgage loan brokers	8 967	5 087 429	1 895 660	49 341
6211	Security brokers, dealers, & flotation companies	24 431	D	D	m
52311000	Investment banking & securities dealing	4 136	118 385 783	22 330 285	140 782
52312000	Securities brokerage	19 869	72 756 442	26 519 842	290 656
52391010	Traders & dealers (except for securities & commodities)	270	705 210	128 074	1 675
52399920	Gas & oil lease & royalty brokers	156	D	D	f
6221	Commodity contracts brokers & dealers	1 644	4 298 836	1 003 757	15 275
52313020	Commodity contracts dealing	230	1 265 070	212 139	2 031
52314000	Commodity contracts brokerage	1 414	3 033 766	791 618	13 244
6231	Security & commodity exchanges	30	1 900 144	441 511	6 716
52321000	Securities & commodity exchanges	30	1 900 144	441 511	6 716
6282	Investment advice	18 606	52 941 048	16 705 075	166 236
52392010	Portfolio management	10 799	43 543 140	13 507 686	123 307
52393000	Investment advice	7 807	9 397 908	3 197 389	42 929
6289	Serv allied with the exchange of securities or commodities, nec	318	4 098 388	1 291 096	26 943
52399130	Securities custodians & securities transfer agents	237	2 945 827	980 295	22 516
52399990	Oth services allied with the exchange of securities & commodities	81	1 152 561	310 801	4 427
6311	Life insurance	10 982	D	D	m
52411310	Offices of direct life insurance carriers	10 734	438 624 041	20 238 198	517 312
52413010	Offices of life reinsurance carriers	248	D	D	i

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
FINANCIAL, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE INDUSTRIES—Con.					
6321	Accident & health insurance	1 060	35 773 674	2 280 025	62 022
52411390	Offices of direct accident & disability income insurance carriers	672	24 751 791	1 613 990	44 073
52411410	Offices of direct health insurance carriers	343	10 663 764	615 739	16 936
52413020	Offices of accident & health reinsurance carriers	45	358 119	50 296	1 013
6324	Hospital & medical service plans	2 872	D	D	m
52411490	Offices of hospital & medical service plans (direct)	2 866	192 492 220	12 006 432	310 697
52413030	Offices of hospital & medical service plans (reinsurance)	6	D	D	c
6331	Fire, marine, & casualty insurance	20 473	300 158 713	28 364 684	631 846
52412610	Offices of direct fire, marine, & casualty insurance carriers	20 306	292 879 068	27 944 564	627 108
52413040	Offices of fire, marine, & casualty reinsurance carriers	167	7 279 645	420 120	4 738
6351	Surety insurance	624	6 594 571	731 089	12 948
52412690	Offices of direct surety insurance carriers	597	6 357 105	710 493	12 643
52413050	Offices of surety reinsurance carriers	27	237 466	20 596	305
6361	Title insurance	2 574	7 553 671	1 684 227	42 024
52412700	Direct title insurance carriers	2 530	7 495 840	1 662 774	41 793
52413060	Offices of title reinsurance carriers	44	57 831	21 453	231
6371	Pension, health, & welfare funds	1 978	1 924 469	891 931	26 200
52429210	Third party administration of pension, health, & welfare funds	1 978	1 924 469	891 931	26 200
6399	Insurance carriers, nec	154	1 049 807	72 362	1 903
52412800	All other direct insurance carriers	128	962 965	1 575	1 575
52413090	Offices of other reinsurance carriers	26	86 842	16 082	328
6411	Insurance agents, brokers, & services	131 582	75 347 782	25 479 764	713 091
52421000	Insurance agencies & brokerages	120 392	59 174 185	19 532 966	557 670
52429100	Claims adjusting	4 443	3 494 362	1 389 088	38 055
52429290	Third party administration of insurance	4 279	8 529 748	3 014 611	78 256
52429800	All other insurance related activities	2 468	4 149 487	1 543 099	39 110
6512	Operators of nonresidential buildings	31 584	38 576 135	3 941 142	153 787
53112010	Lessors of professional & other office buildings	14 971	20 841 136	1 835 303	64 115
53112020	Lessors of manufacturing & industrial buildings	3 638	3 080 123	380 247	11 417
53112030	Lessors of shopping centers & retail stores	8 542	10 832 819	1 147 220	46 469
53112090	Lessors of other nonresidential buildings & facilities	4 346	3 350 979	465 609	23 316
71131020	Stadium & arena owners	87	471 078	112 763	8 470
6513	Operators of apartment buildings	51 275	36 577 494	4 252 264	241 036
53111010	Lessors of apartment buildings	51 275	36 577 494	4 252 264	241 036
6514	Operators of dwellings other than apartment buildings	8 443	3 043 790	421 648	26 748
53111090	Lessors of dwellings (except apartment buildings)	8 443	3 043 790	421 648	26 748
6515	Operators of residential mobile home sites	9 127	4 288 447	487 816	29 734
53119010	Lessors of manufactured (mobile) home sites	9 127	4 288 447	487 816	29 734
6517	Lessors of railroad property	76	26 421	2 613	113
53119020	Lessors of railroad property	76	26 421	2 613	113
6519	Lessors of real property, nec	2 814	1 224 465	195 143	7 776
53119090	Lessors of other real estate property	2 814	1 224 465	195 143	7 776
6531	Real estate agents & managers	128 024	75 563 719	20 230 942	734 889
53121010	Offices of residential real estate agents & brokers	49 767	30 319 334	4 046 859	166 922
53121090	Offices of nonresidential real estate agents & brokers	10 853	8 626 100	2 744 862	52 711
53131100	Residential property managers	22 128	12 600 076	5 161 535	235 670
53131200	Nonresidential property managers	10 011	8 146 201	3 738 782	117 050
53132000	Offices of real estate appraisers	11 387	2 966 309	1 054 517	34 399
53139000	Other activities related to real estate	7 278	4 825 559	1 716 656	41 100
81222040	Cemetery management	116	33 225	16 601	778
81399030	Condominium or coop owners assn (engaged in property mgt)	16 484	8 046 915	1 751 130	86 259
6541	Title abstract offices	6 391	3 489 167	1 386 275	46 711
54119100	Title abstract & settlement offices	6 391	3 489 167	1 386 275	46 711
6552	Land subdividers & developers, except cemeteries	8 186	14 409 755	1 509 773	41 827
23311000	Land subdivision & land development	8 186	14 409 755	1 509 773	41 827
6553	Cemetery subdividers & developers	6 372	2 865 108	1 034 493	57 455
81222020	Cemetery & mausoleum operators	6 262	2 837 482	1 025 751	57 060
81222030	Animal cemetery operators	110	27 626	8 742	395
6712	Offices of bank holding companies	2 390	21 306 325	1 608 425	26 921
55111100	Offices of bank holding companies	2 390	21 306 325	1 608 425	26 921
6719	Offices of holding companies, nec	9 659	41 182 331	7 481 225	98 882
55111290	Offices of other holding companies	9 659	41 182 331	7 481 225	98 882
6732	Educational, religious, & charitable trusts	5 656	32 237 885	1 091 724	33 515
81321100	Grantmaking foundations	5 656	32 237 885	1 091 724	33 515
6733	Trusts, except educational, religious, & charitable	1 424	601 315	187 730	7 887
52392020	Mgt of trust investment portfolios (exc ed relig & charitable)	77	76 537	18 169	621
52399190	Other trust, fiduciary, & custody activities	1 347	524 778	169 561	7 266
6792	Oil royalty traders	865	861 317	104 718	2 569
52391020	Oil royalty traders investing on own account	593	603 164	72 860	1 767
53311010	Oil royalty companies	272	258 153	31 858	802
6794	Patent owners & lessors	1 879	11 005 712	1 042 616	24 990
53311090	Patent owners & lessors	1 879	11 005 712	1 042 616	24 990
6798	Real estate investment trusts	1 489	16 607 993	1 413 480	35 271
52593010	Real Estate Investment Trusts (Equity & Hybrid)	1 386	14 725 449	1 354 056	33 611
52593090	Real Estate Investment Trusts (Mortgage)	103	1 882 544	59 424	1 660
6799	Investors, nec	6 481	14 847 679	1 459 503	27 795
52313090	Commodity contract trading company	142	786 932	60 992	813
52391030	Venture capital companies	1 532	3 483 935	432 877	6 824
52391090	All other investors	4 795	10 553 590	958 670	20 115
52392090	Commodity contract pool operators	12	23 222	7 054	43

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
SERVICE INDUSTRIES					
Firms exempt from Federal income tax					
7041	Organization hotels & lodging houses, on membership basis	2 169	562 297	114 585	10 935
72111050	Organization hotels	52	124 241	38 060	2 383
72131020	Organization rooming & boarding houses	2 117	438 056	76 525	8 552
7231	Beauty shops	2	D	D	a
61151110	Beauty & cosmetology schools	2	D	D	a
7911	Dance studios, schools, & halls	270	65 308	23 394	1 980
61161010	Dance schools (including children's & professionals')	270	65 308	23 394	1 980
7922	Theatrical producers (exc movie) & misc theatrical services %	2 273	2 811 051	889 165	47 550
71111010	Opera companies	147	593 608	235 218	9 400
71111020	Theater companies	1 500	1 182 356	395 399	23 406
71131030	Theater operators	328	786 112	215 933	12 994
71132010	Producers of radio & TV (except tape producers)	28	41 482	11 152	387
71132030	Theatrical promoters	270	207 493	31 463	1 363
7929	Bands, orchestras, actors, oth entertainers & entertainment group	1 652	1 501 853	635 939	37 053
71112000	Dance companies	371	323 306	131 019	6 821
71113010	Symphony orchestras & chamber music organizations	698	1 038 206	466 868	26 975
71113090	Other music groups & artists	513	115 806	31 915	2 793
71119090	Other performing arts companies (except circuses)	70	24 535	6 137	464
7941	Professional sports clubs, managers, promoters %	37	30 167	4 045	250
71131010	Stadium operators	37	30 167	4 045	250
7991	Physical fitness facilities	372	317 493	125 866	11 733
71394020	Gymnasiums, athletic clubs, & physical fitness centers	372	317 493	125 866	11 733
7992	Public golf courses %	275	104 077	31 980	2 038
71391020	Public golf courses	275	104 077	31 980	2 038
7997	Membership sports & recreation clubs	8 591	7 860 389	3 135 205	186 975
71391010	Membership golf clubs	2 937	5 478 778	2 259 502	113 922
71394030	Membership recreation clubs with facilities	3 957	1 822 982	706 826	61 825
71399030	Membership sports & recreation clubs without facilities	1 697	558 629	168 877	11 228
7999	Amusement & recreation services, n.e.c. %	2 225	850 314	189 724	14 316
61162000	Sports & recreation instruction	749	156 147	47 471	4 390
71119010	Circuses	17	20 697	6 538	342
71132050	Fairs (state, county, etc.)	639	482 243	80 513	5 291
71219020	Caverns & miscellaneous commercial parks	12	2 832	1 122	78
71394010	Nonmembership recreation facilities	350	76 819	26 070	2 148
71399090	All other miscellaneous amusement & recreation services	458	111 576	28 010	2 067
8011	Offices & clinics of doctors of medicine %	823	12 962 803	2 246 764	55 339
62149100	HMO medical centers	510	12 289 824	1 985 165	47 218
62149300	Freestanding ambulatory surgical & emergency centers	313	672 979	261 599	8 121
8062	General medical & surgical hospitals	4 626	312 376 662	127 846 360	4 014 735
62211012	General medical & surgical hospitals, government	1 586	76 943 484	34 389 480	994 065
62211022	General medical & surgical hospitals (except government)	3 040	235 433 178	93 456 880	3 020 670
8063	Psychiatric hospitals	381	D	D	m
62221012	Psychiatric hospitals, government	255	D	D	m
62221022	Psychiatric hospitals (except government)	126	1 717 926	916 818	31 703
8069	Specialty hospitals, except psychiatric	333	D	D	m
62211011	Children's hospitals, government	5	80 577	45 943	1 245
62211021	Children's hospitals (except government)	64	7 463 144	3 161 254	89 354
62221011	Substance abuse hospitals, government	7	D	D	h
62221021	Substance abuse hospitals (except government)	24	120 799	56 402	2 266
62231010	Specialty (except psychiatric & abuse) hospitals, government	63	2 604 046	1 306 425	40 751
62231020	Specialty (exc psychiatric & abuse, except government) hospitals	170	5 818 961	2 567 453	74 355
8082	Home health care services	3 375	10 104 243	5 426 172	267 484
62161000	Home health care services	3 375	10 104 243	5 426 172	267 484
8092	Kidney dialysis centers	261	583 703	193 376	6 638
62149200	Kidney dialysis centers	261	583 703	193 376	6 638
8093	Specialty outpatient facilities, n.e.c.	8 831	18 006 616	8 713 470	284 244
62141020	Family planning centers (except childbirth preparation)	1 365	659 828	291 834	13 820
62142000	Outpatient mental health & substance abuse centers	3 646	4 714 846	2 419 060	102 096
62149800	All other outpatient care centers	3 820	12 631 942	6 002 576	168 328
8099	Health & allied services, n.e.c. %	859	2 950 414	984 866	34 458
62141010	Childbirth preparation classes	25	8 199	4 271	280
62199100	Blood & organ banks	726	2 851 025	943 507	32 731
62199900	All other miscellaneous ambulatory health care services	108	91 190	37 088	1 447
8111	Legal services	2 532	1 496 807	796 671	23 316
54111020	Legal aid societies & similar legal services	2 532	1 496 807	796 671	23 316
8243	Data processing schools	58	D	D	e
61142000	Computer training	55	33 424	8 904	386
61151920	Computer repair training	3	D	D	a
8244	Business & secretarial schools	38	29 541	13 594	631
61141000	Business & secretarial schools	38	29 541	13 594	631
8249	Vocational schools, n.e.c.	1 344	D	D	j
61151220	Aviation schools (except flying instruction)	13	5 807	1 998	92
61151300	Apprenticeship training	904	330 636	109 600	6 194
61151910	Other tech & trade schools (exc computer repair & truck driving)	417	D	D	i
61151930	Truck driving schools	10	4 930	1 596	75

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
SERVICE INDUSTRIES—Con.					
Firms exempt from Federal income tax—Con.					
8299	Schools & educational services, n.e.c.	4 441	D	D	k
61143000	Professional & management development training	426	587 955	119 218	3 766
61151210	Flying instruction	32	D	D	f
61161020	Art, drama, & music schools	739	323 176	116 595	9 621
61163000	Language schools	244	75 344	31 677	3 346
61169100	Exam preparation & tutoring	407	85 564	32 744	2 613
61169200	Automobile driving schools	56	30 392	6 342	379
61169900	All other miscellaneous schools & instruction	2 005	1 193 724	388 969	19 162
61171010	Educational support serv (exc test development & evaluation serv)	532	795 554	162 801	6 192
8322	Individual & family social services	42 427	30 460 289	11 695 542	692 454
62411010	Child & youth services (exc scouting & related youth devop org)	7 543	5 641 241	2 346 204	121 040
62412000	Services for the elderly & persons with disabilities	9 960	8 217 311	3 260 217	226 720
62419000	Other individual & family services	15 318	10 516 485	4 350 184	243 853
62421000	Community food services	2 988	1 597 522	324 079	22 954
62422100	Temporary shelters	2 537	1 514 645	665 150	39 646
62422900	Other community housing services	2 200	1 439 518	413 877	20 542
62423000	Emergency & other relief services	1 881	1 533 567	335 831	17 699
8331	Job training & vocational rehabilitation services	5 668	6 461 745	3 093 266	269 738
62431000	Vocational rehabilitation services	5 668	6 461 745	3 093 266	269 738
8351	Child daycare services	18 099	5 756 666	3 015 027	239 981
62441010	Child day care services (except babysitting services)	18 099	5 756 666	3 015 027	239 981
8361	Residential care	10 869	9 416 096	4 417 356	240 732
62322000	Residential mental health & substance abuse facilities	3 653	2 703 184	1 335 087	70 182
62331200	Homes for the elderly	2 669	2 003 971	819 595	53 425
62399000	Other residential care facilities	4 547	4 708 941	2 262 674	117 145
8399	Social services, n.e.c. %	15 093	23 587 516	3 777 763	143 281
81321200	Voluntary health organizations	3 351	6 080 023	1 153 530	41 925
81321900	Other grantmaking & giving services	2 899	10 638 767	835 170	29 367
81331100	Human rights organizations	1 806	2 094 167	475 106	18 109
81331220	Other environment, conservation, & wildlife organizations	2 292	1 666 874	364 370	14 847
81331900	Other social advocacy organizations	4 745	3 107 685	949 587	39 033
8412	Museums & art galleries	4 248	4 871 815	1 313 982	66 879
71211000	Museums	3 434	4 529 209	1 212 489	60 122
71212000	Historical sites	814	342 606	101 489	6 757
8422	Arboreta & botanical or zoological gardens	533	1 405 659	399 645	17 538
71213000	Zoos & botanical gardens	269	1 279 021	364 274	15 727
71219010	Nature parks & reserves	264	126 638	35 371	1 811
8611	Business associations	15 238	14 439 846	4 045 343	109 354
81391020	Business associations (except farm bureaus)	15 238	14 439 846	4 045 343	109 354
8621	Professional membership organizations	7 239	8 292 364	2 264 642	62 376
81392000	Professional organizations	7 239	8 292 364	2 264 642	62 376
8641	Civic, social, & fraternal associations	36 099	D	D	m
62411020	Scouting & related youth development organizations	3 543	2 077 600	824 623	50 971
81341012	Other civic & social organizations with restaurants & bars	15 870	D	D	m
81341022	Other civic & social organizations without restaurants & bars	12 459	5 014 239	1 474 497	136 722
81399020	Home owner's & condo association (not providing property mgt)	4 227	1 798 467	481 634	25 516
8699	Membership organizations, n.e.c. %	6 499	D	D	k
81331210	Humane societies	1 277	655 826	214 000	13 052
81341011	Farm granges with restaurants & bars	6	D	D	c
81341021	Farm granges without restaurants & bars	29	10 530	1 436	115
81391010	Farm bureaus	1 690	418 855	134 529	6 730
81399010	Other similar membership organizations	3 497	3 470 186	623 922	21 256
8731	Commercial physical & biological research	450	4 572 473	1 788 782	34 107
54171012	Commercial R&D in the physical & engineering sciences	237	3 739 200	1 482 486	27 601
54171022	Commercial R&D in the life sciences	213	833 273	306 296	6 506
8732	Commercial economic, sociological, & educational research %	229	387 225	154 120	4 904
54172020	Commercial R&D in the social sciences & humanities	229	387 225	154 120	4 904
8733	Noncommercial research organizations	2 613	9 252 005	3 283 168	86 138
54171011	Noncommercial R&D in the physical & engineering sciences	623	3 822 276	1 360 142	34 404
54171021	Noncommercial R&D in the life sciences	1 245	3 929 422	1 444 551	39 301
54172010	Noncommercial R&D in the social sciences & humanities	745	1 500 307	478 475	12 433
8748	Business consulting services, n.e.c. %	251	1 166 034	258 619	6 755
61171020	Educational test development & evaluation services	251	1 166 034	258 619	6 755
Firms subject to Federal income tax					
7011	Hotels & motels	47 027	94 841 597	25 813 364	1 643 283
72111010	Hotels (except casino hotels) with 25 guestrooms or more	16 782	61 332 724	16 893 477	1 095 292
72111020	Hotels with less than 25 guestrooms	2 386	582 168	136 543	12 947
72111030	Motels	21 829	9 205 638	2 056 135	202 712
72111040	Motor hotels	2 139	2 206 110	522 926	42 326
72112000	Casino hotels	257	20 652 442	5 998 303	271 220
72119110	Bed & breakfast inns with 25 guestrooms or more	300	211 553	58 730	4 773
72119120	Bed & breakfast inns with less than 25 guestrooms	2 598	475 783	110 086	11 276
72119900	All other traveler accommodation	736	175 179	37 164	2 737
7021	Rooming & boarding houses	1 367	316 049	79 203	7 045
72131010	Rooming & boarding houses	1 367	316 049	79 203	7 045
7032	Sporting & recreational camps	3 513	1 340 718	382 678	18 857
72121400	Recreational & vacation camps (except campgrounds)	3 513	1 340 718	382 678	18 857
7033	Recreational vehicle parks & campsites	4 085	1 394 200	282 619	16 474
72121100	RV (recreational vehicle) parks & campgrounds	4 085	1 394 200	282 619	16 474
7211	Power laundries, family & commercial	1 740	831 369	343 237	23 168
81232010	Laundries, family & commercial	1 740	831 369	343 237	23 168

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
SERVICE INDUSTRIES—Con.					
Firms subject to Federal income tax—Con.					
7212 81232030	Garment pressing & agents for laundries & drycleaners	3 434 3 434	506 567 506 567	118 234 118 234	11 102 11 102
7213 81233110	Linen supply	1 247 1 247	2 903 457 2 903 457	1 073 588 1 073 588	55 821 55 821
7215 81231010 81231020	Coin-operated laundries & drycleaning	13 883 479 13 404	2 873 362 1 009 716 1 863 646	606 333 166 036 440 297	53 023 5 878 47 145
7216 81232020	Drycleaning plants	22 330 22 330	5 638 474 5 638 474	2 068 507 2 068 507	166 208 166 208
7217 56174000	Carpet & upholstery cleaning services	9 282 9 282	2 156 041 2 156 041	729 490 729 490	47 065 47 065
7218 81233200	Industrial laundriers	1 613 1 613	5 007 637 5 007 637	1 670 672 1 670 672	81 908 81 908
7219 81149040 81232040 81233120	Other laundry, cleaning & garment services	2 935 2 400 435 100	440 120 287 921 115 634 36 565	167 148 108 463 45 205 13 480	13 193 9 015 3 299 879
7221 54192100	Photographic studios, portrait	13 245 13 245	3 705 100 3 705 100	990 666 990 666	65 395 65 395
7231 61151110 81211200 81211300	Beauty shops %	81 413 1 664 74 493 5 256	12 051 795 423 109 11 209 313 419 373	5 332 551 149 196 5 032 452 150 903	407 336 9 682 382 920 14 734
7241 61151120 81211100	Barber shops %	4 383 141 4 242	458 820 30 775 428 045	204 965 10 711 194 254	13 948 607 13 341
7251 81143020	Shoe repair shops & shoeshine parlors	2 071 2 071	243 069 243 069	66 330 66 330	5 120 5 120
7261 81221010 81221020 81222010	Funeral service & crematories	16 527 16 031 307 189	9 722 311 9 503 010 129 756 89 545	2 467 636 2 400 089 43 551 23 996	106 590 103 258 2 107 1 225
7291 54121300	Tax return preparation services	12 830 12 830	2 184 210 2 184 210	760 170 760 170	147 698 147 698
7299 53222010 53229910 62441020 81219100 81219900 81299020 81299090	Miscellaneous personal services, n.e.c.	17 522 2 627 17 170 3 378 8 339 321 2 670	4 410 843 758 346 20 015 16 654 1 044 819 1 139 562 204 455 1 226 992	1 196 120 196 977 4 497 6 683 274 889 319 278 58 265 335 531	105 053 13 643 164 1 001 27 366 33 914 3 439 25 526
7311 54181000	Advertising agencies	13 390 13 390	16 871 520 16 871 520	7 556 880 7 556 880	139 486 139 486
7312 54185020	Outdoor advertising services	1 628 1 628	2 389 357 2 389 357	519 665 519 665	14 923 14 923
7313 54184010 54184020	Radio, television, publishers' advertising representatives	2 686 1 142 1 544	3 308 665 1 278 211 2 030 454	1 060 529 541 527 519 002	26 437 12 946 13 491
7319 54183000 54185010 54187000 54189090	Advertising, n.e.c.	3 166 882 633 560 1 091	5 612 129 1 056 713 2 249 617 829 683 1 476 116	1 331 584 422 027 303 398 174 956 431 203	70 734 8 534 26 434 9 642 26 124
7322 56144000 56149120	Adjustment & collection services	5 284 5 250 34	5 103 339 5 083 245 20 094	2 136 495 2 128 147 8 348	84 640 84 333 307
7323 56145010 56145020	Credit reporting services	1 588 1 333 255	4 698 934 2 794 076 1 904 858	1 165 319 656 356 508 963	34 146 21 790 12 356
7331 51114020 54186000	Direct mail advertising services	4 083 629 3 454	10 173 446 1 501 232 8 672 214	2 743 667 317 095 2 426 572	95 797 10 128 85 669
7334 56143900	Photocopying & duplicating services	5 780 5 780	6 844 260 6 844 260	1 811 334 1 811 334	87 221 87 221
7335 54192210	Commercial photography	4 298 4 298	1 852 008 1 852 008	544 512 544 512	18 371 18 371
7336 54143010 54143020	Commercial art & graphic design	14 582 12 565 2 017	7 542 120 6 741 083 801 037	2 349 873 2 109 127 240 746	61 479 54 791 6 688
7338 56141000 56149200	Secretarial & court reporting services	7 684 4 587 3 097	2 817 836 1 468 966 1 348 870	1 035 500 624 586 410 914	46 827 31 380 15 447
7342 56171000 56172010	Disinfecting & pest control services	11 144 11 062 82	4 946 141 4 910 668 35 473	1 946 947 1 930 155 16 792	82 258 81 214 1 044
7349 56172090	Building cleaning & maintenance services, n.e.c.	54 948 54 948	20 888 541 20 888 541	10 025 867 10 025 867	885 403 885 403

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
SERVICE INDUSTRIES—Con.					
Firms subject to Federal income tax—Con.					
7352	Medical equipment rental & leasing	3 496	3 754 664	915 796	29 575
53229100	Home health equipment rental	1 731	1 880 664	448 913	14 365
53249010	Medical equipment rental & leasing (exc home health equipment)	1 765	1 874 000	466 883	15 210
7353	Heavy construction equipment rental & leasing	5 581	8 073 895	1 968 224	127 192
23499020	All other heavy construction (pt)	2 295	2 734 732	834 076	94 344
53241210	Rental & leasing of heavy construction equip without operators	3 286	5 339 163	1 134 148	32 848
7359	Equipment rental & leasing, n.e.c.	18 193	19 919 517	3 906 031	142 301
53221000	Consumer electronics & appliances rental	3 011	1 790 890	394 997	17 491
53229990	Other consumer goods rental & leasing	3 133	2 133 450	631 213	26 134
53231000	General rental centers	6 509	3 910 618	941 009	40 284
53241190	Aircraft rental & leasing	498	D	D	h
53241290	Oilfield & well drilling equipment rental & leasing	671	1 555 089	313 885	8 697
53242010	Office machinery rental & leasing	400	436 178	101 260	2 895
53249020	Industrial equipment rental & leasing	3 408	6 775 140	1 313 383	40 122
56299120	Portable toilet rental	563	D	D	h
7361	Employment agencies	13 514	9 697 479	5 172 765	158 998
54161220	Executive placement services	7 619	5 154 804	2 640 672	47 179
56131030	Employment agencies (except executive placement services)	5 895	4 542 675	2 532 093	111 819
7363	Help supply services	28 288	81 346 026	59 480 095	3 508 130
56132000	Temporary help services	23 522	57 220 898	40 256 334	2 612 719
56133000	Employee leasing services	4 766	24 125 128	19 223 761	895 411
7371	Computer programming services	31 624	38 300 515	18 417 084	318 198
54151100	Custom computer programming services	31 624	38 300 515	18 417 084	318 198
7372	Software publishers	12 090	61 699 420	18 386 784	266 380
51121000	Software publishers	12 090	61 699 420	18 386 784	266 380
7373	Computer systems integrators	10 571	35 270 055	11 341 975	207 741
54151210	Computer systems integrators	10 571	35 270 055	11 341 975	207 741
7374	Data processing services	7 588	30 836 645	9 773 857	262 250
51421000	Data processing services	7 588	30 836 645	9 773 857	262 250
7375	On-line information services	4 165	8 042 568	2 355 992	49 935
51419100	On-line information services	4 165	8 042 568	2 355 992	49 935
7376	Computer facilities management services	1 445	15 114 194	3 389 511	71 821
54151300	Computer facilities management services	1 445	15 114 194	3 389 511	71 821
7377	Computer rental & leasing	946	5 744 535	569 196	9 112
53242090	Computer rental & leasing	946	5 744 535	569 196	9 112
7378	Computer maintenance & repair	6 087	7 565 169	2 258 017	60 406
81121230	Computer maintenance & repair	6 087	7 565 169	2 258 017	60 406
7379	Computer related services, n.e.c.	28 762	21 541 285	9 313 021	174 926
33461100	Software reproducing	124	1 258 435	310 933	8 027
54151220	Computer systems consultants (except systems integrators)	20 233	15 942 861	7 117 694	129 785
54151910	Computer consultants (except computer systems consultants)	7 604	3 432 145	1 559 897	27 598
54151990	All other computer related services	801	907 844	324 497	9 516
7381	Detective, guard, & armored car services	12 539	12 370 414	7 759 442	560 976
56161100	Investigation services	5 077	1 819 015	833 846	50 782
56161200	Security guards & patrol services	6 644	9 132 633	6 256 064	476 995
56161300	Armored car services	818	1 418 766	669 532	33 199
7382	Security systems services	5 156	6 992 346	2 602 492	107 414
56162100	Security systems services (except locksmiths)	5 156	6 992 346	2 602 492	107 414
7383	News syndicates	527	1 402 374	465 466	9 483
51411000	News syndicates	527	1 402 374	465 466	9 483
7384	Photofinishing laboratories	7 055	5 519 586	1 582 796	71 991
81292100	Photofinishing laboratories (except one-hour)	3 662	4 479 731	1 345 550	56 868
81292200	One-hour photofinishing	3 393	1 039 855	237 246	15 123
7389	Business services, n.e.c.	69 376	62 276 780	17 597 943	867 462
51224000	Sound recording studios	1 269	540 601	162 976	5 528
51229010	Audio taping services	192	D	D	g
52232090	Credit card processing	389	6 840 007	671 220	23 642
54119900	All other legal services	1 568	946 349	264 155	9 307
54134000	Drafting services	1 872	605 362	310 342	9 150
54135000	Building inspection services	2 771	639 041	240 080	8 674
54137020	Map making services	175	145 416	56 223	1 829
54141000	Interior design services	9 612	4 945 340	1 021 531	33 915
54142000	Industrial design services	1 322	1 363 017	582 591	13 607
54149000	Other specialized design services	871	390 764	129 210	3 891
54189010	Welcoming services	128	30 970	7 230	606
54189030	Sign painting & lettering shop	3 390	786 247	214 789	10 959
54193000	Translation & interpretation services	904	414 570	142 155	4 863
54199000	All other professional, scientific, & technical services	3 058	1 501 915	469 060	16 349
56142110	Telephone answering services (except voice mailbox)	2 746	1 516 261	678 357	44 711
56142200	Telemarketing bureaus	3 169	8 172 702	3 468 034	235 557
56143100	Private mail centers	4 350	1 659 348	264 933	19 476
56149110	Recovery & repossession services	865	466 558	132 600	5 385
56149900	All other business support services	1 098	2 453 420	779 960	34 565
56159100	Convention & visitors bureaus	975	852 418	217 941	10 236
56159930	Reservation systems: hotels & restaurants	349	783 648	277 995	10 872
56179020	Swimming pool cleaning & maintenance	2 832	D	D	i
56191000	Packaging & labeling services	2 331	4 015 318	1 073 373	56 658
56192000	Convention & trade show organizers	3 978	6 260 217	1 733 219	72 443
56199010	Trading stamp services	80	115 625	26 791	909
56199020	Water softening & conditioning services	1 868	1 260 960	367 931	14 630
56199090	Other miscellaneous support services	15 536	13 715 631	3 770 403	201 986
71141030	Agents & brokers for nonperforming artists	586	527 765	166 390	2 227
81299010	Bail bonding	1 092	408 268	92 514	4 016

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
SERVICE INDUSTRIES—Con.					
Firms subject to Federal income tax—Con.					
7513	Truck rental services, without drivers	4 936	10 081 603	1 377 581	45 224
53212010	Truck rental	2 498	2 420 548	296 754	13 138
53212020	Truck leasing	2 438	7 661 055	1 080 827	32 086
7514	Passenger car rental	4 367	14 783 704	2 129 602	102 623
53211100	Passenger car rental	4 367	14 783 704	2 129 602	102 623
7515	Passenger car leasing	879	3 800 424	315 960	8 325
53211200	Passenger car leasing	879	3 800 424	315 960	8 325
7519	Utility trailer & recreational vehicle rental	360	256 119	47 458	1 890
53212090	Utility trailer & RV (recreational vehicle) rental & leasing	360	256 119	47 458	1 890
7521	Automobile parking	10 358	5 174 724	967 701	76 166
81293000	Parking lots & garages	10 358	5 174 724	967 701	76 166
7532	Top, body, & upholstery repair shops & paint shops	35 569	17 755 296	5 172 206	205 172
81112110	Paint or body repair shops	33 144	16 645 229	4 899 276	192 853
81112120	Van conversion services	639	723 189	156 778	6 507
81112130	Upholstery & interior repair shops	1 786	386 878	116 152	5 812
7533	Automotive exhaust system repair shops	5 251	1 985 377	524 940	23 015
81111200	Automotive exhaust system repair	5 251	1 985 377	524 940	23 015
7534	Tire retreading & repair shops	1 760	1 270 577	248 727	10 930
32621200	Tire retreading	754	982 607	192 387	7 939
81119810	Tire repair shops	1 006	287 970	56 340	2 991
7536	Automotive glass replacement shops	5 599	3 149 984	753 574	29 187
81112200	Automotive glass replacement shops	5 599	3 149 984	753 574	29 187
7537	Automotive transmission repair shops	6 768	2 431 584	709 254	29 442
81111300	Automotive transmission repair	6 768	2 431 584	709 254	29 442
7538	General automotive repair shops	77 751	25 598 455	6 438 842	290 634
81111100	General automotive repair	77 751	25 598 455	6 438 842	290 634
7539	Automotive repair shops, n.e.c.	9 674	3 494 643	960 634	42 234
81111810	Carburetor repair shops	1 091	363 763	106 409	4 802
81111820	Brake, front end, & wheel alignment	3 741	1 553 732	449 563	18 216
81111830	Electrical repair shops, motor vehicle	1 679	494 744	135 846	6 890
81111840	Radiator repair	2 295	728 297	174 076	8 372
81111890	All other motor vehicle repair shops	868	354 107	94 740	3 954
7542	Carwashes	13 683	3 911 344	1 252 587	123 602
81119200	Carwashes	13 683	3 911 344	1 252 587	123 602
7549	Automotive services, except repair & carwashes	14 952	5 881 132	1 744 187	105 717
48841000	Motor vehicle towing	5 893	2 295 188	747 355	36 845
81119100	Automotive oil change & lubrication shops	7 413	2 787 318	778 632	57 083
81119820	All other motor vehicle services (except repair & carwashes)	1 646	798 626	218 200	11 789
7622	Radio & television repair shops	6 833	2 910 151	996 410	39 872
81121100	Consumer electronics repair & maintenance	5 144	1 533 616	555 543	25 709
81121320	Telecommunication equipment repair	1 689	1 376 535	440 867	14 163
7623	Refrigeration & air-conditioning service & repair shops	4 014	2 679 859	820 180	25 455
81131030	Commercial refrigeration equipment repair	2 343	1 890 237	589 089	16 281
81141220	Refrigeration & AC service & repair shops (exc commercial)	1 671	789 622	231 091	9 174
7629	Electrical & electronic repair shops	8 678	6 965 528	2 218 096	76 970
81121210	Business & office machine repair, electrical	1 538	913 258	282 531	9 735
81121310	Telephone set repair	201	231 458	81 765	2 294
81121910	Electrical equipment repair & maintenance, incl medical equipment	2 033	2 509 452	751 662	20 446
81141120	Consumer equip repair (exc computer, television, VCR, & stereo)	579	185 507	47 261	2 171
81141210	Electric appliance & washing machine repair	4 327	3 125 853	1 054 877	42 324
7631	Watch, clock, & jewelry repair	1 716	345 774	98 754	5 599
81149010	Watch, clock, & jewelry repair	1 716	345 774	98 754	5 599
7641	Reupholstery & furniture repair	6 598	1 193 414	388 631	22 315
81142000	Reupholstery & furniture repair	6 598	1 193 414	388 631	22 315
7692	Welding repair	4 840	1 640 808	505 689	22 291
81149030	Welding repair	4 840	1 640 808	505 689	22 291
7694	Armature rewinding shops	1 738	2 466 510	724 263	22 442
33531220	Motor & generator mfg (pt)	195	450 982	111 410	3 554
81131020	Armature rewinding & repair shops	1 543	2 015 528	612 853	18 888
7699	Repair shops & related services, n.e.c.	32 190	19 100 489	5 613 932	203 778
48839030	Ship scaling	12	4 737	1 053	49
56162200	Locksmiths	3 799	1 081 317	335 647	14 501
56179010	Furnace, duct, chimney, & gutter cleaning	878	D	D	h
56179030	Drain cleaning	376	D	D	h
56299110	Cesspool cleaning, sewer cleaning, & rodding	2 538	D	D	j
81121220	Typewriter repair	104	23 844	5 881	291
81121990	Dental/lab instrument/oth precision equip repair (exc typewriter)	838	404 627	120 570	4 183
81131010	Industrial machines & equipment repair	16 404	13 970 413	3 970 124	131 793
81141110	Home & garden equipment repair & maintenance (exc consumer equip)	3 032	816 008	187 380	9 726
81141290	Nonelectrical appliances & other nonelectronic equipment repair	181	59 338	15 703	659
81143010	Leather goods, luggage, & pocketbook repair	82	18 294	6 518	349
81149090	All other repair & related services	3 946	1 362 271	389 488	18 854
7812	Motion picture & video tape production	8 777	20 152 091	4 944 605	83 558
51211010	Motion picture production (except for television)	4 733	10 040 215	2 447 848	49 890
51211020	Motion picture & video production for television	4 044	10 111 876	2 496 757	33 668

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
SERVICE INDUSTRIES—Con.					
Firms subject to Federal income tax—Con.					
7819	Services allied to motion picture production	6 287	12 537 725	5 429 607	188 378
33461220	Prerecorded CD (except software), tape, & record reproducing (pt)	251	1 624 736	263 056	8 956
51219100	Teleproduction & other postproduction services	3 001	3 684 397	1 436 584	29 114
51219910	Services allied to motion picture production	231	742 257	158 816	3 046
53222090	Wardrobe rental	56	22 672	7 280	393
53249030	Motion picture equipment rental	422	618 794	316 789	10 773
54121410	Talent payment services	151	4 297 250	2 446 236	128 761
56131020	Casting bureaus	154	62 331	28 498	765
71151030	Independent motion picture production artists & technicians	2 021	1 485 288	772 348	6 570
7822	Motion picture & video tape distribution	1 413	20 330 377	1 117 049	23 226
42199042	Prerecorded video tapes whole	657	7 821 716	350 269	10 563
51212010	Motion picture film exchanges	477	9 211 872	478 852	7 744
51212020	Film or tape distribution for television	279	3 296 789	287 928	4 919
7829	Services allied to motion picture distribution	146	100 927	29 156	1 045
51219920	Services allied to film & video distribution	146	100 927	29 156	1 045
7832	Motion picture theaters (except drive-ins)	5 998	7 486 977	923 677	123 045
51213100	Motion picture theaters (except drive-ins)	5 998	7 486 977	923 677	123 045
7833	Drive-in motion picture theaters	360	110 342	20 777	1 996
51213200	Drive-in motion picture theaters	360	110 342	20 777	1 996
7841	Video tape rental	23 036	7 229 671	1 289 254	149 854
53223000	Video tape & disk rental	23 036	7 229 671	1 289 254	149 854
7911	Dance studios, schools, & halls	5 390	807 492	226 287	28 623
61161010	Dance schools (including children's & professionals')	5 097	716 424	199 984	25 960
71399010	Dance studios & halls	293	91 068	26 303	2 663
7922	Theatrical producers (exc movie) & misc theatrical services %	5 217	7 178 240	2 044 118	66 175
51229020	Producers of taped radio programs	185	D	D	g
53249090	Theatrical equipment rental	352	447 943	133 078	4 670
56131010	Casting agencies	232	182 282	86 730	1 312
56159910	Theatrical ticket agencies	179	437 938	92 119	6 854
71111010	Opera companies	23	D	D	c
71111020	Theater companies	1 393	2 043 181	502 901	19 157
71131030	Theater operators	279	596 700	168 990	7 736
71132010	Producers of radio & TV (except tape producers)	340	498 036	185 103	2 045
71132030	Theatrical promoters	602	1 303 696	196 000	13 764
71141020	Theatrical agents	1 632	1 479 235	627 442	9 147
7929	Bands, orchestras, actors, oth entertainers & entertainment group	7 476	5 333 866	2 362 108	31 598
71112000	Dance companies	159	109 384	35 272	2 349
71113010	Symphony orchestras & chamber music organizations	107	40 022	15 438	628
71113090	Other music groups & artists	3 262	2 132 475	619 602	15 726
71119090	Other performing arts companies (except circuses)	685	377 070	131 657	4 750
71151020	Actors & actresses	3 263	2 674 915	1 560 139	8 145
7933	Bowling centers	5 590	2 820 685	821 044	88 044
71395000	Bowling centers	5 590	2 820 685	821 044	88 044
7941	Professional sports clubs, managers, promoters %	1 665	9 994 972	5 376 716	50 298
71121110	Football clubs	45	2 503 339	1 656 478	4 107
71121120	Baseball clubs	194	2 296 558	1 425 319	14 410
71121190	Other professional sports clubs	244	3 008 787	1 840 593	14 813
71131010	Stadium operators	197	510 221	142 469	9 852
71132020	Sports promoters	671	1 273 149	194 845	5 251
71141010	Sports agents	314	402 918	117 012	1 865
7948	Racing, including track operation	2 829	5 544 598	1 145 598	57 523
71121210	Dog racetrack operation	56	796 069	148 178	11 212
71121220	Auto racetrack operation	590	897 600	120 176	6 267
71121230	Horse racetrack operation	161	2 448 351	528 912	27 401
71121920	Racing (except racetrack operation)	2 022	1 402 578	348 337	12 643
7991	Physical fitness facilities	10 675	5 352 616	1 622 621	178 903
71394020	Gymnasiums, athletic clubs, & physical fitness centers	10 675	5 352 616	1 622 621	178 903
7992	Public golf courses %	5 886	4 569 361	1 318 156	75 351
71391020	Public golf courses	5 886	4 569 361	1 318 156	75 351
7993	Coin-operated amusement devices	5 732	4 571 162	906 680	62 394
71312000	Amusement arcades	2 737	1 246 799	271 485	28 141
71329010	Slot machine operators	327	1 618 475	293 039	15 346
71399050	Coin-operated amusement devices (except slot machine operation)	2 668	1 705 888	342 156	18 907
7996	Amusement parks	607	7 171 677	1 690 386	110 789
71311010	Waterparks	157	342 958	79 296	3 995
71311020	Amusement parks (except waterparks)	450	6 828 719	1 611 090	106 794
7997	Membership sports & recreation clubs	6 432	5 884 679	1 993 141	131 332
71391010	Membership golf clubs	2 660	4 067 560	1 413 707	84 767
71394030	Membership recreation clubs with facilities	2 949	1 543 897	502 991	40 987
71399030	Membership sports & recreation clubs without facilities	823	273 222	76 443	5 578
7999	Amusement & recreation services, n.e.c. %	23 726	22 592 210	5 147 246	351 573
48711030	Scenic railroads	64	81 318	19 220	844
48721020	Charter fishing & party fishing boats	1 038	267 624	58 781	3 358
48799020	Aerial tramways (scenic or sightseeing) & cable lifts	13	7 522	3 083	87
53229200	Recreational goods rental	1 812	560 501	124 301	7 948
56159940	Sports & recreation ticket agencies	420	475 513	93 966	4 831
61162000	Sports & recreation instruction	5 674	1 270 117	374 129	33 157
71119010	Circuses	70	268 351	56 393	1 861
71121910	Professional athletes	569	302 751	83 227	1 540
71132040	Carnivals (except traveling carnival companies)	337	383 134	50 346	4 241
71132050	Fairs (state, county, etc.)	126	38 972	7 466	397

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
SERVICE INDUSTRIES—Con.					
Firms subject to Federal income tax—Con.					
7999	Amusement & recreation services, n.e.c. %—Con.				
71219020	Caverns & miscellaneous commercial parks	128	77 941	24 164	1 384
71321000	Casinos (except casino hotels)	447	10 186 070	2 304 710	115 210
71329020	Lottery, bingo, bookie, & other betting operation	1 325	3 737 024	624 115	37 976
71392000	Skiing facilities	379	1 340 813	431 147	58 513
71394010	Nonmembership recreation facilities	988	333 365	88 932	8 221
71394040	Ice skating rinks	381	298 737	78 587	8 870
71394050	Roller skating rinks	1 611	416 339	111 912	19 416
71399020	Concession operators of amusement devices & rides	1 072	364 054	84 290	5 967
71399040	Miniature golf courses	1 041	307 886	72 833	5 326
71399090	All other miscellaneous amusement & recreation services	6 231	1 874 178	455 644	32 426
8011	Offices & clinics of doctors of medicine %	188 668	172 896 422	84 562 849	1 563 297
62111110	Offices of doctors of medicine (except mental health specialists)	176 258	163 794 407	81 417 962	1 484 257
62111210	Offices of doctors of medicine, mental health specialists	10 059	3 304 584	1 462 512	33 716
62149100	HMO medical centers	262	1 709 323	419 527	11 029
62149300	Freestanding ambulatory surgical & emergency centers	2 089	4 088 108	1 262 848	34 295
8021	Offices & clinics of dentists %	114 178	48 482 037	18 226 762	641 674
62121000	Offices of dentists	114 178	48 482 037	18 226 762	641 674
8031	Offices & clinics of doctors of osteopathy	9 132	4 530 188	2 096 103	53 172
62111120	Offices of doctors of osteopathy (exc mental health specialists)	8 836	4 457 476	2 064 166	52 202
62111220	Offices of doctors of osteopathy, mental health specialists	296	72 712	31 937	970
8041	Offices & clinics of chiropractors	30 487	6 570 083	1 886 173	91 700
62131000	Offices of chiropractors	30 487	6 570 083	1 886 173	91 700
8042	Offices & clinics of optometrists	17 875	6 361 839	1 773 428	79 545
62132000	Offices of optometrists	17 875	6 361 839	1 773 428	79 545
8043	Offices & clinics of podiatrists	8 662	2 393 443	771 151	30 472
62139100	Offices of podiatrists	8 662	2 393 443	771 151	30 472
8049	Offices & clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c.	31 862	12 956 934	6 025 977	204 872
62133000	Offices of mental health practitioners (except physicians)	11 750	2 504 820	947 521	38 427
62134010	Speech therapists & audiologists	2 315	714 482	271 261	10 508
62134020	Physical & occupational therapists	11 962	7 969 557	4 105 525	131 025
62139900	Offices of all other miscellaneous health practitioners	5 835	1 768 075	701 670	24 912
8062	General medical & surgical hospitals	784	34 140 320	11 535 646	419 865
62211022	General medical & surgical hospitals (except government)	784	34 140 320	11 535 646	419 865
8063	Psychiatric hospitals	342	3 080 332	1 220 583	49 549
62221022	Psychiatric hospitals (except government)	342	3 080 332	1 220 583	49 549
8069	Specialty hospitals, except psychiatric	219	2 925 727	1 129 579	42 170
62211021	Children's hospitals (except government)	8	72 183	34 567	1 392
62221021	Substance abuse hospitals (except government)	47	288 229	125 243	4 694
62231020	Specialty (exc psychiatric & abuse, except government) hospitals	164	2 565 315	969 769	36 084
8071	Medical laboratories	9 076	16 317 096	5 401 749	151 338
62151100	Medical laboratories	4 655	10 443 452	3 519 456	107 474
62151200	Diagnostic imaging centers	4 421	5 873 644	1 882 293	43 864
8072	Dental laboratories	7 609	2 993 000	1 024 647	41 194
33911600	Dental laboratories	7 609	2 993 000	1 024 647	41 194
8082	Home health care services	16 315	21 474 024	10 940 964	681 505
62161000	Home health care services	16 315	21 474 024	10 940 964	681 505
8092	Kidney dialysis centers	1 953	4 310 817	1 147 692	38 503
62149200	Kidney dialysis centers	1 953	4 310 817	1 147 692	38 503
8093	Specialty outpatient facilities, n.e.c.	7 504	7 196 827	2 671 388	89 925
62141020	Family planning centers (except childbirth preparation)	423	276 261	94 940	3 965
62142000	Outpatient mental health & substance abuse centers	2 648	1 503 605	579 137	23 001
62149800	All other outpatient care centers	4 433	5 416 961	1 997 311	62 959
8099	Health & allied services, n.e.c. %	2 114	2 342 776	681 260	28 504
54143030	Medical artists	49	12 783	4 801	143
54192220	Medical photography	30	14 111	4 713	139
62141010	Childbirth preparation classes	20	1 422	454	57
62199100	Blood & organ banks	504	1 017 082	242 944	10 266
62199900	All other miscellaneous ambulatory health care services	1 511	1 297 378	428 348	17 899
8111	Legal services	165 757	122 616 890	47 409 587	956 074
54111010	Offices of lawyers (except legal aid societies)	165 757	122 616 890	47 409 587	956 074
8231	Libraries %	2 298	860 933	373 164	22 044
51412000	Libraries & archives	2 298	860 933	373 164	22 044
8243	Data processing schools	2 850	2 600 223	999 763	29 821
61142000	Computer training	2 785	2 512 179	970 278	28 848
61151920	Computer repair training	65	88 044	29 485	973
8244	Business & secretarial schools	581	554 044	213 300	10 901
61141000	Business & secretarial schools	581	554 044	213 300	10 901
8249	Vocational schools, n.e.c.	2 913	2 235 185	788 858	33 848
61151220	Aviation schools (except flying instruction)	167	233 348	77 897	3 060
61151300	Apprenticeship training	253	91 718	30 612	1 303
61151910	Other tech & trade schools (exc computer repair & truck driving)	2 192	1 721 730	610 381	26 587
61151930	Truck driving schools	301	188 389	69 968	2 898
8299	Schools & educational services, n.e.c.	12 641	6 189 339	1 822 881	91 992
61143000	Professional & management development training	2 690	1 836 251	505 158	14 112
61151210	Flying instruction	682	687 980	182 775	9 200
61161020	Art, drama, & music schools	1 148	237 627	78 159	5 691
61163000	Language schools	610	413 224	120 641	8 490
61169100	Exam preparation & tutoring	2 223	729 808	258 380	20 051
61169200	Automobile driving schools	1 663	331 427	118 232	9 334
61169900	All other miscellaneous schools & instruction	2 879	1 498 397	446 623	21 177
61170100	Educational support serv (exc test development & evaluation serv)	746	454 625	112 913	3 937

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
SERVICE INDUSTRIES—Con.					
Firms subject to Federal income tax—Con.					
8322	Individual & family social services	10 187	2 748 217	1 141 547	70 325
62411010	Child & youth services (exc scouting & related youth devop org)	1 648	539 369	210 096	11 510
62412000	Services for the elderly & persons with disabilities	2 976	807 258	394 160	32 186
62419000	Other individual & family services	5 219	1 289 604	508 249	25 076
62421000	Community food services	95	17 984	4 063	351
62422100	Temporary shelters	58	34 534	10 554	490
62422900	Other community housing services	109	39 558	10 291	472
62423000	Emergency & other relief services	82	19 910	4 134	240
8331	Job training & vocational rehabilitation services	2 549	1 432 269	675 684	32 004
62431000	Vocational rehabilitation services	2 549	1 432 269	675 684	32 004
8351	Child daycare services	43 785	8 401 972	3 941 759	387 730
62441010	Child day care services (except babysitting services)	43 785	8 401 972	3 941 759	387 730
8361	Residential care	13 192	6 311 499	2 266 769	172 142
62322000	Residential mental health & substance abuse facilities	1 882	1 113 319	460 740	27 485
62331200	Homes for the elderly	9 924	4 547 369	1 524 562	126 334
62399000	Other residential care facilities	1 386	650 811	281 467	18 323
8412	Museums & art galleries	504	286 677	61 999	3 902
71211000	Museums	426	259 215	52 692	2 975
71212000	Historical sites	78	27 462	9 307	927
8422	Arboreta & botanical or zoological gardens	155	119 065	36 241	1 995
71213000	Zoos & botanical gardens	117	96 915	28 900	1 645
71219010	Nature parks & reserves	38	22 150	7 341	350
8699	Membership organizations, n.e.c. %	868	1 997 359	682 645	25 238
56159920	Automobile clubs	868	1 997 359	682 645	25 238
8711	Engineering services	52 526	88 180 688	35 337 890	730 048
54133000	Engineering services	52 526	88 180 688	35 337 890	730 048
8712	Architectural services	20 602	16 988 338	6 468 524	146 702
54131000	Architectural services	20 602	16 988 338	6 468 524	146 702
8713	Surveying services	9 025	3 453 489	1 712 316	56 880
54136010	Geophysical surveying & mapping services (pt)	336	557 023	336 936	6 895
54137010	Surveying services	8 689	2 896 466	1 375 380	49 985
8721	Accounting, auditing, & bookkeeping services	84 531	54 635 855	22 897 680	690 074
54121100	Offices of certified public accountants	53 651	38 601 265	15 167 282	389 340
54121420	Payroll services (except talent payment services)	2 558	9 815 767	5 151 849	187 664
54121900	Other accounting services	28 322	6 218 823	2 578 549	113 070
8731	Commercial physical & biological research	6 855	21 821 756	8 820 582	161 304
54171012	Commercial R&D in the physical & engineering sciences	4 269	14 861 730	5 890 352	108 832
54171022	Commercial R&D in the life sciences	2 586	6 960 026	2 930 230	52 472
8732	Commercial economic, sociological, & educational research %	5 005	9 136 437	3 464 985	123 222
54172020	Commercial R&D in the social sciences & humanities	975	1 256 551	501 568	15 670
54191000	Marketing research & public opinion polling	4 030	7 879 886	2 963 417	107 552
8734	Testing laboratories %	5 488	6 442 964	2 708 782	82 024
54138000	Testing laboratories	5 488	6 442 964	2 708 782	82 024
8741	Management services %	31 844	36 214 844	13 394 781	375 442
23321030	Single-family housing construction (pt)	2 531	1 311 217	247 901	7 852
23322030	Multifamily housing construction (pt)	510	1 755 319	95 756	2 613
23331030	Mfg & industrial building construction (pt)	395	883 446	140 772	3 216
23332050	Commercial & institutional building construction (pt)	3 150	4 014 970	699 805	18 156
23411020	Highway & street construction (pt)	108	132 964	55 362	906
23412020	Bridge & tunnel construction (pt)	6	8 593	3 489	84
23491020	Water, sewer, & pipeline construction (pt)	29	31 335	7 855	165
23492020	Power & communication transmission line construction (pt)	64	119 560	21 333	466
23493020	Industrial nonbuilding structure construction (pt)	47	197 835	34 568	672
23499030	All other heavy construction (pt)	465	705 256	116 935	2 926
56111000	Office administrative services	24 537	28 054 350	11 971 006	338 386
8742	Management consulting services %	49 430	44 095 603	18 430 017	337 699
54161100	Administrative management & general management consulting service	27 399	28 556 409	12 738 842	208 674
54161230	Human resources & personnel management consulting	6 455	4 405 545	1 948 085	42 241
54161300	Marketing consulting services	12 498	7 874 497	2 547 408	61 418
54161400	Process, physical distribution, & logistics consulting services	3 078	3 259 152	1 195 682	25 366
8743	Public relations services %	6 513	4 771 957	1 951 633	38 735
54182000	Public relations agencies	6 513	4 771 957	1 951 633	38 735
8744	Facilities support management services	2 490	7 575 712	3 280 166	112 137
56121000	Facilities support services	2 490	7 575 712	3 280 166	112 137
8748	Business consulting services, n.e.c. %	17 853	8 687 728	3 191 884	77 341
54161820	All other management consulting services	2 819	1 679 416	601 594	14 229
54169010	Economic and related consulting services	9 975	4 503 566	1 771 698	36 898
56199030	Economic or industrial planning or development organization	2 837	1 590 644	474 406	13 497
61171020	Educational test development & evaluation services	2 222	914 102	344 226	12 717
8999	Services, n.e.c.	N	N	N	N
51221000	Record production	N	N	N	N
51222000	Integrated record production/distribution	N	N	N	N
51223090	Music publishing (except sheet music & music book publishing)	N	N	N	N
51419900	All other information services	N	N	N	N
54161210	Actuarial consulting	714	1 152 766	571 565	10 299
54162000	Environmental consulting services	6 725	4 780 771	1 777 594	46 145
54169020	Scientific & related cons serv (exc environmental & actuarial)	2 932	1 919 706	735 604	17 165
71151010	Authors, composers, & other arts-related services	5 729	2 200 797	935 019	12 366

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
AUXILIARIES					
Mineral industries—Auxiliaries					
	Truck transportation	1 290	888 130	5 950 057	83 755
484	Warehousing & storage	11	N	N	e
4931	Data processing services	24	N	N	e
514210	Legal services	11	N	N	g
5411	Accounting, tax return prep, bookkeeping, & payroll services	4	N	N	c
5412	Scientific research & development services	29	N	N	h
5417	Advertising & related services	28	N	N	h
5418	Corporate, subsidiary, & regional managing offices	1	N	N	a
551114	Employment services	1 002	N	N	l
5613	Investigation, guard, & armored car services	6	N	N	b
56161	Services to buildings & dwellings	3	N	N	a
5617	Repair & maintenance	2	N	N	a
811	Unclassified auxiliary establishments	48	N	N	f
949999		121	N	N	g
Construction industries—Auxiliaries					
	Truck transportation	396	231 543	1 234 142	23 477
484	Warehousing & storage	1	N	N	a
4931	Data processing services	16	N	N	f
514210	Legal services	1	N	N	a
5412	Accounting, tax return prep, bookkeeping, & payroll services	16	N	N	c
5417	Scientific research & development services	2	N	N	e
551114	Corporate, subsidiary, & regional managing offices	317	N	N	j
5613	Employment services	2	N	N	a
811	Repair & maintenance	15	N	N	c
949999	Unclassified auxiliary establishments	26	N	N	e
Manufactures—Auxiliaries					
	Truck transportation	10 889	23 831 307	85 515 586	1 247 868
484	Warehousing & storage	188	N	N	i
4931	Data processing services	1 247	N	N	k
514210	Legal services	57	N	N	i
5411	Accounting, tax return prep, bookkeeping, & payroll services	15	N	N	c
5412	Scientific research & development services	164	N	N	i
5417	Advertising & related services	762	N	N	m
5418	Corporate, subsidiary, & regional managing offices	274	N	N	j
551114	Employment services	7 220	N	N	m
5613	Investigation, guard, & armored car services	20	N	N	g
56161	Services to buildings & dwellings	2	N	N	a
5617	Repair & maintenance	4	N	N	b
811	Unclassified auxiliary establishments	159	N	N	i
949999		777	N	N	k
Transportation, communications, & utilities—Auxiliaries					
	Truck transportation	2 065	474 532	6 225 446	133 574
484	Warehousing & storage	42	N	N	g
4931	Data processing services	34	N	N	f
514210	Legal services	20	N	N	f
5411	Accounting, tax return prep, bookkeeping, & payroll services	5	N	N	b
5412	Scientific research & development services	46	N	N	g
5417	Advertising & related services	3	N	N	b
5418	Corporate, subsidiary, & regional managing offices	34	N	N	g
551114	Employment services	1 608	N	N	m
5613	Investigation, guard, & armored car services	12	N	N	f
56161	Services to buildings & dwellings	1	N	N	a
811	Repair & maintenance	126	N	N	h
949999	Unclassified auxiliary establishments	134	N	N	i
Wholesale trade—Auxiliaries					
	Truck transportation	5 515	5 784 547	17 435 332	315 047
484	Warehousing & storage	194	N	N	h
4931	Data processing services	1 098	N	N	k
514210	Legal services	32	N	N	h
5411	Accounting, tax return prep, bookkeeping, & payroll services	11	N	N	c
5412	Scientific research & development services	134	N	N	h
5417	Advertising & related services	146	N	N	j
5418	Corporate, subsidiary, & regional managing offices	32	N	N	e
551114	Employment services	3 458	N	N	m
5613	Investigation, guard, & armored car services	17	N	N	c
56161	Services to buildings & dwellings	2	N	N	a
5617	Repair & maintenance	5	N	N	b
811	Unclassified auxiliary establishments	100	N	N	h
949999		286	N	N	j
Retail trade—Auxiliaries					
	Truck transportation	15 815	5 341 061	32 394 806	887 695
484	Warehousing & storage	458	N	N	j
4931	Data processing services	1 841	N	N	m
514210	Legal services	117	N	N	i
5411	Accounting, tax return prep, bookkeeping, & payroll services	15	N	N	f
5412	Scientific research & development services	481	N	N	j
5417	Advertising & related services	19	N	N	e
5418	Corporate, subsidiary, & regional managing offices	35	N	N	g
551114	Employment services	12 028	N	N	m
5613	Investigation, guard, & armored car services	75	N	N	f
56161	Services to buildings & dwellings	28	N	N	f
5617	Repair & maintenance	23	N	N	c
811	Unclassified auxiliary establishments	144	N	N	h
949999		551	N	N	k
Financial, insurance, and real estate industries—Auxiliaries					
	Warehousing & storage	1 629	478 293	5 090 019	82 198
4931	Data processing services	17	N	N	c
514210	Legal services	42	N	N	i
5411	Accounting, tax return prep, bookkeeping, & payroll services	5	N	N	b
5412	Scientific research & development services	51	N	N	g
5417	Advertising & related services	2	N	N	b
5418	Corporate, subsidiary, & regional managing offices	5	N	N	e
551114	Employment services	1 387	N	N	l
5613	Investigation, guard, & armored car services	9	N	N	c
56161	Services to buildings & dwellings	1	N	N	a
5617	Repair & maintenance	11	N	N	e
811	Unclassified auxiliary establishments	99	N	N	h
949999					
Service industries—Auxiliaries					
	Truck transportation	10 594	4 222 373	24 355 145	510 454
484	Warehousing & storage	190	N	N	i
4931	Data processing services	523	N	N	j
514210		107	N	N	i

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. **Industry Statistics on SIC Basis With Distribution Among 1997 NAICS-Based Industries: 1997—Con.**

[SIC codes appear in bold type. These data are subject to change; they supersede data released in earlier reports and may be superseded by data released in later reports. Includes only establishments with payroll. Detail may not add to total because of rounding. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see Appendix B]

SIC or NAICS code	Description	Establishments (number)	Sales/receipts/revenue/shipments (\$1,000)	Annual payroll (\$1,000)	Paid employees ¹ (number)
	AUXILIARIES—Con.				
	Service industries—Auxiliaries—Con.				
5411	Legal services	13	N	N	c
5412	Accounting, tax return prep, bookkeeping, & payroll services	364	N	N	j
5417	Scientific research & development services	86	N	N	i
5418	Advertising & related services	28	N	N	f
551114	Corporate, subsidiary, & regional managing offices	8 243	N	N	m
5613	Employment services	55	N	N	g
56161	Investigation, guard, & armored car services	10	N	N	f
5617	Services to buildings & dwellings	41	N	N	g
811	Repair & maintenance	109	N	N	h
949999	Unclassified auxiliary establishments	825	N	N	j

%% Data do not include large certificated passenger carriers that report to the Office of Airline Statistics, U.S. Department of Transportation.

** Railroad transportation and U.S. Postal Service are out of scope for the 1997 Economic Census.

\$\$ 1992 sales data include sales from catalog order desks. 1997 sales data exclude sales from catalog order desks.

% Comparability may be limited because of changes in assignment of tax status by industry.

¹Definition of paid employees varies among NAICS sectors and SIC trade areas. See the Explanation of Terms (Appendix B) for exact definitions.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms for Table 1 (NAICS Basis)

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS

General Definition

An establishment is a single physical location at which business is conducted and/or services are provided. It is not necessarily identical with a company or enterprise, which may consist of one establishment or more. Economic census figures represent a summary of reports for individual establishments rather than companies. For cases where a census report was received, separate information was obtained for each location where business was conducted. When administrative records of other Federal agencies were used instead of a census report, no information was available on the number of locations operated. Each economic census establishment was tabulated according to the physical location at which the business was conducted. The count of establishments represents those in business at any time during 1997.

When two activities or more were carried on at a single location under a single ownership, all activities generally were grouped together as a single establishment. The entire establishment was classified on the basis of its major activity and all data for it were included in that classification. However, when distinct and separate economic activities (for which different industry classification codes were appropriate) were conducted at a single location under a single ownership, separate establishment reports for each of the different activities were obtained in the census.

Sector-Specific Information

Accommodation and Foodservices. Leased departments are treated as separate establishments and are classified according to the kind of business they conduct. For example, a leased department selling gifts/souvenirs within a hotel would be considered a separate establishment under the “gift, novelty, and souvenir stores” classification in the Retail Trade sector.

Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services; Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation; Educational Services; Health Care and Social Assistance; Information; Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services; and Other Services (Except Public Administration). An establishment is included in the census if it is an employer, the establishment has \$1,000 in payroll, and was in operation at any time during 1997. Leased service departments (separately

owned businesses operated as departments or concessions of other service establishments or of retail businesses, such as a separately owned shoeshine parlor in a barber shop, or a beauty shop in a department store) are treated as separate service establishments for census purposes. Leased retail departments located in service establishments (e.g., a gift shop located in a hotel) are considered separate retail establishments.

Construction. Construction establishments that were inactive or idle for the entire year were not included.

Mining. For the crude petroleum and support activities for mining industries, the basis for reporting is different from the establishment basis used for other types of mining. Firms operating oil and gas wells, drilling wells, or exploring for oil and gas for their own account were required to submit a separate report for each state or offshore area adjacent to a state in which it conducted such activities. Firms that performed contract services for oil and gas field operations or for mining establishments were required to submit one report covering all such activities in the United States and to include information on receipts for services and production-worker wages and hours by state. These consolidated reports were then allocated to state establishments based on the data reported at the state level.

Real Estate and Rental and Leasing. Data for individual properties leased or managed by property lessors or property managers are not normally considered separate establishments, but rather the permanent offices from which the properties are leased or managed are considered establishments. Data for separate automotive rental offices or concessions (e.g., airport locations) in the same metropolitan area, for which a common fleet of cars is maintained, are merged together and not considered as separate establishments.

Retail Trade. Leased departments are treated as separate establishments and are classified according to the kind of business they conduct. For example, a leased department selling shoes within a department store would be considered a separate retail establishment under the “shoe stores” classification.

SALES, SHIPMENTS, RECEIPTS, REVENUE, OR BUSINESS DONE

General Definition

Includes the total sales, shipments, receipts, revenue, or business done by domestic establishments (excludes

foreign subsidiaries) within the scope of the economic census. The definition of each of these items is included in the information provided below.

Sector-Specific Information

Accommodation and Foodservices. Includes sales from customers for services rendered, from the use of facilities and from merchandise sold. Also includes dues and assessments from members and affiliates.

Sales do not include carrying or other credit charges; sales (or other) taxes collected from customers and forwarded to taxing authorities; gross sales and receipts of departments or concessions operated by other companies; and commissions or receipts from the sale of government lottery tickets.

Excludes sales from civic and social organizations; amusement and recreation parks; theaters; and other recreation or entertainment facilities providing food and beverage services.

Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services.

Includes receipts from customers or clients for services rendered, from the use of facilities, and from merchandise sold during 1997 whether or not payment was received in 1997. For advertising agencies, travel industries, and other service establishments operating on a commission basis, receipts include commissions, fees, and other operating income, NOT gross billings and sales. Excise taxes on gasoline, liquor, tobacco, etc., which are paid by the manufacturer or wholesaler and passed on in the cost of goods purchased by the service establishment, are also included. The establishments' share of receipts from departments, concessions, and vending and amusement machines operated by others are included as part of receipts. Receipts also include the total value of service contracts, market value of compensation received in lieu of cash, amounts received for work subcontracted to others, and dues and assessments from members and affiliates. Receipts from services provided to foreign customers from U.S. locations, including services performed for foreign parent firms, subsidiaries, and branches are included.

Receipts are net after deductions for refunds and allowances for merchandise returned by customers. Receipts DO NOT include sales, occupancy, admissions, or other taxes collected from customers and remitted directly by the firm to a local, state, or Federal tax agency, nor do they include income from such sources as contributions, gifts, and grants; dividends, interest, and investments; or sale or rental of real estate. Also excluded are receipts (gross) of departments and concessions which are operated by others; sales of used equipment rented or leased to customers; domestic intracompany transfers; and other nonoperating income, such as royalties, franchise fees, etc. Receipts DO NOT include service receipts of manufacturers, wholesalers, retail establishments, or other businesses whose primary activity is other than service. They

do, however, include receipts other than from services rendered (e.g., sale of merchandise to individuals or other businesses) by establishments primarily engaged in performing services and classified in the service industries.

Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation; Educational Services; Health Care and Social Assistance; Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services; and Other Services (Except Public Administration).

Receipts (basic dollar volume measure for service establishments of firms subject to Federal income tax). Includes receipts from customers or clients for services rendered, from the use of facilities, and from merchandise sold during 1997 whether or not payment was received in 1997. For advertising agencies, travel industries, and other service establishments operating on a commission basis, receipts include commissions, fees, and other operating income, NOT gross billings and sales. Excise taxes on gasoline, liquor, tobacco, etc., which are paid by the manufacturer or wholesaler and passed on in the cost of goods purchased by the service establishment, are also included. The establishments' share of receipts from departments, concessions, and vending and amusement machines operated by others are included as part of receipts. Receipts also include the total value of service contracts, market value of compensation received in lieu of cash, amounts received for work subcontracted to others, and dues and assessments from members and affiliates. Receipts from services provided to foreign customers from U.S. locations, including services performed for foreign parent firms, subsidiaries, and branches are included.

Receipts are net after deductions for refunds and allowances for merchandise returned by customers. Receipts do not include sales, occupancy, admissions, or other taxes collected from customers and remitted directly by the firm to a local, state, or Federal tax agency, nor do they include income from such sources as contributions, gifts, and grants; dividends, interest, and investments; or sale or rental of real estate. Also excluded are receipts (gross) of departments and concessions which are operated by others; sales of used equipment rented or leased to customers; domestic intracompany transfers; receipts of foreign subsidiaries; and other nonoperating income, such as royalties, franchise fees, etc. Receipts do not include service receipts of manufacturers, wholesalers, retail establishments, or other businesses whose primary activity is other than service. They do, however, include receipts other than from services rendered (e.g., sale of merchandise to individuals or other businesses) by establishments primarily engaged in performing services and classified in the service industries.

Revenue (basic dollar volume measure for firms exempt from Federal income tax). Includes revenue from customers or clients for services rendered and merchandise sold during 1997, whether or not payment was received in 1997, and gross sales of merchandise, minus returns and

allowances. Also included are income from interest, dividends, gross rents (including display space rentals and share of receipts from departments operated by other companies), gross contributions, gifts, grants (whether or not restricted for use in operations), royalties, dues and assessments from members and affiliates, commissions earned from the sale of merchandise owned by others (including commissions from vending machine operators), and gross receipts from fundraising activities. Receipts from taxable business activities of firms exempt from Federal income tax (unrelated business income) are also included in revenue.

Revenue does not include sales, admissions, or other taxes collected by the organization from customers or clients and paid directly to a local, state, or Federal tax agency; income from the sale of real estate, investments, or other assets (except inventory held for resale); gross receipts of departments, concessions, etc., that are operated by others; and amounts transferred to operating funds from capital or reserve funds.

Auxiliaries. Sales is defined as income received from sources outside of the company. Included are merchandise sales, receipts for services provided, franchise and license fees, royalties, and other nonoperating revenues. These sales exclude all excise and sales taxes that are paid directly to taxing agencies. Also excluded are transactions with other establishments of the owning company.

Construction. Value of business done is the sum of value of construction work and other business receipts.

Finance and Insurance. Includes revenue from all business activities whether or not payment was received in the census year, including commissions and fees from all sources, rents, net investment income, interest, dividends, royalties, and net insurance premiums earned. Revenue from leasing property marketed under operating leases is included, as well as interest earned from property marketed under capital, finance, or full payout leases. Revenue also includes the total value of service contracts and amounts received for work subcontracted to others.

Revenue does not include sales and other taxes collected from customers and remitted directly by the firm to a local, state, or Federal tax agency.

Information. Includes receipts from customers or clients for services rendered, from the use of facilities, and from merchandise sold during 1997, whether or not payment was received in 1997. Receipts include royalties, license fees, and other payments from the marketing of intangible products (e.g., licensing the use of or granting reproduction rights for software, musical compositions, and other intellectual property). Receipts also include the rental and leasing of vehicles, equipment, instruments, tools, etc.; total value of service contracts; market value of compensation received in lieu of cash; amounts received for work

subcontracted to others; dues and assessments for members and affiliates; this establishment's share of receipts from departments, concessions, and vending and amusement machines operated by others. Receipts from services provided to foreign customers from U.S. locations, including services performed for foreign parent firms, subsidiaries, and branches are included. For public broadcast stations and libraries, receipts include contributions, gifts, grants, and income from interest, rental of real estate, and dividends.

Receipts do not include sales and other taxes collected directly from customers of clients and paid directly to a local, state, or Federal tax agency. Also excluded are gross receipts collected on behalf of others; gross receipts or departments or concessions operated by others; sales of used equipment previously rented or leased to customers; proceeds from the sale of real estate (land and buildings), investments, or other assets (except inventory held for resale); contributions, gifts, grants, and income from interest, rental of real estate, and dividends EXCEPT for public broadcast stations and libraries; domestic intracompany transfers; receipts of foreign subsidiaries; and other nonoperating income.

Management of Companies and Enterprises. Revenue of holding companies includes net investment income, interest, and dividends.

Sales of Corporate, Subsidiary, and Regional Managing Offices is defined as income received from sources outside of the company. Included are merchandise sales, receipts for services provided, franchise and license fees, royalties, and other nonoperating revenues. These sales exclude all excise and sales taxes that are paid directly to taxing agencies. Also excluded are transactions with other establishments of the owning company.

Manufacturing and Mining. This item covers the net selling values, f.o.b. mine or plant after discounts and allowances (exclusive of freight and excise taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all products physically shipped by the establishments, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. For products transferred to other establishments of the same company, or prepared on a custom or toll basis, companies were requested to report the estimated value, not merely the cost of producing the product.

In the case of multiunit companies, the mineral operation was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of "all other costs" (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for (North American Industry Classification System) NAICS-defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment's value of shipments and receipts:

1. Receipts for services. Receipts for work or services that an establishment performed for others.
2. Value of resales. Sales of products brought and sold without further processing.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts. Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

An establishment's value of shipments and receipts include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), receipts for services and miscellaneous activities, and the value of resales.

Real Estate and Rental and Leasing. Includes revenue from all business activities whether or not payment was received in the census year, including commissions and fees from all sources, rents, net investment income, interest, dividends, and royalties. Revenue from leasing property marketed under operating leases is included. Revenue also includes the total value of service contracts, amounts received for work subcontracted to others, and rents from real property sublet to others.

Revenue does not include sales and other taxes collected from customers and remitted directly by the firm to a local, state, or Federal tax agency.

Retail Trade. Includes merchandise sold for cash or credit at retail and wholesale by establishments primarily engaged in retail trade; amounts received from customers for layaway purchases; receipts from rental of vehicles, equipment, instruments, tools, etc.; receipts for delivery, installation, maintenance, repair, alteration, storage, and other services; the total value of service contracts; and gasoline, liquor, tobacco, and other excise taxes which are paid by the manufacturer or wholesaler and passed on to the retailer.

Sales are net after deductions for refunds and allowances for merchandise returned by customers. Trade-in allowances are not deducted from sales. Sales do not include carrying or other credit charges; sales (or other) taxes collected from customers and forwarded to taxing authorities; gross sales and receipts of departments or concessions operated by other companies; and commissions or receipts from the sale of government lottery tickets.

Sales do not include retail sales made by manufacturers, wholesalers, service establishments, or other businesses whose primary activity is other than retail trade. They do include receipts other than from the sale of merchandise at retail, e.g., service receipts, sales to industrial users, and sales to other retailers by establishments primarily engaged in retail trade.

Transportation and Warehousing and Utilities.

Includes revenue from all business activities whether or not payment was received in the census year. Revenue does not include sales and other taxes collected from customers and remitted directly by the firm to a local, state, or Federal tax agency.

Wholesale Trade. Sales include merchandise sold for cash or credit by establishments primarily engaged in wholesale trade; receipts from rental or leasing of vehicles, equipment, instruments, tools, etc.; receipts for delivery, installation, maintenance, repair, alteration, storage, and other services; and gasoline, liquor, tobacco, and other excise taxes which are paid by the manufacturer and passed on to the wholesaler.

Sales are net after deductions for refunds and allowances for merchandise returned by customers. Trade-in allowances are not deducted from total sales. Total sales do not include carrying or other credit charges; sales (or other) taxes collected from customers and forwarded to taxing authorities; and nonoperating income from such sources as investments, rental or sale of real estate, etc.

Sales in this report do not include wholesale sales made by manufacturers, retailers, service establishments, or other businesses whose primary activity is other than wholesale trade. They do include receipts other than from the sale of merchandise at wholesale, e.g., service receipts, retail sales, etc., by establishments primarily engaged in wholesale trade.

Sales figures include sales of all establishments in business at any time during the year. Sales shown for agents and brokers represented the value of the goods involved in the transactions rather than the commissions received or earnings.

ANNUAL PAYROLL

General Definition

Payroll includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation allowances, sick-leave pay, and employee contributions to qualified pension plans paid during the year to all employees. For corporations, payroll includes amounts paid to officers and executives; for unincorporated businesses, it does not include profit or other compensation of proprietors or partners. Payroll is reported before deductions for social security, income tax, insurance, union dues, etc. This definition of payroll is the same as that used by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) on Form 941.

Sector-Specific Information

Accommodation and Foodservices and Retail Trade. Includes tips and gratuities received by employees from patrons and reported to employers. Excludes payrolls of departments or concessions operated by other companies at the establishment.

Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services; Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation; Educational Services; Health Care and Social Assistance; Information; Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services; and Other Services (Except Public Administration). Also included are tips and gratuities received by employees from patrons and reported to employers and the value of payments in kind (e.g., free meals and lodging). If an employee works at more than one location, the payroll is included in the one location where they spend most of their time. Also included are salaries of professional service organizations or associations which operate under state professional corporation statutes and file a corporate Federal income tax return. Excluded are payrolls of departments or concessions operated by other companies at the establishment.

Finance and Insurance and Real Estate and Rental and Leasing. Payroll does not include commissions paid to independent (nonemployee) agents, such as insurance or real estate agents.

Manufacturing and Mining. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing and mining establishments.

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES

General Definition

Paid employees consists of full-time and part-time employees, including salaried officers and executives of corporations, who (for all sectors except Construction and Manufacturing) were on the payroll during the pay period including March 12. Included are employees on paid sick

leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations; not included are proprietors and partners of unincorporated businesses. The definition of paid employees is the same as that used on IRS Form 941.

Sector-Specific Information

Accommodation and Foodservices and Retail Trade. Excludes employees of departments or concessions operated by other companies at the establishment.

Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services; Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation; Educational Services; Health Care and Social Assistance; Information; Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services; and Other Services (Except Public Administration). Included are members of professional service organizations or associations which operates under state professional corporation statutes and file corporate Federal income tax returns. Not included are employees of departments or concessions operated by other companies at the establishment.

Construction and Manufacturing. Comprise all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of construction and manufacturing establishments, who worked or received pay for any part of the pay period including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Finance and Insurance and Real Estate and Rental and Leasing. Excluded are independent (nonemployee) agents.

Mining. A distribution of those employees who work in units that serve manufacturing, distribution, or construction operations also carried on at the mining establishment in addition to the minerals operation is also included.

Appendix B.

Explanation of Terms for Table 2 (SIC Basis)

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS

General Definition

An establishment is a single physical location at which business is conducted and/or services are provided. It is not necessarily identical with a company or enterprise, which may consist of one establishment or more. Economic census figures represent a summary of reports for individual establishments rather than companies. For cases where a census report was received, separate information was obtained for each location where business was conducted. When administrative records of other Federal agencies were used instead of a census report, no information was available on the number of locations operated. Each economic census establishment was tabulated according to the physical location at which the business was conducted. The count of establishments represents those in business at any time during 1997.

When two activities or more were carried on at a single location under a single ownership, all activities generally were grouped together as a single establishment. The entire establishment was classified on the basis of its major activity and all data for it were included in that classification. However, when distinct and separate economic activities (for which different industry classification codes were appropriate) were conducted at a single location under a single ownership, separate establishment reports for each of the different activities were obtained in the census.

Trade Area-Specific Information

Auxiliaries. In the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system, auxiliary establishments (i.e., those establishments primarily serving other establishments of the same enterprise) were classified in the industry of the establishments served. In the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), auxiliary establishments are classified according to the services performed rather than the industry served.

Construction. Establishments are defined as a relatively permanent office or other place of business where the usual business activities related to construction are conducted. Establishments do not represent each project or construction site. Includes all establishments that were in business at any time during the year. It covers all full-year and part-year operations. Construction establishments

which were inactive or idle for the entire year were not included. Establishments are based on a survey which included all large employers and a sample of the smaller ones.

Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate. Data for individual properties leased or managed by property lessors or property managers are not normally considered separate establishments, but rather the permanent offices from which the properties are leased or managed are considered establishments. Data for separate automotive rental offices or concessions (e.g., airport locations) in the same metropolitan area for which a common fleet of cars is maintained are merged together and not considered as separate establishments.

Manufacturing. Includes all manufacturing establishments (plants) with one employee or more and establishments in operation at any time during the year.

Mining. Includes all mineral establishments with one employee or more and establishments in operation at any time during the year. Establishments in the crude petroleum and natural gas and support activities for mining represent statewide operations rather than those at a single physical location.

Retail Trade. Leased departments are treated as separate establishments and are classified according to the kind of business they conduct. For example, a leased department selling shoes within a department store would be considered a separate retail establishment under the "shoe stores" classification.

Services. An establishment is included in the census if it is an employer and was in operation at any time during 1997. Leased service departments (separately owned businesses operated as departments or concessions of other service establishments or of retail businesses, such as a separately owned shoeshine parlor in a barber shop, or a beauty shop in a department store) are treated as separate service establishments for census purposes. Leased retail departments located in service establishments (e.g., a gift shop located in a hotel) are considered separate retail establishments.

SALES, SHIPMENTS, RECEIPTS, REVENUE, OR BUSINESS DONE

General Definition

Includes the total sales, shipments, receipts, revenue, or business done by establishments within the scope of

the economic census. The definition of each of these items is included in the information provided below.

Trade Area-Specific Information

Construction. Includes the value of construction work and other business receipts for work done by establishments during the year. Included is new construction, additions and alterations or reconstruction, and maintenance and repair construction work. Also included is the value of any construction work done by the reporting establishments for themselves.

Speculative builders were instructed to include the value of buildings and other structures built or being built for sale in the current year, but not sold. They were to include the costs of such construction plus normal profit. Also included is the cost of construction work done on buildings for rent or lease.

Establishments engaged in the sale and installation of such construction components as plumbing, heating, and central air-conditioning supplies and equipment; lumber and building materials; paint, glass, and wallpaper; electrical and wiring supplies; and elevators or escalators were instructed to include both the value for the installation and the receipts covering the price of the items installed.

Excluded was the cost of industrial and other specialized machinery and equipment, which are not an integral part of a structure.

Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate. Includes revenue from all business activities whether or not payment was received in the census year, including commissions and fees from all sources, rents, net investment income, interest, dividends, royalties, and net insurance premiums earned. Revenue from leasing property marketed under operating leases is included, as well as interest earned from property marketed in the census year under capital, finance, or full payout leases. Revenue also includes the total value of service contracts, amounts received for work subcontracted to others, and rents from real property sublet to others.

Revenue does not include sales and other taxes collected from customers and remitted directly by the firm to a local, state, or Federal tax agency.

Manufacturing. Covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and resold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from materials owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of "all other costs" (including company overhead) and profit.

Mining. Includes the net selling values, f.o.b. mine or plant after discounts and allowances, excluding freight charges and excise taxes. Shipments includes all products physically shipped from the establishment during the year, including material withdrawn from stockpiles and products shipped on consignment, whether or not sold in the current year. For products transferred to other establishments of the same company or prepared on a custom basis, companies were requested to report the estimated value, not merely the cost of producing the items. Multie-establishment companies were asked to report value information for each establishment as if it were a separate economic unit. They were instructed to report the value of all products transferred to other plants of the company at their full economic value; to include, in addition to direct cost of production, a reasonable proportion of company overhead and profits.

For all establishments classified in an industry, value of shipments and receipts includes (1) the value of all primary products of the industry; (2) the value of secondary products which are primary to other industries; (3) the receipts for contract work done for others, except custom milling; and (4) the value of products purchased and resold without further processing. Receipts for custom milling are not included to avoid duplication with the value of custom milled ores included in an industry's primary and secondary products. Some duplication exists in industry and industry group totals because of the inclusion of materials transferred from one establishment to another for mineral preparation or resale.

Retail Trade. Includes merchandise sold for cash or credit at retail and wholesale by establishments primarily engaged in retail trade; amounts received from customers for layaway purchases; receipts from rental of vehicles, equipment, instruments, tools, etc.; receipts for delivery, installation, maintenance, repair, alteration, storage, and other services; the total value of service contracts; and gasoline, liquor, tobacco, and other excise taxes which are paid by the manufacturer or wholesaler and passed on to the retailer.

Sales are net after deductions for refunds and allowances for merchandise returned by customers. Trade-in allowances are not deducted from sales. Sales do not include carrying or other credit charges; sales (or other) taxes collected from customers and forwarded to taxing authorities; gross sales and receipts of departments or concessions operated by other companies; and commissions or receipts from the sale of government lottery tickets.

Sales do not include retail sales made by manufacturers, wholesalers, service establishments, or other businesses whose primary activity is other than retail trade. They do include receipts other than from the sale of merchandise at retail, e.g., service receipts, sales to industrial users, and sales to other retailers by establishments primarily engaged in retail trade.

Services. Receipts (basic dollar volume measure for TAX-ABLE establishments): Includes receipts from customers or clients for services rendered, from the use of facilities, and from merchandise sold during the year whether or not payment was received in that year, except for health practitioners and legal, architectural, engineering, and surveying services, which reported on a cash basis (payments received in the year regardless of when services were rendered). Excise taxes on gasoline, liquor, tobacco, etc., which are paid by the manufacturer or wholesaler and passed on in the cost of goods purchased by the service establishment, are also included. Receipts from leasing of vehicles, equipment, etc., marketed under operating leases are included in receipts figures as well as the fair sales value of merchandise marketed in the year under capital, finance, or "full payout" leases. Receipts also include the total value of service contracts, amounts received for work subcontracted to others, and dues and assessments from members and affiliates.

Receipts are net after deductions for refunds and allowances for merchandise returned by customers. Receipts do not include sales, occupancy, admissions, or other taxes collected from customers and remitted directly by the firm to a local, state, or Federal tax agency, nor do they include income from such sources as contributions, gifts, and grants; dividends, interest, and investments; or sale or rental of real estate. Also excluded are rents from and receipts (gross as well as the establishment's share) of departments and concessions which are operated by others; sales of used equipment rented or leased to customers; commissions from vending machine operators; and other nonoperating income such as royalties, franchise fees, etc.

Receipts do not include service receipts of manufacturers, wholesalers, retail establishments, or other businesses whose primary activity is other than service. They do, however, include receipts other than from services rendered (e.g., sale of merchandise to individuals or other businesses) by establishments primarily engaged in performing services and classified in the service industries.

Revenue (basic dollar volume measure for TAX-EXEMPT firms): Includes revenue from customers or clients for services rendered and merchandise sold during 1992, whether or not payment was received in the year. Also included are income from interest, dividends, gross contributions, gifts, grants (whether or not restricted for use in operations), rents, royalties, dues and assessments from members and affiliates, and receipts from fundraising

activities. Receipts from taxable business activities of firms exempt from Federal income tax (Unrelated Business Income) are also included in revenue.

Revenue does not include sales, admissions, or other taxes collected by the organization from customers or clients and paid directly to a local, state, or Federal tax agency; income from the sale of real estate, investments, or other assets (except inventory held for resale); gross receipts of departments, concessions, etc., that are operated by others; and amounts transferred to operating funds from capital or reserve funds.

Transportation, Communications, and Utilities. Includes revenue from all business activities whether or not payment was received in the census year.

Revenue does not include sales and other taxes collected from customers and remitted directly by the firm to a local, state, or Federal tax agency.

Wholesale Trade. Sales include merchandise sold for cash or credit by establishments primarily engaged in wholesale trade; receipts from rental or leasing of vehicles, equipment, instruments, tools, etc.; receipts for delivery, installation, maintenance, repair, alteration, storage, and other services; and gasoline, liquor, tobacco, and other excise taxes that are paid by the manufacturer and passed on to the wholesaler.

Sales are net after deductions for refunds and allowances for merchandise returned by customers. Trade-in allowances are not deducted from total sales. Total sales do not include carrying or other credit charges; sales (or other) taxes collected from customers and forwarded to taxing authorities; and nonoperating income from such sources as investments, rental or sale of real estate, etc.

Sales in this report do not include wholesale sales made by manufacturers, retailers, service establishments, or other businesses whose primary activity is other than wholesale trade. They do include receipts other than from the sale of merchandise at wholesale, e.g., service receipts, retail sales, etc., by establishments primarily engaged in wholesale trade.

Sales figures include sales of all establishments in business at any time during the year. Sales shown for agents and brokers represented the value of the goods involved in the transactions rather than the commissions received or earnings.

ANNUAL PAYROLL

General Definition

Payroll includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation allowances, sick-leave pay, and employee contributions, to qualified pension plans paid during the year to all employees. For corporations, payroll includes amounts

paid to officers and executives; for unincorporated businesses, it does not include profit or other compensation of proprietors or partners. Payroll is reported before deductions for social security, income tax, insurance, union dues, etc. This definition of payroll is the same as that used by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) on Form 941.

Trade Area-Specific Information

Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate. Excludes commissions paid to independent (nonemployee) agents, such as insurance and real estate agents.

Manufacturing. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

Mining. Also included are cash equivalents of compensation paid in kind and payments received on a ton, car, or yard basis; excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payroll of mining establishments. Also excluded are royalty payments to unions and costs of smithing, explosives, fuses, electric cap lamps, and mine supplies used in production, development, and exploration work but charged to employees and deducted from their wages.

Retail Trade. Includes tips and gratuities received by employees from patrons and reported to employers and excludes payrolls of departments or concessions operated by other companies at the establishment.

Services. Also included are tips and gratuities received by employees from patrons and reported to employers and the value of payments in kind (e.g., free meals and lodging). If an employee works at more than one location, the payroll is included in the one location where they spend most of their time. Also included are salaries of professional service organizations or associations which operate under state professional corporation statutes and file a corporate Federal income tax return. Excluded are payrolls of departments or concessions operated by other companies at the establishment.

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES

General Definition

Paid employees consists of full-time and part-time employees, including salaried officers and executives of corporations, who (for all sectors except Construction and Manufacturing) were on the payroll during the pay period including March 12. Included are employees on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations; not included are proprietors and partners of unincorporated businesses. The definition of paid employees is the same as that used on IRS Form 941.

Trade Area-Specific Information

Construction and Manufacturing. Comprises all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of establishments who worked or received pay for any part of the pay period including the 12th of March, May, August, and November, divided by 4.

Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate. Excludes independent (nonemployee) agents.

Mining. Also included are employees working for miners paid on a per ton, car, or yard basis. Excluded are employees at the mine but on the payroll of another employer (such as employees of contractors) and employees at company stores, boardinghouses, bunkhouses, and recreational centers. Also excluded are members of the Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active rolls but not working during the period.

Retail Trade. Excludes employees of departments or concessions operated by other companies at the establishment.

Services. Includes members of a professional service organization or association which operates under state professional corporation statutes and files a corporate Federal income tax return. Excludes employees of departments or concessions operated by other companies at the establishment.

Appendix C.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

211111 Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Extraction

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) the exploration, development and/or the production of petroleum or natural gas from wells in which the hydrocarbons will initially flow or can be produced using normal pumping techniques, or (2) the production of crude petroleum from surface shales or tar sands or from reservoirs in which the hydrocarbons are semisolids. Establishments in this industry operate oil and gas wells on their own account or for others on a contract or fee basis.

The data published with NAICS code 211111 include the following SIC industry:

1311 Crude petroleum and natural gas

211112 Natural Gas Liquid Extraction

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the recovery of liquid hydrocarbons from oil and gas field gases. Establishments primarily engaged in sulfur recovery from natural gas are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 211112 include the following SIC industry:

1321 Natural gas liquids

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census Mining did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 211112 do not include establishments primarily engaged in sulfur recovery from natural gas. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

212111 Bituminous Coal and Lignite Surface Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) surface mining or development of bituminous coal and lignite; (2) developing bituminous coal and lignite surface mine sites; and (3) beneficiating bituminous coal (e.g., cleaning, washing, screening, and sizing coal) whether mined on surface or underground.

The data published with NAICS code 212111 include the following SIC industry:

1221 Bituminous coal and lignite surface mining

212112 Bituminous Coal Underground Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) the underground mining of bituminous coal; (2) developing bituminous coal underground mine sites; and (3) the underground mining and beneficiating bituminous coal (e.g., cleaning, washing, screening, and sizing coal).

The data published with NAICS code 212112 include the following SIC industry:

1222 Bituminous coal underground mining

212113 Anthracite Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) mining anthracite coal; (2) developing anthracite coal mining sites; and (3) beneficiating anthracite coal (e.g., cleaning, washing, screening, and sizing coal).

The data published with NAICS code 212113 include the following SIC industry:

1231 Anthracite mining

212210 Iron Ore Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) developing mine sites, mining, and/or beneficiating (i.e., preparing) iron ores and manganiferous ores valued chiefly for their iron content and/or (2) producing sinter iron ore (except iron ore produced in iron and steel mills) and other iron ore agglomerates.

The data published with NAICS code 212210 include the following SIC industry:

1011 Iron ores

212221 Gold Ore Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in developing the mine site, mining, and/or beneficiating (i.e., preparing) ores valued chiefly for their gold content. Establishments primarily engaged in transformation of the gold into bullion or dore bar in combination with mining activities are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 212221 include the following SIC industry:

1041 Gold ores

212222 Silver Ore Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in developing the mine site, mining, and/or beneficiating (i.e., preparing) ores valued chiefly for their silver content. Establishments primarily engaged in transformation of the silver into bullion or dore bar in combination with mining activities are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 212222 include the following SIC industry:

1044 Silver ores

212231 Lead Ore and Zinc Ore Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in developing the mine site, mining, and/or beneficiating (i.e., preparing) lead ores, zinc ores, or lead-zinc ores.

The data published with NAICS code 212231 include the following SIC industry:

1031 Lead and zinc ores

212234 Copper Ore and Nickel Ore Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) developing the mine site, mining, and/or beneficiating (i.e., preparing) copper and/or nickel ores, and (2) recovering copper concentrates by the precipitation, leaching, or electrowinning of copper ore.

The data published with NAICS code 212234 include the following SIC industries:

1021 Copper ores

1061 Ferroalloy ores, except vanadium (pt)

212291 Uranium-Radium-Vanadium Ore Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in developing the mine site, mining, and/or beneficiating (i.e., preparing) uranium-radium-vanadium ores.

The data published with NAICS code 212291 include the following SIC industry:

1094 Uranium-radium-vanadium ores

212299 All Other Metal Ore Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in developing the mine site, mining, and/or beneficiating (i.e., preparing) metal ores (except iron and manganese ores valued for their iron content, gold ore, silver ore, copper, nickel, lead, zinc, and uranium-radium-vanadium ore).

The data published with NAICS code 212299 include the following SIC industry:

1099 Miscellaneous metal ores, n.e.c.,

1061 Ferroalloy ores, except vanadium (pt)

212311 Dimension Stone Mining and Quarrying

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in developing the mine site and/or mining or quarrying dimension stone (i.e., rough blocks and/or slabs of stone).

The data published with NAICS code 212311 include the following SIC industry:

1411 Dimension stone

212312 Crushed and Broken Limestone Mining and Quarrying

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in developing the mine site, mining or quarrying crushed and broken limestone (including related rocks, such as dolomite, cement rock, marl, travertine, and calcareous tufa), and (2) preparation plants primarily engaged in beneficiating limestone (e.g., grinding or pulverizing).

The data published with NAICS code 212312 include the following SIC industry:

1422 Crushed and broken limestone

212313 Crushed and Broken Granite Mining and Quarrying

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in developing the mine site, and/or mining or quarrying crushed and broken granite (including related rocks, such as gneiss, syenite, and diorite) and (2) preparation plants primarily engaged in beneficiating granite (e.g., grinding or pulverizing).

The data published with NAICS code 212313 include the following SIC industry:

1423 Crushed and broken granite

212319 Other Crushed and Broken Stone Mining and Quarrying

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in developing the mine site and/or mining or quarrying crushed and broken stone (except limestone and granite), (2) preparation plants primarily engaged in beneficiating (e.g., grinding and pulverizing) stone (except limestone and granite), and (3) establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying bituminous limestone and bituminous sandstone.

The data published with NAICS code 212319 include the following SIC industries:

1429 Crushed and broken stone, n.e.c.

1499 Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals, except fuels (pt)

212321 Construction Sand and Gravel Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) operating commercial grade (i.e., construction) sand and gravel pits; (2) dredging for commercial grade sand and gravel; and (3) washing, screening, or otherwise preparing commercial grade sand and gravel.

The data published with NAICS code 212321 include the following SIC industry:

1442 Construction sand and gravel

212322 Industrial Sand Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) operating industrial grade sand pits; (2) dredging for industrial grade sand; and (3) washing, screening, or otherwise preparing industrial grade sand.

The data published with NAICS code 212322 include the following SIC industry:

1446 Industrial sand

212324 Kaolin and Ball Clay Mining

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in developing the mine site and/or mining kaolin or ball clay (e.g., china clay, paper clay, and slip clay) and (2) establishments primarily engaged in beneficiating (i.e., preparing) kaolin or ball clay.

The data published with NAICS code 212324 include the following SIC industry:

1455 Kaolin and ball clay

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census Mining did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 212324 do not include establishments only engaged in beneficiating or preparing kaolin and ball clay. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

212325 Clay and Ceramic and Refractory Minerals Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) mining clay (except kaolin and ball), ceramic, or refractory minerals; (2) developing the mine site for clay, ceramic, or refractory minerals; and (3) beneficiating (i.e., preparing) clay (except kaolin and ball), ceramic, or refractory minerals.

The data published with NAICS code 212325 include the following SIC industry:

1459 Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals, n.e.c.

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census Mining did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS.

Data for NAICS industry 212325 do not include establishments only engaged in beneficiating or preparing clay, ceramic and refractory minerals. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

212391 Potash, Soda, and Borate Mineral Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in developing the mine site, mining and/or milling, or otherwise beneficiating (i.e., preparing) natural potassium, sodium, or boron compounds. Drylake brine operations are included in this industry, as well as establishments engaged in producing the specified minerals from underground and open pit mines.

The data published with NAICS code 212391 include the following SIC industry:

1474 Potash, soda, and borate minerals

212392 Phosphate Rock Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in developing the mine site, mining, milling, and/or drying or otherwise beneficiating (i.e., preparing) phosphate rock.

The data published with NAICS code 212392 include the following SIC industry:

1475 Phosphate rock

212393 Other Chemical and Fertilizer Mineral Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in developing the mine site, mining, milling, and/or drying or otherwise beneficiating (i.e., preparing) chemical or fertilizer mineral raw materials (except potash, soda, boron, and phosphate rock).

The data published with NAICS code 212393 include the following SIC industry:

1479 Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining, n.e.c.

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census Mining did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 212393 do not include establishments only engaged in beneficiating or preparing chemical and fertilizer minerals. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

212399 All Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in developing the mine site, mining and/or milling or otherwise beneficiating (i.e., preparing) nonmetallic minerals (except stone, sand, gravel, clay, ceramic, refractory minerals, chemical and fertilizer minerals).

The data published with NAICS code 212399 include the following SIC industry:

1499 Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals, except fuels (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census Mining did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 212399 do not include establishments only engaged in beneficiating or preparing miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

213111 Drilling Oil and Gas Wells

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drilling oil and gas wells for others on a contract or fee basis. This industry includes contractors that specialize in spudding in, drilling in, re-drilling, and directional drilling.

The data published with NAICS code 213111 include the following SIC industry:

1381 Drilling oil and gas wells

213112 Support Activities for Oil and Gas Operations

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing oil and gas field services (except contract drilling) for others, on a contract or fee basis. Services included are exploration (except geophysical surveying and mapping); excavating slush pits and cellars; grading and building foundations at well locations; well surveying; running, cutting, and pulling casings, tubes, and rods; cementing wells; shooting wells; perforating well casings; acidizing and chemically treating wells; and cleaning out, bailing, and swabbing wells.

The data published with NAICS code 213112 include the following SIC industries:

1382 Oil and gas field exploration services (pt)

1389 Oil and gas field services, n.e.c.

213113 Support Activities for Coal Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing support services, on a fee or contract basis, required for coal mining. Exploration for coal is included in this industry. Exploration includes traditional prospecting methods, such as taking core samples and making geological observations at prospective sites.

The data published with NAICS code 213113 include the following SIC industry:

1241 Coal mining services

213114 Support Activities for Metal Mining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing support services, on a fee or contract basis, required for the mining and quarrying of metallic minerals and for the extraction of metal ores. Exploration for minerals is included in this industry. Exploration (except geophysical surveying and mapping services) includes traditional prospecting methods, such as taking core samples and making geological observations at prospective sites.

The data published with NAICS code 213114 include the following SIC industry:

1081 Metal mining services (pt)

213115 Support Activities for Nonmetallic Minerals (Except Fuels)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing support services, on a fee or contract basis, required for the mining and quarrying of nonmetallic minerals and for the extraction of nonmetallic minerals. Exploration for minerals is included in this industry. Exploration (except geophysical surveying and mapping services) includes traditional prospecting methods, such as taking core samples and making geological observations at prospective sites.

The data published with NAICS code 213115 include the following SIC industry:

1481 Nonmetallic minerals services, except fuels (pt)

221111 Hydroelectric Power Generation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating hydroelectric power generation facilities. These facilities use water power to drive a turbine and produce electric energy. The electric energy produced in these establishments are provided to electric power transmission systems or to electric power distribution systems.

The data published with NAICS code 221111 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4911 (pt) Electric services (hydroelectric power generation)

4931 (pt) Electric and other services combined (hydroelectric power generation)

4939 (pt) Combination utilities nec (hydroelectric power generation)

221112 Fossil Fuel Electric Power Generation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating fossil fuel powered electric power generation facilities.

These facilities use fossil fuels, such as coal, oil, or gas, in internal combustion or combustion turbine conventional steam process to produce electric energy. The electric energy produced in these establishments are provided to electric power transmission systems or to electric power distribution systems.

The data published with NAICS code 221112 is comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4911 (pt) Electric services (electric power generation by fossil fuels)
- 4931 (pt) Electric and other services combined (electric power generation by fossil fuels)
- 4939 (pt) Combination utilities nec (electric power generation by fossil fuels)

221113 Nuclear Electric Power Generation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating nuclear electric power generation facilities. These facilities use nuclear power to produce electric energy. The electric energy produced in these establishments are provided to electric power transmission systems or to electric power distribution systems.

The data published with NAICS code 221113 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4911 (pt) Electric services (electric power generation by nuclear fuels)
- 4931 (pt) Electric and other services combined (electric power generation by nuclear fuels)
- 4939 (pt) Combination utilities nec (electric power generation by nuclear fuels)

221119 Other Electric Power Generation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating electric power generation facilities (except hydroelectric, fossil fuel, nuclear). These facilities convert other forms of energy, such as solar, wind, or tidal power, into electrical energy. The electric energy produced in these establishments are provided to electric power transmission systems or to electric power distribution systems.

The data published with NAICS code 221119 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4911 (pt) Electric services (other electric power generation)
- 4931 (pt) Electric and other services combined (other electric power generation)
- 4939 (pt) Combination utilities nec (other electric power generation)

221121 Electric Bulk Power Transmission and Control

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating electric power transmission systems

and/or controlling (i.e., regulating voltage) the transmission of electricity from the generating source to distribution centers or other electric utilities. The transmission system includes lines and transformer stations.

The data published with NAICS code 221121 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4911 (pt) Electric services (electric power transmission and control)
- 4931 (pt) Electric and other services combined (electric power transmission)
- 4939 (pt) Combination utilities nec (electric power transmission)

221122 Electric Power Distribution

This U.S. industry comprises electric power establishments primarily engaged in (1) operating electric power distribution systems (i.e., consisting of lines, poles, meters, and wiring) or (2) operating as electric power brokers or agents that arrange the sale of electricity via power distribution systems operated by others.

The data published with NAICS code 221122 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4911 (pt) Electric services (electric power distribution)
- 4931 (pt) Electric and other services combined (electric power distribution)
- 4939 (pt) Combination utilities nec (electric power distribution)

221210 Natural Gas Distribution

This U.S. industry comprises: (1) establishments primarily engaged in operating gas distribution systems (e.g., mains, meters); (2) establishments known as gas marketers that buy gas from the well and sell it to a distribution system; (3) establishments known as gas brokers or agents that arrange the sale of gas over gas distribution systems operated by others; and (4) establishments primarily engaged in transmitting and distributing gas to final consumers.

The data published with NAICS code 221210 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4923 (pt) Natural gas transmission and distribution (distribution)
- 4924 Natural gas distribution
- 4925 Mixed, manufactured, or liquefied petroleum gas production and/or distribution
- 4931 (pt) Electric and other services combined (natural gas distribution)
- 4932 Gas and other services combined (natural gas distribution)
- 4939 (pt) Combination utilities, nec (natural gas distribution)

221310 Water Supply and Irrigation Systems

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating water treatment plants and/or operating water supply systems. The water supply system may include pumping stations, aqueducts, and/or distribution mains. The water may be used for drinking, irrigation, or other uses.

The data published with NAICS code 221310 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4941 Water supply
- 4971 Irrigation systems

221320 Sewage Treatment Facilities

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating sewer systems or sewage treatment facilities that collect, treat, and dispose of waste.

The data published with NAICS code 221320 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4952 Sewage treatment facilities

221330 Steam and Air-Conditioning Supply

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing steam, heated air, or cooled air. The steam distribution may be through mains.

The data published with NAICS code 221330 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4961 Steam and air-conditioning supply

233110 Land Subdivision and Land Development

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in subdividing real property into lots and/or developing building lots for sale.

The data published with NAICS code 233110 include the following SIC industries:

- 6552 Land subdividers and developers, except cemeteries

233210 Single-Family Housing Construction

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily responsible for the entire construction (i.e., new work, additions, alterations, and repairs) of single family residential housing units (e.g., single family detached houses, town houses, or row houses where each housing unit is separated by a ground-to-roof wall and where no housing units are constructed above or below). This industry includes establishments responsible for additions and alterations to mobile homes and on-site assembly of modular and prefabricated houses. Establishments identified as single family construction management firms are also included in this industry. Establishments in this industry may perform work for others or on their own account for sale as speculative or operative builders. Kinds of

establishments include single family housing custom builders, general contractors, design builders, engineer-constructors, joint-venture contractors, and turnkey contractors.

The data published with NAICS code 233210 include the following SIC industries:

- 1521 General contractors—single-family houses
- 1531 Operative builders (pt)
- 8741 Management services (pt)

233220 Multifamily Housing Construction

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily responsible for the entire construction (i.e., new work, additions, alterations, and repairs) of multifamily residential housing units (e.g., highrise, garden, and town house apartments where each unit is not separated by a ground-to-roof wall). The units may be constructed for sale as condominiums or cooperatives, or for rental as apartments. Establishments identified as multifamily construction management firms are also included in this industry. Establishments in this industry may perform work for others or on their own account for sale as speculative or operative builders. Kinds of establishments include multifamily housing general contractors, design builders, engineer-constructors, joint-venture contractors, and turnkey contractors.

The data published with NAICS code 233220 include the following SIC industries:

- 1522 General contractors—residential buildings, other than single-family (pt)
- 1531 Operative builders (pt)
- 8741 Management services (pt)

233310 Manufacturing and Industrial Building Construction

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily responsible for the entire construction (i.e., new work, additions, alterations, and repairs) of manufacturing and industrial buildings (e.g., plants, mills, factories). Establishments identified as manufacturing and industrial building construction management firms are also included in this industry. Kinds of establishments include manufacturing and industrial building general contractors, design builders, engineer-constructors, joint-venture contractors, and turnkey contractors.

The data published with NAICS code 233310 include the following SIC industries:

- 1531 Operative builders (pt)
- 1541 General contractors—industrial buildings and warehouses (pt)
- 8741 Management services (pt)

233320 Commercial and Institutional Building Construction

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily responsible for the entire construction (i.e., new work, additions, alterations, and repairs) of commercial and institutional buildings (e.g., stores, schools, hospitals office buildings, public warehouses). Establishments identified as commercial and institutional building construction management firms are also included in this industry. Kinds of establishments include commercial and institutional building general contractors, design builders, engineer-constructors, joint-venture contractors, and turnkey contractors.

The data published with NAICS code 233320 include the following SIC industries:

- 1522 General contractors—residential buildings, other than single-family (pt)
- 1531 Operative builders (pt)
- 1541 General contractors—industrial buildings and warehouses (pt)
- 1542 General contractors—nonresidential buildings, except industrial buildings and warehouses
- 8741 Management services (pt)

234110 Highway and Street Construction

This U.S. industry comprises: (1) establishments primarily responsible for the entire construction (i.e., new work, reconstruction, or repairs) of highways (except elevated), streets, roads, or airport runways; (2) establishments identified as highway and street construction management firms; and (3) establishments identified as special trade contractors engaged in performing subcontract work primarily related to highway and street construction (e.g., grading for highways, installing guardrails, public sidewalk construction). Establishments in this industry may subcontract some or all of the actual construction work. Kinds of establishments include highway and street general contractors, design builders, engineer-constructors, and joint-venture contractors.

The data published with NAICS code 234110 include the following SIC industries:

- 1611 Highway and street construction contractors, except elevated highways
- 8741 Management services (pt)

234120 Bridge and Tunnel Construction

This U.S. industry comprises: (1) establishments primarily responsible for the entire construction (i.e., new work, reconstruction, or repairs) of bridges, viaducts, elevated highways, and tunnels; (2) establishments identified as bridge and tunnel construction management firms; and (3) establishments identified as special trade contractors primarily engaged in performing subcontract work related to bridge and tunnel construction. Establishments in this

industry may subcontract some or all of the actual construction work. Kinds of establishments include bridge and tunnel general contractors, design builders, engineer-constructors, and joint-venture contractors.

The data published with NAICS code 234120 include the following SIC industries:

- 1622 Bridge, tunnel, and elevated highway construction contractors
- 8741 Management services (pt)

234910 Water, Sewer, and Pipeline Construction

This U.S. industry comprises: (1) establishments primarily responsible for the entire construction (i.e., new work, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or repairs) of water mains, sewers, drains, gas mains, natural gas pumping stations, and gas and oil pipelines; (2) establishments identified as water, sewer, and pipeline construction management firms; and (3) establishments identified as special trade contractors engaged in activities primarily related to water, sewer, and pipeline construction. Establishments in this industry may subcontract some or all of the actual construction work. Kinds of establishments include water, sewer, and pipeline general contractors, design builders, engineer-constructors, and joint-venture contractors.

The data published with NAICS code 234910 include the following SIC industries:

- 1623 Water, sewer, pipeline, and communications and power line construction (pt)
- 8741 Management services (pt)

234920 Power and Communication Transmission Line Construction

This U.S. industry comprises: (1) establishments primarily responsible for the entire construction (i.e., new work, reconstruction, or repairs) of electric power and communication transmission lines and towers, radio and television transmitting/receiving towers, cable laying, and cable television lines; (2) establishments identified as power and communication transmission line construction management firms; and (3) establishments identified as special trade contractors engaged in activities primarily related to power and communication transmission line construction. Establishments in this industry may subcontract some or all of the actual construction work. Kinds of establishments include power and communication transmission line general contractors, design builders, engineer-constructors, and joint-venture contractors.

The data published with NAICS code 234920 include the following SIC industries:

- 1623 Water, sewer, pipeline, and communications and power line construction (pt)
- 8741 Management services (pt)

234930 Industrial Nonbuilding Structure Construction

This U.S. industry comprises: (1) establishments primarily responsible for the entire construction (i.e., new work, reconstruction, or repairs) of heavy industrial nonbuilding structures, such as chemical complexes or facilities, cement plants, petroleum refineries, industrial incinerators, ovens, kilns, power plants (except hydroelectric plants), and nuclear reactor containment structures; (2) establishments identified as industrial nonbuilding construction management firms; and (3) establishments identified as special trade contractors engaged in activities primarily related to industrial nonbuilding construction. Establishments in this industry may subcontract some or all of the actual construction work. Kinds of establishments include industrial nonbuilding general contractors, design builders, engineer-constructors, and joint-venture contractors.

The data published with NAICS code 234930 include the following SIC industries:

- 1629 Heavy construction, n.e.c. (pt)
- 8741 Management services (pt)

234990 All Other Heavy Construction

This U.S. industry comprises: (1) establishments primarily responsible for the entire construction (i.e., new work, reconstruction, or repairs) of heavy nonbuilding construction projects (except highway, street, bridge, tunnel, water lines, sewer lines, pipelines, power and communication transmission lines, and industrial nonbuilding structures); (2) establishments identified as all other heavy construction management firms; (3) establishments primarily engaged in construction equipment rental with an operator; and (4) establishments identified as special trade contractors engaged in activities related primarily to all other heavy construction. Typical projects constructed by establishments in this industry include athletic fields, dams, dikes, docks, drainage projects, golf courses, harbors, parks, reservoirs, canals, sewage treatment plants, water treatment plants, hydroelectric plants, subways, and other mass transit projects. Establishments in this industry may subcontract some or all of the actual construction work. Kinds of establishments include heavy construction general contractors, design builders, engineer-constructors, and joint-venture contractors.

The data published with NAICS code 234990 include the following SIC industries:

- 1629 Heavy construction, n.e.c. (pt)
- 7353 Heavy construction equipment, rental and leasing (pt)
- 8741 Management services (pt)

235110 Plumbing, Heating, and Air-Conditioning Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) installing

plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning equipment; (2) servicing plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning equipment; and (3) the combined activity of selling and installing plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning equipment. The plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning work performed includes new work, additions, alterations, and maintenance and repairs. The activities performed by these establishments range from duct fabrication and installation at the site to installation of refrigeration equipment, installation of sprinkler systems, and installation of environmental controls.

The data published with NAICS code 235110 include the following SIC industry:

- 1711 Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning special trade contractors

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census—Construction did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 235110 do not include establishments whose primary activity is boiler cleaning. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

235210 Painting and Wall Covering Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in interior or exterior painting and interior wall covering. The painting and wall covering work performed includes new work, additions, alterations, and maintenance and repairs. Activities performed by these establishments range from bridge, ship, and traffic lane painting to paint and wall covering removal.

The data published with NAICS code 235210 include the following SIC industries:

- 1721 Painting and paper hanging special trade contractors
- 1799 Special trade contractors, n.e.c. (pt)

235310 Electrical Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) performing electrical work at the site (e.g., installing wiring); (2) servicing electrical equipment at the site; and (3) the combined activity of selling and installing electrical equipment. The electrical work performed includes new work, additions, alterations, and maintenance and repairs.

The data published with NAICS code 235310 include the following SIC industry:

- 1731 Electrical work special trade contractors

235410 Masonry and Stone Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in masonry work, stone setting, and other stone work. The masonry work, stone setting, and other stone

work performed includes new work, additions, alterations, and maintenance and repairs. Activities performed by establishments in this industry range from the construction of foundations made of block, stone, or brick to glass block laying; exterior marble, granite and slate work; and tuck pointing.

The data published with NAICS code 235410 include the following SIC industry:

- 1741 Masonry, stone setting, and other stone work special trade contractors

235420 Drywall, Plastering, Acoustical, and Insulation Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drywall, plaster work, acoustical, and building insulation work. The drywall, plaster work, acoustical, and insulation work performed includes new work, additions, alterations, and maintenance and repairs. Plaster work includes applying plain or ornamental plaster, including installation of lathing to receive plaster.

The data published with NAICS code 235420 include the following SIC industries:

- 1742 Plastering, drywall, acoustical, and insulation work special trade contractors
- 1743 Terrazzo, tile, marble, and mosaic work special trade contractors (pt)
- 1771 Concrete work special trade contractors (pt)

235430 Tile, Marble, Terrazzo, and Mosaic Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) setting and installing ceramic tile, marble (interior only), terrazzo, and mosaic and/or (2) mixing marble particles and cement to make terrazzo at the job site. The tile, marble, terrazzo, and mosaic work performed includes new work, additions, alterations, and maintenance and repairs.

The data published with NAICS code 235430 include the following SIC industry:

- 1743 Terrazzo, tile, marble, and mosaic work special trade contractors (pt)

235510 Carpentry Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in framing, carpentry, and finishing work. The carpentry work performed includes new work, additions, alterations, and maintenance and repairs. Activities performed by establishments in this industry range from the installation of doors and windows to paneling, steel framing work, and ship joinery.

The data published with NAICS code 235510 include the following SIC industry:

- 1751 Carpentry work special trade contractors

235520 Floor Laying and Other Floor Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the installation of resilient floor tile, carpeting, linoleum, and wood or resilient flooring. The floor laying and other floor work performed includes new work, additions, alterations, and maintenance and repairs.

The data published with NAICS code 235520 include the following SIC industry:

- 1752 Floor laying and other floor work special trade contractors, n.e.c.

235610 Roofing, Siding, and Sheet Metal Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the installation of roofing, siding, sheet metal work, and roof drainage-related work, such as downspouts and gutters. Activities performed by these establishments also include treating roofs (i.e., by spraying, painting, or coating), copper smithing, tin smithing, installing skylights, installing metal ceilings, flashing, duct work, and capping. The roofing, siding, and sheet metal work performed includes new work, additions, alterations, and maintenance and repairs.

The data published with NAICS code 235610 include the following SIC industry:

- 1761 Roofing, siding, and sheet metal work special trade contractors

235710 Concrete Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the use of concrete and asphalt to produce parking areas, building foundations, structures, and retaining walls, and in the use of all materials to produce patios, private driveways, and private walks. Activities performed by these establishments include grout and shotcrete work. The concrete work performed includes new work, additions, alterations, and maintenance and repairs.

The data published with NAICS code 235710 include the following SIC industry:

- 1771 Concrete work special trade contractors (pt)

235810 Water Well Drilling Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drilling, tapping, and capping of water wells, and geothermal drilling. The water well drilling work performed includes new work, servicing, and maintenance and repairs.

The data published with NAICS code 235810 include the following SIC industry:

- 1781 Water well drilling special trade contractors

235910 Structural Steel Erection Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) erecting metal, structural steel, and similar products of prestressed or precast concrete to produce structural elements, building exteriors, and elevator fronts; (2) setting rods, bars, rebar, mesh, and cages, to reinforce poured-in-place concrete; and (3) erecting cooling towers and metal storage tanks. The structural steel erection work performed includes new work, additions, alterations, reconstruction, and maintenance and repairs.

The data published with NAICS code 235910 include the following SIC industry:

1791 Structural steel erection special trade contractors

235930 Excavation Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing land for building construction. Activities performed by these establishments are drilling shafts, foundation digging, foundation drilling, and grading. The excavation work performed includes new work, additions, alterations, and repairs.

The data published with NAICS code 235930 include the following SIC industry:

1794 Excavation work special trade contractors

235940 Wrecking and Demolition Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the wrecking and demolition of buildings and other structures, including underground tank removal and the dismantling of steel oil tanks, except those for hazardous materials. The establishments engaged in wrecking and demolition work may or may not sell materials derived from demolishing operations.

The data published with NAICS code 235940 include the following SIC industry:

1795 Wrecking and demolition work special trade contractors

235950 Building Equipment and Other Machinery Installation Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) the installation or dismantling of building equipment, machinery or other industrial equipment (except plumbing, heating, air conditioning or electrical equipment); (2) machine rigging; and (3) millwrighting. Types of equipment installed include automated and revolving doors, conveyor systems, dumbwaiters, dust collecting equipment, elevators, small incinerators, pneumatic tubes systems, and built-in vacuum

cleaning systems. The building equipment and other machinery installation work performed includes new work, additions, alterations, and maintenance and repairs.

The data published with NAICS code 235950 include the following SIC industry:

1796 Installation or erection of building equipment, special trade contractors, n.e.c.

235990 All Other Special Trade Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in specialized construction work, (except plumbing, painting, electrical, masonry, drywall, insulation, tile, carpentry, flooring, roofing, siding, sheet metal work, concrete work, glass and glazing, structural steel erection, excavation, wrecking and demolition, and building equipment installation work). Activities undertaken by these establishments include constructing swimming pools and fences, house moving, waterproofing, dewatering, damp-proofing, fireproofing, and sandblasting; installing antennas, artificial turf, awnings, countertops, fire escapes, forms for poured concrete, gasoline pumps, lightning conductors, ornamental metal, shoring systems, and signs (on buildings); and specialized activities, such as bathtub refinishing, coating and glazing of concrete surfaces, gas leakage detection, insulation of pipes and boilers, mobile home site setup and tie-down, posthole digging, radon remediation, scaffolding work, and on-site welding. The other special trade work performed includes new work, additions, alterations, and maintenance and repairs.

The data published with NAICS code 235990 include the following SIC industry:

1799 Special trade contractors, n.e.c. (pt)

311111 Dog and Cat Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dog and cat food from ingredients, such as grains, oilseed mill products, and meat products.

The data published with NAICS code 311111 include the following SIC industry:

2047 Dog and cat food

311119 Other Animal Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing animal food (except dog and cat) from ingredients, such as grains, oilseed mill products, and meat products.

The data published with NAICS code 311119 include the following SIC industry:

2048 Prepared feeds and feed ingredients for animals and fowls, except dogs and cats (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311119 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the custom grinding of grain. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311211 Flour Milling

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) milling flour or meal from grains (except rice) or vegetables and/or (2) milling flour and preparing flour mixes or doughs.

The data published with NAICS code 311211 include the following SIC industries:

2034 Dehydrated fruits, vegetables, and soup mixes (pt)

2041 Flour and other grain mill products

311212 Rice Milling

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) milling rice; (2) cleaning and polishing rice; or (3) milling, cleaning, and polishing rice. The establishments in this industry may package the rice they mill with other ingredients.

The data published with NAICS code 311212 include the following SIC industry:

2044 Rice milling

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311212 do not include rice mills primarily engaged in packaging uncooked rice with other ingredients. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311213 Malt Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing malt from barley, rye, or other grains.

The data published with NAICS code 311213 include the following SIC industry:

2083 Malt

311221 Wet Corn Milling

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wet milling corn and other vegetables (except to make ethyl alcohol). Examples of products made in these establishments are corn sweeteners, such as glucose, dextrose, and fructose; corn oil; and starches (except laundry).

The data published with NAICS code 311221 include the following SIC industry:

2046 Wet corn milling

311222 Soybean Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments engaged in crushing soybeans. Examples of products produced in these establishments are soybean oil, soybean cake and meal, and soybean protein isolates and concentrates.

The data published with NAICS code 311222 include the following SIC industry:

2075 Soybean oil mills (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311222 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the processing of soybean oil from soybeans crushed in the same establishment. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311223 Other Oilseed Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments engaged in crushing oilseeds (except soybeans) and tree nuts, such as cottonseeds, linseeds, peanuts, and sunflower seeds.

The data published with NAICS code 311223 include the following SIC industries:

2074 Cottonseed oil mills (pt)

2076 Vegetable oil mills, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311223 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the processing of vegetable oils, except soybean oil, from oilseeds crushed in the same establishment. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311225 Fats and Oils Refining and Blending

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing shortening and margarine from purchased fats and oils; (2) refining and/or blending vegetable, oilseed, and tree nut oils from purchased oils; and (3) blending purchased animal fats with purchased vegetable fats.

The data published with NAICS code 311225 include the following SIC industries:

2074 Cottonseed oil mills (pt)

2075 Soybean oil mills (pt)

2076 Vegetable oil mills, n.e.c. (pt)

2077 Animal and marine fats and oil (pt)

2079 Shortening and cooking oils

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311225 do not include establishments primarily engaged in refining and/or blending corn oil from purchased oil. The data include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of vegetable oil foots. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311230 Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing breakfast cereal foods.

The data published with NAICS code 311230 include the following SIC industry:

2043 Cereal breakfast foods (pt)

311311 Sugarcane Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in processing sugarcane.

The data published with NAICS code 311312 include the following SIC industry:

2061 Raw cane sugar

311312 Cane Sugar Refining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in refining cane sugar from raw cane sugar.

The data published with NAICS code 311312 include the following SIC industry:

2062 Cane sugar refining

311313 Beet Sugar Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing refined beet sugar from sugarbeets

The data published with NAICS code 311313 include the following SIC industry:

2063 Beet sugar

311320 Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing From Cacao Beans

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shelling, roasting, and grinding cacao beans and making chocolate cacao products and chocolate confectioneries.

The data published with NAICS code 311320 include the following SIC industries:

2066 Chocolate and cocoa products

311330 Confectionery Manufacturing From Purchased Chocolate

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chocolate confectioneries from chocolate produced elsewhere. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in retailing chocolate confectionery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises from chocolate made elsewhere.

The data published with NAICS code 311330 include the following SIC industries:

2064 Candy and other confectionery products and chewing gum (pt)

5441 Candy, nut, and confectionery stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311330 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of chocolate products made from purchased chocolate. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311340 Nonchocolate Confectionery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonchocolate confectioneries. Included in this industry are establishments primary engaged in retailing nonchocolate confectionery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises.

The data published with NAICS code 311340 include the following SIC industries:

2064 Candy and other confectionery products and chewing gum (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

5441 Candy, nut, and confectionery stores (pt)

311411 Frozen Fruit, Juice, and Vegetable Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen fruits; frozen vegetables; and frozen fruit juices, –ades, drinks, cocktail mixes and concentrates.

The data published with NAICS code 311411 include the following SIC industry:

2037 Frozen fruits and vegetables

311412 Frozen Specialty Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen specialty foods (except seafood), such as frozen dinners, entrees, and side dishes; frozen pizza; frozen whipped topping; and frozen waffles, pancakes, and french toast.

The data published with NAICS code 311412 include the following SIC industry:

2038 Frozen specialties, n.e.c.

311421 Fruit and Vegetable Canning

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing canned, pickled, and brined fruits and vegetables. Examples of products made in these establishments are canned juices; canned jams and jellies; canned tomato-based sauces, such as catsup, salsa, chili, spaghetti, barbeque, and tomato paste; pickles, relishes, and sauerkraut.

The data published with NAICS code 311421 include the following SIC industries:

2033 Canned fruits and vegetables

2035 Pickles, sauces, and salad dressings (pt)

311422 Specialty Canning

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing canned specialty foods. Examples of products made in these establishments are canned baby food, canned baked beans, canned soups (except seafood), canned spaghetti, and other canned nationality foods.

The data published with NAICS code 311422 include the following SIC industry:

2032 Canned specialties (pt)

311423 Dried and Dehydrated Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) drying (including freeze-dried) and/or dehydrating fruits, vegetables, and soup mixes and bouillon and/or (2) drying and/or dehydrating ingredients and packaging them with other purchased ingredients, such as rice and dry pasta.

The data published with NAICS code 311423 include the following SIC industries:

2034 Dehydrated fruits, vegetables, and soups (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

311511 Fluid Milk Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing processed milk products, such as pasteurized milk or cream and sour cream and/or (2) manufacturing fluid milk dairy substitutes from soybeans and other nondairy substances.

The data published with NAICS code 31511 include the following SIC industry:

2026 Fluid milk

311512 Creamery Butter Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing creamery butter from milk and/or processed milk products.

The data published with NAICS code 311512 include the following SIC industry:

2021 Creamery butter

311513 Cheese Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing cheese products (except cottage cheese) from raw milk and/or processed milk products and/or (2) manufacturing cheese substitutes from soybean and other nondairy substances.

The data published with NAICS code 311513 include the following SIC industry:

2022 Cheese, natural and processed

311514 Dry, Condensed, and Evaporated Dairy Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dry, condensed, and evaporated milk and dairy substitute products.

The data published with NAICS code 311514 include the following SIC industry:

2023 Dry, condensed and evaporated milk

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311514 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of fluid milk processed with ultra-high temperature. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311520 Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ice cream, frozen yogurts, frozen ices, sherbets, frozen tofu, and other frozen desserts (except bakery products).

The data published with NAICS code 311520 include the following SIC industry:

2024 Ice cream and frozen desserts

311611 Animal (Except Poultry) Slaughtering

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primary engaged in slaughtering animals (except poultry and small game). Establishments that slaughter and prepare meats are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 311611 include the following SIC industries:

2011 Meat packing plants

2048 Prepared feeds, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311611 do not include establishments primarily engaged in custom slaughtering. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311612 Meat Processed From Carcasses

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in processing or preserving meat and meat byproducts (except poultry and small game) from purchased meats. This industry includes establishments primarily engaged in assembly cutting and packing of meats (i.e., boxed meats) from purchased meats.

The data published with NAICS code 311612 include the following SIC industries:

2013 Sausages and other prepared meats

5147 Meat and meat products (pt)

311613 Rendering and Meat Byproduct Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in rendering animal fat, bones, and meat scraps.

The data published with NAICS code 311613 include the following SIC industry:

2077 Animal and marine fats and oil (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311613 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lard from purchased materials. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311615 Poultry Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) slaughtering poultry and small game and/or (2) preparing processed poultry and small game meat and meat byproducts.

The data published with NAICS code 311615 include the following SIC industry:

2015 Poultry and egg processing (pt)

311711 Seafood Canning

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) canning seafood (including soup) and marine fats and oils and/or (2) smoking, salting, and drying seafoods. Establishments known as “floating factory ships” that are engaged in the gathering and processing of seafood into canned seafood products are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 311711 include the following SIC industries:

2077 Animal and marine fats and oil (pt)

2091 Canned and cured seafood

311712 Fresh and Frozen Seafood Processing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) eviscerating fresh fish by removing heads, fins, scales, bones, and entrails; (2) shucking and packing fresh shellfish; (3) manufacturing frozen seafood; and (4) processing fresh and frozen marine fats and oils.

The data published with NAICS code 311712 include the following SIC industries:

2077 Animal and marine fats and oil (pt)

2092 Prepared fresh or frozen fish and seafood

311811 Retail Bakeries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing bread and other bakery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises from flour, not from prepared dough.

The data published with NAICS code 311811 include the following SIC industry:

5461 Retail bakeries (pt)

311812 Commercial Bakeries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fresh and frozen bread and bread-type rolls and other fresh bakery (except cookies and crackers) products.

The data published with NAICS code 311812 include the following SIC industries:

2051 Bread, cake, and related products

2052 Cookies and crackers (pt)

311813 Frozen Cakes, Pies, and Other Pastries Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen bakery products (except bread), such as cakes, pies, and doughnuts.

The data published with NAICS code 311813 include the following SIC industry:

2053 Frozen bakery products, except bread

311821 Cookie and Cracker Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cookies, crackers, and other products, such as ice cream cones.

The data published with NAICS code 311821 include the following SIC industry:

2052 Cookies and crackers (pt)

311822 Flour Mixes and Dough Manufacturing From Purchased Flour

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prepared flour mixes or dough mixes from flour ground elsewhere.

The data published with NAICS code 311822 include the following SIC industries:

2045 Blended and prepared flour

311823 Dry Pasta Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dry pasta. The establishments in this industry may package the dry pasta they manufacture with other ingredients.

The data published with NAICS code 311823 include the following SIC industry:

2098 Macaroni and spaghetti

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311823 do not include dry pasta plants primarily engaged in packaging dry pasta with other ingredients. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311830 Tortilla Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tortillas.

The data published with NAICS code 311830 include the following SIC industry:

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

311911 Roasted Nuts and Peanut Butter Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) salting, roasting, drying, cooking, or canning nuts; (2) processing grains or seeds into snacks; and (3) manufacturing peanut butter.

The data published with NAICS code 311911 include the following SIC industries:

2068 Salted and roasted nuts and seeds

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

311919 Other Snack Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing snack foods (except roasted nuts and peanut butter).

The data published with NAICS code 311919 include the following SIC industries:

2052 Cookies and crackers (pt)

2096 Potato chips and similar snacks

311920 Coffee and Tea Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) roasting coffee; (2) manufacturing coffee and tea concentrates (including instant and freeze-dried); (3) blending tea; (4) manufacturing herbal tea; and (5) manufacturing coffee extracts, flavorings, and syrups.

The data published with NAICS code 311920 include the following SIC industries:

2043 Cereal breakfast foods (pt)

2095 Roasted coffee (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311920 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of coffee flavorings and syrups. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311930 Flavoring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing flavoring syrup drink concentrates and related products for soda fountain use or for the manufacture of soft drinks.

The data published with NAICS code 311930 include the following SIC industry:

2087 Flavoring extracts and syrups, n.e.c. (pt)

311941 Mayonnaise, Dressing, and Other Prepared Sauce Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mayonnaise, salad dressing, vinegar, mustard, horseradish, soy sauce, tarter sauce, Worcestershire sauce, and other prepared sauces (except tomato-based and gravy).

The data published with NAICS code 311941 include the following SIC industries:

2035 Pickles, sauces, and salad dressings (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

311942 Spice and Extract Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing spices, table salt, seasonings, flavoring extracts (except coffee and meat), and natural food colorings and/or (2) manufacturing dry mix food preparations, such as salad dressing mixes, gravy and sauce mixes, frosting mixes, and other dry mix preparations.

The data published with NAICS code 311942 include the following SIC industries:

2087 Flavoring extracts and syrups, n.e.c. (pt)

2095 Roasted coffee (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

2899 Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311942 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of coffee extracts but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of malt extract. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

311991 Perishable Prepared Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing perishable prepared foods, such as salads, sandwiches, prepared meals, fresh pizza, fresh pasta, and peeled or cut vegetables.

The data published with NAICS code 311991 include the following SIC industry:

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

311999 All Other Miscellaneous Food Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food (except animal food; grain and oilseed milling; sugar and confectionery products; preserved fruits, vegetables, and specialties; dairy products; meat products; seafood products; bakeries and tortillas; snack foods; coffee and tea; flavoring syrups and concentrates; seasonings and dressings; and perishable prepared food). Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in mixing purchased dried and/or dehydrated ingredients including those mixing purchased dried and/or dehydrated ingredients for soup mixes and bouillon.

The data published with NAICS code 311999 include the following SIC industries:

2015 Poultry slaughtering and processing (pt)

2032 Canned specialties (pt)

2087 Flavoring extracts and syrups, n.e.c. (pt)

2099 Food preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 311999 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of soup mixes from purchased dehydrated ingredients. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

312111 Soft Drink Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soft drinks and artificially carbonated waters.

The data published with NAICS code 312111 include the following SIC industry:

2086 Bottled and canned soft drinks (pt)

312112 Bottled Water Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in purifying and bottling water (including naturally carbonated).

The data published with NAICS code 312112 include the following SIC industry:

2086 Bottled and canned soft drinks (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 312112 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the bottling of mineral or spring water. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

312113 Ice Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ice.

The data published with NAICS code 312113 include the following SIC industry:

2097 Manufactured ice

312120 Breweries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in brewing beer, ale, malt liquors, and nonalcoholic beer.

The data published with NAICS code 312120 include the following SIC industry:

2082 Malt beverages

312130 Wineries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) growing grapes and manufacturing wine and brandies; (2) manufacturing wine and brandies from grapes and other fruits grown elsewhere; and (3) blending wines and brandies.

The data published with NAICS code 312130 include the following SIC industry:

2084 Wines, brandy, and brandy spirits

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 312130 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of applejack. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

312140 Distilleries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) distilling potable liquors (except brandies); (2) distilling and blending liquors; and (3) blending and mixing liquors and other ingredients.

The data published with NAICS code 312140 include the following SIC industry:

2085 Distilled liquor, except brandy

312210 Tobacco Stemming and Redrying

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the stemming and redrying of tobacco.

The data published with NAICS code 312210 include the following SIC industry:

2141 Tobacco stemming and redrying (pt)

312221 Cigarette Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cigarettes.

The data published with NAICS code 312221 include the following SIC industries:

2111 Cigarettes

312229 Other Tobacco Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tobacco products (except cigarettes).

The data published with NAICS code 312229 include the following SIC industries:

2121 Cigars

2131 Chewing and smoking tobacco

2141 Tobacco stemming and redrying (pt)

313111 Yarn Spinning Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in spinning yarn from any fiber and/or producing hemp yarn and further processing into rope or bags.

The data published with NAICS code 313111 include the following SIC industries:

2281 Yarn spinning mills

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

313112 Yarn Texturizing, Throwing, and Twisting Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in texturizing, throwing, twisting, spooling, or winding purchased yarns or manmade fiber filaments.

The data published with NAICS code 313112 include the following SIC industry:

2282 Yarn throwing and winding mills (pt)

313113 Thread Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing thread (e.g., sewing, hand-knitting, crochet) of all fibers.

The data published with NAICS code 313113 include the following SIC industries:

2284 Thread mills (pt)

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

313210 Broadwoven Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in weaving broadwoven fabrics and felts (except tire fabrics and rugs). Establishments in this industry may weave only, weave and finish, or weave, finish, and further fabricate fabric products.

The data published with NAICS code 313210 include the following SIC industries:

2211 Weaving mills, cotton

2221 Weaving mills, synthetics

2231 Weaving and finishing mills, wool (pt)

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

313221 Narrow Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) weaving or braiding narrow fabrics in their final form or initially made in wider widths that are specially constructed for narrower widths and/or (2) making fabric-covered elastic yarn and thread. Establishments in this industry may weave only; weave and finish; or weave, finish, and further fabricate fabric products

The data published with NAICS code 313221 include the following SIC industries:

2241 Narrow fabric mills

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

313222 Schiffli Machine Embroidery

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing Schiffli machine embroideries.

The data published with NAICS code 313222 include the following SIC industry:

2397 Schiffli machine embroideries

313230 Nonwoven Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonwoven fabrics and felts. Processes used include bonding and/or interlocking fibers by mechanical, chemical, thermal, or solvent means, or by combinations thereof.

The data published with NAICS code 313230 include the following SIC industries:

2297 Nonwoven fabrics

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

313241 Weft Knit Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting weft (i.e., circular) fabric or knitting and finishing weft fabric. Establishments in this industry may knit only; knit and finish; or knit, finish, and further fabricate fabric products (except apparel).

The data published with NAICS code 313241 include the following SIC industry:

2257 Circular knit fabric mills (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 313241 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of articles of weft knit fabric. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

313249 Other Knit Fabric and Lace Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) knitting warp (i.e., flat) fabric; (2) knitting and finishing warp fabric; (3) manufacturing lace; or (4) manufacturing, dyeing, or finishing lace and lace goods. Establishments in this industry may knit only; knit and finish; or knit, finish, and further fabricate fabric products (except apparel).

The data published with NAICS code 313249 include the following SIC industries:

2258 Lace and warp knit fabric mills (pt)

2259 Knitting mills, n.e.c. (pt)

313311 Broadwoven Fabric Finishing Mills

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in finishing broadwoven fabrics and (2) establishments of converters who buy broadwoven fabrics in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale. Finishing operations include bleaching, dyeing, printing (e.g., roller, screen, flock, plisse), and other mechanical finishing, such as preshrinking, shrinking, sponging, calendering, mercerizing and napping.

The data published with NAICS code 313311 include the following SIC industries:

2231 Weaving and finishing mills, wool (pt)

2261 Finishing plants, cotton

2262 Finishing plants, synthetics

5131 Piece goods, notions and other dry goods (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 313311 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the sponging of fabric for tailors and dressmakers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

313312 Textile and Fabric Finishing (Except Broadwoven Fabric) Mills

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in dyeing, bleaching, printing, and other finishing of textiles, apparel, and fabrics (except broadwoven) and (2) establishments of converters who buy fabrics (except broadwoven) in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale. Finishing operations include bleaching, dyeing, printing (e.g., roller, screen, flock, plisse), stonewashing, and other mechanical finishing, such as preshrinking, shrinking, sponging, calendering, mercerizing and napping; as well as cleaning, scouring, and the preparation of natural fibers and raw stock.

The data published with NAICS code 313312 include the following SIC industries:

2231 Weaving and finishing mills, wool (pt)

2257 Circular knit fabric mills (pt)

2258 Lace and warp knit fabric mills (pt)

2269 Finishing plants, n.e.c.

2282 Yarn throwing and winding mills (pt)

2284 Thread mills (pt)

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

5131 Piece goods, notions and other dry goods (pt)

313320 Fabric Coating Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in coating, laminating, varnishing, waxing, and rubberizing textiles and apparel.

The data published with NAICS code 313320 include the following SIC industries:

2295 Coated fabrics, not rubberized

3069 Fabricated rubber products, n.e.c. (pt)

314110 Carpet and Rug Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing woven, tufted, and other carpets and rugs, such as art squares, floor mattings, needle-punch carpeting, and door mats and mattings, from textile materials or from twisted paper, grasses, reeds, sisal, jute, or rags and/or (2) finishing carpets and rugs.

The data published with NAICS code 314110 include the following SIC industry:

2273 Carpets and rugs

314121 Curtain and Drapery Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing window curtains and draperies from purchased fabrics or sheet goods. The curtains and draperies may be made on a stock or custom basis for sale to individual retail customers.

The data published with NAICS code 314121 include the following SIC industries:

2391 Curtains and draperies

5714 Drapery and upholstery stores (pt)

314129 Other Household Textile Product Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household textile products (except window curtains and draperies), such as bedspreads, sheets, tablecloths, towels, and shower curtains, from purchased materials.

The data published with NAICS code 314129 include the following SIC industry:

2392 Housefurnishings, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 314129 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the making of custom slip covers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

314911 Textile Bag Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bags from purchased textile fabrics or yarns.

The data published with NAICS code 314911 include the following SIC industries:

2392 Housefurnishings, n.e.c. (pt)

2393 Textile bags

314912 Canvas and Related Product Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing canvas and canvas-like products, such as awnings, sails, tarpaulins, and tents, from purchased fabrics.

The data published with NAICS code 314912 include the following SIC industry:

2394 Canvas and related products

314991 Rope, Cordage, and Twine Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rope, cable, cordage, twine, and related products from all materials (e.g., abaca, sisal, henequen, hemp, cotton, paper, jute, flax, manmade fibers including glass).

The data published with NAICS code 314991 include the following SIC industry:

2298 Cordage and twine

314992 Tire Cord and Tire Fabric Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cord and fabric of polyester, rayon, cotton, glass, steel, or other materials for use in reinforcing rubber tires, industrial belting, and similar uses.

The data published with NAICS code 314992 include the following SIC industry:

2296 Tire cord and fabric

314999 All Other Miscellaneous Textile Product Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile products (except carpets and rugs; curtains and linens; textile bags and canvas products; rope, cordage, and twine; and tire cord and tire fabrics) from purchased materials.

The data published with NAICS code 314999 include the following SIC industries:

2299 Textile goods, n.e.c. (pt)

2395 Pleating and stitching (pt)

2396 Automotive and apparel trimmings (pt)

2399 Fabricated textile products, n.e.c. (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 314999 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of other miscellaneous textile products from SIC 3999, but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of dust rags or textile fire hoses, or engaged in the embroidery of advertising. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

315111 Sheer Hosiery Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting or knitting and finishing women's, misses', and girls' full-length and knee-length sheer hosiery (except socks).

The data published with NAICS code 315111 include the following SIC industries:

2251 Women's hosiery, except socks

2252 Hosiery, n.e.c. (pt)

315119 Other Hosiery and Sock Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting or knitting and finishing hosiery (except women's, misses', and girls' sheer hosiery).

The data published with NAICS code 315119 include the following SIC industry:

2252 Hosiery, n.e.c. (pt)

315191 Outerwear Knitting Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) knitting outerwear; (2) knitting fabric and manufacturing outerwear; and (3) knitting, manufacturing, and finishing knit outerwear. Examples of products made in knit outerwear mills are shirts, shorts, sweat suits, sweaters, gloves, and pants.

The data published with NAICS code 315191 include the following SIC industries:

2253 Knit outerwear mills

2259 Knitting mills, n.e.c. (pt)

315192 Underwear and Nightwear Knitting Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) knitting underwear and nightwear; (2) knitting fabric and manufacturing underwear and nightwear; or (3) knitting, manufacturing, and finishing knit underwear and nightwear. Examples of

products produced in underwear and nightwear knitting mills are briefs, underwear T-shirts, pajamas, nightshirts, foundation garments, and panties.

The data published with NAICS code 315192 include the following SIC industries:

2254 Knit underwear mills

2259 Knitting mills, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 315192 do not include knitting mills primarily engaged in the manufacture of bath and lounge robes. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

315211 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Apparel Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments commonly referred to as contractors primarily engaged in (1) cutting materials owned by others for men's and boys' apparel and/or (2) sewing materials owned by others for men's and boys' apparel.

The data published with NAICS code 315211 include the following SIC industries:

2311 Men's and boys' suits and coats (pt)

2321 Shirts, men's and boys' (pt)

2322 Men's and boys' underwear and nightwear (pt)

2325 Men's and boys' trousers and slacks (pt)

2326 Men's and boys' work clothing (pt)

2329 Men's and boys' clothing, n.e.c. (pt)

2341 Women's and children's underwear (pt)

2384 Robes and dressing gowns (pt)

2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

2395 Pleating and stitching (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 315211 do not include establishments primarily engaged in cut and sew contract work for men's and boy's neckwear, hats, shirts, other outerwear, fur goods, dress and work gloves, leather gloves and mittens, leather and sheep-lined clothing, apparel belts, or apparel and accessories, nec. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

315212 Women's, Girls', and Infants' Cut and Sew Apparel Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments commonly referred to as contractors primarily engaged in (1) cutting materials owned by others for women's, girls', and infants' apparel and accessories and/or (2) sewing materials owned by others for women's, girls', and infants' apparel and accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 315212 include the following SIC industries:

- 2331 Women's blouses and waists (pt)
- 2335 Women's dresses (pt)
- 2337 Women's suits and coats (pt)
- 2339 Women's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2341 Women's and children's underwear (pt)
- 2342 Brassieres and allied garments (pt)
- 2361 Girls' and children's dresses and blouses (pt)
- 2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2384 Robes and dressing gowns (pt)
- 2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)
- 2389 Apparel and accessories, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2395 Pleating and stitching (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 315212 do not include establishments primarily engaged in cut and sew contract work for women's, girls', and infants' hats; fur goods; dress and work gloves; leather gloves and mittens; leather and sheep-lined clothing; or apparel belts. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

315221 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Underwear and Nightwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' underwear and nightwear from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' underwear and nightwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are briefs, bathrobes, underwear T-shirts and shorts, nightshirts, and pajamas.

The data published with NAICS code 315221 include the following SIC industries:

- 2322 Men's and boys' underwear and nightwear (pt)
- 2341 Women's and children's underwear (pt)
- 2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2384 Robes and dressing gowns (pt)

315222 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, and Overcoat Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' suits, overcoats, sport coats, tuxedos, dress uniforms, and other tailored apparel (except fur and leather) from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' suit, coat, and overcoat jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315222 include the following SIC industries:

- 2311 Men's and boys' suits and coats (pt)
- 2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 315222 do not include establishments primarily engaged in custom tailoring.

315223 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Shirt (Except Work Shirt) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' outerwear shirts from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' shirt (except work shirt) jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Unisex outerwear shirts, such as T-shirts and sweatshirts that are sized without specific reference to gender (i.e., adult S, M, L, XL) are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 315223 include the following SIC industries:

- 2321 Shirts, men's and boys' (pt)
- 2361 Girls' and children's dresses and blouses (pt)

315224 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Trouser, Slack, and Jean Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' jeans, dungarees, and other separate trousers and slacks (except work

pants) from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' trouser, slack, and jean jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315224 include the following SIC industries:

- 2325 Men's and boys' trousers and slacks (pt)
- 2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

315225 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Work Clothing Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' work shirts, work pants (excluding jeans and dungarees), other work clothing, and washable service apparel from purchased fabric. Men's and boys' work clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are washable service apparel, laboratory coats, work shirts, work pants (except jeans and dungarees), and hospital apparel.

The data published with NAICS code 315225 include the following SIC industry:

- 2326 Men's and boys' work clothing (pt)

315228 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Other Outerwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' cut and sew outerwear from purchased fabric (except underwear, nightwear, shirts, suits, overcoats and tailored coats, separate trousers and slacks, and work clothing). Men's and boys' other outerwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Unisex sweatpants and similar garments that are sized without specific reference to gender (i.e., adult S, M, L, XL) are also included in this industry. Examples of products made by these establishments are athletic clothing (except athletic uniforms), bathing suits, down coats, outerwear shorts, windbreakers and jackets, and jogging suits.

The data published with NAICS code 315228 include the following SIC industries:

- 2329 Men's and boys' clothing, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

315231 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Lingerie, Loungewear, and Nightwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' bras, girdles, and other underwear; lingerie; loungewear; and nightwear from purchased fabric. Women's and girls' lingerie, loungewear, and nightwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are bathrobes, foundation garments, nightgowns, pajamas, panties, and slips.

The data published with NAICS code 315231 include the following SIC industries:

- 2341 Women's and children's underwear (pt)
- 2342 Brassieres and allied garments (pt)
- 2369 Girls' and children's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2384 Robes and dressing gowns (pt)
- 2389 Apparel and accessories, n.e.c. (pt)

315232 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Blouse and Shirt Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' blouses and shirts from purchased fabric. Women's and girls' blouse and shirt jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315232 include the following SIC industries:

- 2331 Women's blouses and waists (pt)
- 2361 Girls' and children's dresses and blouses (pt)

315233 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Dress Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' dresses from purchased fabric. Women's and girls' dress jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315233 include the following SIC industries:

- 2335 Women's dresses (pt)
- 2361 Girls' and children's dresses and blouses (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 315233 do not include establishments primarily engaged in custom tailoring.

315234 Women’s and Girls’ Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, Tailored Jacket, and Skirt Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women’s and girls’ suits, pantsuits, skirts, tailored jackets, vests, raincoats, and other tailored coats, (except fur and leather coats) from purchased fabric. Women’s and girls’ suit, coat, tailored jacket, and skirt jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315234 include the following SIC industries:

- 2337 Women’s suits and coats (pt)
- 2369 Girls’ and children’s outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

315239 Women’s and Girls’ Cut and Sew Other Outerwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women’s and girls’ cut and sew apparel from purchased fabric (except underwear, lingerie, nightwear, blouses, shirts, dresses, suits, tailored coats, tailored jackets, and skirts). Women’s and girls’ other outerwear clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are bathing suits, down coats, sweaters, jogging suits, outerwear pants and shorts, and windbreakers.

The data published with NAICS code 315239 include the following SIC industries:

- 2339 Women’s outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2369 Girls’ and children’s outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

315291 Infants’ Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing infants’ dresses, blouses, shirts, and all other infants’ wear from purchased fabric. Infants’ clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial

functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. For the purposes of classification, the term “infants’ apparel” includes apparel for young children of an age not exceeding 24 months.

The data published with NAICS code 315291 include the following SIC industries:

- 2341 Women’s and children’s underwear (pt)
- 2361 Girls’ and children’s dresses and blouses (pt)
- 2369 Girls’ and children’s outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

315292 Fur and Leather Apparel Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew fur and leather apparel, and sheep-lined clothing. Fur and leather apparel jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315292 include the following SIC industries:

- 2371 Fur goods
- 2386 Leather and sheep-lined clothing

315299 All Other Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew apparel from purchased fabric (except cut and sew apparel contractors; men’s and boys’ cut and sew underwear, nightwear, suits, coats, shirts, trousers, work clothing, and other outerwear; women’s and girls’ lingerie, blouses, shirts, dresses, suits, coats, and other outerwear; infants’ apparel; and fur and leather apparel). Clothing jobbers for these products, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for apparel to be made from their materials, and marketing finished apparel, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are team athletic uniforms, band uniforms, academic caps and gowns, clerical vestments, and costumes.

The data published with NAICS code 315299 include the following SIC industries:

- 2329 Men’s and boys’ clothing, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2339 Women’s outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2389 Apparel and accessories, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 315299 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of waterproof rubber and plastic outerwear or rubber pants and raincoats. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

315991 Hat, Cap, and Millinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew hats, caps, millinery, and hat bodies from purchased fabric. Jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in hat, cap, and millinery manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for hats, caps, and millinery to be made from their materials, and marketing finished hats, caps, and millinery, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315991 include the following SIC industry:

2353 Hats, caps, and millinery

315992 Glove and Mitten Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cut and sew gloves (except rubber, metal, and athletic gloves) and mittens from purchased fabric, fur, leather, or from combinations of fabric, fur, or leather. Jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in glove and mitten manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for gloves and mittens to be made from their materials, and marketing finished gloves and mittens, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315992 include the following SIC industries:

2381 Fabric gloves and mittens

3151 Leather gloves and mittens

315993 Men's and Boys' Neckwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' cut and sew neckties, scarves, and mufflers from purchased fabric, leather, or from combinations of leather and fabric. Men's and boys' neckwear jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in neckwear manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for neckwear to be made from their materials, and marketing finished neckwear, are included.

The data published with NAICS code 315993 include the following SIC industry:

2323 Men's and boys' neckwear

315999 Other Apparel Accessories and Other Apparel Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing apparel and apparel accessories (except apparel knitting mills; cut and sew apparel contractors; cut and sew apparel; hats and caps; mittens and gloves; and men's and boys' neckwear). Jobbers for these products, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in other apparel and accessory manufacture, including buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for other apparel and accessories to be made from their materials, and marketing finished other apparel and accessories, are included. Examples of products made by these establishments are apparel trimmings and findings, belts, women's scarves, suspenders, and waterproof outerwear.

The data published with NAICS code 315999 include the following SIC industries:

2339 Women's outerwear, n.e.c. (pt)

2385 Waterproof outer garments (pt)

2387 Apparel belts

2389 Apparel and accessories, n.e.c. (pt)

2396 Automotive and apparel trimmings (pt)

2399 Fabricated textile products, n.e.c. (pt)

5699 Miscellaneous apparel and accessory stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 315999 include establishments primarily engaged in custom tailoring but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of rubber bibs, aprons, and bathing caps.

316110 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) tanning, currying, and finishing hides and skins; (2) having others process hides and skins on a contract basis; and (3) dyeing or dressing furs.

The data published with NAICS code 316110 include the following SIC industries:

3111 Leather tanning and finishing

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

316211 Rubber and Plastics Footwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber and plastics footwear with vulcanized rubber or plastics soles, molded or cemented to rubber, plastics, or fabric uppers, and rubber and plastics protective footwear.

The data published with NAICS code 316211 include the following SIC industry:

Rubber and plastics footwear

316212 House Slipper Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing house slippers and slipper socks, regardless of material.

The data published with NAICS code 316212 include the following SIC industry:

3142 House slippers

316213 Men's Footwear (Except Athletic) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's footwear designed primarily for dress, street, and work. This industry includes men's shoes with rubber or plastics soles and leather or vinyl uppers.

The data published with NAICS code 316213 include the following SIC industry:

3143 Men's footwear, except athletic

316214 Women's Footwear (Except Athletic) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's footwear designed for dress, street, and work. This industry includes women's shoes with rubber or plastics soles and leather or vinyl uppers.

The data published with NAICS code 316214 include the following SIC industry:

3144 Women's footwear, except athletic

316219 Other Footwear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing other footwear (except rubber and plastics footwear; house slippers; men's footwear (except athletic); and women's footwear (except athletic)).

The data published with NAICS code 316219 include the following SIC industry:

3149 Footwear, except rubber, n.e.c.

316991 Luggage Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing luggage of any material.

The data published with NAICS code 316991 include the following SIC industry:

3161 Luggage

316992 Women's Handbag and Purse Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's handbags and purses of any material (except precious metal).

The data published with NAICS code 316992 include the following SIC industry:

3171 Women's handbags and purses

316993 Personal Leather Goods (Except Women's Handbag and Purse) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing personal leather goods (i.e., small articles of any material (except metal) normally carried on or about the person or in a handbag). Examples of personal leather goods made by these establishments are billfolds, coin purses, key cases, toilet kits, and watchbands (except metal).

The data published with NAICS code 316993 include the following SIC industry:

3172 Personal leather goods, n.e.c.

316999 All Other Leather Goods Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing leather goods (except footwear, luggage, handbags, purses, and personal leather goods).

The data published with NAICS code 316999 include the following SIC industries:

3131 Footwear cut stock and findings (pt)

3199 Leather goods, n.e.c.

321113 Sawmills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in sawing dimension lumber, boards, beams, timbers, poles, ties, shingles, shakes, siding, and wood chips from logs or bolts. Sawmills may plane the rough lumber that they make with a planing machine to achieve smoothness and uniformity of size.

The data published with NAICS code 321113 include the following SIC industries:

2421 Sawmills and planing mills, general (pt)

2429 Special product sawmills, n.e.c. (pt)

2439 Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 321113 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of lumber members made from logs and bolts, but do not include

establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of hardwood dimension made from logs and bolts. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

321114 Wood Preservation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) treating wood sawed, planed, or shaped in other establishments with creosote or other preservatives, such as chromated copper arsenate, to prevent decay and to protect against fire and insects and/or (2) sawing round wood poles, pilings, and posts and treating them with preservatives.

The data published with NAICS code 321114 include the following SIC industry:

2491 Wood preserving

321211 Hardwood Veneer and Plywood Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hardwood veneer and/or hardwood plywood.

The data published with NAICS code 321211 include the following SIC industry:

2435 Hardwood veneer and plywood

321212 Softwood Veneer and Plywood Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing softwood veneer and/or softwood plywood.

The data published with NAICS code 321212 include the following SIC industry:

2436 Softwood veneer and plywood

321213 Engineered Wood Member (Except Truss) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated or laminated wood arches and/or other fabricated or laminated wood structural members.

The data published with NAICS code 321213 include the following SIC industry:

2439 Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)

321214 Truss Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing laminated or fabricated wood roof and floor trusses.

The data published with NAICS code 321214 include the following SIC industry:

2439 Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)

321219 Reconstituted Wood Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing reconstituted wood sheets and boards.

The data published with NAICS code 321219 include the following SIC industry:

2493 Reconstituted wood products

321911 Wood Window and Door Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing window and door units, sash, window and door frames, and doors from wood or wood clad with metal or plastics.

The data published with NAICS code 321911 include the following SIC industry:

2431 Millwork (pt)

321912 Cut Stock, Resawing Lumber, and Planing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing dimension lumber from purchased lumber; (2) manufacturing dimension stock (i.e., shapes) or cut stock; (3) resawing the output of sawmills; and (4) planing purchased lumber. These establishments generally use wood-working machinery, such as jointers, planers, lathes, and routers to shape wood.

The data published with NAICS code 321912 include the following SIC industries:

2421 Sawmills and planing mills, general (pt)

2426 Hardwood dimension and flooring mills (pt)

2439 Structural wood members, n.e.c. (pt)

2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 321912 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of hardwood dimension made from logs and bolts, lumber members made from purchased lumber, and semi-machined and fully-machined softwood dimension lumber, but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of staves from purchased lumber. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

321918 Other Millwork (Including Flooring)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing millwork (except wood windows, wood doors, and cut stock).

The data published with NAICS code 321918 include the following SIC industries:

- 2421 Sawmills and planing mills, general (pt)
- 2426 Hardwood dimension and flooring mills (pt)
- 2431 Millwork (pt)

321920 Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood pallets, wood box shoo, wood boxes, other wood containers, and wood parts for pallets and containers.

The data published with NAICS code 321920 include the following SIC industries:

- 2429 Special product sawmills, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2441 Nailed wood boxes & shoo
- 2448 Wood pallets and skids
- 2449 Wood containers, n.e.c.
- 2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 321920 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of cooperage headings and staves made of purchased lumber. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

321991 Manufactured Home (Mobile Home) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in making manufactured homes (i.e., mobile homes) and nonresidential mobile buildings. Manufactured homes are designed to accept permanent water, sewer, and utility connections and although equipped with wheels, they are not intended for regular highway movement.

The data published with NAICS code 321991 include the following SIC industry:

- 2451 Mobile homes

321992 Prefabricated Wood Building Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prefabricated wood buildings and wood sections and panels for prefabricated wood buildings.

The data published with NAICS code 321992 include the following SIC industry:

- 2452 Prefabricated wood buildings

321999 All Other Miscellaneous Wood Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood products (except establishments operating sawmills and preservation facilities; establishments manufacturing veneer, engineered wood products, millwork, wood containers, pallets, and wood container parts; and establishments making manufactured homes (i.e., mobile homes) and prefabricated buildings and components).

The data published with NAICS code 321999 include the following SIC industries:

- 2421 Sawmills and planing mills, general (pt)
- 2429 Special product sawmills, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3131 Footwear cut stock and findings (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 321999 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of wood cooling towers, but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of finished metal moldings for mirrors and pictures, semi-machined and fully-machined softwood dimension, or cooperage headings. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

322110 Pulp Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp without manufacturing paper or paperboard. The pulp is made by separating the cellulose fibers from the other impurities in wood or other materials, such as used or recycled rags, linters, scrap paper, and straw.

The data published with NAICS code 322110 include the following SIC industry:

- 2611 Pulp mills

322121 Paper (Except Newsprint) Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood paper) from pulp. These establishments may manufacture or purchase pulp. In addition, the establishments may also convert the paper they make.

The data published with NAICS code 322121 include the following SIC industries:

- 2621 Paper mills (pt)

2676 Sanitary paper products (pt)

3842 Surgical appliances and supplies (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 322121 include paper mills which convert sanitary paper stock into sanitary paper products, but do not include paper mills which are primarily engaged in the manufacture of other converted paper products. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

322122 Newsprint Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing newsprint and uncoated groundwood paper from pulp. These establishments may manufacture or purchase pulp. In addition, the establishments may also convert the paper they make.

The data published with NAICS code 322122 include the following SIC industry:

2621 Paper mills (pt)

322130 Paperboard Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard from pulp. These establishments may manufacture or purchase pulp. In addition, the establishments may also convert the paperboard they make.

The data published with NAICS code 322130 include the following SIC industry:

2631 Paperboard mills

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 322130 do not include paperboard mills primarily engaged in converting paperboard into paperboard products. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

322211 Corrugated and Solid Fiber Box Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating purchased paper or paperboard into corrugated or solid fiber boxes and related products, such as pads, partitions, pallets, and corrugated paper without manufacturing paperboard. These boxes are generally used for shipping.

The data published with NAICS code 322211 include the following SIC industry:

2653 Corrugated and solid fiber boxes

322212 Folding Paperboard Box Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paperboard (except corrugated) into folding paperboard boxes without manufacturing paper and paperboard.

The data published with NAICS code 322212 include the following SIC industry:

2657 Folding paperboard boxes

322213 Setup Paperboard Box Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paperboard into setup paperboard boxes (i.e., rigid-sided boxes not shipped flat) without manufacturing paperboard.

The data published with NAICS code 322213 include the following SIC industry:

2652 Setup paperboard boxes

322214 Fiber Can, Tube, Drum, and Similar Products Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paperboard into fiber cans, tubes, drums, and similar products without manufacturing paperboard.

The data published with NAICS code 322214 include the following SIC industry:

2655 Fiber cans, drums, and similar products

322215 Nonfolding Sanitary Food Container Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting sanitary foodboard into food containers (except folding).

The data published with NAICS code 322215 include the following SIC industry:

2656 Sanitary food containers

322221 Coated and Laminated Packaging Paper and Plastics Film Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing one or more of the following activities associated with the manufacturing of packaging materials: (1) cutting and coating paper; and (2) cutting and laminating paper with other flexible materials (except plastics to plastics or foil to paper laminates). The products made in this industry are made from purchased sheet materials and may be printed in the same establishment.

The data published with NAICS code 322221 include the following SIC industry:

2671 Paper - coated and laminated, packaging (pt)

322222 Coated and Laminated Paper Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing one or more of the following activities associated with making products designed for purposes other than packaging: (1) cutting and coating paper; (2) cutting and laminating paper and other flexible materials (except plastics film to plastics film); and (3) manufacturing converted aluminum and other metal foils for non-packaging uses from purchased foils. The products made in this industry are made from purchased sheet materials and may be printed in the same establishment.

The data published with NAICS code 322222 include the following SIC industries:

- 2672 Paper - coated and laminated, n.e.c.
- 2679 Converted paper products, n.e.c. (pt)

322223 Plastics, Foil, and Coated Paper Bag Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bags of coated paper, of metal foil, or of laminated or coated combinations of plastics, foil, and paper, whether or not printed.

The data published with NAICS code 322223 include the following SIC industry:

- 2673 Bags - plastics, laminated, and coated (pt)

322224 Uncoated Paper and Multiwall Bag Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing uncoated paper bags or multiwall bags and sacks.

The data published with NAICS code 322224 include the following SIC industry:

- 2674 Bags - uncoated paper and multiwall

322225 Laminated Aluminum Foil Manufacturing for Flexible Packaging Uses

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating aluminum and other metal foil into products with flexible packaging uses or gift wrap and other packaging wrap applications.

The data published with NAICS code 322225 include the following SIC industry:

- 3497 Metal foil and leaf (pt)

322226 Surface-Coated Paperboard Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating, lining, or surface coating purchased paperboard to make other paperboard products.

The data published with NAICS code 322226 include the following SIC industry:

- 2675 Die-cut paper and board (pt)

322231 Die-Cut Paper and Paperboard Office Supplies Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paper rollstock or paperboard into die-cut paper or paperboard office supplies. For the purpose of this industry, office supplies are defined as office products, such as filing folders, index cards, rolls for adding machines, file separators and dividers, tabulating cards, and other paper and paperboard office supplies.

The data published with NAICS code 322231 include the following SIC industries:

- 2675 Die-cut paper and board (pt)
- 2679 Converted paper products, n.e.c. (pt)

322232 Envelope Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing envelopes for mailing or stationery of any material including combinations.

The data published with NAICS code 322232 include the following SIC industry:

- 2677 Envelopes

322233 Stationery, Tablet, and Related Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paper and paperboard into products used for writing and similar applications (e.g., loose-leaf fillers, notebooks, pads, stationery, tablets).

The data published with NAICS code 322233 include the following SIC industry:

- 2678 Stationery products

322291 Sanitary Paper Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting purchased sanitary paper stock or wadding into sanitary paper products, such as facial tissues and handkerchiefs, table napkins, toilet paper, towels, disposable diapers, sanitary napkins, and tampons.

The data published with NAICS code 322291 include the following SIC industries:

- 2676 Sanitary paper products (pt)
- 3842 Surgical appliances and supplies (pt)

322299 All Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting paper or paperboard into products (except containers, bags, coated and treated paper, stationery products, and sanitary paper products) or converting pulp into pulp products, such as egg cartons, food trays, and other food containers from molded pulp.

The data published with NAICS code 322299 include the following SIC industries:

- 2675 Die-cut paper and board (pt)
- 2679 Converted paper products, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323110 Commercial Lithographic Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in lithographic (i.e., offset) printing without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). This industry includes establishments engaged in lithographic printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, letterhead, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis.

The data published with NAICS code 323110 include the following SIC industries:

- 2752 Commercial printing, lithographic (pt)
- 2771 Greeting cards (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323111 Commercial Gravure Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in gravure printing without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). This industry includes establishments engaged in gravure printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, letterhead, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis.

The data published with NAICS code 323111 include the following SIC industries:

- 2754 Commercial printing, gravure
- 2771 Greeting cards (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323112 Commercial Flexographic Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in flexographic printing without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). This industry includes establishments engaged in flexographic printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis

The data published with NAICS code 323112 include the following SIC industries:

- 2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2771 Greeting cards (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323113 Commercial Screen Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in screen printing without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). This industry includes establishments engaged in screen printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis. Establishments primarily engaged in printing on apparel and textile products, such as T-shirts, caps, jackets, towels, and napkins, are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 323113 include the following SIC industries:

- 2396 Automotive and apparel trimmings (pt)
- 2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2771 Greeting cards (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323114 Quick Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in traditional printing activities, such as short-run offset printing or prepress services, in combination with providing document photocopying service. Prepress services include receiving documents in electronic format and directly duplicating from the electronic file and formatting, colorizing, and otherwise modifying the original document to improve presentation. These establishments, known as quick printers, generally provide short-run printing and copying with fast turnaround times.

The data published with NAICS code 323114 include the following SIC industries:

- 2752 Commercial printing, lithographic (pt)
- 2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)

323115 Digital Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing graphical materials using digital printing equipment. Establishments known as digital printers typically provide sophisticated prepress services including using scanners to input images and computers to manipulate and format the graphic images prior to printing.

The data published with NAICS code 323115 include the following SIC industry:

- 2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)

323116 Manifold Business Form Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing special forms, including checkbooks, for use in the operation of a business. The forms may be in single and multiple sets, including carbonized, interleaved with carbon, or otherwise processed for multiple reproduction.

The data published with NAICS code 323116 include the following SIC industries:

- 2761 Manifold business forms
- 2782 Blankbooks and looseleaf binders (pt)

323117 Book Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing or printing and binding books and pamphlets without publishing.

The data published with NAICS code 323117 include the following SIC industry:

- 2732 Book printing

323118 Blankbook, Looseleaf Binders, and Devices Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing blankbooks, looseleaf devices, and binders. Establishments in this industry may print or print and bind.

The data published with NAICS code 323118 include the following SIC industry:

- 2782 Blankbooks and looseleaf binders (pt)

323119 Other Commercial Printing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in commercial printing (except lithographic, gravure, screen, or flexographic printing) without publishing (except books, grey goods, and manifold business forms). Printing processes included in this industry are letterpress printing and engraving printing. This industry includes establishments engaged in commercial printing on purchased stock materials, such as stationery, invitations, labels, and similar items, on a job order basis.

The data published with NAICS code 323119 include the following SIC industries:

- 2759 Commercial printing, n.e.c. (pt)
- 2771 Greeting cards (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

323122 Prepress Services

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in prepress services, such as imagesetting or typesetting, for printers and (2) establishments primarily engaged in preparing film or plates for printing purposes.

The data published with NAICS code 323122 include the following SIC industries:

- 2791 Typesetting
- 2796 Platemaking services

324110 Petroleum Refineries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in refining crude petroleum into refined petroleum. Petroleum refining involves one or more of the following activities: (1) fractionation; (2) straight distillation of crude oil; and (3) cracking.

The data published with NAICS code 324110 include the following SIC industry:

- 2911 Petroleum refining

324121 Asphalt Paving Mixture and Block Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing asphalt and tar paving mixtures and blocks from purchased asphaltic materials.

The data published with NAICS code 324121 include the following SIC industry:

- 2951 Asphalt paving mixtures and blocks

324122 Asphalt Shingle and Coating Materials Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) saturating purchased mats and felts with asphalt or tar from purchased asphaltic materials and (2) manufacturing asphalt and tar and roofing cements and coatings from purchased asphaltic materials.

The data published with NAICS code 324122 include the following SIC industry:

- 2952 Asphalt felts and coatings

324191 Petroleum Lubricating Oil and Grease Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in blending or compounding refined petroleum to make lubricating oils and greases and/or re-refining used petroleum lubricating oils.

The data published with NAICS code 324191 include the following SIC industry:

- 2992 Lubricating oils and greases

324199 All Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing petroleum products (except asphalt paving, roofing, and saturated materials and lubricating oils and greases) from refined petroleum and coal products made in coke ovens not integrated with a steel mill.

The data published with NAICS code 324199 include the following SIC industries:

2999 Petroleum and coal products, n.e.c.

3312 Blast furnaces and steel mills (pt)

325110 Petrochemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing acyclic (i.e., aliphatic) hydrocarbons such as ethylene, propylene, and butylene made from refined petroleum or liquid hydrocarbon and/or (2) manufacturing cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, styrene, xylene, ethyl benzene, and cumene made from refined petroleum or liquid hydrocarbons.

The data published with NAICS code 325110 include the following SIC industries:

2865 Cyclic crudes and intermediates (pt)

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

325120 Industrial Gas Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial organic and inorganic gases in compressed, liquid, and solid forms.

The data published with NAICS code 325120 include the following SIC industries:

2813 Industrial gases

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

325132 Synthetic Organic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic organic dyes and pigments, such as lakes and toners (except electrostatic and photographic).

The data published with NAICS code 325132 include the following SIC industry:

2865 Cyclic crudes and intermediates (pt)

325181 Alkalies and Chlorine Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chlorine, sodium hydroxide (i.e., caustic soda), and other alkalies often using an electrolysis process.

The data published with NAICS code 325181 include the following SIC industry:

2812 Alkalies and chlorine

325182 Carbon Black Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carbon black, bone black, and lamp black.

The data published with NAICS code 325182 include the following SIC industries:

2816 Inorganic pigments (pt)

2895 Carbon black

325188 All Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing basic inorganic chemicals (except industrial gases, inorganic dyes and pigments, alkalies and chlorine, and carbon black).

The data published with NAICS code 325188 include the following SIC industries:

2819 Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

325191 Gum and Wood Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) distilling wood or gum into products, such as tall oil and wood distillates, and (2) manufacturing wood or gum chemicals, such as naval stores, natural tanning materials, charcoal briquettes, and charcoal (except activated).

The data published with NAICS code 325191 include the following SIC industry:

2861 Gum and wood chemicals

325192 Cyclic Crude and Intermediate Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) distilling coal tars and/or (2) manufacturing cyclic crudes or cyclic intermediates (i.e., hydrocarbons, except aromatic petrochemicals) from refined petroleum or natural gas.

The data published with NAICS code 325192 include the following SIC industry:

2865 Cyclic crudes and intermediates (pt)

325193 Ethyl Alcohol Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonpotable ethyl alcohol.

The data published with NAICS code 325193 include the following SIC industry:

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

325199 All Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing basic organic chemical products (except aromatic petrochemicals, industrial gases, synthetic organic dyes and pigments, gum and wood chemicals, cyclic crudes and intermediates, and ethyl alcohol).

The data published with NAICS code 325199 include the following SIC industries:

2869 Industrial organic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

2899 Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

325211 Plastics Material and Resin Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing resins, plastics materials, and nonvulcanizable thermoplastic elastomers and mixing and blending resins on a custom basis and/or (2) manufacturing noncustomized synthetic resins.

The data published with NAICS code 325211 include the following SIC industry:

2821 Plastics materials and resins

325212 Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing

This U.S. industry consists of establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic rubber.

The data published with NAICS code 325212 include the following SIC industry:

2822 Synthetic rubber

325221 Cellulosic Organic Fiber Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing cellulosic (i.e., rayon and acetate) fibers and filaments in the form of monofilament, filament yarn, staple, or tow or (2) manufacturing and texturizing cellulosic fibers and filaments.

The data published with NAICS code 325221 include the following SIC industry:

2823 Cellulosic manmade fibers

325222 Noncellulosic Organic Fiber Manufacturing

This U.S. industry consists of establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing noncellulosic (i.e., nylon, polyolefin, and polyester) fibers and filaments in the form of monofilament, filament yarn, staple, or tow or (2) manufacturing and texturizing noncellulosic fibers and filaments.

The data published with NAICS code 325222 include the following SIC industry:

2824 Organic fibers, noncellulosic

325311 Nitrogenous Fertilizer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing nitrogenous fertilizer materials and mixing ingredients into fertilizers; (2) manufacturing fertilizers from sewage or animal waste; and (3) manufacturing nitrogenous materials and mixing them into fertilizers.

The data published with NAICS code 325311 include the following SIC industry:

2873 Nitrogenous fertilizers

325312 Phosphatic Fertilizer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing phosphatic fertilizer materials or (2) manufacturing phosphatic materials and mixing them into fertilizers.

The data published with NAICS code 325312 include the following SIC industry:

2874 Phosphatic fertilizers

325314 Fertilizer (Mixing Only) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mixing ingredients made elsewhere into fertilizers.

The data published with NAICS code 325314 include the following SIC industry:

2875 Fertilizers, mixing only

325320 Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the formulation and preparation of agricultural and household pest control chemicals (except fertilizers).

The data published with NAICS code 325320 include the following SIC industry:

2879 Agricultural chemicals, n.e.c.

325411 Medicinal and Botanical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing uncompounded medicinal chemicals and their derivatives (i.e., generally for use by pharmaceutical preparation manufacturers) and/or (2) grading, grinding, and milling uncompounded botanicals.

The data published with NAICS code 325411 include the following SIC industry:

2833 Medicinals and botanicals

325412 Pharmaceutical Preparation Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing in-vivo diagnostic substances and pharmaceutical preparations (except biological) intended for internal and external consumption in dose forms, such as ampoules, tablets, capsules, vials, ointments, powders, solutions, and suspensions.

The data published with NAICS code 325412 include the following SIC industries:

2834 Pharmaceutical preparations

2835 Diagnostic substances (pt)

325413 In-Vitro Diagnostic Substance Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing in-vitro (i.e., not taken internally) diagnostic substances, such as chemical, biological, or radioactive substances. The substances are used for diagnostic tests that are performed in test tubes, petri dishes, machines, and other diagnostic test-type devices.

The data published with NAICS code 325413 include the following SIC industry:

2835 Diagnostic substances (pt)

325414 Biological Product (Except Diagnostic) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vaccines, toxoids, blood fractions, and culture media of plant or animal origin (except diagnostic).

The data published with NAICS code 325414 include the following SIC industry:

2836 Biological products, except diagnostic

325510 Paint and Coating Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) mixing pigments, solvents, and binders into paints and other coatings, such as stains, varnishes, lacquers, enamels, shellacs, and water repellent coatings for concrete and masonry, and/or (2) manufacturing allied paint products, such as putties, paint and varnish removers, paint brush cleaners, and frit.

The data published with NAICS code 325510 include the following SIC industries:

2851 Paints and allied products

2899 Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

325520 Adhesive Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing adhesives, glues, and caulking compounds.

The data published with NAICS code 325520 include the following SIC industry:

2891 Adhesives and sealants

325611 Soap and Other Detergent Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and packaging soaps and other detergents, such as laundry detergents; dishwashing detergents; toothpaste gels and tooth powders; and natural glycerin.

The data published with NAICS code 325611 include the following SIC industries:

2841 Soap and other detergents

2844 Toilet preparations (pt)

325612 Polish and Other Sanitation Good Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and packaging polishes and specialty cleaning preparations.

The data published with NAICS code 325612 include the following SIC industry:

2842 Polishes and sanitation goods

325613 Surface Active Agent Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing bulk surface active agents for use as wetting agents, emulsifiers, and penetrants, and/or (2) manufacturing textiles and leather finishing agents used to reduce tension or speed the drying process.

The data published with NAICS code 325613 include the following SIC industry:

2843 Surface active agents

325620 Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing, blending, compounding, and packaging toilet preparations, such as perfumes, shaving preparations, hair preparations, face creams, lotions (including sunscreens), and other cosmetic preparations.

The data published with NAICS code 325620 include the following SIC industry:

2844 Toilet preparations (pt)

325910 Printing Ink Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing printing and inkjet inks and inkjet cartridges.

The data published with NAICS code 325910 include the following SIC industry:

2893 Printing ink

325920 Explosives Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing explosives.

The data published with NAICS code 325920 include the following SIC industry:

2892 Explosives

325991 Custom Compounding of Purchased Resins

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) custom mixing and blending plastics resins made elsewhere or (2) reformulating plastics resins from recycled plastics products.

The data published with NAICS code 325991 include the following SIC industries:

3087 Custom compound purchased resins

325992 Photographic Film, Paper, Plate, and Chemical Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sensitized film, sensitized paper, sensitized cloth, sensitized plates, toners (i.e., for photocopiers, laser printers, and similar electrostatic printing devices), toner cartridges, and photographic chemicals.

The data published with NAICS code 325992 include the following SIC industry:

3861 Photographic equipment and supplies (pt)

325998 All Other Miscellaneous Chemical Product and Preparation Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chemical products (except basic chemicals, resins, synthetic rubber; cellulosic and noncellulosic fiber and filaments; pesticides, fertilizers, and other agricultural chemicals; pharmaceuticals and medicines; paints, coatings, and adhesives; soap, cleaning compounds, and toilet preparations; printing inks; explosives; custom compounding of purchased resins; and photographic films, papers, plates, and chemicals).

The data published with NAICS code 325998 include the following SIC industries:

2819 Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

2899 Chemical preparations, n.e.c. (pt)

3952 Lead pencils and art goods (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 325998 do not include establishments primarily engaged in aerosol packaging. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

326111 Unsupported Plastics Bag Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) converting plastics resins into plastics bags or (2) forming, coating, or laminating plastics film and sheet into single wall or multiwall plastics bags. Establishments in this industry may print on the bags they manufacture.

The data published with NAICS code 326111 include the following SIC industry:

2673 Bags - plastics, laminated, and coated (pt)

326112 Unsupported Plastics Packaging Film and Sheet Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into plastics packaging (flexible) film and packaging sheet.

The data published with NAICS code 326112 include the following SIC industry:

2671 Paper - coated and laminated, packaging (pt)

326113 Unsupported Plastics Film and Sheet (Except Packaging) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into plastics film and unlaminated sheet (except packaging).

The data published with NAICS code 326113 include the following SIC industry:

3081 Unsupported plastics film and sheet

326121 Unsupported Plastics Profile Shapes Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into nonrigid plastics profile shapes (except film, sheet, and bags), such as rod, tube, and sausage casings.

The data published with NAICS code 326121 include the following SIC industry:

3082 Unsupported plastics profile shapes

326122 Plastics Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into rigid plastics pipes and pipe fittings.

The data published with NAICS code 326122 include the following SIC industries:

3084 Plastics pipe

3089 Plastics products, n.e.c. (pt)

326130 Laminated Plastics Plate, Sheet, and Shape Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating plastics profile shapes such as plate, sheet (except packaging), and rod. The lamination process generally involves bonding or impregnating profiles with plastics resins and compressing them under heat.

The data published with NAICS code 326130 include the following SIC industry:

3083 Laminated plastics plate and sheet

326140 Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing polystyrene foam products.

The data published with NAICS code 326140 include the following SIC industry:

3086 Plastics foam products (pt)

326150 Urethane and Other Foam Product (Except Polystyrene) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics foam products (except polystyrene).

The data published with NAICS code 326150 include the following SIC industry:

3086 Plastics foam products (pt)

326160 Plastics Bottle Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics bottles.

The data published with NAICS code 326160 include the following SIC industry:

3085 Plastics bottles

326191 Plastics Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics or fiberglass plumbing fixtures. Examples of products made by these establishments are plastics or fiberglass bathtubs, hot tubs, portable toilets, and shower stalls.

The data published with NAICS code 326191 include the following SIC industry:

3088 Plastics plumbing fixtures

326192 Resilient Floor Covering Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing resilient floor coverings for permanent installation.

The data published with NAICS code 326192 include the following SIC industries:

3069 Fabricated rubber products, n.e.c. (pt)

3996 Hard surface floor coverings

326199 All Other Plastics Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics products (except film, sheet, bags, profile shapes, pipes, pipe fittings, laminates, foam products, bottles, plumbing fixtures, and resilient floor coverings).

The data published with NAICS code 326199 include the following SIC industries:

3089 Plastics products, n.e.c. (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 326199 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of plastic furniture parts. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

326211 Tire Manufacturing (Except Retreading)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tires and inner tubes from natural and synthetic rubber.

The data published with NAICS code 326211 include the following SIC industry:

3011 Tires and inner tubes

326212 Tire Retreading

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retreading, or rebuilding tires.

The data published with NAICS code 326212 include the following SIC industry:

7534 Tire retreading and repair shops (pt)

326220 Rubber and Plastics Hoses and Belting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber hose and/or plastics (reinforced) hose and belting from natural and synthetic rubber and/or plastics resins. Establishments manufacturing garden hoses from purchased hose are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 326220 include the following SIC industry:

3052 Rubber and plastics hose and belting

326291 Rubber Product Manufacturing for Mechanical Use

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in molding, extruding, or lathe-cutting rubber to manufacture rubber goods (except tubing) for mechanical applications. Products of this industry are generally parts for motor vehicles, machinery, and equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 326291 include the following SIC industry:

3061 Mechanical rubber goods

326299 All Other Rubber Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber products (except tires; hoses and belting; and molded, extruded, and lathe-cut rubber goods for mechanical applications) from natural and synthetic rubber.

The data published with NAICS code 326299 include the following SIC industry:

3069 Fabricated rubber products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 326299 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of rubber products including gloves, toys, pants, raincoats, bibs, aprons, bathing caps, life jackets, and wet suits. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

327111 Vitreous China Plumbing Fixture and China and Earthenware Bathroom Accessories Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vitreous china plumbing fixtures and china and earthenware bathroom accessories, such as faucet handles, towel bars, and soap dishes.

The data published with NAICS code 327111 include the following SIC industry:

3261 Vitreous plumbing fixtures

327112 Vitreous China, Fine Earthenware, and Other Pottery Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing table and kitchen articles, art and ornamental items, and similar vitreous china, fine earthenware, stoneware, coarse earthenware, and pottery products.

The data published with NAICS code 327112 include the following SIC industries:

3262 Vitreous china table and kitchen articles

3263 Fine earthenware table and kitchen articles

3269 Pottery products, n.e.c.

3299 Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)

327113 Porcelain Electrical Supply Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing porcelain electrical insulators, molded porcelain parts for electrical devices, ferrite or ceramic magnets, and electronic and electrical supplies from nonmetallic minerals, such as clay and ceramic materials.

The data published with NAICS code 327113 include the following SIC industry:

3264 Porcelain electrical supplies

327121 Brick and Structural Clay Tile Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing brick and structural clay tiles.

The data published with NAICS code 327121 include the following SIC industry:

3251 Brick and structural clay tile

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 327121 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of slumped brick. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

327122 Ceramic Wall and Floor Tile Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ceramic wall and floor tiles.

The data published with NAICS code 327122 include the following SIC industry:

3253 Ceramic wall and floor tile

327123 Other Structural Clay Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clay sewer pipe, drain tile, flue lining tile, architectural terra-cotta, and other structural clay products.

The data published with NAICS code 327123 include the following SIC industry:

3259 Structural clay products, n.e.c.

327124 Clay Refractory Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clay refractory, mortar, brick, block, tile, and fabricated clay refractories, such as melting pots. A refractory is a material that will retain its shape and chemical identity when subjected to high temperatures and is used in applications that require extreme resistance to heat, such as furnace linings.

The data published with NAICS code 327124 include the following SIC industry:

3255 Clay refractories

327125 Nonclay Refractory Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonclay refractory, mortar, brick, block, tile, and fabricated nonclay refractories such as graphite, magnesite, silica, or alumina crucibles. A refractory is a material that will retain its shape and chemical identity when subjected to high temperatures and is used in applications that require extreme resistance to heat, such as furnace linings.

The data published with NAICS code 327125 include the following SIC industry:

3297 Nonclay refractories

327211 Flat Glass Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing flat glass by melting silica sand or cullet or (2) manufacturing both flat glass and laminated glass by melting silica sand or cullet.

The data published with NAICS code 327211 include the following SIC industry:

3211 Flat glass

327212 Other Pressed and Blown Glass and Glassware Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass by melting silica sand or cullet and making pressed, blown, or shaped glass or glassware (except glass packaging containers).

The data published with NAICS code 327212 include the following SIC industry:

3229 Pressed and blown glass, n.e.c.

327213 Glass Container Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass packaging containers.

The data published with NAICS code 327213 include the following SIC industry:

3221 Glass containers

327215 Glass Product Manufacturing Made of Purchased Glass

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in remelting, pressing, blowing, or shaping purchased glass.

The data published with NAICS code 327215 include the following SIC industry:

3231 Products of purchased glass

327310 Cement Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing portland, natural, masonry, pozzalanic, and other hydraulic cements. Cement manufacturing establishments may calcine earths or mine, quarry, manufacture, or purchase lime.

The data published with NAICS code 327310 include the following SIC industry:

3241 Cement, hydraulic

327320 Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments, such as batch plants or mix plants, primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete delivered to a purchaser in a plastic and unhardened state. Ready-mix concrete manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase sand and gravel.

The data published with NAICS code 327320 include the following SIC industry:

3273 Ready-mixed concrete

327331 Concrete Block and Brick Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete block and brick.

The data published with NAICS code 327331 include the following SIC industry:

3271 Concrete brick and block

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 327331 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of slumped brick. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

327332 Concrete Pipe Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete pipe.

The data published with NAICS code 327332 include the following SIC industry:

3272 Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)

327390 Other Concrete Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete products (except block, brick, and pipe).

The data published with NAICS code 327390 include the following SIC industry:

3272 Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)

327410 Lime Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lime from calcitic limestone, dolomitic limestone, or other calcareous materials, such as coral, chalk, and shells. Lime manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, collect, or purchase the sources of calcium carbonate.

The data published with NAICS code 327410 include the following SIC industry:

3274 Lime

327420 Gypsum Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gypsum products, such as wall-board, plaster, plasterboard, molding, ornamental moldings, statuary, and architectural plaster work. Gypsum product manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase gypsum.

The data published with NAICS code 327420 include the following SIC industries:

3275 Gypsum products

3299 Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)

327910 Abrasive Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing abrasive grinding wheels of natural or synthetic materials, abrasive-coated products, and other abrasive products.

The data published with NAICS code 327910 include the following SIC industry:

3291 Abrasive products (pt)

327991 Cut Stone and Stone Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting, shaping, and finishing granite, marble, limestone, slate, and other stone for building and miscellaneous uses. Stone product manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase stone.

The data published with NAICS code 327991 include the following SIC industry:

3281 Cut stone and stone products

327992 Ground or Treated Mineral and Earth Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in calcining, dead burning, or otherwise processing beyond beneficiation, clays, ceramic and refractory minerals, barite, and miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals.

The data published with NAICS code 327992 include the following SIC industry:

3295 Minerals, ground or treated

327993 Mineral Wool Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mineral wool and mineral wool (i.e., fiberglass) insulation products made of such siliceous materials as rock, slag, and glass or combinations thereof.

The data published with NAICS code 327993 include the following SIC industry:

3296 Mineral wool

327999 All Other Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonmetallic mineral products (except pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixtures; clay building materials and refractories; glass and glass products; cement; ready-mix concrete; concrete products; lime; gypsum products; abrasive products; cut stone and stone products; ground and treated minerals and earth; and mineral wool).

The data published with NAICS code 327999 include the following SIC industries:

3272 Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)

3292 Asbestos products (pt)

3299 Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)

331111 Iron and Steel Mills

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) direct reduction of iron ore; (2) manufacturing pig iron in molten or solid form; (3) converting pig iron into steel; (4) making steel; (5) making steel and manufacturing shapes (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, strip, wire); and (6) making steel and forming tube and pipe.

The data published with NAICS code 331111 include the following SIC industries:

3312 Blast furnaces and steel mills (pt)

3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 331111 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of ferrous metal powder, paste, and flake. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

331112 Electrometallurgical Ferroalloy Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrometallurgical ferroalloys. Ferroalloys add critical elements, such as silicon and manganese for carbon steel and chromium, vanadium, tungsten, titanium, and molybdenum for low- and high-alloy

metals. Ferroalloys include iron-rich alloys and more pure forms of elements added during the steel manufacturing process that alter or improve the characteristics of the metal being made.

The data published with NAICS code 331112 include the following SIC industry:

3313 Electrometallurgical products (pt)

331210 Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing From Purchased Steel

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing welded, riveted, or seamless pipe and tube from purchased iron or steel.

The data published with NAICS code 331210 include the following SIC industry:

3317 Steel pipe and tubes

331221 Rolled Steel Shape Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in rolling or drawing shapes (except wire), such as plate, sheet, strip, rod, and bar, from purchased steel.

The data published with NAICS code 331221 include the following SIC industry:

3316 Cold finishing of steel shapes

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 331221 do not include establishments primarily engaged in making coke oven and blast furnace products; in making steel and rolling or drawing steel shapes; or in the making of ferrous metal powder, paste, and flake. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

331222 Steel Wire Drawing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drawing wire from purchased steel.

The data published with NAICS code 331222 include the following SIC industry:

3315 Steel wire and related products (pt)

331311 Alumina Refining

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in refining alumina (i.e., aluminum oxide) generally from bauxite.

The data published with NAICS code 331311 include the following SIC industry:

2819 Industrial inorganic chemicals, n.e.c. (pt)

331312 Primary Aluminum Production

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) making aluminum from alumina and/or (2) making aluminum from alumina and rolling, drawing, extruding, or casting the aluminum they make into primary forms (e.g., bar, billet, ingot, plate, rod, sheet, strip). Establishments in this industry may make primary aluminum or aluminum-based alloys from alumina.

The data published with NAICS code 331312 include the following SIC industry:

3334 Primary aluminum

331314 Secondary Smelting and Alloying of Aluminum

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) recovering aluminum and aluminum alloys from scrap and/or dross (i.e., secondary smelting) and making billet or ingot (except by rolling) and/or (2) manufacturing alloys, powder, paste, or flake from purchased aluminum.

The data published with NAICS code 331314 include the following SIC industries:

3341 Secondary nonferrous metals (pt)

3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

331315 Aluminum Sheet, Plate, and Foil Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) flat rolling or continuous casting sheet, plate, foil, and welded tube from purchased aluminum and/or (2) recovering aluminum from scrap and flat rolling or continuous casting sheet, plate, foil, and welded tube in integrated mills.

The data published with NAICS code 331315 include the following SIC industry:

3353 Aluminum sheet, plate, and foil (pt)

331316 Aluminum Extruded Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) extruding aluminum bar, pipe, and tube blooms or extruding or drawing tube from purchased aluminum; and/or (2) recovering aluminum from scrap and extruding bar, pipe, and tube blooms or drawing tube in integrated mills.

The data published with NAICS code 331316 include the following SIC industry:

3354 Aluminum extruded products

331319 Other Aluminum Rolling and Drawing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) rolling, drawing, or extruding shapes (except flat rolled sheet, plate, foil, and welded tube; extruded rod, bar, pipe, and tube blooms; and drawn or extruded tube) from purchased aluminum and/or (2) recovering aluminum from scrap and rolling, drawing or extruding shapes (except flat rolled sheet, plate, foil, and welded tube; extruded rod, bar, pipe, and tube blooms; and drawn or extruded tube) in integrated mills.

The data published with NAICS code 331319 include the following SIC industries:

3355 Aluminum rolling and drawing, n.e.c.

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

331411 Primary Smelting and Refining of Copper

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) smelting copper ore and/or (2) the primary refining of copper by electrolytic methods or other processes. Establishments in this industry make primary copper and copper-based alloys, such as brass and bronze, from ore or concentrates.

The data published with NAICS code 331411 include the following SIC industry:

3331 Primary copper

331419 Primary Smelting and Refining of Nonferrous Metal (Except Copper and Aluminum)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) making (i.e., the primary production) nonferrous metals by smelting ore and/or (2) the primary refining of nonferrous metals by electrolytic methods or other processes.

The data published with NAICS code 331419 include the following SIC industry:

3339 Primary nonferrous metals, n.e.c.

331421 Copper Rolling, Drawing, and Extruding

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) rolling, drawing, and/or extruding shapes (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube (except bare or insulated copper communication or energy wire)) from purchased copper; and/or (2) recovering copper from scrap and rolling, drawing, and/or extruding shapes (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube (except bare or insulated copper communication or energy wire in integrated mills)).

The data published with NAICS code 331421 include the following SIC industry:

3351 Copper rolling and drawing

331422 Copper Wire (Except Mechanical) Drawing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drawing or drawing and insulating communication and energy wire and cable from purchased copper or in integrated secondary smelting and wire drawing plants.

The data published with NAICS code 331422 include the following SIC industry:

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

331423 Secondary Smelting, Refining, and Alloying of Copper

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) recovering copper and copper alloys from scrap and/or (2) alloying purchased copper. Establishments in this industry make primary forms, such as ingot, wire bar, cake, and slab from copper or copper alloys, such as brass and bronze.

The data published with NAICS code 331423 include the following SIC industries:

3341 Secondary nonferrous metals (pt)

3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

331491 Nonferrous Metal (Except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, and Extruding

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) rolling, drawing, or extruding shapes (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube) from purchased nonferrous metals and/or (2) recovering nonferrous metals from scrap and rolling, drawing, and/or extruding shapes (e.g., bar, plate, sheet, strip, tube) in integrated mills.

The data published with NAICS code 331491 include the following SIC industries:

3356 Nonferrous rolling and drawing, n.e.c.

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

331492 Secondary Smelting, Refining, and Alloying of Nonferrous Metal (Except Copper and Aluminum)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) alloying purchased nonferrous metals and/or (2) recovering nonferrous metals from scrap. Establishments in this industry make primary forms (e.g., bar, billet, bloom, cake, ingot, slab, slug, wire) using smelting or refining processes.

The data published with NAICS code 331492 include the following SIC industries:

3313 Electrometallurgical products (pt)

3341 Secondary nonferrous metals (pt)

3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 331492 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of other nonferrous additive alloys. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

331511 Iron Foundries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten pig iron or iron alloys into molds to manufacture castings, (e.g., cast iron man-hole covers, cast iron pipe, cast iron skillets). Establishments in this industry purchase iron made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331511 include the following SIC industries:

3321 Gray iron foundries

3322 Malleable iron foundries

331512 Steel Investment Foundries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing steel investment castings. Investment molds are formed by covering a wax shape with a refractory slurry. After the refractory slurry hardens, the wax is melted, leaving a seamless mold. Investment molds provide highly detailed, consistent castings. Establishments in this industry purchase steel made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331512 include the following SIC industry:

3324 Steel investment foundries

331513 Steel Foundries (Except Investment)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing steel castings (except steel investment castings). Establishments in this industry purchase steel made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331513 include the following SIC industry:

3325 Steel foundries, n.e.c.

331521 Aluminum Die-Casting Foundries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in introducing molten aluminum, under high pressure, into molds or dies to make aluminum die-castings. Establishments in this industry purchase aluminum made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331521 include the following SIC industry:

3363 Aluminum die-castings

331522 Nonferrous (Except Aluminum) Die-Casting Foundries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in introducing molten nonferrous metal (except aluminum), under high pressure, into molds to make nonferrous metal die-castings. Establishments in this industry purchase nonferrous metals made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331522 include the following SIC industry:

3364 Nonferrous die-casting, except aluminum

331524 Aluminum Foundries (Except Die-Casting)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten aluminum into molds to manufacture aluminum castings. Establishments in this industry purchase aluminum made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331524 include the following SIC industry:

3365 Aluminum foundries

331525 Copper Foundries (Except Die-Casting)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten copper into molds to manufacture copper castings. Establishments in this industry purchase copper made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331525 include the following SIC industry:

3366 Copper foundries

331528 Other Nonferrous Foundries (Except Die-Casting)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten nonferrous metals (except aluminum and copper) into molds to manufacture nonferrous castings (except aluminum die-castings, nonferrous (except aluminum) die-castings, aluminum castings, and copper castings). Establishments in this industry purchase nonferrous metals, such as nickel, lead, and zinc, made in other establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 331528 include the following SIC industry:

3369 Nonferrous foundries, n.e.c.

332111 Iron and Steel Forging

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing iron and steel forgings from purchased iron and steel by hammering mill shapes. Establishments making iron and steel forgings and further manufacturing (e.g., machining, assembling) a specific manufactured product are classified in the industry of the finished product. Iron and steel forging establishments may perform surface finishing operations, such as cleaning and deburring, on the forgings they manufacture.

The data published with NAICS code 332111 include the following SIC industry:

3462 Iron and steel forgings

332112 Nonferrous Forging

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonferrous forgings from purchased nonferrous metals by hammering mill shapes. Establishments making nonferrous forgings and further manufacturing (e.g., machining, assembling) a specific manufactured product are classified in the industry of the finished product. Nonferrous forging establishments may perform surface finishing operations, such as cleaning and deburring, on the forgings they manufacture.

The data published with NAICS code 332112 include the following SIC industry:

3463 Nonferrous forgings

332114 Custom Roll Forming

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in custom roll forming metal products by use of rotary motion of rolls with various contours to bend or shape the products.

The data published with NAICS code 332114 include the following SIC industry:

3449 Miscellaneous metal work (pt)

332115 Crown and Closure Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in stamping metal crowns and closures, such as bottle caps and home canning lids and rings.

The data published with NAICS code 332115 include the following SIC industry:

3466 Crowns and closures

332116 Metal Stamping

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing unfinished metal stampings and spinning unfinished metal products (except crowns, cans, closures, automotive, and coins). Establishments making metal stampings and metal spun products and further manufacturing (e.g., machining, assembling) a specific product are classified in the industry of the finished product. Metal stamping and metal spun products establishments may perform surface finishing operations, such as cleaning and deburring, on the products they manufacture.

The data published with NAICS code 332116 include the following SIC industry:

3469 Metal stampings, n.e.c. (pt)

332117 Powder Metallurgy Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing powder metallurgy products by compacting them in a shaped die and sintering. Establishments in this industry generally make a wide range of parts on a job or order basis.

The data published with NAICS code 332117 include the following SIC industry:

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

332211 Cutlery and Flatware (Except Precious) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonprecious and precious plated metal cutlery and flatware.

The data published with NAICS code 332211 include the following SIC industries:

3421 Cutlery

3914 Silverware and plated ware (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census–Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332211 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of hand-operated clippers for human hair. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332212 Hand and Edge Tool Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonpowered hand and edge tools (except saws).

The data published with NAICS code 332212 include the following SIC industries:

3423 Hand and edge tools, n.e.c.

3523 Farm machinery and equipment (pt)

3524 Lawn and garden equipment (pt)

3545 Machine tool accessories (pt)

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3799 Transportation equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332212 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of wheelbarrows or quality control laser equipment but do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of tool-type shears or fish wire, an electrical wiring tool. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332213 Saw Blade and Handsaw Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing nonpowered handsaws and/or (2) manufacturing saw blades, all types (including those for power sawing machines).

The data published with NAICS code 332213 include the following SIC industry:

3425 Saw blades and handsaws

332214 Kitchen Utensil, Pot, and Pan Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal kitchen utensils (except cutting-type), pots, and pans (except those manufactured by casting (e.g., cast iron skillets) or stamped without further fabrication).

The data published with NAICS code 332214 include the following SIC industry:

3469 Metal stampings, n.e.c. (pt)

332311 Prefabricated Metal Building and Component Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prefabricated metal buildings, panels, and sections.

The data published with NAICS code 332311 include the following SIC industry:

3448 Prefabricated metal buildings

332312 Fabricated Structural Metal Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in fabricating structural metal products, such as concrete reinforcing bars and fabricated bar joists.

The data published with NAICS code 332312 include the following SIC industries:

3441 Fabricated structural metal

3449 Miscellaneous metal work (pt)

332313 Plate Work Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated metal plate work by cutting, punching, bending, shaping, and welding purchased metal plate.

The data published with NAICS code 332313 include the following SIC industry:

3443 Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)

332321 Metal Window and Door Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal framed windows (i.e., typically using purchased glass) and metal doors.

Examples of products made by these establishments are metal door frames; metal framed window and door screens; metal molding and trim (except automotive); and metal curtain walls.

The data published with NAICS code 332321 include the following SIC industries:

2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)

3442 Metal doors, sash, and trim

3449 Miscellaneous metal work (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332321 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of metal finished moldings for mirrors and pictures. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332322 Sheet Metal Work Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sheet metal work (except stampings).

The data published with NAICS code 332322 include the following SIC industry:

3444 Sheet metal work (pt)

332323 Ornamental and Architectural Metal Work Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ornamental and architectural metal work, such as staircases, metal open steel flooring, fire escapes, railings, and scaffolding.

The data published with NAICS code 332323 include the following SIC industries:

3446 Architectural metal work

3449 Miscellaneous metal work (pt)

3523 Farm machinery and equipment (pt)

332410 Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power boilers and heat exchangers. Establishments in this industry may perform installation in addition to manufacturing power boilers and heat exchangers.

The data published with NAICS code 332410 include the following SIC industry:

3443 Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332410 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of nuclear control drive mechanisms. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332420 Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting, forming, and joining heavy gauge metal to manufacture tanks, vessels, and other containers.

The data published with NAICS code 332420 include the following SIC industry:

3443 Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)

332431 Metal Can Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cans, lids, and ends.

The data published with NAICS code 332431 include the following SIC industry:

3411 Metal cans

332439 Other Metal Container Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal (light gauge) containers (except cans).

The data published with NAICS code 332439 include the following SIC industries:

3412 Metal barrels, drums, and pails

3429 Hardware, n.e.c. (pt)

3444 Sheet metal work (pt)

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

3537 Industrial trucks and tractors (pt)

332510 Hardware Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal hardware, such as metal hinges, metal handles, keys, and locks (except coin-operated, time locks).

The data published with NAICS code 332510 include the following SIC industries:

3429 Hardware, n.e.c. (pt)

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

332611 Spring (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heavy gauge springs by forming, such as cutting, bending, and heat winding rod or strip stock.

The data published with NAICS code 332611 include the following SIC industry:

3493 Steel springs, except wire

332612 Spring (Light Gauge) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing light gauge springs from purchased wire or strip.

The data published with NAICS code 332612 include the following SIC industry:

3495 Wire springs (pt)

332618 Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated wire products (except springs) made from purchased wire.

The data published with NAICS code 332618 include the following SIC industries:

3315 Steel wire and related products (pt)

3399 Primary metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

3496 Miscellaneous fabricated wire products

332710 Machine Shops

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as machine shops primarily engaged in machining metal parts on a job or order basis. Generally machine shop jobs are low volume using machine tools, such as lathes (including computer numerically controlled); automatic screw machines; and machines for boring, grinding, and milling.

The data published with NAICS code 332710 include the following SIC industry:

3599 Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

332721 Precision Turned Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as precision turned manufacturers primarily engaged in machining precision products of all materials on a job or order basis. Generally precision turned product jobs are large volume using machines, such as automatic screw machines, rotary transfer machines, computer numerically controlled (CNC) lathes, or turning centers.

The data published with NAICS code 332721 include the following SIC industry:

3451 Screw machine products

332722 Bolt, Nut, Screw, Rivet, and Washer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, and washers, and other industrial fasteners using machines, such as headers, threaders, and nut forming machines.

The data published with NAICS code 332722 include the following SIC industry:

3452 Bolts, nuts, rivets, and washers

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332722 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of turnbuckles and hose clamps. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332811 Metal Heat Treating

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in heat treating, such as annealing, tempering, and brazing, metals and metal products for the trade.

The data published with NAICS code 332811 include the following SIC industry:

3398 Metal heat treating

332812 Metal Coating, Engraving (Except Jewelry and Silverware), and Allied Services to Manufacturers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) enameling, lacquering, and varnishing metals and metal products; (2) hot dip galvanizing metals and metal products; (3) engraving, chasing, or etching metals and metal products (except jewelry; personal goods carried on or about the person, such as compacts and cigarette cases; precious metal products (except precious plated flatware and other plated ware); and printing plates); (4) powder coating metals and metal products; and (5) providing other metal surfacing services for the trade.

The data published with NAICS code 332812 include the following SIC industry:

3479 Metal coating and allied services (pt)

332813 Electroplating, Plating, Polishing, Anodizing, and Coloring

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in electroplating, plating, anodizing, coloring, buffing, polishing, cleaning, and sandblasting metals and metal products for the trade.

The data published with NAICS code 332813 include the following SIC industry:

3471 Plating and polishing

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332813 do not include establishments primarily engaged in laminating steel. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332911 Industrial Valve Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial valves and valves for water works and municipal water systems.

The data published with NAICS code 332911 include the following SIC industries:

3491 Industrial valves

332912 Fluid Power Valve and Hose Fitting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fluid power valves and hose fittings.

The data published with NAICS code 332912 include the following SIC industries:

3492 Fluid power valves and hose fittings

3728 Aircraft parts and equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

332913 Plumbing Fixture Fitting and Trim Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal and plastics plumbing fixture fittings and trim, such as faucets, flush valves, and shower heads.

The data published with NAICS code 332913 include the following SIC industry:

3432 Plumbing fittings and brass goods (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332913 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of lawn hose nozzels. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332919 Other Metal Valve and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal valves (except industrial valves, fluid power valves, fluid power hose fittings, and plumbing fixture fittings and trim).

The data published with NAICS code 332919 include the following SIC industries:

3429 Hardware, n.e.c. (pt)

3494 Valves and pipe fittings, n.e.c. (pt)

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332919 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lawn hose nozzles. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332991 Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ball and roller bearings of all materials.

The data published with NAICS code 332991 include the following SIC industry:

3562 Ball and roller bearings

332992 Small Arms Ammunition Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small arms ammunition.

The data published with NAICS code 332992 include the following SIC industry:

3482 Small arms ammunition

332993 Ammunition (Except Small Arms) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ammunition (except small arms). Examples of products made by these establishments are bombs, depth charges, rockets (except guided missiles), grenades, mines, and torpedoes.

The data published with NAICS code 332993 include the following SIC industry:

3483 Ammunition, except small arms, n.e.c.

332994 Small Arms Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small firearms that are carried and fired by the individual.

The data published with NAICS code 332994 include the following SIC industry:

3484 Small arms

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332994 do not include

establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of tranquilizer guns. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

332995 Other Ordnance and Accessories Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ordnance (except small arms) and accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 332995 include the following SIC industry:

3489 Ordnance and accessories, n.e.c.

332996 Fabricated Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in fabricating (such as cutting, threading and bending) metal pipes and pipe fittings made from purchased metal pipe.

The data published with NAICS code 332996 include the following SIC industries:

3353 Aluminum sheet, plate, and foil (pt)

3498 Fabricated pipe and fittings

332997 Industrial Pattern Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial patterns.

The data published with NAICS code 332997 include the following SIC industry:

3543 Industrial patterns

332998 Enameled Iron and Metal Sanitary Ware Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing enameled iron and metal sanitary ware.

The data published with NAICS code 332998 include the following SIC industry:

3431 Metal sanitary ware

332999 All Other Miscellaneous Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated metal products (except forgings and stampings, cutlery and handtools, architectural and structural metals, boilers, tanks, shipping containers, hardware, spring and wire products, machine shop products, turned products, screws, nuts, and bolts, metal valves, ball and roller bearings, ammunition, small arms and other ordnances, fabricated pipes and pipe fittings, industrial patterns, and enameled iron and metal sanitary ware).

The data published with NAICS code 332999 include the following SIC industries:

- 3291 Abrasive products (pt)
- 3432 Plumbing fixture fittings and trim
- 3494 Valves and pipe fittings, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3497 Metal foil and leaf (pt)
- 3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3537 Industrial trucks and tractors (pt)
- 3599 Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332999 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fire-place fixtures, traps, handcuffs and leg irons, ladder jacks, or other like metal products, or primarily engaged in manufacturing precious metal hollowware. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333111 Farm Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing agricultural and farm machinery and equipment, and other turf and grounds care equipment, including planting, harvesting, and grass mowing equipment (except lawn and garden-type).

The data published with NAICS code 333111 include the following SIC industry:

- 3523 Farm machinery and equipment (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333111 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cotton ginning machinery. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333112 Lawn and Garden Tractor and Home Lawn and Garden Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing powered lawnmowers, lawn and garden tractors, and other home lawn and garden equipment, such as tillers, shredders, and yard vacuums and blowers.

The data published with NAICS code 333112 include the following SIC industry:

- 3524 Lawn and garden equipment (pt)

333120 Construction Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing construction machinery, surface mining machinery, and logging equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333120 include the following SIC industry:

- 3531 Construction machinery (pt)

333131 Mining Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing underground mining machinery and equipment, such as coal breakers, mining cars, core drills, coal cutters, rock drills and (2) manufacturing mineral beneficiating machinery and equipment used in surface or underground mines.

The data published with NAICS code 333131 include the following SIC industry:

- 3532 Mining machinery

333132 Oil and Gas Field Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing oil and gas field machinery and equipment, such as oil and gas field drilling machinery and equipment; oil and gas field production machinery and equipment; and oil and gas field derricks and (2) manufacturing water well drilling machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333132 include the following SIC industry:

- 3533 Oil field machinery

333210 Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sawmill and woodworking machinery (except handheld), such as circular and band sawing equipment, planing machinery, and sanding machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333210 include the following SIC industry:

- 3553 Woodworking machinery

333220 Plastics and Rubber Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics and rubber products making machinery, such as plastics compression, extrusion and injection molding machinery and equipment, and tire building and recapping machinery and equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333220 include the following SIC industry:

3559 Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

333291 Paper Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper industry machinery for making paper and paper products, such as pulp making machinery, paper and paperboard making machinery, and paper and paperboard converting machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333291 include the following SIC industry:

3554 Paper industries machinery

333292 Textile Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile machinery for making thread, yarn, and fiber.

The data published with NAICS code 333292 include the following SIC industries:

3552 Textile machinery

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

333293 Printing Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing printing and bookbinding machinery and equipment, such as printing presses, type-setting machinery, and bindery machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333293 include the following SIC industries:

3555 Printing trades machinery

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

333294 Food Product Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food and beverage manufacturing-type machinery and equipment, such as dairy product plant machinery and equipment (e.g., homogenizers, pasteurizers, ice cream freezers), bakery machinery and equipment (e.g., dough mixers, bake ovens, pastry rolling machines), meat and poultry processing and preparation machinery, and other commercial food products machinery (e.g., slicers, choppers, and mixers).

The data published with NAICS code 333294 include the following SIC industry:

3556 Food products machinery

333295 Semiconductor Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wafer processing equipment, semiconductor assembly and packaging equipment, and other semiconductor making machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333295 include the following SIC industry:

3559 Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

333298 All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial machinery (except agricultural and farm-type, construction and mining machinery, sawmill and woodworking machinery, plastics and rubber making machinery, paper and paperboard making machinery, textile machinery, printing machinery and equipment, food manufacturing-type machinery, and semiconductor making machinery).

The data published with NAICS code 333298 include the following SIC industries:

3559 Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

3639 Household appliances, n.e.c. (pt)

333311 Automatic Vending Machine Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing coin, token, currency, or magnetic card operated vending machines and/or (2) manufacturing coin operated mechanism for machines, such as vending machines, lockers, and laundry machines.

The data published with NAICS code 333311 include the following SIC industry:

3581 Automatic merchandising machines

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333311 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of change making machines. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333312 Commercial Laundry, Drycleaning, and Pressing Machine Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial and industrial laundry and drycleaning equipment and pressing machines.

The data published with NAICS code 333312 include the following SIC industry:

3582 Commercial laundry equipment

333313 Office Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing office machinery (except computers and photocopying equipment), such as mail-handling machinery and equipment, calculators, typewriters, and dedicated word processing equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333313 include the following SIC industries:

3578 Calculating and accounting equipment (pt)

3579 Office machines, n.e.c. (pt)

333314 Optical Instrument and Lens Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing optical instruments and lens, such as binoculars, microscopes (except electron, proton), telescopes, prisms, and lenses (except ophthalmic); (2) coating or polishing lenses (except ophthalmic); and (3) mounting lenses (except ophthalmic).

The data published with NAICS code 333314 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3827 Optical instruments and lenses

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 333314 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of sighting and tracking laser products.

333315 Photographic and Photocopying Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing photographic and photocopying equipment, such as cameras (except television, video, digital projectors, film developing equipment, photocopying equipment, and microfilm equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 333315 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3861 Photographic equipment and supplies (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 333315 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of photographic laser products.

333319 Other Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial and service industry equipment (except automatic vending machines, commercial laundry, drycleaning and pressing machines, office machinery, optical instruments and lenses, and photographic and photocopying equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 333319 include the following SIC industries:

3559 Special industry machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

3589 Service industry machinery, n.e.c.

3599 Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333319 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of beauty and barbershop equipment, except chairs. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333411 Air Purification Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing stationary air purification equipment, such as industrial dust and fume collection equipment, electrostatic precipitation equipment, warm air furnace filters, air washers, and other dust collection equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333411 include the following SIC industry:

3564 Blowers and fans (pt)

333412 Industrial and Commercial Fan and Blower Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing attic fans and industrial and commercial fans and blowers, such as commercial exhaust fans and commercial ventilating fans.

The data published with NAICS code 333412 include the following SIC industry:

3564 Blowers and fans (pt)

333414 Heating Equipment (Except Warm Air Furnaces) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heating equipment (except electric and warm air furnaces), such as heating boilers, heating stoves, floor and wall furnaces, and wall and baseboard heating units.

The data published with NAICS code 333414 include the following SIC industries:

3433 Heating equipment, except electric

3634 Electric housewares and fans (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to

NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333414 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of cooling towers of wood, metal, or sheet metal, or the manufacture of electric swimming pool heaters. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333415 Air-Conditioning and Warm Air Heating Equipment and Commercial and Industrial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing air-conditioning (except motor vehicle) and warm air furnace equipment and/or (2) manufacturing commercial and industrial refrigeration and freezer equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 333415 include the following SIC industries:

- 3443 Fabricated plate work, boiler shops (pt)
- 3585 Refrigeration and heating equipment (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 333415 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of metal cooling towers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333511 Industrial Mold Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial molds for casting metals or forming other materials, such as plastics, glass, or rubber.

The data published with NAICS code 333511 include the following SIC industry:

- 3544 Special dies, tools, jigs, and fixtures (pt)

333512 Machine Tool (Metal Cutting Types) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cutting machine tools (except handtools).

The data published with NAICS code 333512 include the following SIC industries:

- 3541 Machine tools, metal cutting types
- 3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

333513 Machine Tool (Metal Forming Types) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal forming machine tools (except handtools), such as punching, sheering, bending, forming, pressing, forging and die-casting machines.

The data published with NAICS code 333513 include the following SIC industries:

- 3542 Machine tools, metal forming types

333514 Special Die and Tool, Die Set, Jig, and Fixture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments, known as tool and die shops, primarily engaged in manufacturing special tools and fixtures, such as cutting dies and jigs.

The data published with NAICS code 333514 include the following SIC industry:

- 3544 Special dies, tools, jigs, and fixtures (pt)

333515 Cutting Tool and Machine Tool Accessory Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing accessories and attachments for metal cutting and metal forming machine tools.

The data published with NAICS code 333515 include the following SIC industry:

- 3545 Machine tool accessories (pt)

333516 Rolling Mill Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rolling mill machinery and equipment for metal production.

The data published with NAICS code 333516 include the following SIC industry:

- 3547 Rolling mill machinery

333518 Other Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal working machinery (except industrial molds; metal cutting machine tools; metal forming machine tools; special dies and tools, die sets, jigs, and fixtures; cutting tools and machine tool accessories; and rolling mill machinery and equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 333518 include the following SIC industry:

- 3549 Metalworking machinery, n.e.c.

333611 Turbine and Turbine Generator Set Units Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing turbines (except aircraft); and complete turbine generator set units, such as steam, hydraulic, gas, and wind.

The data published with NAICS code 333611 include the following SIC industry:

- 3511 Turbines and turbine generator sets

333612 Speed Changer, Industrial High-Speed Drive, and Gear Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gears, speed changers, and industrial high-speed drives (except hydrostatic).

The data published with NAICS code 333612 include the following SIC industry:

3566 Speed changers, drives, and gears

333613 Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mechanical power transmission equipment (except motor vehicle and aircraft), such as plain bearings, brakes and clutches (except motor vehicle and electromagnetic industrial control), couplings, joints, and drive chains.

The data published with NAICS code 333613 include the following SIC industry:

3568 Power transmission equipment, n.e.c.

333618 Other Engine Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing internal combustion engines (except automotive gasoline and aircraft).

The data published with NAICS code 333618 include the following SIC industries:

3519 Internal combustion engines, n.e.c. (pt)

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

333911 Pump and Pumping Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing general-purpose pumps and pumping equipment (except fluid power pumps and motors), such as reciprocating pumps, turbine pumps, centrifugal pumps, rotary pumps, diaphragm pumps, domestic water system pumps, oil well and oil field pumps and sump pumps.

The data published with NAICS code 333911 include the following SIC industries:

3561 Pumps and pumping equipment

3743 Railroad equipment (pt)

333912 Air and Gas Compressor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing general-purpose air and gas compressors, such as reciprocating compressors, centrifugal compressors, vacuum pumps (except laboratory), and nonagricultural spraying and dusting compressors and spray gun units.

The data published with NAICS code 333912 include the following SIC industry:

3563 Air and gas compressors

333913 Measuring and Dispensing Pump Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing measuring and dispensing pumps, such as gasoline pumps and lubricating oil measuring and dispensing pumps.

The data published with NAICS code 333913 include the following SIC industry:

3586 Measuring and dispensing pumps

333921 Elevator and Moving Stairway Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing elevators and moving stairways.

The data published with NAICS code 333912 include the following SIC industry:

3534 Elevators and moving stairways

333922 Conveyor and Conveying Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing conveyors and conveying equipment, such as gravity conveyors, trolley conveyors, tow conveyors, pneumatic tube conveyors, carousel conveyors, farm conveyors, and belt conveyors.

The data published with NAICS code 333922 include the following SIC industries:

3523 Farm machinery and equipment (pt)

3535 Conveyors and conveying equipment

333923 Overhead Traveling Crane, Hoist, and Monorail System Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing overhead traveling cranes, hoists, and monorail systems.

The data published with NAICS code 333923 include the following SIC industries:

3531 Construction machinery (pt)

3536 Hoists, cranes, and monorails

333924 Industrial Truck, Tractor, Trailer, and Stacker Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, and stackers (i.e., truck-type) such as forklifts, pallet loaders and unloaders, and portable loading docks.

The data published with NAICS code 333924 include the following SIC industry:

3537 Industrial trucks and tractors (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 332994 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of tranquilizer guns. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333991 Power-Driven Handtool Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power-driven (e.g., battery, corded, pneumatic) handtools, such as drills, screwguns, circular saws, chain saws, staplers, and nailers.

The data published with NAICS code 333991 include the following SIC industry:

3546 Power-driven handtools

333992 Welding and Soldering Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing welding and soldering equipment and accessories (except transformers), such as arc, resistance, gas, plasma, laser, electron beam, and ultrasonic welding equipment; welding electrodes; coated or cored welding wire; and soldering equipment (except handheld).

The data published with NAICS code 333992 include the following SIC industries:

3548 Welding apparatus (pt)

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

333993 Packaging Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing packaging machinery, such as wrapping, bottling, canning, and labeling machinery.

The data published with NAICS code 333993 include the following SIC industry:

3565 Packaging machinery

333994 Industrial Process Furnace and Oven Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial process furnaces, ovens, induction and dielectric heating equipment, and kilns (except cement, chemical, wood).

The data published with NAICS code 333994 include the following SIC industry:

3567 Industrial furnaces and ovens

333995 Fluid Power Cylinder and Actuator Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fluid power (i.e., hydraulic and pneumatic) cylinders and actuators.

The data published with NAICS code 333995 include the following SIC industries:

3593 Fluid power cylinders and actuators

3728 Aircraft parts and equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 333995 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of aerospace-type fluid power actuators. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333996 Fluid Power Pump and Motor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fluid power (i.e., hydraulic and pneumatic) pumps and motors.

The data published with NAICS code 333996 include the following SIC industries:

3594 Fluid power pumps and motors

3728 Aircraft parts and equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 333996 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of aerospace-type fluid power actuators. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

333997 Scale and Balance (Except Laboratory) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing scales and balances (except laboratory).

The data published with NAICS code 333997 include the following SIC industry:

3596 Scales and balances, except laboratory

333999 All Other Miscellaneous General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing general-purpose machinery (except ventilating, heating, air-conditioning, and commercial refrigeration equipment; metal working machinery;

engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment; pumps and compressors; material handling equipment; power-driven handtools; welding and soldering equipment; packaging machinery; industrial process furnaces and ovens; fluid power cylinders and actuators; fluid power pumps and motors; and scales and balances).

The data published with NAICS code 333999 include the following SIC industries:

3569 General industrial machinery, n.e.c.

3599 Industrial machinery, n.e.c. (pt)

334111 Electronic Computer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or assembling electronic computers, such as mainframes, personal computers, workstations, laptops, and computer servers. Computers can be analog, digital, or hybrid. Digital computers, the most common type, are devices that do all of the following: (1) store the processing program or programs and the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program; (2) can be freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) perform arithmetical computations specified by the user; and (4) execute, without human intervention, a processing program that requires the computer to modify its execution by logical decision during the processing run. Analog computers are capable of simulating mathematical models and contain at least analog, control, and programming elements. The manufacture of computers includes the assembly or integration of processors, coprocessors, memory, storage, and input/output devices into a user-programmable final product.

The data published with NAICS code 334111 include the following SIC industry:

3571 Electronic computers

334112 Computer Storage Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer storage devices that allow the storage and retrieval of data from a phase change, magnetic, optical, or magnetic/optical media. Examples of products made by these establishments are CD-ROM drives, floppy disk drives, hard disk drives, and tape storage and backup units.

The data published with NAICS code 334112 include the following SIC industry:

3572 Computer storage devices

334113 Computer Terminal Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer terminals. Computer terminals are input/output devices that connect with a central computer for processing.

The data published with NAICS code 334113 include the following SIC industry:

3575 Computer terminals

334119 Other Computer Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer peripheral equipment (except storage devices and computer terminals).

The data published with NAICS code 334119 include the following SIC industries:

3577 Computer peripheral equipment, n.e.c.

3578 Calculating and accounting equipment (pt)

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334119 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of laser products.

334210 Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wire telephone and data communications equipment. These products may be stand-alone or board-level components of a larger system. Examples of products made by these establishments are central office switching equipment, cordless telephones (except cellular), PBX equipment, telephones, telephone answering machines, and data communications equipment, such as bridges, routers, and gateways.

The data published with NAICS code 334210 include the following SIC industry:

3661 Telephone and telegraph apparatus (pt)

334220 Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing radio and television broadcast and wireless communications equipment. Examples of products made by these establishments are: transmitting and receiving antennas, cable television equipment, GPS equipment, pagers, cellular phones, mobile communications equipment, and radio and television studio and broadcasting equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334220 include the following SIC industries:

3663 Radio and TV communications equipment

3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

334290 Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing communications equipment (except telephone apparatus, radio and television broadcast, and wireless communications equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 334290 include the following SIC industry:

3669 Communications equipment, n.e.c.

334310 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic audio and video equipment for home entertainment, motor vehicle, public address and musical instrument amplifications. Examples of products made by these establishments are video cassette recorders, televisions, stereo equipment, speaker systems, household-type video cameras, jukeboxes, and amplifiers for musical instruments and public address systems.

The data published with NAICS code 334310 include the following SIC industry:

3651 Household audio and video equipment

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334310 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of radio headphones. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

334411 Electron Tube Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electron tubes and parts (except glass blanks). Examples of products made by these establishments are cathode ray tubes (i.e., picture tubes), klystron tubes, magnetron tubes, and traveling wave tubes.

The data published with NAICS code 334411 include the following SIC industries:

3671 Electron tubes

334412 Bare Printed Circuit Board Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bare (i.e., rigid or flexible) printed circuit boards without mounted electronic components. These establishments print, perforate, plate, screen, etch, or photoprint interconnecting pathways for electric current on laminates.

The data published with NAICS code 334412 include the following SIC industry:

3672 Printed circuit boards

334413 Semiconductor and Related Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing semiconductors and related solid state devices. Examples of products made by these establishments are integrated circuits, memory chips, microprocessors, diodes, transistors, solar cells, and other optoelectronic devices.

The data published with NAICS code 334413 include the following SIC industry:

3674 Semiconductors and related devices

334414 Electronic Capacitor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic fixed and variable capacitors and condensers.

The data published with NAICS code 334414 include the following SIC industry:

3675 Electronic capacitors

334415 Electronic Resistor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic resistors, such as fixed and variable resistors, resistor networks, thermistors, and varistors.

The data published with NAICS code 334415 include the following SIC industry:

3676 Electronic resistors

334416 Electronic Coil, Transformer, and Other Inductor Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic inductors, such as coils and transformers.

The data published with NAICS code 334416 include the following SIC industries:

3661 Telephone and telegraph apparatus (pt)

3677 Electronic coils and transformers

3825 Instruments to measure electricity (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334416 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of telephone transformers or portable instrument transformers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

334417 Electronic Connector Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic connectors, such as coaxial, cylindrical, rack and panel, pin and sleeve, printed circuit and fiber optic.

The data published with NAICS code 334417 include the following SIC industry:

3678 Electronic connectors

334418 Printed Circuit Assembly (Electronic Assembly) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in loading components onto printed circuit boards or who manufacture and ship loaded printed circuit boards. Also known as printed circuit assemblies, electronics assemblies, or modules, these products are printed circuit boards that have some or all of the semiconductor and electronic components inserted or mounted and are inputs to a wide variety of electronic systems and devices.

The data published with NAICS code 334418 include the following SIC industries:

3661 Telephone and telegraph apparatus (pt)

3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334418 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of plotter controllers. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

334419 Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic components (except electron tubes; bare printed circuit boards; semiconductors and related devices; electronic capacitors; electronic resistors; coils, transformers and other inductors; connectors; and loaded printed circuit boards).

The data published with NAICS code 334419 include the following SIC industry:

3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

334510 Electromedical and Electrotherapeutic Apparatus Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus, such as magnetic resonance imaging equipment, medical ultrasound equipment, pacemakers, hearing aids, electrocardiographs, and electromedical endoscopic equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334510 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3842 Surgical appliances and supplies (pt)

3845 Electromedical equipment

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334510 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electro-medical laser products.

334511 Search, Detection, Navigation, Guidance, Aeronautical, and Nautical System and Instrument Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical systems and instruments. Examples of products made by these establishments are aircraft instruments (except engine), flight recorders, navigational instruments and systems, radar systems and equipment, and sonar systems and equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334511 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3812 Search and navigation equipment

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334511 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of search and detection laser products.

334512 Automatic Environmental Control Manufacturing for Residential, Commercial, and Appliance Use

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing automatic controls and regulators for applications, such as heating, air-conditioning, refrigeration and appliances.

The data published with NAICS code 334512 include the following SIC industry:

3822 Environmental controls

334513 Instruments and Related Products Manufacturing for Measuring, Displaying, and Controlling Industrial Process Variables

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing instruments and related devices for measuring, displaying, indicating, recording, transmitting, and controlling industrial process variables. These

instruments measure, display or control (monitor, analyze, and so forth) industrial process variables, such as temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum, combustion, flow, level, viscosity, density, acidity, concentration, and rotation.

The data published with NAICS code 334513 include the following SIC industry:

3823 Process control instruments

334514 Totalizing Fluid Meter and Counting Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing totalizing (i.e., registering) fluid meters and counting devices. Examples of products made by these establishments are gas consumption meters, water consumption meters, parking meters, taxi meters, motor vehicle gauges, and fare collection equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334514 include the following SIC industry:

3824 Fluid meters and counting devices

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334514 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of automotive ammeters and voltmeters or motor vehicle gauges. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

334515 Instrument Manufacturing for Measuring and Testing Electricity and Electrical Signals

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing instruments for measuring and testing the characteristics of electricity and electrical signals. Examples of products made by these establishments are circuit and continuity testers, volt meters, ohm meters, wattmeters, multimeters, and semiconductor test equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 334515 include the following SIC industry:

3825 Instruments to measure electricity (pt)

334516 Analytical Laboratory Instrument Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing instruments and instrumentation systems for laboratory analysis of the chemical or physical composition or concentration of samples of solid, fluid, gaseous, or composite material.

The data published with NAICS code 334516 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3826 Analytical instruments

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334516 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of analytical and scientific laser products.

334517 Irradiation Apparatus Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing irradiation apparatus and tubes for applications, such as medical diagnostic, medical therapeutic, industrial, research and scientific evaluation. Irradiation can take the form of beta-rays, gamma-rays, X-rays, or other ionizing radiation.

The data published with NAICS code 334517 include the following SIC industry:

3844 X-ray apparatus and tubes

334518 Watch, Clock, and Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or assembling clocks; watches; timing mechanisms for clockwork operated devices; time clocks; time and date recording devices; and clock and watch parts (except crystals), such as springs, jewels, and modules.

The data published with NAICS code 334518 include the following SIC industries:

3495 Wire springs (pt)

3579 Office machines, n.e.c. (pt)

3873 Watches, clocks, and watchcases

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334518 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electronic chronometers or watch jewels. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

334519 Other Measuring and Controlling Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing measuring and controlling devices (except search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical instruments and systems; automatic environmental controls for residential, commercial, and appliance use; instruments for measurement, display, and control of industrial process variables; totalizing fluid meters and counting devices; instruments for measuring and testing electricity and electrical signals; analytical laboratory instruments; watches, clocks, and parts; irradiation equipment; and electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus).

The data published with NAICS code 334519 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3829 Measuring and controlling devices, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 334519 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of commercial geophysical, meteorological, survey, and drafting laser products.

334611 Software Reproducing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mass reproducing computer software. These establishments do not generally develop any software; they mass reproduce data and programs on magnetic media, such as diskettes, tapes, or cartridges. Establishments in this industry mass reproduce products, such as CD-ROMs and game cartridges.

The data published with NAICS code 334611 include the following SIC industries:

7379 Computer Related Services, n.e.c. (pt)

334612 Prerecorded Compact Disc (Except Software), Tape, and Record Reproducing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mass reproducing audio and video material on magnetic or optical media. Examples of products mass reproduced by these establishments are audio compact discs, prerecorded audio and video cassettes, and laser discs.

The data published with NAICS code 334612 include the following SIC industries:

3652 Prerecorded records and tapes

7819 Services allied to motion pictures (pt)

334613 Magnetic and Optical Recording Media Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing magnetic and optical recording media, such as blank magnetic tape, blank diskettes, blank optical discs, hard drive media, and blank magnetic tape cassettes.

The data published with NAICS code 334613 include the following SIC industry:

3695 Magnetic and optical recording media

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 334613 do not include

establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of magnetic tape cleaners. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

335110 Electric Lamp Bulb and Part Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric light bulbs and tubes, and parts and components (except glass blanks for electric light bulbs).

The data published with NAICS code 335110 include the following SIC industry:

3641 Electric lamps

335121 Residential Electric Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fixed or portable residential electric lighting fixtures and lamp shades of metal, paper, or textiles. Residential electric lighting fixtures include those for use both inside and outside the residence.

The data published with NAICS code 335121 include the following SIC industries:

3089 Plastics products, n.e.c. (pt)

3645 Residential lighting fixtures

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 335121 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of plastic lampshades. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

335122 Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional Electric Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial, industrial, and institutional electric lighting fixtures.

The data published with NAICS code 335122 include the following SIC industry:

3646 Commercial lighting fixtures

335129 Other Lighting Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric lighting fixtures (except residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, and vehicular electric lighting fixtures) and nonelectric lighting equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 335129 include the following SIC industries:

3648 Lighting equipment, n.e.c.

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

335211 Electric Housewares and Household Fan Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small electric appliances and electric housewares for heating, cooking, and other purposes, and electric household-type fans (except attic fans).

The data published with NAICS code 335211 include the following SIC industry:

3634 Electric housewares and fans (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 335211 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electric hair clippers for humans. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

335212 Household Vacuum Cleaner Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric vacuum cleaners, electric floor waxing machines, and other electric floor care machines typically for household use.

The data published with NAICS code 335212 include the following SIC industries:

3635 Household vacuum cleaners

3639 Household appliances, n.e.c. (pt)

335221 Household Cooking Appliance Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type electric and nonelectric cooking equipment (except small electric appliances and electric housewares).

The data published with NAICS code 335221 include the following SIC industry:

3631 Household cooking equipment

335222 Household Refrigerator and Home Freezer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type refrigerators and upright and chest freezers.

The data published with NAICS code 335222 include the following SIC industry:

3632 Household refrigerators and freezers

335224 Household Laundry Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type laundry equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 335224 include the following SIC industry:

3633 Household laundry equipment

335228 Other Major Household Appliance Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric and nonelectric major household-type appliances (except cooking equipment, refrigerators, upright and chest freezers, and household-type laundry equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 335228 include the following SIC industry:

3639 Household appliances, n.e.c. (pt)

335311 Power, Distribution, and Specialty Transformer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power, distribution, and specialty transformers (except electronic components). Industrial-type and consumer-type transformers in this industry vary (e.g., step up or step down) voltage but do not convert alternating to direct or direct to alternating current.

The data published with NAICS code 335311 include the following SIC industries:

3548 Welding apparatus (pt)

3612 Transformers

335312 Motor and Generator Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric motors (except internal combustion engine starting motors), power generators (except battery charging alternators for internal combustion engines), and motor generator sets (except turbine generator set units). This industry includes establishments rewinding armatures on a factory basis.

The data published with NAICS code 335312 include the following SIC industries:

3621 Motors and generators

7694 Armature rewinding shops (pt)

335313 Switchgear and Switchboard Apparatus Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing switchgear and switchboard apparatus.

The data published with NAICS code 335313 include the following SIC industry:

3613 Switchgear and switchboard apparatus

335314 Relay and Industrial Control Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing relays, motor starters and controllers, and other industrial controls and control accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 335314 include the following SIC industry:

3625 Relays and industrial controls

335911 Storage Battery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing storage batteries.

The data published with NAICS code 335911 include the following SIC industry:

3691 Storage batteries

335912 Primary Battery Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wet or dry primary batteries.

The data published with NAICS code 335912 include the following SIC industry:

3692 Primary batteries, dry and wet

335921 Fiber Optic Cable Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing insulated fiber-optic cable from purchased fiber-optic strand.

The data published with NAICS code 335921 include the following SIC industry:

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

335929 Other Communication and Energy Wire Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing insulated wire and cable of nonferrous metals from purchased wire.

The data published with NAICS code 335929 include the following SIC industry:

3357 Nonferrous wire drawing and insulating (pt)

335931 Current-Carrying Wiring Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing current-carrying wiring devices.

The data published with NAICS code 335931 include the following SIC industry:

3643 Current-carrying wiring devices

335932 Noncurrent-Carrying Wiring Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing noncurrent-carrying wiring devices.

The data published with NAICS code 335932 include the following SIC industry:

3644 Noncurrent-carrying wiring devices

335991 Carbon and Graphite Product Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carbon, graphite, and metal-graphite brushes and brush stock; carbon or graphite electrodes for thermal and electrolytic uses; carbon and graphite fibers; and other carbon, graphite, and metal-graphite products.

The data published with NAICS code 335991 include the following SIC industry:

3624 Carbon and graphite products

335999 All Other Miscellaneous Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial and commercial electric apparatus and other equipment (except lighting equipment, household appliances, transformers, motors, generators, switchgear, relays, industrial controls, batteries, communication and energy wire and cable, wiring devices, and carbon and graphite products). This industry includes power converters (i.e., AC to DC and DC to AC), power supplies, surge suppressors, and similar equipment for industrial-type and consumer-type equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 335999 include the following SIC industries:

3629 Electrical industrial apparatus, n.e.c.

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

336111 Automobile Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing complete automobiles (i.e., body and chassis or unibody) or (2) manufacturing automobile chassis only.

The data published with NAICS code 336111 include the following SIC industry:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

336112 Light Truck and Utility Vehicle Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing complete light trucks and utility vehicles (i.e., body and chassis) or (2) manufacturing light truck and utility vehicle chassis only. Vehicles made include light duty vans, pick-up trucks, minivans, and sport utility vehicles.

The data published with NAICS code 336112 include the following SIC industry:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

336120 Heavy Duty Truck Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing heavy duty truck chassis and assembling complete heavy duty trucks, buses, heavy duty motor homes, and other special-purpose, heavy duty motor vehicles for highway use or (2) manufacturing heavy duty truck chassis only.

The data published with NAICS code 336120 include the following SIC industry:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

336211 Motor Vehicle Body Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing truck and bus bodies and cabs and automobile bodies. The products made may be sold separately or may be assembled on purchased chassis and sold as complete vehicles.

The data published with NAICS code 336211 include the following SIC industries:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

3713 Truck and bus bodies

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

336212 Truck Trailer Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing truck trailers, truck trailer chassis, cargo container chassis, detachable trailer bodies, and detachable trailer chassis for sale separately.

The data published with NAICS code 336212 include the following SIC industry:

3715 Truck trailers

336213 Motor Home Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing motor homes on purchased chassis and/or (2) manufacturing conversion vans on an assembly line basis. Motor homes are units where the motor and the living quarters are integrated in the same unit.

The data published with NAICS code 336213 include the following SIC industry:

3716 Motor homes

336214 Travel Trailer and Camper Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing travel trailers and campers designed to attach to

motor vehicles; (2) manufacturing pickup coaches (i.e., campers) and caps (i.e., covers) for mounting on pickup trucks; and (3) manufacturing automobile, utility, and light-truck trailers. Travel trailers do not have their own motor but are designed to be towed by a motor unit, such as an automobile or a light truck.

The data published with NAICS code 336214 include the following SIC industries:

3792 Travel trailer and campers

3799 Transportation equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

336311 Carburetor, Piston, Piston Ring, and Valve Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding carburetors, pistons, piston rings, and engine intake and exhaust valves.

The data published with NAICS code 336311 include the following SIC industries:

3592 Carburetors, pistons, rings, and valves

336312 Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding gasoline motor vehicle engines and gasoline motor vehicle engine parts, excluding carburetors, pistons, piston rings, and valves.

The data published with NAICS code 336312 include the following SIC industry:

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

336321 Vehicular Lighting Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vehicular lighting fixtures.

The data published with NAICS code 336321 include the following SIC industry:

3647 Vehicular lighting equipment

336322 Other Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding electrical and electronic equipment for motor vehicles and internal combustion engines.

The data published with NAICS code 336322 include the following SIC industries:

3679 Electronic components, n.e.c. (pt)

3694 Engine electrical equipment

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 336322 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electronic control modular chips for motor vehicles. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

336330 Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Component (Except Spring) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle steering mechanisms and suspension components (except springs).

The data published with NAICS code 336330 include the following SIC industry:

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

336340 Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle brake systems and related components.

The data published with NAICS code 336340 include the following SIC industries:

3292 Asbestos products (pt)

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

336350 Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle transmission and power train parts.

The data published with NAICS code 336350 include the following SIC industry:

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

336360 Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle seating, seats, seat frames, seat belts, and interior trimmings.

The data published with NAICS code 336360 include the following SIC industries:

2396 Automotive and apparel trimmings (pt)

2399 Fabricated textile products, n.e.c. (pt)

2531 Public building and related furniture (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 336360 do not include

establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of metal motor vehicle seat frames. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

336370 Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle stampings, such as fenders, tops, body parts, trim, and molding.

The data published with NAICS code 336370 include the following SIC industry:

3465 Automotive stampings

336391 Motor Vehicle Air-Conditioning Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing air-conditioning systems and compressors for motor vehicles, such as automobiles, trucks, buses, aircraft, farm machinery, construction machinery, and other related vehicles.

The data published with NAICS code 336391 include the following SIC industry:

3585 Refrigeration and heating equipment (pt)

336399 All Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and/or rebuilding motor vehicle parts and accessories (except motor vehicle gasoline engines and engine parts, motor vehicle electrical and electronic equipment, motor vehicle steering and suspension components, motor vehicle brake systems, motor vehicle transmission and power train parts, motor vehicle seating and interior trim, motor vehicle stampings, and motor vehicle air-conditioning systems and compressors).

The data published with NAICS code 336399 include the following SIC industries:

3519 Internal combustion engines, n.e.c. (pt)

3714 Motor vehicle parts and accessories (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 336399 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of luggage and utility racks or trailer hitches. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

336411 Aircraft Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing or assembling complete aircraft; (2) developing and making aircraft prototypes; (3) aircraft conversion (i.e.,

major modifications to systems); and (4) complete aircraft overhaul and rebuilding (i.e., periodic restoration of aircraft to original design specifications).

The data published with NAICS code 336411 include the following SIC industry:

3721 Aircraft

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 336411 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of target drones. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

336412 Aircraft Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing aircraft engines and engine parts; (2) developing and making prototypes of aircraft engines and engine parts; (3) aircraft propulsion system conversion (i.e., major modifications to systems); and (4) aircraft propulsion systems overhaul and rebuilding (i.e., periodic restoration of aircraft propulsion system to original design specifications).

The data published with NAICS code 336412 include the following SIC industry:

3724 Aircraft engines and engine parts

336413 Other Aircraft Parts and Auxiliary Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing aircraft parts or auxiliary equipment (except engines and aircraft fluid power subassemblies) and/or (2) developing and making prototypes of aircraft parts and auxiliary equipment. Auxiliary equipment includes such items as crop dusting apparatus, armament racks, inflight refueling equipment, and external fuel tanks.

The data published with NAICS code 336413 include the following SIC industry:

3728 Aircraft parts and equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

336414 Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing complete guided missiles and space vehicles and/or (2) developing and making prototypes of guided missile or space vehicles.

The data published with NAICS code 336414 include the following SIC industry:

3761 Guided missiles and space vehicles

336415 Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Propulsion Unit and Propulsion Unit Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing guided missile and/or space vehicle propulsion units and propulsion unit parts and/or (2) developing and making prototypes of guided missile and space vehicle propulsion units and propulsion unit parts.

The data published with NAICS code 336415 include the following SIC industry:

3764 Space propulsion units and parts

336419 Other Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Parts and Auxiliary Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing guided missile and space vehicle parts and auxiliary equipment (except guided missile and space vehicle propulsion units and propulsion unit parts) and/or (2) developing and making prototypes of guided missile and space vehicle parts and auxiliary equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 336419 include the following SIC industry:

3769 Space vehicle equipment, n.e.c.

336510 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing and/or rebuilding locomotives, locomotive frames, and parts; (2) manufacturing railroad, street, and rapid transit cars and car equipment for operation on rails for freight and passenger service; and (3) manufacturing rail layers, ballast distributors, rail tamping equipment, and other railway track maintenance equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 336510 include the following SIC industries:

3531 Construction machinery (pt)

3743 Railroad equipment (pt)

336611 Ship Building and Repairing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating a shipyard. Shipyards are fixed facilities with drydocks and fabrication equipment capable of building a ship, defined as watercraft typically suitable or intended for other than personal or recreational use.

Activities of shipyards include the construction of ships, their repair, conversion and alteration, the production of prefabricated ship and barge sections, and specialized services, such as ship scaling.

The data published with NAICS code 336611 include the following SIC industry:

3731 Ship building and repairing

336612 Boat Building

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in building boats. Boats are defined as watercraft not built in shipyards and typically of the type suitable or intended for personal use.

The data published with NAICS code 336612 include the following SIC industry:

3732 Boat building and repairing (pt)

336991 Motorcycle, Bicycle, and Parts Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motorcycles, bicycles, tricycles and similar equipment and parts.

The data published with NAICS code 336991 include the following SIC industries:

3751 Motorcycles, bicycles, and parts

3944 Games, toys, and children's vehicles (pt)

336992 Military Armored Vehicle, Tank, and Tank Component Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing complete military armored vehicles, combat tanks, specialized components for combat tanks, and self-propelled weapons.

The data published with NAICS code 336992 include the following SIC industries:

3711 Motor vehicles and car bodies (pt)

3795 Tanks and tank components

336999 All Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing transportation equipment (except motor vehicles, motor vehicle parts, boats, ships, railroad rolling stock, aerospace products, motorcycles, bicycles, armored vehicles, and tanks).

The data published with NAICS code 336999 include the following SIC industry:

3799 Transportation equipment, n.e.c. (pt)

337110 Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Countertop Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or plastics laminated on wood kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities, and countertops (except freestanding). The cabinets and counters may be made on a stock or custom basis.

The data published with NAICS code 3371110 include the following SIC industries:

2434 Wood kitchen cabinets

2541 Wood partitions and fixtures (pt)

5712 Furniture stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337110 include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood counter tops as part of wood office and store fixtures. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

337121 Upholstered Household Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing upholstered household-type furniture. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis.

The data published with NAICS code 337121 include the following SIC industries:

2512 Upholstered household furniture

2515 Mattresses and bedsprings (pt)

5712 Furniture stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337121 do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing upholstered metal household furniture. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

337122 Nonupholstered Wood Household Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonupholstered wood household-type furniture and freestanding cabinets (except television, radio, and sewing machine cabinets). The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337122 include the following SIC industries:

2511 Wood household furniture

5712 Furniture stores (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to

NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337122 include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood box spring frames. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

337124 Metal Household Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal household-type furniture and freestanding cabinets. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337124 include the following SIC industry:

2514 Metal household furniture

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337124 include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing upholstered metal household furniture or metal box spring frames. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

337125 Household Furniture (Except Wood and Metal) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household-type furniture of materials other than wood or metal, such as plastics, reed, rattan, wicker, and fiberglass. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337125 include the following SIC industry:

2519 Household furniture, n.e.c.

337127 Institutional Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing institutional-type furniture (e.g., library, school, theater, and church furniture). The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337127 include the following SIC industries:

2531 Public building and related furniture (pt)

2599 Furniture and fixtures, n.e.c. (pt)

3952 Lead pencils and art goods (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337127 do not include

establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or nonwood lunchroom tables and chairs. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

337129 Wood Television, Radio, and Sewing Machine Cabinet Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood cabinets used as housings by television, stereo, loudspeaker, and sewing machine manufacturers.

The data published with NAICS code 337129 include the following SIC industry:

2517 Wood TV and radio cabinets

337211 Wood Office Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood office-type furniture. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337211 include the following SIC industry:

2521 Wood office furniture

337212 Custom Architectural Woodwork and Millwork Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing custom designed interiors consisting of architectural woodwork and fixtures utilizing wood, wood products, and plastics laminates. All of the industry output is made to individual order on a job shop basis and requires skilled craftsmen as a labor input. A job might include custom manufacturing of display fixtures, gondolas, wall shelving units, entrance and window architectural detail, sales and reception counters, wall paneling, and matching furniture.

The data published with NAICS code 337212 include the following SIC industry:

2541 Wood partitions and fixtures (pt)

337214 Office Furniture (Except Wood) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonwood office-type furniture. The furniture may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown).

The data published with NAICS code 337214 include the following SIC industry:

2522 Office furniture, except wood

337215 Showcase, Partition, Shelving, and Locker Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood and nonwood office and store fixtures, shelving, lockers, frames, partitions, and related fabricated products of wood and nonwood materials, including plastics laminated fixture tops. The products are made on a stock basis and may be assembled or unassembled (i.e., knockdown). Establishments exclusively making furniture parts (e.g., frames) are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 337215 include the following SIC industries:

- 2426 Hardwood dimension and flooring mills (pt)
- 2541 Wood partitions and fixtures (pt)
- 2542 Partitions and fixtures, except wood
- 3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 337215 include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or nonwood lunchroom tables and chairs, but do not include establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or metal box spring frames, finished plastic furniture parts, convertible bed sleeper mechanisms or chair glides. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

337910 Mattress Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing innerspring, box spring, and noninnerspring mattresses, including mattresses for waterbeds.

The data published with NAICS code 337910 include the following SIC industry:

- 2515 Mattresses and bedsprings (pt)

337920 Blind and Shade Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing one or more of the following: venetian blinds, other window blinds, shades; curtain and drapery rods, poles; and/or curtain and drapery fixtures. The blinds and shades may be made on a stock or custom basis and may be made of any material.

The data published with NAICS code 337920 include the following SIC industry:

- 2591 Drapery hardware, blinds, and shades

339111 Laboratory Apparatus and Furniture Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing laboratory apparatus and laboratory and hospital furniture (except dental). Examples of products made by these establishments are hospital beds, operating room tables, laboratory balances and scales, furnaces, ovens, centrifuges, cabinets, cases, benches, tables, and stools.

The data published with NAICS code 339111 include the following SIC industry:

- 3821 Laboratory apparatus and furniture

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339111 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of hospital beds or operating tables. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

339112 Surgical and Medical Instrument Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing medical, surgical, ophthalmic, and veterinary instruments and apparatus (except electrotherapeutic, electromedical, and irradiation apparatus). Examples of products made by these establishments are syringes, hypodermic needles, anesthesia apparatus, blood transfusion equipment, catheters, surgical clamps, and medical thermometers.

The data published with NAICS code 339112 include the following SIC industries:

- 3829 Measuring and controlling devices, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3841 Surgical and medical instruments

339113 Surgical Appliance and Supplies Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing surgical appliances and supplies. Examples of products made by these establishments are orthopedic devices, prosthetic appliances, surgical dressings, crutches, surgical sutures, and personal industrial safety devices (except protective eyewear).

The data published with NAICS code 339113 include the following SIC industries:

- 2599 Furniture and fixtures, n.e.c. (pt)
- 3842 Surgical appliances and supplies (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339113 do not include

establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of rubber gloves and life jackets. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

339114 Dental Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dental equipment and supplies used by dental laboratories and offices of dentists, such as dental chairs, dental instrument delivery systems, dental hand instruments, and dental impression material.

The data published with NAICS code 339114 include the following SIC industries:

3699 Electrical equipment and supplies, n.e.c. (pt)

3843 Dental equipment and supplies

339115 Ophthalmic Goods Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ophthalmic goods. Examples of products made by these establishments are prescription eyeglasses (except manufactured in a retail setting), contact lenses, sunglasses, eyeglass frames, and reading glasses made to standard powers.

The data published with NAICS code 339115 include the following SIC industry:

3851 Ophthalmic goods

339116 Dental Laboratories

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dentures, crowns, bridges, and orthodontic appliances customized for individual application.

The data published with NAICS code 339116 include the following SIC industry:

8072 Dental laboratories

339911 Jewelry (Except Costume) Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching precious metal solid or precious metal clad jewelry; (2) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching personal goods (i.e., small articles carried on or about the person, such as compacts or cigarette cases) made of precious solid or clad metal; and (3) stamping coins.

The data published with NAICS code 339911 include the following SIC industries:

3479 Metal coating and allied services (pt)

3911 Jewelry, precious metal

339912 Silverware and Holloware Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching precious metal solid, precious metal clad, or pewter flatware and other plated ware.

The data published with NAICS code 339912 include the following SIC industries:

3479 Metal coating and allied services (pt)

3914 Silverware and plated ware (pt)

339913 Jewelers' Material and Lapidary Work Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) manufacturing unassembled jewelry parts and stock shop products, such as sheet, wire, and tubing; (2) cutting, slabbing, tumbling, carving, engraving, polishing or faceting precious or semiprecious stones and gems; (3) recutting, repolishing, and setting gem stones; and (4) drilling, sawing, and peeling cultured pearls.

The data published with NAICS code 339913 include the following SIC industry:

3915 Jewelers' materials and lapidary work

339914 Costume Jewelry and Novelty Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, and etching costume jewelry; and/or (2) manufacturing, engraving, chasing, or etching nonprecious metal personal goods (i.e., small articles carried on or about the person, such as compacts or cigarette cases). This industry includes establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing precious plated jewelry and precious plated personal goods.

The data published with NAICS code 339914 include the following SIC industries:

3479 Metal coating and allied services (pt)

3499 Fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (pt)

3961 Costume jewelry

339920 Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sporting and athletic goods (except apparel and footwear).

The data published with NAICS code 339920 include the following SIC industry:

3949 Sporting and athletic goods, n.e.c.

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339920 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of wet suits. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

339931 Doll and Stuffed Toy Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing complete dolls, doll parts, and doll clothes, action figures, and stuffed toys.

The data published with NAICS code 339931 include the following SIC industry:

3942 Dolls

339932 Game, Toy, and Children’s Vehicle Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing games (including electronic), toys, and children’s vehicles (except bicycles and metal tricycles).

The data published with NAICS code 339932 include the following SIC industry:

3944 Games, toys, and children’s vehicles (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339932 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of rubber toys, except dolls or embroidery kits. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

339941 Pen and Mechanical Pencil Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pens, ballpoint pen refills and cartridges, mechanical pencils, and felt tipped markers.

The data published with NAICS code 339941 include the following SIC industry:

3951 Pens and mechanical pencils

339942 Lead Pencil and Art Goods Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonmechanical pencils and art goods. Examples of products made by these establishments are pencil leads, crayons, chalk, framed blackboards, pencil sharpeners, staplers, artists’ palettes and paints, and modeling clay.

The data published with NAICS code 339942 include the following SIC industries:

2531 Public building and related furniture (pt)

3579 Office machines, n.e.c. (pt)

3952 Lead pencils and art goods (pt)

339943 Marking Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing marking devices, such as hand operated stamps, embossing stamps, stamp pads, and stencils.

The data published with NAICS code 339943 include the following SIC industry:

3953 Marking devices

339944 Carbon Paper and Inked Ribbon Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carbon paper and inked ribbons.

The data published with NAICS code 339944 include the following SIC industry:

3955 Carbon paper and inked ribbons

339950 Sign Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing signs and related displays of all materials (except printing paper and paperboard signs, notices, displays).

The data published with NAICS code 339950 include the following SIC industries:

3993 Signs and advertising specialties

339991 Gasket, Packing, and Sealing Device Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gaskets, packing, and sealing devices of all materials.

The data published with NAICS code 339991 include the following SIC industry:

3053 Gaskets, packing and sealing devices

339992 Musical Instrument Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing musical instruments (except toys).

The data published with NAICS code 339992 include the following SIC industry:

3931 Musical instruments

339993 Fastener, Button, Needle, and Pin Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fasteners, buttons, needles, pins, and buckles (except precious metals or precious and semiprecious stones and gems).

The data published with NAICS code 339993 include the following SIC industries:

3131 Footwear cut stock and findings (pt)

3965 Fasteners, buttons, needles, and pins

339994 Broom, Brush, and Mop Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing brooms, mops, and brushes.

The data published with NAICS code 339994 include the following SIC industries:

2392 Housefurnishings, n.e.c. (pt)

3991 Brooms and brushes

339995 Burial Casket Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing burial caskets, cases, and vaults (except concrete).

The data published with NAICS code 339995 include the following SIC industry:

3995 Burial caskets

339999 All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in miscellaneous manufacturing (except medical equipment and supplies, jewelry and flatware, sporting and athletic goods, dolls, toys, games, office supplies (except paper), musical instruments, fasteners, buttons, needles, pins, brooms, brushes, mops, and burial caskets).

The data published with NAICS code 339999 include the following SIC industries:

2499 Wood products, n.e.c. (pt)

3999 Manufacturing industries, n.e.c. (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 339999 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electronic cigarette lighters. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

421110 Automobile and Other Motor Vehicle Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used passenger automobiles, trucks, trailers, and other motor vehicles, such as motorcycles, motor homes, and snowmobiles.

The data published with NAICS code 421110 include the following SIC industry:

5012 Automobiles and other motor vehicles

421120 Motor Vehicle Supplies and New Parts Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling motor vehicle supplies, accessories, tools, and equipment; and new motor vehicle parts (except new tires and tubes).

The data published with NAICS code 421120 include the following SIC industry:

5013 (pt) Motor vehicle supplies and new parts

421130 Tire and Tube Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and/or used tires and tubes for passenger and commercial vehicles.

The data published with NAICS code 421130 include the following SIC industry:

5014 (pt) Tires and tubes

421140 Motor Vehicle Parts (Used) Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling used motor vehicle parts (except used tires and tubes) and establishments primarily engaged in dismantling motor vehicles for the purpose of selling the parts.

The data published with NAICS code 421140 include the following SIC industry:

5015 Motor vehicle parts, used

421210 Furniture Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling furniture (except hospital beds, medical furniture, and drafting tables).

The data published with NAICS code 421210 include the following SIC industry:

5021 (pt) Furniture

421220 Home Furnishing Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling home furnishings and/or housewares.

The data published with NAICS code 421220 include the following SIC industry:

5023 (pt) Home furnishings

421310 Lumber, Plywood, Millwork, and Wood Panel Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling lumber; plywood; reconstituted wood fiber products; wood fencing; doors and windows and their frames (all materials); wood roofing and siding; and/or other wood or metal millwork.

The data published with NAICS code 421310 include the following SIC industry:

5031 (pt) Lumber, plywood, millwork, and wood panels

421320 Brick, Stone, and Related Construction Material Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling stone, cement, lime, construction sand, and gravel; brick; asphalt and concrete mixtures; and/or concrete, stone, and structural clay products

The data published with NAICS code 421320 include the following SIC industry:

5032 (pt) Brick, stone and related construction materials

421330 Roofing, Siding, and Insulation Material Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling nonwood roofing and nonwood siding and insulation materials.

The data published with NAICS code 421330 include the following SIC industry:

5033 (pt) Roofing, siding, and insulation materials

421390 Other Construction Material Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling manufactured homes (i.e., mobile homes) and/or prefabricated buildings and (2) establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling construction materials (except lumber, plywood, millwork, wood panel, brick, stone, roofing, siding, and insulation material).

The data published with NAICS code 421390 include the following SIC industry:

5039 (pt) Other construction materials

421410 Photographic Equipment and Supplies Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling photographic equipment and supplies (except office equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 421410 include the following SIC industry:

5043 Photographic equipment and supplies

421420 Office Equipment Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling office machines and related equipment (except computers and computer peripheral equipment).

The data published with NAICS code 421420 include the following SIC industry:

5044 Office equipment

421430 Computer and Computer Peripheral Equipment and Software Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling computers, computer peripheral equipment, loaded computer boards, and/or computer software.

The data published with NAICS code 421430 include the following SIC industry:

5045 (pt) Computers and computer peripheral equipment and software

421440 Other Commercial Equipment Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling commercial and related machines and equipment (except photographic equipment and supplies; office equipment; and computers and computer peripheral equipment and software) generally used in restaurants and stores.

The data published with NAICS code 421440 include the following SIC industry:

5046 Other commercial equipment

421450 Medical, Dental, and Hospital Equipment and Supplies Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling medical professional equipment, instruments, and supplies (except ophthalmic equipment, instruments and goods used by ophthalmologists, optometrists, and opticians).

The data published with NAICS code 421450 include the following SIC industry:

5047 (pt) Medical, dental, and hospital equipment and supplies

421460 Ophthalmic Goods Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling professional equipment, instruments, and/or goods sold, prescribed, or used by ophthalmologists, optometrists, and opticians.

The data published with NAICS code 421460 include the following SIC industry:

5048 Ophthalmic goods

421490 Other Professional Equipment and Supplies Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling professional equipment and supplies (except ophthalmic goods and medical, dental, and hospital equipment and supplies).

The data published with NAICS code 421490 include the following SIC industry:

5049 (pt) Other professional equipment and supplies

421510 Metal Service Centers and Offices

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling products of the primary metals industries. Service centers maintain inventory and may perform functions, such as sawing, shearing, bending, leveling, cleaning, or edging, on a custom basis as part of sales transactions. Sales offices are usually affiliated or owned by a particular manufacturer and take orders but have no inventory.

The data published with NAICS code 421510 include the following SIC industry:

5051 Metals service centers and offices

421520 Coal and Other Mineral and Ore Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling coal, coke, metal ores, and/or nonmetallic minerals (except precious and semiprecious stones and minerals used in construction, such as sand and gravel).

The data published with NAICS code 421520 include the following SIC industry:

5052 Coal and other minerals and ores

421610 Electrical Apparatus and Equipment, Wiring Supplies, and Construction Material Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling electrical construction materials; wiring supplies; electric light fixtures; light bulbs; and/or electrical power equipment for the generation, transmission, distribution, or control of electric energy.

The data published with NAICS code 421610 include the following SIC industry:

5063 (pt) Electrical apparatus and equipment, wiring supplies, and construction materials

421620 Electrical Appliance, Television, and Radio Set Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling household-type electrical appliances, room air-conditioners, gas clothes dryers, and/or household-type audio or video equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 421620 include the following SIC industry:

5064 Electrical appliances, television, and radio sets

421690 Other Electronic Parts and Equipment Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling electronic parts and equipment (except electrical apparatus and equipment, wiring supplies and construction material; and electrical appliances, television and radio sets).

The data published with NAICS code 421690 include the following SIC industry:

5065 Other electronic parts and equipment

421710 Hardware Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling hardware, knives, or handtools.

The data published with NAICS code 421710 include the following SIC industry:

5072 Hardware

421720 Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies (Hydronics) Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling plumbing equipment, hydronic heating equipment, household-type gas appliances (except gas clothes dryers), and/or supplies.

The data published with NAICS code 421720 include the following SIC industry:

5074 (pt) Plumbing and heating equipment and supplies (hydronics)

421730 Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling warm air heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies.

The data published with NAICS code 421730 include the following SIC industry:

5075 Warm air heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies

421740 Refrigeration Equipment and Supplies Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling refrigeration equipment (except household-type refrigerators, freezers, and air-conditioners).

The data published with NAICS code 421740 include the following SIC industry:

5078 Refrigeration equipment and supplies

421810 Construction and Mining (Except Oil Well) Machinery and Equipment Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling specialized machinery, equipment, and related parts generally used in construction, mining (except oil well) and logging activities.

The data published with NAICS code 421810 include the following SIC industry:

5082 Construction and mining (except petroleum) machinery and equipment

421820 Farm and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling specialized machinery, equipment, and related parts generally used in agricultural, farm, and lawn and garden activities.

The data published with NAICS code 421820 include the following SIC industry:

5083 (pt) Farm and garden machinery and equipment

421830 Industrial Machinery and Equipment Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling specialized machinery, equipment, and related parts generally used in manufacturing, oil well, and warehousing activities.

The data published with NAICS code 421830 include the following SIC industry:

5084 Industrial machinery and equipment
5085 (pt) Industrial supplies

421840 Industrial Supplies Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling supplies used in machinery and equipment generally used in manufacturing, oil well, and warehousing activities.

The data published with NAICS code 421840 include the following SIC industry:

5085 (pt) Industrial supplies

421850 Service Establishment Equipment and Supplies Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling specialized equipment and supplies of the type used by service establishments (except specialized equipment and supplies used in offices, stores, hotels, restaurants, schools, health and medical facilities, photographic facilities, as well as specialized equipment used in transportation and construction activities).

The data published with NAICS code 421850 include the following SIC industry:

5087 (pt) Service establishment equipment and supplies

421860 Transportation Equipment and Supplies (Except Motor Vehicle) Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling transportation equipment and supplies (except marine pleasure craft and motor vehicles).

The data published with NAICS code 421860 include the following SIC industry:

5088 Transportation equipment and supplies, except motor vehicles

421910 Sporting and Recreational Goods and Supplies Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling sporting goods and accessories; billiard and pool supplies; sporting firearms and ammunition; and/or marine pleasure craft, equipment, and supplies.

The data published with NAICS code 421910 include the following SIC industry:

5091 Sporting and recreational goods and supplies

421920 Toy and Hobby Goods and Supplies Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling games, toys, fireworks, playing cards, hobby goods and supplies, and/or related goods.

The data published with NAICS code 421920 include the following SIC industry:

5092 Toys and hobby goods and supplies

421930 Recyclable Material Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling scrap from automotive, industrial, and other recyclable materials. Included in this industry are auto wreckers primarily engaged in dismantling motor vehicles for the purpose of wholesaling scrap.

The data published with NAICS code 421930 include the following SIC industry:

5093 Recyclable materials

421940 Jewelry, Watch, Precious Stone, and Precious Metal Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling jewelry, precious and semiprecious stones, precious metals and metal flatware, costume jewelry, watches, clocks, silverware, and/or jewelers' findings.

The data published with NAICS code 421940 include the following SIC industry:

5094 Jewelry, watches, precious stones, and precious metals

421990 Other Miscellaneous Durable Goods Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling durable goods (except motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies; furniture and home furnishings; lumber and other construction materials; professional and commercial equipment and supplies; metals and minerals (except petroleum); electrical goods; hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment and supplies; machinery, equipment and supplies; sporting and recreational goods and supplies; toy and hobby goods and supplies; recyclable materials; and jewelry, watches, precious stones and precious metals).

The data published with NAICS code 421990 include the following SIC industry:

5099 Other miscellaneous durable goods
7822 (pt) Motion picture and video tape distribution

422110 Printing and Writing Paper Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling bulk printing and/or writing paper generally on rolls for further processing.

The data published with NAICS code 422110 include the following SIC industry:

5111 Printing and writing paper

422120 Stationery and Office Supplies Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling stationery, office supplies and/or gift wrap.

The data published with NAICS code 422120 include the following SIC industry:

5112 (pt) Stationery and office supplies

422130 Industrial and Personal Service Paper Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling wrapping and other coarse paper, paperboard, converted paper (except stationery and office supplies), and/or related disposable plastics products.

The data published with NAICS code 422130 include the following SIC industry:

5113 Industrial and personal service paper

422210 Drugs and Druggists' Sundries Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling biological and medical products; botanical drugs and herbs; and pharmaceutical products intended for internal and external consumption in such forms as ampoules, tablets, capsules, vials, ointments, powders, solutions, and suspensions.

The data published with NAICS code 422210 include the following SIC industry:

5122 Drugs, drug proprietaries, and druggists' sundries

422310 Piece Goods, Notions, and Other Dry Goods Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling piece goods, fabrics, yarns, thread and other notions, and/or hair accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 422310 include the following SIC industry:

5131 (pt) Piece goods, notions, and other dry goods

422320 Men's and Boys' Clothing and Furnishings Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling men's and/or boys' clothing and furnishings.

The data published with NAICS code 422320 include the following SIC industry:

5136 Men's and boys' clothing and furnishings

422330 Women's, Children's, and Infants' Clothing and Accessories Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling (1) women's, children's, infants', and/or unisex clothing and accessories and/or (2) fur clothing.

The data published with NAICS code 422330 include the following SIC industry:

5137 Women's and children's and infants' clothing and accessories

422340 Footwear Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling footwear (including athletic) of leather, rubber, and other materials.

The data published with NAICS code 422340 include the following SIC industry:

5139 Footwear

422410 General Line Grocery Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling a general line (wide range) of groceries.

The data published with NAICS code 422410 include the following SIC industry:

5141 Groceries, general line

422420 Packaged Frozen Food Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling packaged frozen foods (except dairy products).

The data published with NAICS code 422420 include the following SIC industry:

5142 Packaged frozen foods

422430 Dairy Product (Except Dried or Canned) Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling dairy products (except dried or canned).

The data published with NAICS code 422430 include the following SIC industry:

5143 Dairy products, except dried or canned

422440 Poultry and Poultry Product Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling poultry and/or poultry products (except canned and packaged frozen).

The data published with NAICS code 422440 include the following SIC industry:

5144 Poultry and poultry products

422450 Confectionery Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling confectioneries; salted or roasted nuts; popcorn; potato, corn, and similar chips; and/or fountain fruits and syrups.

The data published with NAICS code 422450 include the following SIC industry:

5145 Confectionery

422460 Fish and Seafood Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling fish and seafood (except canned or packaged frozen).

The data published with NAICS code 422460 include the following SIC industry:

5146 Fish and seafoods

422470 Meat and Meat Product Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling meats and meat products (except canned and packaged frozen) and/or lard.

The data published with NAICS code 422470 include the following SIC industry:

5147 (pt) Meats and meat products

422480 Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling fresh fruits and vegetables.

The data published with NAICS code 422480 include the following SIC industry:

5148 Fresh fruits and vegetables

422490 Other Grocery and Related Products Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling groceries and related products (except a general line of groceries; packaged frozen food; dairy products (except dried and canned); poultry products (except canned); confectioneries; fish and seafood (except canned); meat products (except canned); and fresh fruits and vegetables). Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in bottling and wholesaling spring and mineral waters processed by others.

The data published with NAICS code 422490 include the following SIC industry:

5149 Other groceries and related products

422510 Grain and Field Bean Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling grains, such as corn, wheat, oats, barley, and unpolished rice; dry beans; and soybeans and other inedible beans. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in operating country or terminal grain elevators primarily for the purpose of wholesaling.

The data published with NAICS code 422510 include the following SIC industry:

5153 Grain and field beans

422520 Livestock Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling livestock (except horses and mules).

The data published with NAICS code 422520 include the following SIC industry:

5154 Livestock

422590 Other Farm Product Raw Material Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling farm products (except grain and field beans, livestock, raw milk, live poultry, and fresh fruits and vegetables).

The data published with NAICS code 422590 include the following SIC industry:

5159 Other farm-product raw materials

422610 Plastics Materials and Basic Forms and Shapes Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling plastics materials and resins, and unsupported plastics film, sheet, sheeting, rod, tube, and other basic forms and shapes.

The data published with NAICS code 422610 include the following SIC industry:

5162 Plastics materials and basic forms and shapes

422690 Other Chemical and Allied Products Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling chemicals and allied products (except agricultural and medicinal chemicals, paints and varnishes, fireworks, and plastics materials and basic forms and shapes).

The data published with NAICS code 422690 include the following SIC industry:

5169 Other chemicals and allied products

422710 Petroleum Bulk Stations and Terminals

This U.S. industry comprises establishments with bulk liquid storage facilities primarily engaged in wholesaling crude petroleum and petroleum products, including liquefied petroleum gas.

The data published with NAICS code 422710 include the following SIC industry:

5171 (pt) Petroleum bulk stations and terminals

422720 Petroleum and Petroleum Products Wholesalers (Except Bulk Stations and Terminals)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling petroleum and petroleum products (except from bulk liquid storage facilities).

The data published with NAICS code 422720 include the following SIC industry:

5172 Petroleum and petroleum products, except bulk stations and terminals

422810 Beer and Ale Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling beer, ale, porter, and other fermented malt beverages.

The data published with NAICS code 422810 include the following SIC industry:

5181 Beer and ale

422820 Wine and Distilled Alcoholic Beverage Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling wine, distilled alcoholic beverages, and/or neutral spirits and ethyl alcohol used in blended wines and distilled liquors.

The data published with NAICS code 422820 include the following SIC industry:

5182 Wine and distilled alcoholic beverages

422910 Farm Supplies Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling farm supplies, such as animal feeds, fertilizers, agricultural chemicals, pesticides, plant seeds, and plant bulbs.

The data published with NAICS code 422910 include the following SIC industry:

5191 (pt) Farm supplies

422920 Book, Periodical, and Newspaper Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling books, periodicals, and newspapers.

The data published with NAICS code 422920 include the following SIC industry:

5192 Books, periodicals, and newspapers

422930 Flower, Nursery Stock, and Florists' Supplies Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling flowers, florists' supplies, and/or nursery stock (except seeds and plant bulbs).

The data published with NAICS code 422930 include the following SIC industry:

5193 (pt) Flowers, nursery stock, and florists' supplies

422940 Tobacco and Tobacco Product Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling tobacco products, such as cigarettes, snuff, cigars, and pipe tobacco.

The data published with NAICS code 422940 include the following SIC industry:

5194 Tobacco and tobacco products

422950 Paint, Varnish, and Supplies Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling paints, varnishes, and similar coatings; pigments; wallpaper; and supplies, such as paint brushes and rollers.

The data published with NAICS code 422950 include the following SIC industry:

5198 (pt) Paints, varnishes, and supplies

422990 Other Miscellaneous Nondurable Goods Wholesalers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling nondurable goods (except printing and writing paper; stationery and office supplies; industrial and personal service paper; drugs and druggists' sundries; apparel, piece goods, and notions; grocery and related products; farm product raw materials; chemical and allied products; petroleum and petroleum products; beer, wine, and distilled alcoholic beverages; farm supplies; books, periodicals and newspapers; flower, nursery stock and florists' supplies; tobacco and tobacco products; and paint, varnishes, wallpaper, and supplies).

The data published with NAICS code 422990 include the following SIC industry:

5199 (pt) Other miscellaneous nondurable goods

441110 New Car Dealers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new automobiles and light trucks, such as sport utility vehicles, and passenger and cargo vans, or retailing these new vehicles in combination with activities, such as repair services, retailing used cars, and selling replacement parts and accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 441110 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5511 Motor vehicle dealers (new and used)

441120 Used Car Dealers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing used automobiles and light trucks, such as sport utility vehicles, and passenger and cargo vans.

The data published with NAICS code 441120 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5521 Motor vehicle dealers (used only)

441210 Recreational Vehicle Dealers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and/or used recreational vehicles commonly referred to as RVs or retailing these new vehicles in combination with activities, such as repair services and selling replacement parts and accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 441210 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5561 Recreational vehicle dealers

441221 Motorcycle Dealers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and/or used motorcycles, motor scooters, motor bikes, mopeds, off-road all-terrain vehicles, and personal watercraft, or retailing these new vehicles in combination with repair services and selling replacement parts and accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 441221 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5571 Motorcycle dealers

441222 Boat Dealers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) retailing new and/or used boats or retailing new boats in combination with activities, such as repair services and selling replacement parts and accessories, and/or (2) retailing new and/or used outboard motors, boat trailers, marine supplies, parts, and accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 441222 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5551 Boat dealers

441229 All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and/or used utility trailers and vehicles (except automobiles, light trucks, recreational vehicles, motorcycles, boats, motor scooters, motorbikes, off-road all-terrain vehicles, and personal watercraft) or retailing these new vehicles in combination with activities, such as repair services and selling replacement parts and accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 441229 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5599 Automotive dealers, not elsewhere classified

441310 Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores

This U.S. industry comprises one or more of the following: (1) establishments known as automotive supply stores primarily engaged in retailing new, used, and/or rebuilt automotive parts and accessories; (2) automotive supply stores that are primarily engaged in both retailing automotive parts and accessories and repairing automobiles; and (3) establishments primarily engaged in retailing and installing automotive accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 441310 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5013 (pt) Motor vehicle supplies and new parts jobbers (retail)

5531 (pt) Auto supplies stores

5731 (pt) Automotive radio stores

441320 Tire Dealers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and/or used tires and tubes or retailing new tires in combination with automotive repair services.

The data published with NAICS code 441320 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5014 (pt) Tire and tube merchants (retail)

5531 (pt) New tire dealers

442110 Furniture Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new furniture, such as household furniture (e.g., baby furniture box springs and mattresses) and outdoor furniture; office furniture (except those sold in combination with office supplies and equipment); and/or furniture sold in combination with major appliances, home electronics, home furnishings, and/or floor covering.

The data published with NAICS code 442110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5021 (pt) Office and business furniture merchants (retail)

5712 (pt) Furniture warehouse showrooms

5712 (pt) Sleep shop and waterbed stores

5712 (pt) Furniture stores, except custom

5712 (pt) Specialty furniture stores, except custom

442210 Floor Covering Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new floor coverings, such as rugs and carpets, vinyl floor coverings, and floor tile (except ceramic or wood only); or retailing new floor coverings in combination with installation and repair services.

The data published with NAICS code 442210 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5023 (pt) Floor covering merchants (retail)

5713 Floor covering stores

442291 Window Treatment Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new window treatments, such as curtains, drapes, blinds, and shades.

The data published with NAICS code 442291 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5714 (pt) Drapery and curtain stores, except custom

5719 (pt) Blind and shade stores

442299 All Other Home Furnishings Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new home furnishings (except floor coverings, furniture, and window treatments).

The data published with NAICS code 442299 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

5719 (pt) All other home furnishings stores

443111 Household Appliance Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as appliance stores primarily engaged in retailing an array of new household appliances, such as refrigerators, dishwashers, ovens, irons, coffeemakers, hair dryers, electric razors, room air-conditioners, microwave ovens, sewing machines, and vacuum cleaners, or retailing new appliances in combination with appliance repair services.

The data published with NAICS code 443111 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5722 Household appliance stores

443112 Radio, Television, and Other Electronics Stores

This U.S. industry comprises: (1) establishments known as consumer electronics stores primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new consumer-type electronic products; (2) establishments specializing in retailing a single line of consumer-type electronic products (except computers); or (3) establishments primarily engaged in retailing these new electronic products in combination with repair services.

The data published with NAICS code 443112 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5731 (pt) Other radio, television, and electronics stores

5999 (pt) Typewriter shops

5999 (pt) Telephone stores

443120 Computer and Software Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new computers, computer peripherals, and prepackaged computer software without retailing other consumer-type electronic products or office equipment, office furniture and office supplies; or retailing these new products in combination with repair and support services.

The data published with NAICS code 443120 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5045 (pt) Computer and peripheral equipment merchants (retail)
- 5045 (pt) Computer software merchants (retail)
- 5734 (pt) Computer stores
- 5734 (pt) Computer stores (custom assembly)
- 5734 (pt) Computer software stores

443130 Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in either retailing new cameras, photographic equipment, and photographic supplies or retailing new cameras and photographic equipment in combination with activities, such as repair services and film developing.

The data published with NAICS code 443130 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 5946 Camera and photographic supply stores

444110 Home Centers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as home centers primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new home repair and improvement materials and supplies, such as lumber, plumbing goods, electrical goods, tools, housewares, hardware, and lawn and garden supplies, with no one merchandise line predominating. The merchandise lines are normally arranged in separate departments.

The data published with NAICS code 444110 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 5211 (pt) Home centers

444120 Paint and Wallpaper Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as paint and wallpaper stores primarily engaged in retailing paint, wallpaper, and related supplies.

The data published with NAICS code 444120 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5198 (pt) Paint, varnish, and supplies merchants (retail)
- 5231 (pt) Retail paint and wallpaper stores

444130 Hardware Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as hardware stores primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new hardware items, such as tools and builders' hardware.

The data published with NAICS code 444130 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 5251 Hardware stores

444190 Other Building Material Dealers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments (except those known as home centers, paint and wallpaper stores, and hardware stores) primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of new building materials, such as lumber, fencing, glass, doors, plumbing fixtures and supplies, electrical supplies, prefabricated buildings and kits, and kitchen and bath cabinets and countertops to be installed.

The data published with NAICS code 444190 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5031 (pt) Lumber merchants with yard (retail)
- 5031 (pt) Plywood, veneer, and millwork merchants (retail)
- 5032 (pt) Brick, block, tile, clay/cement sewer pipe merchants (retail)
- 5032 (pt) Sand, gravel, and stone merchants (retail)
- 5032 (pt) Cement, lime, and related products merchants (retail)
- 5033 (pt) Roofing, siding, and insulation merchants (retail)
- 5039 (pt) Flat glass and other construction glass merchants (retail)
- 5039 (pt) Other building material merchants (retail)
- 5063 (pt) Electrical supplies stores (retail)
- 5074 (pt) Plumbing and heating equipment and supplies merchants (retail)
- 5211 (pt) Retail lumber yards
- 5211 (pt) Retail building material dealers
- 5231 (pt) Retail glass dealers

444210 Outdoor Power Equipment Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new outdoor power equipment or retailing new outdoor power equipment in combination with activities, such as repair services and selling replacement parts.

The data published with NAICS code 444210 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5083 (pt) Lawn and garden machinery and equipment dealers (retail)
- 5261 (pt) Outdoor power equipment stores

444220 Nursery and Garden Centers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing nursery and garden products, such as trees, shrubs, plants, seeds, bulbs, and sod, that are predominantly grown elsewhere. These establishments may sell a limited amount of a product they grow themselves.

The data published with NAICS code 444220 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5191 (pt) Farm supplies dealers (retail)
- 5193 (pt) Flower, nursery stock, and florists' supplies merchants (retail)
- 5261 (pt) Nursery and garden centers

445110 Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments generally known as supermarkets and grocery stores primarily engaged in retailing a general line of food, such as canned and frozen foods; fresh fruits and vegetables; and fresh and prepared meats, fish, and poultry. Included in this industry are delicatessen-type establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of food.

The data published with NAICS code 445110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5411 (pt) Delicatessens, primarily selling meats and a range of grocery items
- 5411 (pt) Supermarkets and grocery stores

445120 Convenience Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as convenience stores or food marts (except those with fuel pumps) primarily engaged in retailing a limited line of goods that generally includes milk, bread, soda, and snacks.

The data published with NAICS code 445120 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 5411 (pt) Convenience stores

445210 Meat Markets

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing fresh, frozen, or cured meats and poultry. Delicatessen-type establishments primarily engaged in retailing fresh meat are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 445210 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5411 (pt) Delicatessens, primarily selling fresh and prepared meats
- 5421 (pt) Meat markets

445220 Fish and Seafood Markets

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing fresh, frozen, or cured fish and seafood products.

The data published with NAICS code 445220 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 5421 (pt) Fish and seafood markets

445230 Fruit and Vegetable Markets

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing fresh fruits and vegetables.

The data published with NAICS code 445230 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 5431 Fruit and vegetable markets

445291 Baked Goods Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing baked goods not for immediate consumption and not made on the premises.

The data published with NAICS code 445291 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 5461 (pt) Baked goods stores

445292 Confectionery and Nut Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing candy and other confections, nuts, and popcorn not for immediate consumption and not made on the premises.

The data published with NAICS code 445292 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 5441 (pt) Confectionery and nut stores

445299 All Other Specialty Food Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing miscellaneous specialty foods (except meat, fish, seafood, fruit and vegetables, confections, nuts, popcorn, and baked goods) not for immediate consumption and not made on the premises.

The data published with NAICS code 445299 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5451 Dairy products stores
- 5499 (pt) Miscellaneous food stores

445310 Beer, Wine, and Liquor Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing packaged alcoholic beverages, such as ale, beer, wine, and liquor.

The data published with NAICS code 445310 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 5921 Liquor stores

446110 Pharmacies and Drug Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as pharmacies and drug stores engaged in retailing prescription or nonprescription drugs and medicines.

The data published with NAICS code 446110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5912 (pt) Pharmacies and drug stores
- 5912 (pt) Proprietary stores

446120 Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies, and Perfume Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as cosmetic or perfume stores or beauty supply shops primarily engaged in retailing cosmetics, perfumes, toiletries, and personal grooming products.

The data published with NAICS code 446120 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5087 (pt) Beauty and barber shop equipment and supplies stores (retail)
- 5999 (pt) Cosmetics, beauty supplies, and perfume stores

446130 Optical Goods Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) retailing and fitting prescription eyeglasses and contact lenses; (2) retailing prescription eyeglasses in combination with the grinding of lenses to order on the premises; and (3) selling nonprescription eyeglasses.

The data published with NAICS code 446130 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 5995 Optical goods stores

446191 Food (Health) Supplement Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing food supplement products, such as vitamins, nutrition supplements, and body enhancing supplements.

The data published with NAICS code 446191 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 5499 (pt) Food (health) supplement stores

446199 All Other Health and Personal Care Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of health and personal care merchandise (except drugs, medicines, optical goods, cosmetics, beauty supplies, perfume, and food supplement products).

The data published with NAICS code 446199 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5047 (pt) Surgical, medical, and hospital supplies stores (retail)
- 5999 (pt) Health care stores

447110 Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments engaged in retailing automotive fuels (e.g., diesel fuel, gasohol, gasoline) in combination with convenience store or food mart items. These establishments can either be in a convenience store (i.e., food mart) setting or a gasoline station setting. These establishments may also provide automotive repair services.

The data published with NAICS code 447110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5411 (pt) Convenience stores selling gasoline
- 5541 (pt) Gasoline stations with convenience stores

447190 Other Gasoline Stations

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as gasoline stations (except those with convenience stores) primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) retailing automotive fuels (e.g., diesel fuel, gasohol, gasoline) or (2) retailing these fuels in combination with activities, such as repair services, selling automotive oils, replacement parts and accessories, and/or with restaurants.

The data published with NAICS code 447190 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5541 (pt) Gasoline stations with no convenience stores
- 5541 (pt) Truck stops

448110 Men's Clothing Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new men's and boys' clothing. These establishments may provide basic alterations, such as hemming, taking in or letting out seams, or lengthening or shortening sleeves.

The data published with NAICS code 448110 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 5611 Men's and boy's clothing and accessory stores

448120 Women's Clothing Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new women's, misses' and juniors' clothing, including maternity wear. These establishments may provide basic alterations, such as hemming, taking in or letting out seams, or lengthening or shortening sleeves.

The data published with NAICS code 448120 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 5621 Women's clothing stores

448130 Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new children's and infants' clothing. These establishments may provide basic alterations, such as hemming, taking in or letting out seams, or lengthening or shortening sleeves.

The data published with NAICS code 448130 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5641 Children's and infants' wear stores

448140 Family Clothing Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new clothing for men, women, and children, without specializing in sales for an individual gender or age group. These establishments may provide basic alterations, such as hemming, taking in or letting out seams, or lengthening or shortening sleeves.

The data published with NAICS code 448140 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5651 Family clothing stores

448150 Clothing Accessories Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing single or combination lines of new clothing accessories, such as hats and caps, costume jewelry, gloves, handbags, ties, wigs, toupees, and belts.

The data published with NAICS code 448150 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5632 (pt) Women's accessory stores

5699 (pt) Miscellaneous accessory stores

448190 Other Clothing Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of new clothing (except general lines of men's, women's, children's, infants', and family clothing). These establishments may provide basic alterations, such as hemming, taking in or letting out seams, or lengthening or shortening sleeves.

The data published with NAICS code 448190 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5632 (pt) Furriers and fur shops

5632 (pt) Women's specialty stores

5699 (pt) Sports apparel stores

5699 (pt) Miscellaneous apparel stores

448210 Shoe Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing all types of new footwear (except hosiery and specialty sports footwear, such as golf shoes, bowling shoes, and spiked shoes). Establishments primarily engaged in retailing new tennis shoes or sneakers are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 448210 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5661 (pt) Men's shoe stores

5661 (pt) Women's shoe stores

5661 (pt) Children's and juveniles' shoe stores

5661 (pt) Family shoe stores

5661 (pt) Athletic footwear stores

448310 Jewelry Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing one or more of the following items: (1) new jewelry (except costume jewelry); (2) new sterling and plated silverware; and (3) new watches and clocks. Also included are establishments retailing these new products in combination with lapidary work and/or repair services.

The data published with NAICS code 448310 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5944 Jewelry stores

448320 Luggage and Leather Goods Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as luggage and leather goods stores primarily engaged in retailing new luggage, briefcases, trunks, or these new products in combination with a general line of leather items (except leather apparel), such as belts, gloves, and handbags.

The data published with NAICS code 448320 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5948 Luggage and leather goods stores

451110 Sporting Goods Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new sporting goods, such as bicycles and bicycle parts; camping equipment; exercise and fitness equipment; athletic uniforms; specialty sports footwear; and sporting goods, equipment, and accessories.

The data published with NAICS code 451110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5941 (pt) General-line sporting goods stores

5941 (pt) Other specialty-line sporting goods stores

5941 (pt) Bicycle shops

5941 (pt) Golf shops

5941 (pt) Gun shops

5941 (pt) Ski shops

5941 (pt) Tackle shops

451120 Hobby, Toy, and Game Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new toys, games, and hobby and craft supplies (except needlecraft).

The data published with NAICS code 451120 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5945 (pt) Hobby, toy, and game stores
- 5945 (pt) Craft supplies stores

451130 Sewing, Needlework, and Piece Goods Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new sewing supplies, fabrics, patterns, yarns, and other needlework accessories or retailing these products in combination with selling new sewing machines.

The data published with NAICS code 451130 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5714 (pt) Upholstery stores
- 5949 (pt) Sewing, fabric, and piece goods stores
- 5949 (pt) Needlework and knitting stores

451140 Musical Instrument and Supplies Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new musical instruments, sheet music, and related supplies; or retailing these new products in combination with musical instrument repair, rental, or music instruction.

The data published with NAICS code 451140 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 5736 Musical instrument stores

451211 Book Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new books.

The data published with NAICS code 451211 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5942 (pt) Book stores, general
- 5942 (pt) Specialty book stores
- 5942 (pt) College book stores

451212 News Dealers and Newsstands

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing current newspapers, magazines, and other periodicals.

The data published with NAICS code 451212 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 5994 News dealers and newsstands

451220 Prerecorded Tape, Compact Disc, and Record Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new prerecorded audio and video tapes, compact discs (CDs), and phonograph records.

The data published with NAICS code 451220 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5735 (pt) Prerecorded tape, compact disc, and record stores
- 5735 (pt) Video tape stores, retail

452110 Department Stores (Excluding Leased Departments)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as department stores primarily engaged in retailing a wide range of the following new products with no one merchandise line predominating: apparel, furniture, appliances and home furnishings; and selected additional items, such as paint, hardware, toiletries, cosmetics, photographic equipment, jewelry, toys, and sporting goods. Merchandise lines are normally arranged in separate departments.

The data published with NAICS code 452110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5311 (pt) Conventional department stores
- 5311 (pt) Discount or mass merchandising department stores
- 5311 (pt) National chain department stores

452910 Warehouse Clubs and Superstores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as warehouse clubs, superstores or supercenters primarily engaged in retailing a general line of groceries in combination with general lines of new merchandise, such as apparel, furniture, and appliances.

The data published with NAICS code 452910 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5311 (pt) Supercenters
- 5399 (pt) Warehouse clubs
- 5411 (pt) Supermarket/general merchandise combination stores

452990 All Other General Merchandise Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new goods in general merchandise stores (except department stores, warehouse clubs, superstores, and supercenters). These establishments retail a general line of new merchandise, such as apparel, automotive parts, dry goods, hardware, groceries, housewares or home furnishings, and other lines in limited amounts, with none of the lines predominating.

The data published with NAICS code 452990 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5331 Variety stores
- 5399 (pt) Miscellaneous general merchandise stores, except catalog showrooms and warehouse clubs
- 5399 (pt) Catalog showrooms
- 5531 (pt) Other auto and home supplies stores

453110 Florists

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as florists primarily engaged in retailing cut flowers, floral arrangements, and potted plants purchased from others. These establishments usually prepare the arrangements they sell.

The data published with NAICS code 453110 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5992 Florists

453210 Office Supplies and Stationery Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) retailing new stationery, school supplies, and office supplies; (2) selling a combination of new office equipment, furniture, and supplies; and (3) selling new office equipment, furniture, and supplies in combination with selling new computers.

The data published with NAICS code 453210 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5049 (pt) School supplies stores (retail)

5112 (pt) Other office supplies stores (retail)

5943 (pt) Stationery stores

5943 (pt) Office supplies stores

453220 Gift, Novelty, and Souvenir Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new gifts, novelty merchandise, souvenirs, greeting cards, seasonal and holiday decorations, and curios.

The data published with NAICS code 453220 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5947 Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops

453310 Used Merchandise Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing used merchandise, antiques, and secondhand goods (except motor vehicles, such as automobiles, RVs, motorcycles, and boats; motor vehicle parts; tires; and mobile homes).

The data published with NAICS code 453310 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5932 (pt) Antique stores

5932 (pt) Second-hand stores, except pawn shops

453910 Pet and Pet Supplies Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing pets, pet foods, and pet supplies.

The data published with NAICS code 453910 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

5999 (pt) Pet and pet supplies stores

453920 Art Dealers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing original and limited edition art works. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in displaying works of art for retail sale in art galleries.

The data published with NAICS code 453920 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

5999 (pt) Art dealers

453930 Manufactured (Mobile) Home Dealers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and/or used manufactured homes (i.e., mobile homes), parts, and equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 453930 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5271 Mobile home dealers

453991 Tobacco Stores

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing cigarettes, cigars, tobacco, pipes, and other smokers' supplies.

The data published with NAICS code 453991 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5993 Tobacco stores and stands

453998 All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers (Except Tobacco Stores)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of merchandise (except motor vehicle and parts dealers; furniture and home furnishings stores; electronic and appliance stores; building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers; food and beverage stores; health and personal care stores; gasoline stations; clothing and clothing accessories stores; sporting goods, hobby, book and music stores; general merchandise stores; florists; office supplies, stationery and gift stores; used merchandise stores; pet and pet supplies stores; art dealers; manufactured home (i.e., mobile homes) dealers; and tobacco stores). This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new and used merchandise on an auction basis.

The data published with NAICS code 453998 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5999 (pt) Collectors' items and supplies stores

5999 (pt) Trophy shops

5999 (pt) Other miscellaneous store retailers, n.e.c.

454110 Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing all types of merchandise by means of

mail or by electronic media, such as interactive television or computer. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in retailing from catalogue showrooms of mail-order houses.

The data published with NAICS code 454110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5961 (pt) Mail-order houses, department store merchandise
- 5961 (pt) Mail-order houses, other general merchandise
- 5961 (pt) Mail-order houses, specialized merchandise
- 5961 (pt) Television order, home shopping

454210 Vending Machine Operators

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing merchandise through vending machines that they service.

The data published with NAICS code 454210 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 5962 Automatic merchandising machine operators

454311 Heating Oil Dealers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing heating oil via direct selling.

The data published with NAICS code 454311 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5171 (pt) Heating oil dealers (selling for consumption retail)
- 5983 Fuel oil dealers

454312 Liquefied Petroleum Gas (Bottled Gas) Dealers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing liquefied petroleum (LP) gas via direct selling.

The data published with NAICS code 454312 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5171 (pt) Liquefied petroleum dealers (selling for consumption retail)
- 5984 Liquefied petroleum gas (bottled gas) dealers

454319 Other Fuel Dealers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing fuels (except liquefied petroleum gas and heating oil) via direct selling.

The data published with NAICS code 454319 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 5989 Fuel dealers, not elsewhere classified

454390 Other Direct Selling Establishments

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing merchandise (except food for immediate consumption and fuel) via direct sale to the customer by means, such as in-house sales (i.e., party plan merchandising), truck or wagon sales, and portable stalls (i.e., street vendors).

The data published with NAICS code 454390 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5421 (pt) Freezer and locker meat provisioners
- 5963 (pt) Direct selling, furniture, home furnishings, electronics, and appliances
- 5963 (pt) Direct selling, videos, tapes, compact discs, and records
- 5963 (pt) Direct selling, books and magazines
- 5963 (pt) Direct selling, stationery
- 5963 (pt) Direct selling, newspapers
- 5963 (pt) Direct selling, cameras and photographic equipment
- 5963 (pt) Direct selling, all other merchandise

481111 Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing air transportation of passengers or passengers and freight over regular routes and on regular schedules. Establishments in this industry operate flights even if partially loaded. Scheduled air passenger carriers including commuter and helicopter carriers (except scenic and sightseeing) are included in this industry.

NAICS code 481111 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4512 (pt) Scheduled passenger carrier air transportation

481112 Scheduled Freight Air Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing air transportation of cargo without transporting passengers over regular routes and on regular schedules. Establishments in this industry operate flights even if partially loaded. Establishments primarily engaged in providing scheduled air transportation of mail on a contract basis are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 481112 is comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4512 (pt) Scheduled freight carrier air transportation

481211 Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing air transportation of passengers or passengers and cargo with no regular routes and regular schedules.

The data published with NAICS code 481211 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4522 (pt) Nonscheduled charter passenger air transportation

481212 Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing air transportation of cargo without transporting passengers with no regular routes and regular schedules.

The data published with NAICS code 481212 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4522 (pt) Nonscheduled charter freight air transportation

481219 Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing air transportation with no regular routes and regular schedules (except nonscheduled chartered passenger and/or cargo air transportation). These establishments provide a variety of specialty air transportation or flying services based on individual customer needs using general purpose aircraft.

The data published with NAICS code 481219 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4522 (pt) Variety of specialized flying services

482111 Line-Haul Railroads

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as line-haul railroads primarily engaged in operating railroads for the transport of passengers and/or cargo over a long-distance within a rail network. These establishments provide for the intercity movement of trains between the terminals and stations on main and branch lines of a line-haul rail network (except for local switching services).

NAICS code 482111 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4011 Railroads (line-hauling operating)

482112 Shortline Railroads

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as shortline railroads primarily engaged in operating railroads for the transport of cargo over a short distance on local rail lines not part of a rail network.

NAICS code 482112 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4013 (pt) Beltline and logging railroads

483111 Deep Sea Freight Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing deep sea transportation of cargo to or from foreign ports.

The data published with NAICS code 483111 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4412 Deep sea freight transportation

483112 Deep Sea Passenger Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing deep sea transportation of passengers to or from foreign ports.

The data published with NAICS code 483112 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4481 (pt) Deep sea passenger transportation, foreign (except by ferry)

483113 Coastal and Great Lakes Freight Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing water transportation of cargo in coastal waters, on the Great Lakes System, or deep seas between ports of the United States, Puerto Rico, and United States island possessions or protectorates. Marine transportation establishments using the facilities of the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Commission are considered to be using the Great Lakes Water Transportation System. Establishments primarily engaged in providing coastal and/or Great Lakes barge transportation services are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 483113 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4424 Deep sea domestic transportation of freight

4432 Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Seaway freight transportation

4492 (pt) Coastal or intercoastal towing service

483114 Coastal and Great Lakes Passenger Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing water transportation of passengers in coastal waters, the Great Lakes System, or deep seas between ports of the United States, Puerto Rico, and United States island possessions and protectorates. Marine transportation establishments using the facilities of the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Commission are considered to be using the Great Lakes Water Transportation System.

The data published with NAICS code 483114 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4481 (pt) Coastal or Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Seaway passenger transportation (except by ferry)
- 4482 (pt) Coastal or Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Seaway ferry transportation

483211 Inland Water Freight Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing inland water transportation of cargo on lakes, rivers, or intracoastal waterways (except on the Great Lakes System).

The data published with NAICS code 483211 are comprised of the following SIC industries:

- 4449 Inland waterways freight transportation
- 4492 (pt) Inland waterways towing service

483212 Inland Water Passenger Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing inland water transportation of passengers on lakes, rivers, or intracoastal waterways (except on the Great Lakes System).

The data published with NAICS code 483212 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4482 (pt) Inland waterways ferry transportation
- 4489 (pt) Other water passenger transportation (including water taxi)

484 Truck Transportation

Industries in the Truck Transportation subsector provide over-the-road transportation of cargo using motor vehicles, such as trucks and tractor trailers. The subsector is subdivided into general freight trucking and specialized freight trucking. This distinction reflects differences in equipment used, type of load carried, scheduling, terminal, and other networking services. General freight transportation establishments handle a wide variety of general commodities, generally palletized, and transported in a container or van trailer. Specialized freight transportation is the transportation of cargo that, because of size, weight, shape, or other inherent characteristics require specialized equipment for transportation.

Each of these industry groups is further subdivided based on distance traveled. Local trucking establishments primarily carry goods within a single metropolitan area and its adjacent nonurban areas. Long distance trucking establishments carry goods between metropolitan areas.

The Specialized Freight Trucking industry group includes a separate industry for Used Household and Office Goods Moving. The household and office goods movers are separated because of the substantial network of establishments that has been developed to deal with

local and long-distance moving and the associated storage. In this area, the same establishment provides both local and long-distance services, while other specialized freight establishments generally limit their services to either local or long-distance hauling.

484110 General Freight Trucking, Local

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing local general freight trucking. General freight establishments handle a wide variety of commodities, generally palletized and transported in a container or van trailer. Local general freight trucking establishments usually provide trucking within a metropolitan area which may cross state lines. Generally the trips are same-day return.

The data published with NAICS code 484110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4212 (pt) Local general freight trucking without storage, truckload
- 4214 (pt) Local general freight trucking with storage, truckload

484121 General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing long-distance general freight truckload (TL) trucking. These long-distance general freight truckload carrier establishments provide full truck movement of freight from origin to destination. The shipment of freight on a truck is characterized as a full single load not combined with other shipments.

The data published with NAICS code 484121 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4213 (pt) General freight trucking (except local), truckload

484122 General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than Truckload

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing long-distance, general freight, less than truckload (LTL) trucking. LTL carriage is characterized as multiple shipments combined into a single truck for multiple deliveries within a network. These establishments are generally characterized by the following network activities: local pickup, local sorting and terminal operations, line-haul, destination sorting and terminal operations, and local delivery.

NAICS code 484122 is comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4213 (pt) Trucking, Except Local (general freight, less than truckload)

484210 Used Household and Office Goods Moving

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing local or long-distance trucking of used household, used institutional, or used commercial furniture and equipment. Incidental packing and storage activities are often provided by these establishments.

The data published with NAICS code 484210 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4212 (pt) Local household goods moving without storage
- 4213 (pt) Households goods moving (except local)
- 4214 (pt) Local households goods moving with storage

484220 Specialized Freight (Except Used Goods) Trucking, Local

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing local, specialized trucking. Local trucking establishments provide trucking within a metropolitan area that may cross state lines. Generally the trips are same-day return.

The data published with NAICS code 484220 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4212 (pt) Local specialized trucking without storage
- 4214 (pt) Local specialized trucking with storage

484230 Specialized Freight (Except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing long-distance specialized trucking. These establishments provide trucking between metropolitan areas that may cross North American country borders.

The data published with NAICS code 484230 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4213 (pt) Hazardous, agricultural and other specialized products trucking (except local)

485111 Mixed Mode Transit Systems

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating local and suburban ground passenger transit systems using more than one mode of transport over regular routes and on regular schedules within a metropolitan area and its adjacent nonurban areas.

The data published with NAICS code 485111 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4111 (pt) Mixed mode transit systems (including combination bus, subway, trolley, etc.)

485112 Commuter Rail Systems

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating local and suburban commuter rail systems over regular routes and on a regular schedule within a metropolitan area and its adjacent nonurban areas. Commuter rail is usually characterized by reduced fares, multiple ride, and commutation tickets and mostly used by passengers during the morning and evening peak periods.

The data published with NAICS code 485112 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4111 (pt) Commuter rail transit systems

485113 Bus and Other Motor Vehicle Transit Systems

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating local and suburban passenger transportation systems using buses or other motor vehicles over regular routes and on regular schedules within a metropolitan area and its adjacent nonurban areas.

The data published with NAICS code 485113 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4111 (pt) Bus and motor vehicle transit systems

485119 Other Urban Transit Systems

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating local and suburban ground passenger transit systems (except mixed mode transit systems, commuter rail systems, and buses and other motor vehicles) over regular routes and on regular schedules within a metropolitan area and its adjacent nonurban areas.

The data published with NAICS code 485119 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4111 (pt) Other transit systems

485210 Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing bus passenger transportation over regular routes and on regular schedules, principally outside a single metropolitan area and its adjacent nonurban areas.

The data published with NAICS code 485210 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4131 Interurban and rural bus transportation

485310 Taxi Service

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing passenger transportation by automobile or van, not operated over regular routes and on

regular schedules. Establishments of taxicab owner/operator, taxicab fleet operators, or taxicab organizations are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 485310 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4121 Taxi service

485320 Limousine Service

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing an array of specialty and luxury passenger transportation services via limousine or luxury sedans generally on a reserved basis. These establishments do not operate over regular routes and on regular schedules.

The data published with NAICS code 485320 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4119 (pt) Limousine or auto rental with driver
(except scheduled airport shuttle service)

485410 School and Employee Bus Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing buses and other motor vehicles to transport pupils to and from school or employees to and from work.

The data published with NAICS code 485410 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4151 School bus service
4119 (pt) Employee bus service

485510 Charter Bus Industry

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing buses for charter. These establishments provide bus services to meet customers' road transportation needs and generally do not operate over fixed routes and on regular schedules.

The data published with NAICS code 485510 are comprised of the following SIC industries:

4141 Charter bus service, local
4142 Charter bus service, interstate/interurban

485991 Special Needs Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing special needs transportation (except to and from school or work) to the infirm, elderly, or handicapped. These establishments may use specially equipped vehicles to provide passenger transportation.

The data published with NAICS code 485991 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4119 (pt) Special needs transportation (including paratransit, senior citizen, nonemergency medical, handicapped, etc.)

485999 All Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing ground passenger transportation (except urban transit systems; interurban and rural bus transportation, taxi and/or limousine services (except shuttle services), school and employee bus transportation, charter bus services, and special needs transportation). Establishments primarily engaged in operating shuttle services and vanpools are included in this industry. Shuttle services establishments generally provide travel on regular routes and on regular schedules between hotels, airports, or other destination points.

The data published with NAICS code 485999 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4111 (pt) Scheduled airport shuttle service
4119 (pt) Other passenger transportation

486110 Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the pipeline transportation of crude oil.

The data published with NAICS code 486110 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

4612 Pipeline transportation of crude oil

486210 Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the pipeline transportation of natural gas from processing plants to local distribution systems.

The data published with NAICS code 486210 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4922 Pipeline transportation of natural gas
4923 (pt) Natural gas transmission and distribution
(transmission)

486910 Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the pipeline transportation of refined petroleum products.

The data published with NAICS code 486910 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

4613 Pipeline transportation of refined petroleum products

486990 All Other Pipeline Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the pipeline transportation of products except crude oil, natural gas, and refined petroleum products.

The data published with NAICS code 486990 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

4619 All other pipeline transportation

487110 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing scenic and sightseeing transportation on land, such as sightseeing buses and trolleys, steam train excursions, and horse-drawn sightseeing rides. The services provided are usually local and involve same-day return to place of origin.

The data published with NAICS code 487110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4119 (pt) Sightseeing buses
- 4789 (pt) Horse drawn cabs and carriages
- 7999 (pt) Scenic railroads

487210 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing scenic and sightseeing transportation on water. The services provided are usually local and involve same-day return to place of origin.

The data published with NAICS code 487210 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4489 (pt) Excursion and sightseeing boats (including dinner cruises)
- 7999 (pt) Charter fishing or party fishing boats

487990 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing scenic and sightseeing transportation (except on land and water). The services provided are usually local and involve same-day return to place of departure.

The data published with NAICS code 487990 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4522 (pt) Sightseeing airplanes and helicopters
- 7999 (pt) Aerial tramways (scenic or sightseeing) and cable lifts

488111 Air Traffic Control

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing air traffic control services to regulate the flow of air traffic.

NAICS code 488111 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4581 (pt) Airport traffic control
- 9621 (pt) Registration and administration of transportation programs (government air traffic control)

488119 Other Airport Operations

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) operating international, national, or civil airports, or public flying field or (2) supporting airport operations, such as rental of hangar space, and providing baggage handling and/or cargo handling services.

The data published with NAICS code 488119 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4581 (pt) Airport operation and terminal services (including fixed base operators, airfreight handling, and hangar operations)
- 4959 (pt) Vacuuming of airport runways

488190 Other Support Activities for Air Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized services for air transportation (except air traffic control and other airport operations).

The data published with NAICS code 488190 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4581 (pt) Other airport and aircraft transportation services

488210 Support Activities for Rail Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized services for railroad transportation including servicing, routine repairing (except factory conversion, overhaul or rebuilding of rolling stock), and maintaining rail cars; loading and unloading rail cars; and operating independent terminals.

NAICS code 488210 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4013 (pt) Railroad switching and terminal establishments
- 4789 (pt) Support activities incidental to rail transportation

488310 Port and Harbor Operations

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating ports, harbors (including docking and pier facilities), or canals.

The data published with NAICS code 488310 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4491 (pt) Operation of a port or waterfront terminal
- 4499 (pt) Seaway and lighthouse operations

488320 Marine Cargo Handling

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing stevedoring and other marine cargo handling services (except warehousing).

The data published with NAICS code 488320 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4491 (pt) Marine cargo handling (including stevedoring)

488330 Navigational Services to Shipping

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing navigational services to shipping. Marine salvage establishments are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 488330 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4492 (pt) Tugboat service (including fleeting and harbor service)
- 4499 (pt) Navigational services

488390 Other Support Activities for Water Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing services to water transportation (except port and harbor operations; marine cargo handling services; and navigational services to shipping).

The data published with NAICS code 488390 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4499 (pt) Other services incidental to water transportation
- 4785 (pt) Marine cargo inspectors and surveyors
- 7699 (pt) Ship scaling

488410 Motor Vehicle Towing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in towing light or heavy motor vehicles, both local and long-distance. These establishments may provide incidental services, such as storage and emergency road repair services.

The data published with NAICS code 488410 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 7549 (pt) Towing, wrecker service

488490 Other Support Activities for Road Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing services (except motor vehicle towing) to road network users.

The data published with NAICS code 488490 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4173 Terminal or maintenance facilities for motor vehicle passenger transportation (except exclusive use of company vehicles)
- 4231 Motor freight terminal or joint terminal maintenance facility
- 4785 (pt) Fixed facilities and inspection and weighing services for motor vehicle transportation
- 4789 (pt) Other support activities incidental to transportation, nec

488510 Freight Transportation Arrangement

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in arranging transportation of freight between shippers and carriers. These establishments are usually known as freight forwarders, marine shipping agents, or customs brokers and offer a combination of services spanning transportation modes.

The data published with NAICS code 488510 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4731 (pt) Freight forwarding and arrangement of transportation of freight and cargo

488991 Packing and Crating

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in packing, crating, and otherwise preparing goods for transportation.

The data published with NAICS code 488991 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 4783 Packing and crating

488999 All Other Support Activities for Transportation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing support activities to transportation (except for air transportation; rail transportation; water transportation; road transportation; freight transportation arrangement; and packing and crating).

The data published with NAICS code 488999 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4729 (pt) Arrangement of carpools and vanpools
- 4789 (pt) Other support activities incidental to transportation

491110 Postal Service

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating the National Postal Service. Establishments primarily engaged in performing one or more postal service, such as sorting, routing, and/or delivery, on a contract basis (except the bulk transportation of mail) are included in this industry.

NAICS code 491110 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

4311 United States Post Office

492110 Couriers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing air, surface, or combined courier delivery services of parcels generally between metropolitan areas or urban centers. The establishments of this industry form a network including courier local pickup and delivery to serve their customers' needs.

The data published with NAICS code 492110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4215 (pt) Courier services (except local or by air)

4513 Air courier services (including delivery of parcels weighing 100 lbs or less)

492210 Local Messengers and Local Delivery

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing local messenger and delivery services of small items within a single metropolitan or within an urban center. These establishments generally provide point-to-point pickup and delivery and do not operate as part of an intercity courier network.

The data published with NAICS code 492210 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4215 (pt) Local messenger services

493110 General Warehousing and Storage

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating merchandise warehousing and storage facilities. These establishments generally handle goods in containers, such as boxes, barrels, and/or drums, using equipment, such as forklifts, pallets, and racks. They are not specialized in handling bulk products of any particular type, size, or quantity of goods or products.

The data published with NAICS code 493110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4225 (pt) General warehousing and storage

4226 (pt) General warehousing in foreign trade zones

493120 Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating refrigerated warehousing and storage facilities. Establishments primarily engaged in the storage of furs for the trade are included in this industry. The services provided by these establishments include blast freezing, tempering, and modified atmosphere storage services.

The data published with NAICS code 493120 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4222 Refrigerated products warehousing

4226 (pt) Fur storage

493130 Farm Product Warehousing and Storage

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating bulk farm product warehousing and storage facilities (except refrigerated). Grain elevators primarily engaged in storage are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 493130 includes are comprised of the following SIC industry:

4221 Farm product warehousing and storage

493190 Other Warehousing and Storage

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating warehousing and storage facilities (except general merchandise, refrigerated, and farm product warehousing and storage).

The data published with NAICS code 493190 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4226 (pt) Household and specialized goods and warehousing and storage

511110 Newspaper Publishers

This industry comprises establishments known as newspaper publishers. Establishments in this industry carry out operations necessary for producing and distributing newspapers, including gathering news; writing news columns, feature stories, and editorials; and selling and preparing advertisements. These establishments may publish newspapers in print or electronic form.

The data published with NAICS code 511110 include the following SIC industry:

2711 Newspapers

511120 Periodical Publishers

This industry comprises establishments known as magazine or periodical publishers. These establishments carry out the operations necessary for producing and distributing magazines and other periodicals, such as gathering, writing, and editing articles, and selling and preparing advertisements. These establishments may publish magazines and other periodicals in print or electronic form.

The data published with NAICS code 511120 include the following SIC industry:

2721 Periodicals

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census — Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 511120 do not include establishments primarily engaged in publishing shopping news. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

511130 Book Publishers

This industry comprises establishments known as book publishers. Establishments in this industry carry out design, editing, and marketing activities necessary for producing and distributing books. These establishments may publish books in print, electronic, or audio form.

The data published with NAICS code 511130 include the following SIC industry:

2731 Book publishing (pt)

511140 Database and Directory Publishers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in publishing compilations and collections of information or facts that are logically organized to facilitate their use. These collections may be published in print or electronic form. Electronic versions may be provided directly to customers by the establishment or offered through on-line services or third-party vendors.

The data published with NAICS code 511140 include the following SIC industries:

2741 Miscellaneous publishing (pt)

7331 Direct mail advertising services (pt)

511191 Greeting Card Publishers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in publishing greeting cards.

The data published with NAICS code 511191 include the following SIC industry:

2771 Greeting cards (pt)

511199 All Other Publishers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments generally known as publishers (except newspaper, magazine, book, directory, database, music, and greeting card publishers). These establishments may publish works in print or electronic form.

The data published with NAICS code 511199 include the following SIC industry:

2741 Miscellaneous publishing (pt)

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census Manufacturing implemented the conversion to NAICS differently. Data for NAICS industry 511199 include establishments primarily engaged in publishing shopping news. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

511210 Software Publishers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in computer software publishing or publishing and reproduction. Establishments in this industry carry out

operations necessary for producing and distributing computer software, such as designing, providing documentation, assisting in installation, and providing support services to software purchasers. These establishments may design, develop, and publish, or publish only.

The data published with NAICS code 511210 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7372 Software Publishers

512110 Motion Picture and Video Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing, or producing and distributing motion pictures, videos, television programs, or television and video commercials.

The data published with NAICS code 512110 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7812 Motion Picture and Video Tape Production

512120 Motion Picture and Video Distribution

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acquiring distribution rights and distributing film and video productions to motion picture theaters, television networks and stations, and exhibitors.

The data published with NAICS code 512120 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7822 (pt) Motion Picture Film Exchanges

7822 (pt) Film or Tape Distribution for Television

512131 Motion Picture Theaters (Except Drive-Ins)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating motion picture theaters (except drive-ins) and/or exhibiting motion pictures or videos at film festivals, and so forth.

The data published with NAICS code 512131 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7832 Motion Picture Theaters (Except Drive-Ins)

512132 Drive-In Motion Picture Theaters

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating drive-in motion picture theaters.

The data published with NAICS code 512132 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7833 Drive-In Motion Picture Theaters

512191 Teleproduction and Other Postproduction Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized motion picture or video postproduction services, such as editing, film/tape transfers, subtitling, credits, closed captioning, and animation and special effects.

The data published with NAICS code 512191 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7819 (pt) Teleproduction and Other Postproduction Services

512199 Other Motion Picture and Video Industries

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing motion picture and video services (except motion picture and video production, distribution, exhibition, and teleproduction and other postproduction services).

The data published with NAICS code 512199 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7819 (pt) All Other Services Allied to Motion Picture Production

7829 Services Allied to Film and Video Distribution

512210 Record Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in record production (e.g., tapes, CDs). These establishments contract with artists and arrange and finance the production of original master recordings. Establishments in this industry hold the copyright to the master recording and derive most of their revenues from the sales, leasing, and licensing of master recordings. Establishments in this industry do not have their own duplication or distribution capabilities.

The data published with NAICS code 512210 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8999 (pt) Record Production

512220 Integrated Record Production/Distribution

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in releasing, promoting, and distributing sound recordings. These establishments manufacture or arrange for the manufacture of recordings, such as audio tapes/cassettes and compact discs, and promote and distribute these products to wholesalers, retailers, or directly to the public. Establishments in this industry produce master recordings themselves, or obtain reproduction and distribution rights to master recordings produced by record production companies or other integrated record companies.

The data published with NAICS code 512220 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8999 (pt) Integrated Record Production and Distribution

512230 Music Publishers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acquiring and registering copyrights for musical compositions in accordance with law and promoting

and authorizing the use of these compositions in recordings, radio, television, motion pictures, live performances, print, or other media. Establishments in this industry represent the interests of the songwriter or other owners of musical compositions to produce revenues from the use of such works, generally through licensing agreements. These establishments may own the copyright or act as administrator of the music copyrights on behalf of copyright owners.

The data published with NAICS code 512230 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

2731 (pt) Music Books: Publishing or Printing and Publishing

2741 (pt) Sheet Music Publishing

8999 (pt) Music Publishing (Except Sheet Music and Music Book Publishing)

512240 Sound Recording Studios

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing the facilities and technical expertise for sound recording in a studio. Establishments in this industry may provide audio production or postproduction services for producing master recordings, and may provide audio services for film, television, and video productions.

The data published with NAICS code 512240 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) Sound Recording Studios

512290 Other Sound Recording Industries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing sound recording services (except record production, distribution, music publishing, and sound recording in a studio). Establishments in this industry provide services, such as the audio recording of meetings and conferences.

The data published with NAICS code 512290 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7389 (pt) Audio Taping Services

7922 (pt) Producers of Taped Radio Programs

513111 Radio Networks

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in assembling and transmitting aural programming to their affiliates or subscribers via over-the-air broadcasts, cable, or satellite. The programming covers a wide variety of material, such as news services, religious programming, weather, sports, or music.

The data published with NAICS code 513111 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4832 (pt) Radio Networks

513112 Radio Stations

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in broadcasting aural programs by radio to the public. Programming may originate in their own studios, from an affiliated network, or from external sources.

The data published with NAICS code 513112 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4832 (pt) Radio Stations

513120 Television Broadcasting

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in broadcasting images together with sound. These establishments operate television broadcasting studios and facilities for the programming and transmission of programs to the public. These establishments also produce or transmit visual programming to affiliated broadcast television stations, which in turn broadcast the programs to the public on a predetermined schedule.

Programming may originate in their own studios, from an affiliated network, or from external sources.

The data published with NAICS code 513120 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

4833 Television Broadcasting

513210 Cable Networks

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating studios and facilities for the broadcasting of programs on a subscription or fee basis. The broadcast programming is typically narrowcast in nature (e.g., limited format, such as news, sports, education, or youth-oriented). These establishments produce programming in their own facilities or acquire programming from external sources. The programming material is usually delivered to a third party, such as cable systems or direct-to-home satellite systems, for transmission to viewers.

The data published with NAICS code 513210 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4841 (pt) Cable Networks

513220 Cable and Other Program Distribution

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged as third-party distribution systems for broadcast programming. The establishments of this industry deliver visual, aural, or textual programming received from cable networks, local television stations, or radio networks to consumers via cable or direct-to-home satellite systems on a subscription or fee basis. These establishments do not generally originate programming material.

The data published with NAICS code 513220 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4841 (pt) Cable and Other Program Distributor

513310 Wired Telecommunications Carriers

This industry comprises establishments engaged in (1) operating and maintaining switching and transmission facilities to provide direct communications via landlines, microwave, or a combination of landlines and satellite linkups or (2) furnishing telegraph and other nonvocal communications using their own facilities.

The data published with NAICS code 513310 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4813 (pt) Local and Long-Distance Telephone Service

4822 Wired Telecommunications (Except Resellers) - Telegraph Service

513321 Paging

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating paging networks. The establishments of this industry may also supply and maintain equipment used to receive signals.

The data published with NAICS code 513321 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4812 (pt) Paging Service

513322 Cellular and Other Wireless Telecommunications

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating cellular telecommunications and other wireless telecommunications networks (except paging).

The data published with NAICS code 513322 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4812 (pt) Cellular Telephone Services

4812 (pt) Other Mobile Radio Services

4899 (pt) Radio Dispatch Services

513330 Telecommunications Resellers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in purchasing access and network capacity from owners and operators of the networks and reselling wired and wireless telecommunications services to businesses and households. Establishments in this industry resell telecommunications; they do not operate and maintain telecommunications switching and transmission facilities.

The data published with NAICS code 513330 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4812 (pt) Cellular and Paging Resellers

4813 (pt) Telephone Communications (Except Radiophone) Resellers

513340 Satellite Telecommunications

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing point-to-point telecommunications services to other establishments in the telecommunications and broadcasting industries by forwarding and receiving communications signals via a system of satellites or reselling satellite telecommunications.

The data published with NAICS code 513340 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4899 (pt) Satellite Telecommunications

513390 Other Telecommunications

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) providing specialized telecommunications applications, such as satellite tracking, communications telemetry, and radar station operations or (2) providing satellite terminal stations and associated facilities operationally connected with one or more terrestrial communications systems and capable of transmitting telecommunications to or receiving telecommunications from satellite systems.

The data published with NAICS code 513390 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4899 (pt) Other Telecommunications

514110 News Syndicates

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in supplying information, such as news reports, articles, pictures, and features, to the news media.

The data published with NAICS code 514110 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7383 News Syndicates

514120 Libraries and Archives

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing library or archive services. These establishments are engaged in maintaining collections of documents (e.g., books, journals, newspapers, and music) and facilitating the use of such documents (recorded information regardless of its physical form and characteristics) as are required to meet the informational, research, educational, or recreational needs of their user. These establishments may also acquire, research, store, preserve, and generally make accessible to the public historical documents, photographs, maps, audio material, audiovisual material, and other archival material of historical interest. All or portions of these collections may be accessible electronically.

The data published with NAICS code 514120 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

8231 Libraries and Archives

514191 Online Information Services

This U.S. industry comprises Internet access providers, Internet service providers, and similar establishments primarily engaged in providing direct access through telecommunications networks to computer-held information compiled or published by others.

The data published with NAICS code 514191 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7375 Online Information Services

514199 All Other Information Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing information services (except news syndicates, libraries, archives, and online information access). Activities performed by establishments in this industry include telephone-based information recordings and information search services on a contract basis.

The data published with NAICS code 514199 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8999 (pt) All Other Information Services, NEC

514210 Data Processing Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing electronic data processing services. These establishments may provide complete processing and preparation of reports from data supplied by customers; specialized services, such as automated data entry services; or may make data processing resources available to clients on an hourly or timesharing basis.

The data published with NAICS code 514210 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7374 Data Processing Services

521110 Monetary Authorities-Central Bank

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing central banking functions, such as issuing currency, managing the Nation's money supply and international reserves, holding deposits that represent the reserves of other banks and other central banks, and acting as fiscal agent for the central government. The data published with NAICS code 521110 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

6011 Federal Reserve banks

522110 Commercial Banking

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in accepting demand and other deposits and making commercial, industrial, and consumer loans. Commercial banks and branches of foreign banks are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 522110 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

6021 (pt) National commercial banks (banking)

6022 (pt) State commercial banks (banking)

6081 (pt) Branches of foreign banks

6099 (pt) Representative offices of foreign banks

522120 Savings Institutions

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in accepting time deposits, making mortgage and real estate loans, and investing in high-grade securities. Savings and loan associations and savings banks are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 522120 include these parts of the following SIC Industries:

- 6035 Savings institutions (federally chartered)
- 6036 Savings institutions (not federally chartered)
- 6141 Remedial loan societies and mutual benefit associations (deposit)

522130 Credit Unions

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in accepting members' share deposits in cooperatives that are organized to offer consumer loans to their members.

The data published with NAICS code 522130 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6061 Credit unions (federally chartered)
- 6062 Credit unions (not federally chartered)

522190 Other Depository Credit Intermediation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in accepting deposits and lending funds (except commercial banking, savings institutions, and credit unions). Establishments known as industrial banks or Morris Plans and primarily engaged in accepting deposits, and private banks (i.e., unincorporated banks) are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 522190 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6022 (pt) Other depository credit intermediation

522210 Credit Card Issuing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing credit by issuing credit cards. Credit card issuance provides the funds required to purchase goods and services in return for payment of the full balance or payments on an installment basis. Credit card banks are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 522210 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6021 (pt) National commercial banks (credit card issuing)
- 6022 (pt) State commercial banks (credit card issuing)
- 6141 (pt) Credit card issuing by personal credit institutions
- 6153 (pt) Other short-term business credit institutions

522220 Sales Financing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in sales financing or sales financing in combination with leasing. Sales financing establishments are primarily engaged in lending money for the purpose of providing collateralized goods through a contractual installment sales agreement, either directly from or through arrangements with dealers.

The data published with NAICS code 522220 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6141 (pt) Automotive sales finance companies
- 6141 (pt) Sales finance companies (except automotive)
- 6153 (pt) Commercial finance companies
- 6159 (pt) Financing leases

522291 Consumer Lending

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in making unsecured cash loans to consumers.

The data published with NAICS code 522291 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6141 (pt) Consumer & personal finance companies
- 6141 (pt) Other personal credit institutions

522292 Real Estate Credit

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in lending funds with real estate as collateral.

The data published with NAICS code 522292 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6111 (pt) Federally-sponsored credit agencies, primarily real estate
- 6159 (pt) Farm mortgage companies
- 6162 (pt) Mortgage bankers & loan correspondents

522293 International Trade Financing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing one or more of the following: (1) working capital funds to U.S. exporters; (2) lending funds to foreign buyers of U.S. goods; and (3) lending funds to domestic buyers of imported goods.

The data published with NAICS code 522293 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6081 (pt) Agencies of foreign banks, primarily trade finance
- 6082 (pt) Agreement & Edge Act Corporations, primarily trade finance
- 6111 (pt) Federally-sponsored credit agencies, primarily trade finance
- 6159 (pt) International trade credit

522294 Secondary Market Financing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying, pooling, and repackaging loans for sale to others on the secondary market.

The data published with NAICS code 522294 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6111 (pt) Federally-sponsored credit agencies, primarily secondary market
- 6159 (pt) Secondary market financing

522298 All Other Nondepository Credit Intermediation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing nondepository credit (except credit card issuing, sales financing, consumer lending, real estate credit, international trade financing, and secondary market financing). Examples of types of lending in this industry are: short-term inventory credit, agricultural lending (except real estate and sales financing) and consumer cash lending secured by personal property.

The data published with NAICS code 522298 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 5932 (pt) Pawn shops
- 6081 (pt) Agencies of foreign banks, primarily commercial finance
- 6111 (pt) Other federally-sponsored credit agencies
- 6153 (pt) Factors
- 6159 (pt) Agricultural credit (except federally-sponsored)
- 6159 (pt) Other miscellaneous business credit institutions

522310 Mortgage and Nonmortgage Loan Brokers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in arranging loans by bringing borrowers and lenders together on a commission or fee basis.

The data published with NAICS code 522310 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6163 Mortgage & nonmortgage loan brokers

522320 Financial Transactions Processing, Reserve, and Clearinghouse Activities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing one or more of the following: (1) financial transaction processing (except central banks); (2) reserve and liquidity services (except central banks); and (3) check or other financial instrument clearinghouse services (except central banks).

The data published with NAICS code 522320 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6019 (pt) Other central reserve depository institutions

6099 (pt) Electronic funds transfers & automated clearinghouses for banks & checks

6153 (pt) Credit card service by business credit institutions

7389 (pt) Credit card processing

522390 Other Activities Related to Credit Intermediation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in facilitating credit intermediation (except mortgage and loan brokerage; and financial transactions processing, reserve, and clearinghouse activities).

The data published with NAICS code 522390 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6099 (pt) Other activities related to credit intermediation
- 6162 (pt) Loan servicing

523110 Investment Banking and Securities Dealing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in underwriting, originating, and/or maintaining markets for issues of securities. Investment bankers act as principals (i.e., investors who buy or sell on their own account) in firm commitment transactions or act as agents in best effort and standby commitments. This industry also includes establishments acting as principals in buying or selling securities generally on a spread basis, such as securities dealers or stock option dealers.

The data published with NAICS code 523110 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6211 (pt) Investment banking & securities dealing

523120 Securities Brokerage

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as agents (i.e., brokers) between buyers and sellers in buying or selling securities on a commission or transaction fee basis.

The data published with NAICS code 523120 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6211 (pt) Securities brokerage

523130 Commodity Contracts Dealing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as principals (i.e., investors who buy or sell for their own account) in buying or selling spot or futures commodity contracts or options, such as precious metals, foreign currency, oil, or agricultural products, generally on a spread basis.

The data published with NAICS code 523130 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6099 (pt) Foreign currency exchange

- 6221 (pt) Commodity contracts dealing
- 6799 (pt) Commodity contract trading company

523140 Commodity Contracts Brokerage

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as agents (i.e., brokers) in buying or selling spot or future commodity contracts or options on a commission or transaction fee basis.

The data published with NAICS code 523140 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6221 (pt) Commodity contracts brokerage

523210 Securities and Commodity Exchanges

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in furnishing physical or electronic marketplaces for the purpose of facilitating the buying and selling of stocks, stock options, bonds, or commodity contracts.

The data published with NAICS code 523210 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6231 Security & commodity exchanges

523910 Miscellaneous Intermediation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as principals (except investment bankers, securities dealers, and commodity contracts dealers) in buying or selling of financial contracts generally on a spread basis. Principals are investors that buy or sell for their own account.

The data published with NAICS code 523910 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6211 (pt) Traders & dealers (except for securities & commodities)
- 6792 (pt) Oil royalty traders investing on own accounts
- 6799 (pt) Venture capital companies
- 6799 (pt) All other investors

523920 Portfolio Management

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in managing the portfolio assets (i.e., funds) of others on a fee or commission basis. Establishments in this industry have the authority to make investment decisions, and they derive fees based on the size and/or overall performance of the portfolio.

The data published with NAICS code 523920 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6282 (pt) Portfolio management
- 6733 (pt) Mgt of trust investment portfolios (exc ed relig & charitable)
- 6799 (pt) Commodity contract pool operators

523930 Investment Advice

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing customized investment advice to clients on a fee basis, but do not have the authority to execute trades. Primary activities performed by establishments in this industry are providing financial planning advice and investment counseling to meet the goals and needs of specific clients.

The data published with NAICS code 523930 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6282 (pt) Investment Advice

523991 Trust, Fiduciary, and Custody Activities

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing trust, fiduciary, and custody services to others, as instructed, on a fee or contract basis, such as bank trust offices and escrow agencies (except real estate).

The data published with NAICS code 523991 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6091 Nondeposit trust companies
- 6099 (pt) Escrow & fiduciary agencies
- 6289 (pt) Securities custodians & securities transfer agents
- 6733 (pt) Other trust, fiduciary, & custody activities

523999 Miscellaneous Financial Investment Activities

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as agents and/or brokers (except securities brokerages and commodity contracts brokerages) in buying or selling financial contracts and those providing financial investment services (except securities and commodity exchanges; portfolio management; investment advice; and trust, fiduciary, and custody services) on a fee or commission basis.

The data published with NAICS code 523999 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6099 (pt) Deposit brokers
- 6211 (pt) Gas & oil lease & royalty brokers
- 6289 (pt) Oth services allied with the exchange of securities & commodities

524113 Direct Life Insurance Carriers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in initially underwriting (i.e., assuming the risk and assigning premiums) annuities and life insurance policies, disability income insurance policies, and accidental death and dismemberment insurance policies.

The data published with NAICS code 524113 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6311 (pt) Offices of direct life insurance carriers
- 6321 (pt) Offices of direct accident & disability income insurance carriers

524114 Direct Health and Medical Insurance Carriers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in initially underwriting (i.e., assuming the risk and assigning premiums) health and medical insurance policies. Group hospitalization plans and HMO establishments (except those providing health care services) that provide health and medical insurance policies without providing health care services are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 524114 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6321 (pt) Offices of direct health insurance carriers
- 6324 (pt) Offices of hospital & medical service plans (direct)

524126 Direct Property and Casualty Insurance Carriers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in initially underwriting (i.e., assuming the risk and assigning premiums) insurance policies that protect policyholders against losses that may occur as a result of property damage or liability.

The data published with NAICS code 524126 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6331 (pt) Offices of direct fire, marine, & casualty insurance carriers
- 6351 (pt) Offices of direct surety insurance carriers

524127 Direct Title Insurance Carriers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in initially underwriting (i.e., assuming the risk and assigning premiums) insurance policies to protect the owners of real estate or real estate creditors against loss sustained by reason of any title defect to real property.

The data published with NAICS code 524127 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6361 (pt) Direct title insurance carriers

524128 Other Direct Insurance (Except Life, Health, and Medical) Carriers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in initially underwriting (e.g., assuming the risk, assigning premiums) insurance policies (except life, disability income, accidental death and dismemberment, health and medical, property and casualty, and title insurance policies).

The data published with NAICS code 524128 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6399 (pt) All other direct insurance carriers

524130 Reinsurance Carriers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in assuming all or part of the risk associated with existing insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers.

The data published with NAICS code 524130 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6311 (pt) Offices of life reinsurance carriers
- 6321 (pt) Offices of accident & health reinsurance carriers
- 6324 (pt) Offices of hospital & medical service plans (reinsurance)
- 6331 (pt) Offices of fire, marine, & casualty reinsurance carriers
- 6351 (pt) Offices of surety reinsurance carriers
- 6361 (pt) Offices of title reinsurance carriers
- 6399 (pt) Offices of other reinsurance carriers

524210 Insurance Agencies and Brokerages

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as agents (i.e., brokers) in selling annuities and insurance policies.

The data published with NAICS code 524210 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6411 (pt) Insurance agencies & brokerages

524291 Claims Adjusting

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in investigating, appraising, and settling insurance claims.

The data published with NAICS code 524291 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6411 (pt) Claims adjusting

524292 Third Party Administration of Insurance and Pension Funds

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing third party administration services of insurance and pension funds, such as claims processing and other administrative services to insurance carriers, employee-benefit plans, and self-insurance funds.

The data published with NAICS code 524292 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6371 (pt) Third party administration of pension, health, & welfare funds
- 6411 (pt) Third party administration of insurance

524298 All Other Insurance Related Activities

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing insurance services on a contract or fee basis (except insurance agencies and brokerages, claims adjusting, and third party administration). Insurance advisory services and insurance ratemaking services are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 524298 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

6411 (pt) All other insurance related activities

525930 Real Estate Investment Trusts

This industry comprises legal entities that are Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs).

The data published with NAICS code 525930 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

6798 Real Estate Investment Trusts

531110 Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as lessors of buildings used as residences or dwellings, such as single-family homes, apartment buildings, and town homes. Included in this industry are owner-lessors and establishments renting real estate and then acting as lessors in subleasing it to others. The establishments in this industry may manage the property themselves or have another establishment manage it for them.

The data published with NAICS code 531110 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

6513 Lessors of apartment buildings

6514 Lessors of dwellings (except apartment buildings)

531120 Lessors of Nonresidential Buildings (Except Miniwarehouses)

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as lessors of buildings (except miniwarehouses and self-storage units) that are not used as residences or dwellings. Included in this industry are owner-lessors and establishments renting real estate and then acting as lessors in subleasing it to others. The establishments in this industry may manage the property themselves or have another establishment manage it for them.

The data published with NAICS code 531120 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

6512 (pt) Lessors of professional & other office buildings

6512 (pt) Lessors of manufacturing & industrial buildings

6512 (pt) Lessors of shopping centers & retail stores

6512 (pt) Lessors of other nonresidential buildings & facilities

531130 Lessors of Miniwarehouses and Self-Storage Units

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing space for self-storage. These establishments provide secure space (i.e., rooms, compartments, lockers, containers, or outdoor space) where clients can store and retrieve their goods.

The data published with NAICS code 531130 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

4225 (pt) Lessors of miniwarehouses & self storage units

531190 Lessors of Other Real Estate Property

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as lessors of real estate (except buildings), such as manufactured home (i.e., mobile home) sites, vacant lots, and grazing land.

The data published with NAICS code 531190 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

6515 Lessors of manufactured (mobile) home sites

6517 Lessors of railroad property

6519 Lessors of other real estate property

531210 Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as agents and/or brokers in one or more of the following: (1) selling real estate for others; (2) buying real estate for others; and (3) renting real estate for others.

The data published with NAICS code 531210 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

6531 (pt) Offices of residential real estate agents & brokers

6531 (pt) Offices of nonresidential real estate agents & brokers

531311 Residential Property Managers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in managing residential real estate for others.

The data published with NAICS code 531311 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

6531 (pt) Residential property managers

531312 Nonresidential Property Managers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in managing nonresidential real estate for others.

The data published with NAICS code 531312 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

6531 (pt) Nonresidential property managers

531320 Offices of Real Estate Appraisers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in estimating the fair market value of real estate.

The data published with NAICS code 531320 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

6531 (pt) Offices of real estate appraisers

531390 Other Activities Related to Real Estate

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing real estate related services (except lessors of real estate, offices of real estate agents and brokers, real estate property managers, and offices of real estate appraisers).

The data published with NAICS code 531390 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

6531 (pt) Other activities related to real estate

532111 Passenger Car Rental

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting passenger cars without drivers, generally for short periods of time.

The data published with NAICS code 532111 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

7514 Passenger car rental

532112 Passenger Car Leasing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in leasing passenger cars without drivers, generally for long periods of time.

The data published with NAICS code 532112 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

7515 Passenger car leasing

532120 Truck, Utility Trailer, and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Rental and Leasing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing, without drivers, one or more of the following: trucks, truck tractors or buses; semitrailers, utility trailers, or RVs (recreational vehicles).

The data published with NAICS code 532120 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

7513 Truck rental and leasing without drivers

7519 Utility trailer & RV (recreational vehicle) rental & leasing

532210 Consumer Electronics and Appliances Rental

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting consumer electronics equipment and appliances, such as televisions, stereos, and refrigerators. Included in this industry are appliance rental centers.

The data published with NAICS code 532210 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

7359 (pt) Consumer electronics & appliances rental

532220 Formal Wear and Costume Rental

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting clothing, such as formal wear, costumes (e.g., theatrical), or other clothing (except laundered uniforms and work apparel).

The data published with NAICS code 532220 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

7299 (pt) Formal wear rental

7819 (pt) Wardrobe rental

532230 Video Tape and Disk Rental

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting prerecorded video tapes and disks for home electronic equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 532230 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

7841 Video tape & disk rental

532291 Home Health Equipment Rental

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting home-type health and invalid equipment, such as wheel chairs, hospital beds, oxygen tanks, walkers, and crutches.

The data published with NAICS code 532291 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

7352 (pt) Home health equipment rental

532292 Recreational Goods Rental

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting recreational goods, such as bicycles, canoes, motorcycles, skis, sailboats, beach chairs, and beach umbrellas.

The data published with NAICS code 532292 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

7999 (pt) Recreational goods rental

532299 All Other Consumer Goods Rental

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting consumer goods and products (except consumer electronics and appliances; formal wear and costumes; prerecorded video tapes and discs for home

electronic equipment; home health furniture and equipment; and recreational goods). Included in this industry are furniture rental centers and party rental supply centers.

The data published with NAICS code 53299 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7299 (pt) Locker rental, except cold storage
- 7359 (pt) Other consumer goods rental & leasing

532310 General Rental Centers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting a range of consumer, commercial, and industrial equipment. Establishments in this industry typically operate from conveniently located facilities where they maintain inventories of goods and equipment that they rent for short periods of time. The type of equipment that establishments in this industry provide often includes, but is not limited to: audio-visual equipment, contractors and builders tools and equipment, home repair tools, lawn and garden equipment, moving equipment and supplies, and party and banquet equipment and supplies.

The data published with NAICS code 532310 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7359 (pt) General rental centers

532411 Commercial Air, Rail, and Water Transportation Equipment Rental and Leasing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing off-highway transportation equipment without operators, such as aircraft, railroad cars, steamships, or tugboats.

The data published with NAICS code 532411 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 4499 (pt) Commercial vessel rental & leasing
- 4741 (pt) Railroad car rental
- 7359 (pt) Aircraft rental & leasing

532412 Construction, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing heavy equipment without operators that may be used for construction, mining, or forestry, such as bulldozers, earthmoving equipment, well-drilling machinery and equipment, or cranes.

The data published with NAICS code 532412 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7353 (pt) Rental & leasing of heavy construction equip without operators
- 7359 (pt) Oil field & well drilling equipment rental & leasing

532420 Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing office machinery and equipment, such as computers, office furniture, duplicating machines (i.e., copiers), or facsimile machines.

The data published with NAICS code 532420 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7359 (pt) Office machinery rental & leasing
- 7377 Computer rental & leasing

532490 Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing nonconsumer-type machinery and equipment (except heavy construction, transportation, mining, and forestry machinery and equipment without operators; and office machinery and equipment). Establishments in this industry rent or lease products, such as, manufacturing equipment; metalworking, telecommunications, motion picture, or theatrical machinery and equipment; institutional (i.e., public building) furniture, such as furniture for schools, theaters, or buildings; or agricultural equipment without operators.

The data published with NAICS code 532490 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7352 (pt) Medical equipment rental & leasing (exc home health equipment)
- 7359 (pt) Industrial equipment rental & leasing
- 7819 (pt) Motion picture equipment rental
- 7922 (pt) Theatrical equipment rental

533110 Lessors of Nonfinancial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in assigning rights to assets, such as patents, trademarks, brand names, and/or franchise agreements for which a royalty payment or licensing fee is paid to the asset holder.

The data published with NAICS code 533110 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6792 (pt) Oil royalty companies
- 6794 Patent owners & lessors

5411 Legal Services

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS industries: 54111, Offices of Lawyers; and 54119, Other Legal Services.

541110 Offices of Lawyers

This industry comprises offices of legal practitioners known as lawyers or attorneys (i.e., counselors-at-law) primarily engaged in the practice of law. Establishments in this industry may provide expertise in a range or in specific areas of law, such as criminal law, corporate law, family and estate law, patent law, real estate law, or tax law.

The data published with NAICS code 541110 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

8111 Legal Services

541191 Title Abstract and Settlement Offices

This U.S. industry comprises establishments (except offices of lawyers and attorneys) primarily engaged in one or more of the following activities: (1) researching public land records to gather information relating to real estate titles; (2) preparing documents necessary for the transfer of the title, financing, and settlement; (3) conducting final real estate settlements and closings; and (4) filing legal and other documents relating to the sale of real estate. Real estate settlement offices, title abstract companies, and title search companies are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 541191 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

6541 Title and Settlement Offices

541199 All Other Legal Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments of legal practitioners (except offices of lawyers and attorneys, settlement offices, and title abstract offices). These establishments are primarily engaged in providing specialized legal or paralegal services.

The data published with NAICS code 541199 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) Process Services, Patent Agents, Notaries Public, and Paralegal Services

5412 Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping, and Payroll Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing services, such as auditing of accounting records, designing accounting systems, preparing financial statements, developing budgets, preparing tax returns, processing payrolls, bookkeeping, and billing.

541211 Offices of Certified Public Accountants

This U.S. industry comprises establishments of accountants that are certified to audit the accounting records of public and private organizations and to attest to compliance with generally accepted accounting practices. Offices of certified public accountants (CPAs) may provide one or more of the following accounting services: (1) auditing financial statements; (2) designing accounting systems; (3)

preparing financial statements; (4) developing budgets; and (5) providing advice on matters related to accounting. These establishments may also provide related services, such as bookkeeping, tax return preparation, and payroll processing.

The data published with NAICS code 541211 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8721 (pt) Offices of Certified Public Accountants

541213 Tax Preparation Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments (except offices of CPAs) engaged in providing tax return preparation services without also providing accounting, bookkeeping, billing, or payroll processing services. Basic knowledge of tax law and filing requirements is required.

The data published with NAICS code 541213 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7291 Tax Preparation Services

541214 Payroll Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments (except offices of CPAs) engaged in the following without also providing accounting, bookkeeping, or billing services: (1) collecting information on hours worked, pay rates, deductions, and other payroll-related data from their clients and (2) using that information to generate paychecks, payroll reports, and tax filings. These establishments may use data processing and tabulating techniques as part of providing their services.

The data published with NAICS code 541214 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7819 (pt) Talent Payment Services

8721 (pt) Payroll Services

541219 Other Accounting Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments (except offices of CPAs) engaged in providing accounting services (except tax return preparation services only or payroll services only). These establishments may also provide tax return preparation or payroll services. Accountant (except CPA) offices, bookkeeper offices, and billing offices are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 541219 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8721 (pt) Other Accounting Services

541310 Architectural Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in planning and designing residential, institutional, leisure, commercial, and industrial buildings and structures by applying knowledge of design, construction procedures, zoning regulations, building codes, and building materials.

The data published with NAICS code 541310 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

8712 Architectural Services

541330 Engineering Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in applying physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development, and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes, and systems. The assignments undertaken by these establishments may involve any of the following activities: provision of advice, preparation of feasibility studies, preparation of preliminary and final plans and designs, provision of technical services during the construction or installation phase, inspection and evaluation of engineering projects, and related services.

The data published with NAICS code 541330 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

8711 Engineering Services

541340 Drafting Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drawing detailed layouts, plans, and illustrations of buildings, structures, systems, or components from engineering and architectural specifications.

The data published with NAICS code 541340 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) Drafting Services

541350 Building Inspection Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing building inspection services. These establishments typically evaluate all aspects of the building structure and component systems and prepare a report on the physical condition of the property, generally for buyers or others involved in real estate transactions. Building inspection bureaus and establishments providing home inspection services are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 541350 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) Building Inspection Services

541360 Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in gathering, interpreting, and mapping geophysical data. Establishments in this industry often specialize in locating and measuring the extent of subsurface resources, such as oil, gas, and minerals, but they may also conduct surveys for engineering purposes. Establishments in this industry use a variety of surveying techniques depending on the purpose of the survey, including magnetic surveys, gravity surveys, seismic surveys, or electrical and electromagnetic surveys.

The data published with NAICS code 541360 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

1081 (pt) Geophysical Surveying Services for Metal Mining, on a Contract Basis

1382 (pt) Geophysical Surveying Services for Oil and Gas Fields, on a Contract Basis

1481 (pt) Geophysical Surveying Services for Nonmetallic Minerals (Except Fuels) on a Contract Basis

8713 (pt) Geophysical Surveying

541370 Surveying and Mapping (Except Geophysical) Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing surveying and mapping services of the surface of the earth, including the sea floor. These services may include surveying and mapping of areas above or below the surface of the earth, such as the creation of view easements or segregating rights in parcels of land by creating underground utility easements.

The data published with NAICS code 541370 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7389 (pt) Map Making Services

8713 (pt) Surveying Services

541380 Testing Laboratories

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing physical, chemical, and other analytical testing services, such as acoustics or vibration testing, assaying, biological testing (except medical and veterinary), calibration testing, electrical and electronic testing, geotechnical testing, mechanical testing, nondestructive testing, or thermal testing. The testing may occur in a laboratory or on-site.

The data published with NAICS code 541380 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8734 (pt) Testing Laboratories

541410 Interior Design Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in planning, designing, and administering projects in interior spaces to meet the physical and aesthetic needs of people using them, taking into consideration building codes, health and safety regulations, traffic patterns and floor planning, mechanical and electrical needs, and interior fittings and furniture. Interior designers and interior design consultants work in areas, such as hospitality design, health care design, institutional design, commercial and corporate design, and residential design. This industry also includes interior decorating consultants engaged exclusively in providing aesthetic services associated with interior spaces.

The data published with NAICS code 541410 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) Interior Design Services

541420 Industrial Design Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating and developing designs and specifications that optimize the use, value, and appearance of their products. These services can include the determination of the materials, construction, mechanisms, shape, color, and surface finishes of the product, taking into consideration human characteristics and needs, safety, market appeal, and efficiency in production, distribution, use, and maintenance. Establishments providing automobile or furniture industrial design services or industrial design consulting services are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 541420 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) Industrial Design Services

541430 Graphic Design Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in planning, designing, and managing the production of visual communication in order to convey specific messages or concepts, clarify complex information, or project visual identities. These services can include the design of printed materials, packaging, advertising, signage systems, and corporate identification (logos). This industry also includes commercial artists engaged exclusively in generating drawings and illustrations requiring technical accuracy or interpretative skills.

The data published with NAICS code 541430 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7336 Commercial Art and Graphic Design

8099 (pt) Medical Artists

541490 Other Specialized Design Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing professional design services (except architectural, landscape architecture, engineering, interior, industrial, graphic, and computer system design).

The data published with NAICS code 541490 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) Other Design Services

541511 Custom Computer Programming Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in writing, modifying, testing, and supporting software to meet the needs of a particular customer.

The data published with NAICS code 541511 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7371 Custom Computer Programming Services

541512 Computer Systems Design Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in planning and designing computer systems that integrate computer hardware, software, and communication technologies. The hardware and software components of the system may be provided by this establishment or company as part of integrated services or may be provided by third parties or vendors. These establishments often install the system and train and support users of the system.

The data published with NAICS code 541512 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7373 Computer Systems Integrators

7379 (pt) Computer Systems Consultants

541513 Computer Facilities Management Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing on-site management and operation of clients' computer systems and/or data processing facilities. Establishments providing computer systems or data processing facilities support services are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 541513 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7376 Computer Facilities Management Services

541519 Other Computer Related Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing computer related services (except custom programming, systems integration design, and facilities management services). Establishments providing computer disaster recovery services or software installation services are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 541519 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7379 (pt) All Other Computer Consultants, (Except Computer Systems Consultants)

7379 (pt) All Other Computer Related Services

541611 Administrative Management and General Management Consulting Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing operating advice and assistance to businesses and other organizations on administrative management issues, such as financial planning and budgeting, equity and asset management, records management, office planning, strategic and organizational planning, site selection, new business startup, and business process improvement. This industry also includes establishments of general management consultants that provide a full range of administrative; human resource; marketing; process, physical distribution, and logistics; or other management consulting services to clients.

The data published with NAICS code 541611 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8742 (pt) Administrative Management and General Management Consulting Services

541612 Human Resources and Executive Search Consulting Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to businesses and other organizations in one or more of the following areas: (1) human resource and personnel policies, practices, and procedures; (2) employee benefits planning, communication, and administration; (3) compensation systems planning; (4) wage and salary administration; and (5) executive search and recruitment.

The data published with NAICS code 541612 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7361 (pt) Executive Placement Services
8742 (pt) Human Resources and Personnel Management Consulting
8999 (pt) Actuarial Consulting Services

541613 Marketing Consulting Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing operating advice and assistance to businesses and other organizations on marketing issues, such as developing marketing objectives and policies, sales forecasting, new product developing and pricing, licensing and franchise planning, and marketing planning and strategy.

The data published with NAICS code 541613 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8742 (pt) Marketing Consulting Services

541614 Process, Physical Distribution, and Logistics Consulting Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing operating advice and assistance to businesses and other organizations in areas, such as: (1) manufacturing operations improvement; (2) productivity improvement; (3) production planning and control; (4) quality assurance and quality control; (5) inventory management; (6) distribution networks; (7) warehouse use, operations, and utilization; (8) transportation and shipment of goods and materials; and (9) materials management and handling.

The data published with NAICS code 541614 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8742 (pt) Process, Physical, Distribution, and Logistics Consulting

541618 Other Management Consulting Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing management consulting services (except administrative and general management consulting; human resources consulting; marketing consulting; or process, physical distribution, and logistics consulting). Establishments providing telecommunications or utilities management consulting services are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 541618 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4731 (pt) Tariff Consultants
8748 (pt) Other Management Consulting Services

541620 Environmental Consulting Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to businesses and other organizations on environmental issues, such as the control of environmental contamination from pollutants, toxic substances, and hazardous materials. These establishments identify problems (e.g., inspect buildings for hazardous materials), measure and evaluate risks, and recommend solutions. They employ a multidisciplinary staff of scientists, engineers, and other technicians with expertise in areas, such as air and water quality, asbestos contamination, remediation, and environmental law. Establishments providing sanitation or site remediation consulting services are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 541620 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8999 (pt) Environmental Consulting Services

541690 Other Scientific and Technical Consulting Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to businesses and other organizations on scientific and technical issues (except environmental).

The data published with NAICS code 541690 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8748 (pt) Other Scientific and Technical Consulting Services
8999 (pt) Scientific and Related Consulting Services (Except Environmental and Actuarial)

541710 Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering, and Life Sciences

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in conducting research and experimental development in the physical, engineering, or life sciences, such as agriculture, electronics, environmental, biology, botany,

biotechnology, computers, chemistry, food, fisheries, forests, geology, health, mathematics, medicine, oceanography, pharmacy, physics, veterinary, and other allied subjects.

The data published with NAICS code 541710 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 8731 (pt) Commercial Physical and Engineering Sciences Research
- 8733 (pt) Noncommercial Physical and Engineering Sciences Research
- 8731 (pt) Commercial Life Sciences Research
- 8733 (pt) Noncommercial Life Sciences Research

541720 Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in conducting research and analyses in cognitive development, sociology, psychology, language, behavior, economic, and other social science and humanities research.

The data published with NAICS code 541720 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 8732 (pt) Social Science and Humanities Research
- 8733 (pt) Noncommercial Research in Social Sciences and Humanities

541810 Advertising Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating advertising campaigns and placing such advertising in periodicals, newspapers, radio and television, or other media. These establishments are organized to provide a full range of services (i.e., through in-house capabilities or subcontracting), including advice, creative services, account management, production of advertising material, media planning, and buying (i.e., placing advertising).

The data published with NAICS code 541810 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 7311 Advertising Agencies

541820 Public Relations Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in designing and implementing public relations campaigns. These campaigns are designed to promote the interests and image of their clients. Establishments providing lobbying, political consulting, or public relations consulting are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 541820 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 8743 Public Relations Services

541830 Media Buying Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in purchasing advertising time or space from media outlets and reselling it to advertising agencies or individual companies directly.

The data published with NAICS code 541830 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 7319 (pt) Media Buying Services

541840 Media Representatives

This industry comprises establishments of independent representatives primarily engaged in selling media time or space for media owners.

The data published with NAICS code 541840 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 7313 Radio, Television, and Publishers' Advertising Representatives

541850 Display Advertising

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating and designing public display advertising, campaign materials, such as printed, painted, or electronic displays, and/or placing such displays on indoor or outdoor billboards and panels, or on or within transit vehicles or facilities, shopping malls, retail (in-store) displays, and other display structures or sites.

The data published with NAICS code 541850 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7312 Outdoor Advertising Services
- 7319 (pt) Display Advertising, Except Outdoor

541860 Direct Mail Advertising

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) creating and designing advertising campaigns for the purpose of distributing advertising materials (e.g., coupons, flyers, samples) or specialties (e.g., key chains, magnets, pens with customized messages imprinted) by mail or other direct distribution; and/or (2) preparing advertising materials or specialties for mailing or other direct distribution. These establishments may also compile, maintain, sell, and rent mailing lists.

The data published with NAICS code 541860 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 7331 (pt) Direct Mail Advertising Services (Except Mail List Services)

541870 Advertising Material Distribution Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the direct distribution or delivery of advertisements (e.g., circulars, coupons, handbills) or samples. Establishments in this industry use methods, such as

delivering advertisements or samples door-to-door, placing flyers or coupons on car windshields in parking lots, or handing out samples in retail stores.

The data published with NAICS code 541870 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7319 (pt) Advertising Materials Distribution Services

541890 Other Services Related to Advertising

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing advertising services (except advertising agency services, public relations agency services, media buying agency services, media representative services, display advertising services, direct mail advertising services, advertising material distribution services, and marketing consulting services).

The data published with NAICS code 541890 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5199 (pt) Advertising Specialties Goods Distributors

7319 (pt) Other Advertising Services

7389 (pt) Sign Painting and Lettering Shop

7389 (pt) Welcoming Services

541910 Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in systematically gathering, recording, tabulating, and presenting marketing and public opinion data.

The data published with NAICS code 541910 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8732 (pt) Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling

541921 Photography Studios, Portrait

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as portrait studios primarily engaged in providing still, video, or digital portrait photography services.

The data published with NAICS code 541921 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7221 Photographic Studios, Portrait

541922 Commercial Photography

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing commercial photography services, generally for advertising agencies, publishers, and other business and industrial users.

The data published with NAICS code 541922 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7335 Commercial Photography

8099 (pt) Medical Photography

541930 Translation and Interpretation Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in translating written material and interpreting speech from one language to another and establishments primarily engaged in providing sign language services.

The data published with NAICS code 541930 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) Translation and Interpretation Services

541990 All Other Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the provision of professional, scientific, or technical services (except legal services; accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and related services; architectural, engineering, and related services; specialized design services; computer systems design and related services; management, scientific, and technical consulting services; scientific research and development services; advertising and related services; market research and public opinion polling; photographic services; translation and interpretation services; and veterinary services).

The data published with NAICS code 541990 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) All Other Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services

551111 Offices of Bank Holding Companies

This U.S. industry comprises legal entities known as bank holding companies primarily engaged in holding the securities of (or other equity interests in) companies and enterprises for the purpose of owning a controlling interest or influencing the management decisions of these firms. The holding companies in this industry do not administer, oversee, and manage other establishments of the company or enterprise whose securities they hold.

The data published with NAICS code 551111 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

6712 Offices of bank holding companies

551112 Offices of Other Holding Companies

This U.S. industry comprises legal entities known as holding companies (except bank holding) primarily engaged in holding the securities of (or other equity interests in) companies and enterprises for the purpose of owning a controlling interest or influencing the management decisions of these firms. The holding companies in this industry do not administer, oversee, and manage other establishments of the company or enterprise whose securities they hold.

The data published with NAICS code 551112 include these parts of the following SIC industries:

6082 (pt) Agreement & Edge Act Corporations,
primarily holding investments

6719 Offices of other holding companies

551114 Corporate, Subsidiary, and Regional Managing Offices

This U.S. industry comprises establishments (except government establishments) primarily engaged in administering, overseeing, and managing other establishments of the company or enterprise. These establishments normally undertake the strategic or organizational planning and decisionmaking role of the company or enterprise. Establishments in this industry may hold the securities of the company or enterprise.

These establishments were included as auxiliaries in the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) System. Auxiliaries were classified based upon the industry served so that data published with NAICS code 551114 could potentially include any SIC.

561110 Office Administrative Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing a range of day-to-day office administrative services, such as financial planning; billing and recordkeeping; personnel; and physical distribution and logistics. These establishments do not provide operating staff to carry out the complete operations of a business.

The data published with NAICS code 561110 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8741 (pt) Office Administrative Services

561210 Facilities Support Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing operating staff to perform a combination of support services within a client's facilities. Establishments in this industry typically provide a combination of services, such as janitorial; maintenance; trash disposal; guard and security; mail routing reception; laundry; and related services to support operations within facilities. These establishments provide operating staff to carry out these support activities; but, are not involved with or responsible for the core business or activities of the client. Establishments providing facilities (except computer and/or data processing) operation support services and establishments operating correctional facilities (i.e., jails) on a contract or fee basis are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 561210 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

8744 Facilities Support Services

5613 Employment Services

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS industries: 56131, Employment Placement Agencies; 56132, Temporary Help Services; and 56133, Employee Leasing Services.

561310 Employment Placement Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in listing employment vacancies and in referring or placing applicants for employment. The individuals referred or placed are not employees of the employment agencies.

The data published with NAICS code 561310 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7361 (pt) Employment Agencies, (Except Executive Placement Services)

7819 (pt) Casting Bureaus

7922 (pt) Casting Agencies

561320 Temporary Help Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in supplying workers to clients' businesses for limited periods of time to supplement the working force of the client. The individuals provided are employees of the temporary help service establishment. However, these establishments do not provide direct supervision of their employees at the clients' work sites.

The data published with NAICS code 561320 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7363 (pt) Temporary Help Services

561330 Employee Leasing Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing human resources and human resource management services to staff client businesses. Establishments in this industry operate in a coemployment relationship with client businesses or organizations and are specialized in performing a wide range of human resource and personnel management duties, such as payroll accounting, payroll tax return preparation, benefits administration, recruiting, and managing labor relations. Employee leasing establishments typically acquire and lease back some or all of the employees of their clients and serve as the employer of the leased employees for payroll, benefits, and related purposes. Employee leasing establishments exercise varying degrees of decision making relating to their human resource or personnel management role, but do not have management accountability for the work of their clients' operations with regard to strategic planning, output, or profitability. Professional employer organizations (PEO) and establishments providing labor or staff leasing services are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 561330 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7363 (pt) Employee Leasing Services

561410 Document Preparation Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) letter or resume writing; (2) document editing or proofreading; (3) typing, word processing, or desktop publishing; and (4) stenographic (except court reporting or stenotype recording), transcription, and other secretarial services.

The data published with NAICS code 561410 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7338 (pt) Document Preparation Services

561421 Telephone Answering Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in answering telephone calls and relaying messages to clients.

The data published with NAICS code 561421 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4813 (pt) Voice Mailbox

7389 (pt) Telephone Answering Services

561422 Telemarketing Bureaus

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing telemarketing services on a contract or fee basis for others, such as: (1) promoting clients' products or services by telephone, (2) taking orders for clients by telephone, and (3) soliciting contributions or providing information for clients by telephone. These establishments never own the product or provide the services they are representing and generally can originate and/or receive calls for others.

The data published with NAICS code 561422 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) Telemarketing Bureaus

561431 Private Mail Centers

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in providing mailbox rental and other postal and mailing (except direct mail advertising) services or (2) establishments engaged in providing these mailing services along with one or more other office support services, such as facsimile services, word processing services, on-site PC rental services, and office product sales.

The data published with NAICS code 561431 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) Private Mail Centers

561439 Other Business Service Centers (Including Copy Shops)

This U.S. industry comprises (1) establishments generally known as copy centers or shops primarily engaged in providing photocopying, duplicating, blueprinting, and other document copying services, without also providing

printing services (e.g., offset printing, quick printing, digital printing, prepress services) and (2) establishments (except private mail centers) engaged in providing a range of office support services (except printing services), such as document copying services, facsimile services, word processing services, on-site PC rental services, and office product sales.

The data published with NAICS code 561439 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7334 Photocopying and Duplicating Services

561440 Collection Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in collecting payments for claims and remitting payments collected to their clients.

The data published with NAICS code 561440 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7322 (pt) Collection Agencies

561450 Credit Bureaus

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in compiling information, such as credit and employment histories on individuals and credit histories on businesses, and providing the information to financial institutions, retailers, and others who have a need to evaluate the credit worthiness of these persons and businesses.

The data published with NAICS code 561450 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7323 Credit Reporting Services

561491 Repossession Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repossessing tangible assets (e.g., automobiles, boats, equipment, planes, furniture, appliances) for the creditor as a result of delinquent debts.

The data published with NAICS code 561491 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7322 (pt) Adjustment Bureaus

7389 (pt) Recovery and Repossession Services

561492 Court Reporting and Stenotype Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing verbatim reporting and stenotype recording of live legal proceedings and transcribing subsequent recorded materials.

The data published with NAICS code 561492 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7338 (pt) Court Reporting and Stenotype Services

561499 All Other Business Support Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing business support services (except secretarial and other document preparation services; telephone answering and telemarketing services; private mail services or document copying services conducted as separate activities or in conjunction with other office support services; monetary debt collection services; credit reporting services; repossession services; and court reporting and stenotype recording services).

The data published with NAICS code 561499 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) All Other Business Support Services

561510 Travel Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as agents in selling travel, tour, and accommodation services to the general public and commercial clients.

The data published with NAICS code 561510 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

4724 Travel Agencies

561520 Tour Operators

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in arranging and assembling tours. The tours are sold through travel agencies or tour operators. Travel or wholesale tour operators are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 561520 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

4725 Tour Operators

561591 Convention and Visitors Bureaus

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in marketing and promoting communities and facilities to businesses and leisure travelers through a range of activities, such as assisting organizations in locating meeting and convention sites; providing travel information on area attractions, lodging accommodations, restaurants; providing maps; and organizing group tours of local historical, recreational, and cultural attractions.

The data published with NAICS code 561591 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) Convention and Visitors Bureaus

561599 All Other Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments (except travel agencies, tour operators, and convention and visitors bureaus) primarily engaged in providing travel arrangement and reservation services.

The data published with NAICS code 561599 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4729 (pt) All Other Arrangement of Passenger Transportation, NEC

7389 (pt) Reservation Systems: Hotels and Restaurants

7922 (pt) Theatrical Ticket Agencies

7999 (pt) Sports and Recreation, Ticket Agencies

8699 (pt) Automobile Clubs (Road and Travel Services)

5616 Investigation and Security Services

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS industries: 56161, Investigation, Guard, and Armored Car Services; and 56162, Security Systems Services.

56161 Investigation, Guard, and Armored Car Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing one or more of the following: (1) investigation and detective services; (2) guard and patrol services; and (3) picking up and delivering money, receipts, or other valuable items with personnel and equipment to protect such properties while in transit.

561611 Investigation Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing investigation and detective services.

The data published with NAICS code 561611 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7381 (pt) Investigation Services

561612 Security Guards and Patrol Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing guard and patrol services, such as bodyguard, guard dog, and parking security services.

The data published with NAICS code 561612 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7381 (pt) Security Guard and Patrol Services

561613 Armored Car Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in picking up and delivering money, receipts, or other valuable items. These establishments maintain personnel and equipment to protect such properties while in transit.

The data published with NAICS code 561613 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7381 (pt) Armored Car Services

561621 Security Systems Services (Except Locksmiths)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) selling security alarm systems, such as burglar and fire alarms, along with installation, repair, or monitoring services or (2) remote monitoring of electronic security alarm systems.

The data published with NAICS code 561621 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7382 Security Systems Services (Except Locksmiths)

561622 Locksmiths

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) selling mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes, and security vaults, along with installation, repair, rebuilding, or adjusting services or (2) installing, repairing, rebuilding, and adjusting mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes, and security vaults.

The data published with NAICS code 561622 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7699 (pt) Locksmiths

5617 Services to Buildings and Dwellings

This NAICS industry group includes establishments classified in the following NAICS industries: 56171, Exterminating and Pest Control Services; 56172, Janitorial Services; 56174, Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services; and 56179, Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings.

561710 Exterminating and Pest Control Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in exterminating and controlling birds, mosquitoes, rodents, termites, and other insects and pests (except for crop production and forestry production). Establishments providing fumigation services are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 561710 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7342 (pt) Exterminating and Pest Control Services

561720 Janitorial Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cleaning building interiors, interiors of transportation equipment (e.g., aircraft, rail cars, ships), and/or windows.

The data published with NAICS code 561720 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4581 (pt) Airport Cleaning and Janitorial Services

7342 (pt) Disinfecting and Deodorizing Services

7349 All Other Building Cleaning and Maintenance Services

561740 Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cleaning and dyeing used rugs, carpets, and upholstery.

The data published with NAICS code 561740 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7217 Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services

561790 Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing services to buildings and dwellings (except exterminating and pest control; janitorial; landscaping care and maintenance; and carpet and upholstery cleaning).

The data published with NAICS code 561790 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4959 (pt) Snowplowing and Street Cleaning Services

7389 (pt) Swimming Pool Cleaning and Maintenance Services

7699 (pt) Furnace, Duct, Chimney, and Gutter Cleaning Services

7699 (pt) Drain Cleaning Services

561910 Packaging and Labeling Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in packaging client owned materials. The services may include labeling and/or imprinting the package.

The data published with NAICS code 561910 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) Packaging and Labeling Services

561920 Convention and Trade Show Organizers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing, promoting, and/or managing events, such as business and trade shows, conventions, conferences, and meetings (whether or not they manage and provide the staff to operate the facilities in which these events take place).

The data published with NAICS code 561920 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7389 (pt) Convention and Trade Show Organizers

561990 All Other Support Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing day-to-day business and other organizational support services (except office administrative services, facilities support services, employment services, business support services, travel arrangement and reservation services, security and investigation services, services to buildings and other structures, packaging and labeling services, and convention and trade show organizing services).

The data published with NAICS code 561990 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7389 (pt) Trading Stamp Services
- 7389 (pt) Water Softening and Conditioning Services
- 7389 (pt) All Other Miscellaneous Support Services
- 8748 (pt) Economic or Industrial Planning or Development Organizations

562111 Solid Waste Collection

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) collecting and/or hauling nonhazardous solid waste (i.e., garbage) within a local area; (2) operating nonhazardous solid waste transfer stations; and (3) collecting and/or hauling mixed recyclable materials within a local area.

The data published with NAICS code 562111 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4212 (pt) Solid Waste Collection

562112 Hazardous Waste Collection

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in collecting and/or hauling hazardous waste within a local area and/or operating hazardous waste transfer stations. Hazardous waste collection establishments may be responsible for the identification, treatment, packaging, and labeling of wastes for the purposes of transport.

The data published with NAICS code 562112 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4212 (pt) Hazardous Waste Collection

562119 Other Waste Collection

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in collecting and/or hauling waste (except nonhazardous solid waste and hazardous waste) within a local area. Establishments engaged in brush or rubble removal services are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 562119 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4212 (pt) Other Waste Collection

562211 Hazardous Waste Treatment and Disposal

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) operating treatment and/or disposal facilities for hazardous waste or (2) the combined activity of collecting and/or hauling of hazardous waste materials within a local area and operating treatment or disposal facilities for hazardous waste.

The data published with NAICS code 562211 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4953 (pt) Hazardous Waste Treatment and Disposal

562212 Solid Waste Landfill

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) operating landfills for the disposal of nonhazardous solid waste or (2) the combined activity of collecting and/or hauling nonhazardous waste materials within a local area and operating landfills for the disposal of nonhazardous solid waste.

The data published with NAICS code 562212 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4953 (pt) Solid Waste Landfill

562213 Solid Waste Combustors and Incinerators

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating combustors and incinerators for the disposal of nonhazardous solid waste. These establishments may produce byproducts, such as electricity and steam.

The data published with NAICS code 562213 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4953 (pt) Solid Waste Combustors and Incinerators

562219 Other Nonhazardous Waste Treatment and Disposal

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) operating nonhazardous waste treatment and disposal facilities (except landfills, combustors, incinerators and sewer systems or sewage treatment facilities) or (2) the combined activity of collecting and/or hauling of nonhazardous waste materials within a local area and operating waste treatment or disposal facilities (except landfills, combustors, incinerators and sewer systems, or sewage treatment facilities). Compost dumps are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 562219 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 4953 (pt) Other Nonhazardous Waste Treatment and Disposal

562910 Remediation Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) remediation and cleanup of contaminated buildings, mine sites, soil, or ground water; (2) integrated mine reclamation activities, including demolition, soil remediation, waste water treatment, hazardous material removal, contouring land, and revegetation; and (3) asbestos, lead paint, and other toxic material abatement.

The data published with NAICS code 562910 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 1799 (pt) Asbestos Abatement and Lead Paint Removal
- 4959 (pt) Remediation Services

562920 Materials Recovery Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) operating facilities for separating and sorting recyclable materials from nonhazardous waste streams (i.e., garbage) and/or (2) operating facilities where commingled recyclable materials, such as paper, plastics, used beverage cans, and metals, are sorted into distinct categories.

The data published with NAICS code 562920 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4953 (pt) Materials Recovery Facilities

562991 Septic Tank and Related Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) pumping (i.e., cleaning) septic tanks and cesspools and/or (2) renting and/or servicing portable toilets.

The data published with NAICS code 562991 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7359 (pt) Portable Toilet Rental

7699 (pt) Cesspool Cleaning, Sewer Cleaning, and Rodding

562998 All Other Miscellaneous Waste Management Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing waste management services (except waste collection, waste treatment and disposal, remediation, operation of materials recovery facilities, septic tank pumping and related services, and waste management consulting services).

The data published with NAICS code 562998 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

4959 (pt) Other Waste Management Services

611410 Business and Secretarial Schools

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in offering courses in office procedures and secretarial and stenographic skills and may offer courses in basic office skills, such as word processing. In addition, these establishments may offer such classes as office machine operation, reception, communications, and other skills designed for individuals pursuing a clerical or secretarial career.

The data published with NAICS code 611410 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

8244 Business and Secretarial Schools

611420 Computer Training

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in conducting computer training (except computer repair), such as computer programming, software

packages, computerized business systems, computer electronics technology, computer operations, and local area network management. Instruction may be provided at the establishment's facilities or at an off-site location, including the client's own facilities.

The data published with NAICS code 611420 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8243 (pt) Computer Training, (Except Computer Repair Training)

611430 Professional and Management Development Training

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in offering an array of short duration courses and seminars for management and professional development. Training for career development may be provided directly to individuals or through employers' training programs; and courses may be customized or modified to meet the special needs of customers. Instruction may be provided at the establishment's facilities or at an off-site location, including the client's own facilities.

The data published with NAICS code 611430 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8299 (pt) Professional and Management Development Training

611511 Cosmetology and Barber Schools

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in offering training in barbering, hair styling, or the cosmetic arts, such as makeup or skin care. These schools provide job-specific certification.

The data published with NAICS code 611511 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7231 (pt) Beauty and Cosmetology Schools

7241 (pt) Barber Colleges

611512 Flight Training

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in offering aviation and flight training. These establishments may offer vocational training, recreational training, or both.

The data published with NAICS code 611512 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8249 (pt) Aviation Schools (Excluding Flying Instruction)

8299 (pt) Flying Instruction

611513 Apprenticeship Training

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in offering apprenticeship training programs. These programs involve applied training as well as course work.

The data published with NAICS code 611513 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8249 (pt) Apprenticeship Training

611519 Other Technical and Trade Schools

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in offering job or career vocational or technical courses (except cosmetology and barber training, aviation and flight training, and apprenticeship training). The curriculums offered by these schools are highly structured and specialized and lead to job-specific certification.

The data published with NAICS code 611519 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8243 (pt) Computer Repair Training

8249 (pt) Other Technical and Trade Schools

8249 (pt) Truck Driving Schools

611610 Fine Arts Schools

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in offering instruction in the arts, including dance, art, drama, and music.

The data published with NAICS code 611610 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7911 (pt) Dance School or Studio Providing Instruction (Including Children's and Professionals')

8299 (pt) Art, Drama, and Music Schools

611620 Sports and Recreation Instruction

This industry comprises establishments, such as camps and schools, primarily engaged in offering instruction in athletic activities to groups of individuals. Overnight and day sports instruction camps are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 611620 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7999 (pt) Sports and Recreation Instruction

611630 Language Schools

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in offering foreign language instruction (including sign language). These establishments are designed to offer language instruction ranging from conversational skills for personal enrichment to intensive training courses for career or educational opportunities.

The data published with NAICS code 611630 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8299 (pt) Language Schools

611691 Exam Preparation and Tutoring

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in offering preparation for standardized examinations and/or academic tutoring services.

The data published with NAICS code 611691 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8299 (pt) Exam Preparation and Tutoring

611692 Automobile Driving Schools

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in offering automobile driving instruction.

The data published with NAICS code 611692 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8299 (pt) Automobile Driving Instruction

611699 All Other Miscellaneous Schools and Instruction

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in offering instruction (except business, computer, management, technical, trade, fine arts, athletic, language instruction, tutoring, and automobile driving instruction). Also excluded from this industry are academic schools, colleges, and universities.

The data published with NAICS code 611699 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8299 (pt) All Other Miscellaneous Schools and Instruction

611710 Educational Support Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing noninstructional services that support educational processes or systems.

The data published with NAICS code 611710 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8299 (pt) Educational Support Services

8748 (pt) Educational Testing and Evaluation Services

621111 Offices of Physicians (Except Mental Health Specialists)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments of health practitioners having the degree of M.D. (Doctor of medicine) or D.O. (Doctor of osteopathy) primarily engaged in the independent practice of general or specialized medicine (except psychiatry or psychoanalysis) or surgery. These practitioners operate private or group practices in their own offices (e.g., centers, clinics) or in the facilities of others, such as hospitals or HMO medical centers.

The data published with NAICS code 621111 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8011 (pt) Offices of Doctors of Medicine (Except Mental Health Specialists)

8031 (pt) Offices of Doctors of Osteopathy (Except Mental Health Specialists)

621112 Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists

This U.S. industry comprises establishments of health practitioners having the degree of M.D. (Doctor of medicine) or D.O. (Doctor of osteopathy) primarily engaged in the independent practice of psychiatry or psychoanalysis. These practitioners operate private or group practices in their own offices (e.g., centers, clinics) or in the facilities of others, such as hospitals or HMO medical centers.

The data published with NAICS code 621112 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8011 (pt) Offices of Doctors of Medicine (Mental Health Specialists)

8031 (pt) Offices of Doctors of Osteopathy (Mental Health Specialists)

621210 Offices of Dentists

This industry comprises establishments of health practitioners having the degree of D.M.D. (Doctor of dental medicine), D.D.S. (Doctor of dental surgery), or D.D.Sc. (Doctor of dental science) primarily engaged in the independent practice of general or specialized dentistry or dental surgery. These practitioners operate private or group practices in their own offices (e.g., centers, clinics) or in the facilities of others, such as hospitals or HMO medical centers. They can provide either comprehensive preventive, cosmetic, or emergency care, or specialize in a single field of dentistry.

The data published with NAICS code 621210 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

8021 Offices of Dentists

621310 Offices of Chiropractors

This industry comprises establishments of health practitioners having the degree of D.C. (Doctor of chiropractic) primarily engaged in the independent practice of chiropractic. These practitioners provide diagnostic and therapeutic treatment of neuromusculoskeletal and related disorders through the manipulation and adjustment of the spinal column and extremities, and operate private or group practices in their own offices (e.g., centers, clinics) or in the facilities of others, such as hospitals or HMO medical centers.

The data published with NAICS code 621310 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8041 Offices of Chiropractors

621320 Offices of Optometrists

This industry comprises establishments of health practitioners having the degree of O.D. (Doctor of optometry) primarily engaged in the independent practice of optometry. These practitioners provide eye examinations to determine visual acuity or the presence of vision problems

and to prescribe eyeglasses, contact lenses, and eye exercises. They operate private or group practices in their own offices (e.g., centers, clinics) or in the facilities of others, such as hospitals or HMO medical centers, and may also provide the same service as opticians, such as selling and fitting prescription eyeglasses and contact lenses.

The data published with NAICS code 621320 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

8042 Offices of Optometrists

621330 Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (Except Physicians)

This industry comprises establishments of independent mental health practitioners (except physicians) primarily engaged in (1) the diagnosis and treatment of mental, emotional, and behavioral disorders and/or (2) the diagnosis and treatment of individual or group social dysfunction brought about by such causes as mental illness, alcohol and substance abuse, physical and emotional trauma, or stress. These practitioners operate private or group practices in their own offices (e.g., centers, clinics) or in the facilities of others, such as hospitals or HMO medical centers.

The data published with NAICS code 621330 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8049 (pt) Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (Except Physicians)

621340 Offices of Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapists, and Audiologists

This industry comprises establishments of independent health practitioners primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) administering medically prescribed physical therapy treatment for patients suffering from injuries or muscle, nerve, joint, and bone disease; (2) planning and administering educational, recreational, and social activities designed to help patients or individuals with disabilities, regain physical or mental functioning or to adapt to their disabilities; and (3) diagnosing and treating speech, language, or hearing problems. These practitioners operate private or group practices in their own offices (e.g., centers, clinics) or in the facilities of others, such as hospitals or HMO medical centers.

The data published with NAICS code 621340 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8049 (pt) Offices of Speech Therapists and Audiologists

8049 (pt) Offices of Physical and Occupational Therapists

621391 Offices of Podiatrists

This U.S. industry comprises establishments of health practitioners having the degree of D.P. (Doctor of podiatry) primarily engaged in the independent practice of podiatry.

These practitioners diagnose and treat diseases and deformities of the foot and operate private or group practices in their own offices (e.g., centers, clinics) or in the facilities of others, such as hospitals or HMO medical centers.

The data published with NAICS code 621391 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

8043 Offices of Podiatrists

621399 Offices of All Other Miscellaneous Health Practitioners

This U.S. industry comprises establishments of independent health practitioners (except physicians; dentists; chiropractors; optometrists; mental health specialists; physical, occupational, and speech therapists; audiologists; and podiatrists). These practitioners operate private or group practices in their own offices (e.g., centers, clinics) or in the facilities of others, such as hospitals or HMO medical centers.

The data published with NAICS code 621399 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8049 (pt) Offices of All Other Health Practitioners

621410 Family Planning Centers

This industry comprises establishments with medical staff primarily engaged in providing a range of family planning services on an outpatient basis, such as contraceptive services, genetic and prenatal counseling, voluntary sterilization, and therapeutic and medically indicated termination of pregnancy.

The data published with NAICS code 621410 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8093 (pt) Family Planning Centers

8099 (pt) Childbirth Preparation Classes

621420 Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centers

This industry comprises establishments with medical staff primarily engaged in providing outpatient services related to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health disorders and alcohol and other substance abuse. These establishments generally treat patients who do not require inpatient treatment. They may provide a counseling staff and information regarding a wide range of mental health and substance abuse issues and/or refer patients to more extensive treatment programs, if necessary.

The data published with NAICS code 621420 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8093 (pt) Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centers

621491 HMO Medical Centers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments with physicians and other medical staff primarily engaged in providing a range of outpatient medical services to the health

maintenance organization (HMO) subscribers with a focus generally on primary health care. These establishments are owned by the HMO. Included in this industry are HMO establishments that both provide health care services and underwrite health and medical insurance policies.

The data published with NAICS code 621491 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8011 (pt) HMO Medical Centers

621492 Kidney Dialysis Centers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments with medical staff primarily engaged in providing outpatient kidney or renal dialysis services.

The data published with NAICS code 621492 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

8092 Kidney Dialysis Centers

621493 Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical and Emergency Centers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments with physicians and other medical staff primarily engaged in (1) providing surgical services (e.g., orthoscopic and cataract surgery) on an outpatient basis or (2) providing emergency care services (e.g., setting broken bones, treating lacerations, or tending to patients suffering injuries as a result of accidents, trauma, or medical conditions necessitating immediate medical care) on an outpatient basis. Outpatient surgical establishments have specialized facilities, such as operating and recovery rooms, and specialized equipment, such as anesthetic or X-ray equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 621493 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8011 (pt) Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical and Emergency Centers

621498 All Other Outpatient Care Centers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments with medical staff primarily engaged in providing general or specialized outpatient care (except family planning centers, outpatient mental health and substance abuse centers, HMO medical centers, kidney dialysis centers, and freestanding ambulatory surgical and emergency centers). Centers or clinics of health practitioners with different degrees from more than one industry practicing within the same establishment (i.e., Doctor of medicine and Doctor of dental medicine) are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 621498 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8093 (pt) All Other Outpatient Care Centers

621511 Medical Laboratories

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as medical laboratories primarily engaged in providing analytic or diagnostic services, including body fluid analysis, generally to the medical profession or to the patient on referral from a health practitioner.

The data published with NAICS code 621511 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8071 (pt) Medical Laboratories

621512 Diagnostic Imaging Centers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as diagnostic imaging centers primarily engaged in producing images of the patient generally on referral from a health practitioner.

The data published with NAICS code 621512 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8071 (pt) Diagnostic Imaging Centers

621610 Home Health Care Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing skilled nursing services in the home, along with a range of the following: personal care services; homemaker and companion services; physical therapy; medical social services; medications; medical equipment and supplies; counseling; 24-hour home care; occupation and vocational therapy; dietary and nutritional services; speech therapy; audiology; and high-tech care, such as intravenous therapy.

The data published with NAICS code 621610 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

8082 Home Health Care Services

621910 Ambulance Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing transportation of patients by ground or air, along with medical care. These services are often provided during a medical emergency but are not restricted to emergencies. The vehicles are equipped with lifesaving equipment operated by medically trained personnel.

The data published with NAICS code 621910 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4119 (pt) Ambulance or Rescue Service (Except by Air)

4522 (pt) Air Ambulance

621991 Blood and Organ Banks

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in collecting, storing, and distributing blood and blood products and storing and distributing body organs.

The data published with NAICS code 621991 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8099 (pt) Blood and Organ Banks

621999 All Other Miscellaneous Ambulatory Health Care Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing ambulatory health care services (except offices of physicians, dentists, and other health practitioners; outpatient care centers; medical and diagnostic laboratories; home health care providers; ambulances; and blood and organ banks).

The data published with NAICS code 621999 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8099 (pt) All Other Miscellaneous Ambulatory Health Care Services

622110 General Medical and Surgical Hospitals

This industry comprises establishments known and licensed as general medical and surgical hospitals primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and medical treatment (both surgical and nonsurgical) to inpatients with any of a wide variety of medical conditions. These establishments maintain inpatient beds and provide patients with food services that meet their nutritional requirements. These hospitals have an organized staff of physicians and other medical staff to provide patient care services. These establishments usually provide other services, such as outpatient services, anatomical pathology services, diagnostic X-ray services, clinical laboratory services, operating room services for a variety of procedures, and pharmacy services.

The data published with NAICS code 622110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8062 General Medical and Surgical Hospitals

8069 (pt) Children's Hospitals (Except Government)

8069 (pt) Children's Hospitals (Government)

622210 Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals

This industry comprises establishments known and licensed as psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals primarily engaged in providing diagnostic, medical treatment, and monitoring services for inpatients who suffer from mental illness or substance abuse disorders. The treatment often requires an extended stay in the hospital. These establishments maintain inpatient beds and provide patients with food services that meet their nutritional requirements. They have an organized staff of physicians and other medical staff to provide patient care services. Psychiatric, psychological, and social work services are available at the facility. These hospitals usually provide other services, such as outpatient services, clinical laboratory services, diagnostic X-ray services, and electroencephalograph services.

The data published with NAICS code 622210 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8063 Psychiatric Hospitals

8069 (pt) Substance Abuse Hospitals (Except Government)

8069 (pt) Substance Abuse Hospitals, (Government)

622310 Specialty (Except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals

This industry consists of establishments known and licensed as specialty hospitals primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and medical treatment to inpatients with a specific type of disease or medical condition (except psychiatric or substance abuse). Hospitals providing long-term care for the chronically ill and hospitals providing rehabilitation, restorative, and adjustive services to physically challenged or disabled people are included in this industry. These establishments maintain inpatient beds and provide patients with food services that meet their nutritional requirements. They have an organized staff of physicians and other medical staff to provide patient care services. These hospitals may provide other services, such as outpatient services, diagnostic X-ray services, clinical laboratory services, operating room services, physical therapy services, educational and vocational services, and psychological and social work services.

The data published with NAICS code 622310 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8069 (pt) Other Specialty Hospitals (Except Government)

8069 (pt) Other Specialty Hospitals, (Government)

623110 Nursing Care Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing inpatient nursing and rehabilitative services. The care is generally provided for an extended period of time to individuals requiring nursing care. These establishments have a permanent core staff of registered or licensed practical nurses who, along with other staff, provide nursing and continuous personal care services.

The data published with NAICS code 623110 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

805 (pt) Nursing Care Facilities

623210 Residential Mental Retardation Facilities

This industry comprises establishments (e.g., group homes, hospitals, intermediate care facilities) primarily engaged in providing residential care services for persons diagnosed with mental retardation. These facilities may provide some health care, though the focus is room, board, protective supervision, and counseling.

The data published with NAICS code 623210 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

805 (pt) Residential Mental Retardation Facilities

623220 Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care and treatment for patients with mental health and substance abuse illnesses. These establishments provide room, board, supervision, and counseling services. Although medical services may be available at these establishments, they are incidental to the counseling, mental rehabilitation, and support services offered. These establishments generally provide a wide range of social services in addition to counseling.

The data published with NAICS code 623220 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8361 (pt) Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities

623311 Continuing Care Retirement Communities

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing a range of residential and personal care services with on-site nursing care facilities for (1) the elderly and other persons who are unable to fully care for themselves and/or (2) the elderly and other persons who do not desire to live independently. Individuals live in a variety of residential settings with meals, housekeeping, social, leisure, and other services available to assist residents in daily living. Assisted-living facilities with on-site nursing care facilities are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 623311 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

805 (pt) Continuing Care Retirement Communities

623312 Homes for the Elderly

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential and personal care services (i.e., without on-site nursing care facilities) for (1) the elderly or other persons who are unable to fully care for themselves and/or (2) the elderly or other persons who do not desire to live independently. The care typically includes room, board, supervision, and assistance in daily living, such as housekeeping services.

The data published with NAICS code 623312 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8361 (pt) Homes for the Elderly

623990 Other Residential Care Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care (except residential mental retardation facilities, residential health and substance abuse facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and homes for the elderly). These establishments also provide supervision and personal care services.

The data published with NAICS code 623990 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8361 (pt) Other Residential Care Facilities

624110 Child and Youth Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing nonresidential social assistance services for children and youth. These establishments provide for the welfare of children in such areas as adoption and foster care, drug prevention, life skills training, and positive social development.

The data published with NAICS code 624110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8322 (pt) Child and Youth Services

8641 (pt) Scouting and Related Youth Development Organizations

For the 1997 Economic Census, scouting and related youth development organizations are classified here in 624110.

624120 Services for the Elderly and Persons With Disabilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing nonresidential social assistance services to improve the quality of life for the elderly, persons diagnosed with mental retardation, or persons with disabilities. These establishments provide for the welfare of these individuals in such areas as day care, nonmedical home care or homemaker services, social activities, group support, and companionship.

The data published with NAICS code 624120 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8322 (pt) Services for the Elderly and Persons With Disabilities

624190 Other Individual and Family Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing nonresidential individual and family social assistance services (except those specifically directed toward children, the elderly, persons diagnosed with mental retardation, or persons with disabilities).

The data published with NAICS code 624190 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8322 (pt) Other Individual and Family Social Services

624210 Community Food Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the collection, preparation, and delivery of food for the needy. Establishments in this industry may also distribute clothing and blankets to the poor. These establishments may prepare and deliver meals to persons who by reason of age, disability, or illness are unable to

prepare meals for themselves; collect and distribute salvageable or donated food; or prepare and provide meals at fixed or mobile locations. Food banks, meal delivery programs, and soup kitchens are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 624210 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8322 (pt) Community Food Services

624221 Temporary Shelters

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing (1) short term emergency shelter for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, or child abuse and/or (2) temporary residential shelter for homeless individuals or families, runaway youth, and patients and families caught in medical crises. These establishments may operate their own shelters or may subsidize housing using existing homes, apartments, hotels, or motels.

The data published with NAICS code 624221 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8322 (pt) Temporary Shelters

624229 Other Community Housing Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing one or more of the following community housing services: (1) transitional housing to low-income individuals and families; (2) volunteer construction or repair of low-cost housing, in partnership with the homeowner who may assist in the construction or repair work; and (3) the repair of homes for elderly or disabled homeowners. These establishments may subsidize housing using existing homes, apartments, hotels, or motels or may require a low-cost mortgage or sweat equity. These establishments may also provide low-income families with furniture and household supplies.

The data published with NAICS code 624229 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8322 (pt) Other Community Housing Services

624230 Emergency and Other Relief Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing food, shelter, clothing, medical relief, resettlement, and counseling to victims of domestic or international disasters or conflicts (e.g., wars).

The data published with NAICS code 624230 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8322 (pt) Emergency and Other Relief Services

624310 Vocational Rehabilitation Services

This industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in providing vocational rehabilitation or habilitation services, such as job counseling, job training, and

work experience, to unemployed and underemployed persons, persons with disabilities, and persons who have a job market disadvantage because of lack of education, job skill, or experience and (2) establishments primarily engaged in providing training and employment to persons with disabilities. Vocational rehabilitation job training facilities (except schools) and sheltered workshops (i.e., work experience centers) are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 624310 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

8331 Vocational Rehabilitation Services

624410 Child Day Care Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing day care of infants or children. These establishments generally care for preschool children, but may care for older children when they are not in school and may also offer prekindergarten educational programs.

The data published with NAICS code 624410 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7299 (pt) Babysitting Services

8351 Child Day Care Services

711110 Theater Companies and Dinner Theaters

This industry comprises (1) companies, groups, or theaters primarily engaged in producing the following live theatrical presentations: musicals; operas; plays; and comedy, improvisational, mime, and puppet shows and (2) establishments, commonly known as dinner theaters, engaged in producing live theatrical productions and in providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises. Theater groups or companies may or may not operate their own theater or other facility for staging their shows.

The data published with NAICS code 711110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5812 (pt) Dinner Theaters

7922 (pt) Opera Companies

7922 (pt) Theater Companies

711120 Dance Companies

This industry comprises companies, groups, or theaters primarily engaged in producing all types of live theatrical dance (e.g., ballet, contemporary dance, folk dance) presentations. Dance companies or groups may or may not operate their own theater or other facility for staging their shows.

The data published with NAICS code 711120 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7922 (pt) Dance Companies

711130 Musical Groups and Artists

This industry comprises (1) groups primarily engaged in producing live musical entertainment (except theatrical musical or opera productions) and (2) independent (i.e., freelance) artists primarily engaged in providing live musical entertainment. Musical groups and artists may perform in front of a live audience or in a studio, and may or may not operate their own facilities for staging their shows.

The data published with NAICS code 711130 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7929 (pt) Symphony Orchestras and Chamber Music Organizations

7929 (pt) Other Music Groups and Artists

711190 Other Performing Arts Companies

This industry comprises companies or groups (except theater companies, dance companies, musical groups, and artists) primarily engaged in producing live theatrical presentations.

The data published with NAICS code 711190 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7929 (pt) Other Performing Arts Companies (Such As Ice Skating or Magic Shows)

7999 (pt) Circuses and Traveling Carnival Companies

711211 Sports Teams and Clubs

This U.S. industry comprises professional or semiprofessional sports teams or clubs primarily engaged in participating in live sporting events, such as baseball, basketball, football, hockey, soccer, and jai alai games, before a paying audience. These establishments may or may not operate their own arena, stadium, or other facility for presenting these events.

The data published with NAICS code 711211 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7941 (pt) Baseball Clubs

7941 (pt) Football Clubs

7941 (pt) Other Professional Sports Clubs

711212 Racetracks

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating racetracks. These establishments may also present and /or promote the events, such as auto, dog, and horse races, held in these facilities.

The data published with NAICS code 711212 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7948 (pt) Auto Racetrack Operation

7948 (pt) Dog Racetrack Operation

7948 (pt) Horse Racetrack Operation

711219 Other Spectator Sports

This U.S. industry comprises (1) independent athletes, such as professional or semiprofessional golfers, boxers, and race car drivers, primarily engaged in participating in live sporting or racing events before a paying audience; (2) owners of racing participants, such as cars, dogs, and horses, primarily engaged in entering them in racing events or other spectator sports events; and (3) establishments, such as sports trainers, primarily engaged in providing specialized services required to support participants in sports events or competitions.

The data published with NAICS code 711219 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7948 (pt) All Other Racing (Except Track Operators)
- 7999 (pt) Professional Athletes

711310 Promoters of Performing Arts, Sports, and Similar Events With Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) organizing, promoting, and/or managing live performing arts productions, sports events, and similar events, such as State fairs, county fairs, agricultural fairs, concerts, and festivals, held in facilities that they manage and operate and/or (2) managing and providing the staff to operate arenas, stadiums, theaters, or other related facilities for rent to other promoters.

The data published with NAICS code 711310 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6512 (pt) Stadium and Arena Owners
- 7922 (pt) Theater Operators
- 7941 (pt) Stadium Operators

711320 Promoters of Performing Arts, Sports, and Similar Events Without Facilities

This industry comprises promoters primarily engaged in organizing, promoting, and/or managing live performing arts productions, sports events, and similar events, such as state fairs, county fairs, agricultural fairs, concerts, and festivals, in facilities that are managed and operated by others. Theatrical (except motion picture) booking agencies are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 711320 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7922 (pt) Producers of Radio and Television, (Except Tape Producers)
- 7922 (pt) Theatrical Promoters
- 7941 (pt) Sports Promoters
- 7999 (pt) Carnivals (Except Traveling Carnival Companies)
- 7999 (pt) Fairs (state, County, etc.)

711410 Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers, and Other Public Figures

This industry comprises establishments of agents and managers primarily engaged in representing and/or managing creative and performing artists, sports figures, entertainers, and other public figures. The representation and management includes activities, such as representing clients in contract negotiations; managing or organizing client's financial affairs; and generally promoting the careers of their clients.

The data published with NAICS code 711410 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7389 (pt) Agents and Brokers for Nonperforming Artists
- 7922 (pt) Theatrical Agents
- 7941 (pt) Sports Agents

711510 Independent Artists, Writers, and Performers

This industry comprises independent (i.e., freelance) individuals primarily engaged in performing in artistic productions, in creating artistic and cultural works or productions, or in providing technical expertise necessary for these productions. This industry also includes athletes and other celebrities exclusively engaged in endorsing products and making speeches or public appearances for which they receive a fee.

The data published with NAICS code 711510 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7819 (pt) Film Directors and Other Motion Picture Production Artists and Technicians, Independent
- 7929 (pt) Actors and Actresses
- 8999 (pt) Authors, Composers and Other Arts-Related Services

712110 Museums

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the preservation and exhibition of objects of historical, cultural, and/or educational value.

The data published with NAICS code 712110 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 8412 (pt) Museums

712120 Historical Sites

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the preservation and exhibition of sites, buildings, forts, or communities that describe events or persons of particular historical interest. Archeological sites, battlefields, historical ships, and pioneer villages are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 712120 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8412 (pt) Historical Sites

712130 Zoos and Botanical Gardens

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the preservation and exhibition of live plant and animal life displays.

The data published with NAICS code 712130 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8422 (pt) Zoos and Botanical Gardens

712190 Nature Parks and Other Similar Institutions

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the preservation and exhibition of natural areas or settings.

The data published with NAICS code 712190 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7999 (pt) Caverns and Miscellaneous Commercial Parks

8422 (pt) Natural Parks and Reserves

713110 Amusement and Theme Parks

This industry comprises establishments, known as amusement or theme parks, primarily engaged in operating a variety of attractions, such as mechanical rides, water rides, games, shows, theme exhibits, refreshment stands, and picnic grounds. These establishments may lease space to others on a concession basis.

The data published with NAICS code 713110 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7996 Amusement Parks

713120 Amusement Arcades

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating amusement (except gambling, billiard, or pool) arcades and parlors.

The data published with NAICS code 713120 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7993 (pt) Arcades and Family Fun Centers

713210 Casinos (Except Casino Hotels)

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating gambling facilities that offer table wagering games along with other gambling activities, such as slot machines and sports betting. These establishments often provide food and beverage services. Included in this industry are floating casinos (i.e., gambling cruises, riverboat casinos).

The data published with NAICS code 713210 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7999 (pt) Casinos, (Except Casino Hotels)

713290 Other Gambling Industries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating gambling facilities (except casinos or casino hotels) or providing gambling services.

The data published with NAICS code 713290 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7993 (pt) Slot Machine Operators

7999 (pt) Lottery, Bingo, Bookie, and Other Betting Operations

713910 Golf Courses and Country Clubs

This industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in operating golf courses (except miniature) and (2) establishments primarily engaged in operating golf courses, along with dining facilities and other recreational facilities that are known as country clubs. These establishments often provide food and beverage services, equipment rental services, and golf instruction services.

The data published with NAICS code 713910 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7992 Public Golf Courses

7997 (pt) Membership Golf Clubs

713920 Skiing Facilities

This industry comprises establishments engaged in (1) operating downhill, cross-country, or related skiing areas and/or (2) operating equipment, such as ski lifts and tows. These establishments often provide food and beverage services, equipment rental services, and ski instruction services. Four season resorts without accommodations are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 713920 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7999 (pt) Skiing Facilities

713930 Marinas

This industry comprises establishments, commonly known as marinas, engaged in operating docking and/or storage facilities for pleasure craft owners, with or without one or more related activities, such as retailing fuel and marine supplies; and repairing, maintaining, or renting pleasure boats.

The data published with NAICS code 713930 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

4493 Marinas

713940 Fitness and Recreational Sports Centers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating fitness and recreational sports facilities featuring exercise and other active physical fitness conditioning or recreational sports activities, such as swimming, skating, or racquet sports.

The data published with NAICS code 713940 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7991 Gymnasiums, Athletic Clubs, and Physical Fitness Centers
- 7997 (pt) Membership Recreation Clubs With Facilities
- 7999 (pt) Ice Skating Rinks
- 7999 (pt) Nonmembership Recreation Facilities
- 7999 (pt) Roller Skating Rinks

713950 Bowling Centers

This industry comprises establishments engaged in operating bowling centers. These establishments often provide food and beverage services.

The data published with NAICS code 713950 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

- 7933 Bowling Centers

713990 All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries

This industry comprises establishments (except amusement parks and arcades; gambling industries; golf courses and country clubs; skiing facilities; marinas; fitness and recreational sports centers; and bowling centers) primarily engaged in providing recreational and amusement services.

The data published with NAICS code 713990 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7911 (pt) Dance Halls
- 7993 (pt) Coin-Operated Amusement Devices, (Except Slot Machine Operation)
- 7997 (pt) Membership Sports and Recreation Clubs Without Facilities
- 7999 (pt) Concession Operators or Amusement Devices and Rides
- 7999 (pt) Miniature Golf Courses
- 7999 (pt) Amusements and Recreation, NEC

721110 Hotels (Except Casino Hotels) and Motels

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as hotels, motor hotels, resort hotels, and motels. The establishments in this industry may offer services, such as food and beverage services, recreational services, conference rooms and convention services, laundry services, parking, and other services.

The data published with NAICS code 721110 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7011 (pt) Motels
- 7011 (pt) Motor hotels
- 7011 (pt) Hotels (except casino hotels) with 25 guestrooms or more
- 7011 (pt) Hotels with less than 25 guestrooms
- 7041 (pt) Organization hotels

721120 Casino Hotels

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in hotel facilities with a casino on the premises. The casino on premises includes table wagering games and may include other gambling activities, such as slot machines and sports betting. These establishments generally offer a range of services and amenities, such as food and beverage services, entertainment, valet parking, swimming pools, and conference and convention facilities.

The data published with NAICS code 721120 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 7011 (pt) Casino hotels

721191 Bed-and-Breakfast Inns

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as bed-and-breakfast inns. These establishments provide short-term lodging in private homes or small buildings converted for this purpose. Bed-and-breakfast inns are characterized by a highly personalized service and inclusion of a full breakfast in a room rate.

The data published with NAICS code 721191 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7011 (pt) Bed-and-breakfast inns with 25 guestrooms or more
- 7011 (pt) Bed-and-breakfast inns with less than 25 guestrooms

721199 All Other Traveler Accommodation

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging (except hotels, motels, casino hotels, and bed-and-breakfast inns).

The data published with NAICS code 721199 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 7011 (pt) All other traveler accommodation

721211 RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Campgrounds

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating sites to accommodate campers and their equipment, including tents, tent trailers, travel trailers, and RVs (recreational vehicles). These establishments may provide access to facilities, such as washrooms, laundry rooms, recreation halls and playgrounds, stores, and snack bars.

The data published with NAICS code 721211 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7033 Recreational vehicle parks and campsites

721214 Recreational and Vacation Camps (Except Campgrounds)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating overnight recreational camps, such as children's camps, family vacation camps, hunting and fishing camps, and outdoor adventure retreats that offer trail riding, white-water rafting, hiking, and similar activities. These establishments provide accommodation facilities, such as cabins and fixed camp sites, and other amenities, such as food services, recreational facilities and equipment, and organized recreational activities.

The data published with NAICS code 721214 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7032 Sporting and recreational camps

721310 Rooming and Boarding Houses

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating rooming and boarding houses and similar facilities, such as fraternity houses, sorority houses, off-campus dormitories, residential clubs, and workers' camps. These establishments provide temporary or longer-term accommodations which, for the period of occupancy, may serve as a principal residence. These establishments also may provide complementary services, such as housekeeping, meals, and laundry services.

The data published with NAICS code 721310 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7021 Rooming and boarding houses

7041 (pt) Organization rooming and boarding houses

722110 Full-Service Restaurants

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing food services to patrons who order and are served while seated (i.e., waiter/waitress service) and pay after eating. These establishments may provide this type of food services to patrons in combination with selling alcoholic beverages, providing takeout services, or presenting live nontheatrical entertainment.

The data published with NAICS code 722110 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

5812 (pt) Full-service restaurants

722211 Limited-Service Restaurants

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing food services (except snack and nonalcoholic beverage bars) where patrons generally order or select items and pay before eating. Food and drink may

be consumed on premises, taken out, or delivered to customers' location. Some establishments in this industry may provide these food services in combination with selling alcoholic beverages.

The data published with NAICS code 722211 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

5812 (pt) Limited-service restaurants

722212 Cafeterias

This U.S. industry comprises establishments, known as cafeterias, primarily engaged in preparing and serving meals for immediate consumption using cafeteria-style serving equipment, such as steam tables, a refrigerated area, and self-service nonalcoholic beverage dispensing equipment. Patrons select from food and drink items on display in a continuous cafeteria line.

The data published with NAICS code 722212 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

5812 (pt) Cafeterias

722213 Snack and Nonalcoholic Beverage Bars

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) preparing and/or serving a specialty snack, such as ice cream, frozen yogurt, cookies, or popcorn or (2) serving nonalcoholic beverages, such as coffee, juices, or sodas for consumption on or near the premises. These establishments may carry and sell a combination of snack, nonalcoholic beverage, and other related products (e.g., coffee beans, mugs, coffee makers) but generally promote and sell a unique snack or nonalcoholic beverage.

The data published with NAICS code 722213 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

5461 (pt) Cookie shops

5461 (pt) Donut shops, baking on premises

5461 (pt) Donut shops, no baking on premises

5812 (pt) Ice cream and soft serve shops

5812 (pt) Frozen yogurt shops

5812 (pt) Bagel shops

5812 (pt) Coffee shops

5812 (pt) Other snack and nonalcoholic beverage bars

722310 Food Service Contractors

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing food services at institutional, governmental, commercial, or industrial locations of others based on contractual arrangements with these type of organizations for a specified period of time. The establishments of this industry provide food services for the convenience of the contracting organization or the contracting organization's customers. The contractual arrangement of these establishments with contracting organizations may

vary from type of facility operated (e.g., cafeteria, restaurant, fast-food eating place), revenue sharing, cost structure, to providing personnel. Management staff is always provided by the food services contractor.

The data published with NAICS code 722310 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

5812 (pt) Foodservice contractors

722320 Caterers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing single event-based food services. These establishments generally have equipment and vehicles to transport meals and snacks to events and/or prepare food at an off-premise site. Banquet halls with catering staff are included in this industry. Examples of events catered by establishments in this industry are graduation parties, wedding receptions, business or retirement luncheons, and trade shows.

The data published with NAICS code 722320 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

5812 (pt) Caterers

722330 Mobile Food Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing and serving meals and snacks for immediate consumption from motorized vehicles or non-motorized carts. The establishment is the central location from which the caterer route is serviced, not each vehicle, or cart. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in providing food services from vehicles, such as hot dog cart, and ice cream truck.

The data published with NAICS code 722330 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

5963 (pt) Mobile foodservices

722410 Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as bars, taverns, nightclubs or drinking places primarily engaged in preparing and serving alcoholic beverages for immediate consumption. These establishments may also provide limited food services.

The data published with NAICS code 722410 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

5813 Drinking places (alcoholic beverages)

811 Repair and Maintenance

Industries in the Repair and Maintenance subsector restore machinery, equipment, and other products to working order. These establishments also typically provide general or routine maintenance (i.e., servicing) on such products to ensure they work efficiently and to prevent breakdown and unnecessary repairs.

The NAICS structure for this subsector brings together most types of repair and maintenance establishments and categorizes them based on production processes (i.e., on the type of repair and maintenance activity performed, and the necessary skills, expertise, and processes that are found in different repair and maintenance establishments). This NAICS classification does not delineate between repair services provided to businesses versus those that serve households. Although some industries primarily serve either businesses or households, separation by class of customer is limited by the fact that many establishments serve both. Establishments repairing computers and consumer electronics products are two examples of such overlap.

The Repair and Maintenance subsector does not include all establishments that do repair and maintenance. For example, a substantial amount of repair is done by establishments that also manufacture machinery, equipment, and other goods. These establishments are included in the Manufacturing sector in NAICS. In addition, repair of transportation equipment is often provided by or based at transportation facilities, such as airports, seaports, and these activities are included in the Transportation and Warehousing sector. A particularly unique situation exists with repair of buildings. Plumbing, electrical installation and repair, painting and decorating, and other construction-related establishments are often involved in performing installation or other work on new construction as well as providing repair services on existing structures. While some specialize in repair, it is difficult to distinguish between the two types and all have been included in the Construction sector.

Excluded from this subsector are establishments primarily engaged in rebuilding or remanufacturing machinery and equipment. These are classified in Sector 31-33, Manufacturing. Also excluded are retail establishments that provide after-sale services and repair. These are classified in Sector 44-45, Retail Trade.

81111 General Automotive Repair

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing (1) a wide range of mechanical and electrical repair and maintenance services for automotive vehicles, such as passenger cars, trucks, and vans, and all trailers or (2) engine repair and replacement.

The data published with NAICS code 81111 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7538 General Automotive Repair

81112 Automotive Exhaust System Repair

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in replacing or repairing exhaust systems of automotive vehicles, such as passenger cars, trucks, and vans.

The data published with NAICS code 811112 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7533 Motor Vehicle Exhaust System Repair Shops

811113 Automotive Transmission Repair

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in replacing or repairing transmissions of automotive vehicles, such as passenger cars, trucks, and vans.

The data published with NAICS code 811113 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7537 Automotive Transmission Repair

811118 Other Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized mechanical or electrical repair and maintenance services (except engine repair and replacement, exhaust systems repair, and transmission repair) for automotive vehicles, such as passenger cars, trucks, and vans, and all trailers.

The data published with NAICS code 811118 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7539 Automotive Repair Shops, NEC

81121 Automotive Body, Paint, and Interior Repair and Maintenance

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing or customizing automotive vehicles, such as passenger cars, trucks, and vans, and all trailer bodies and interiors; and/or painting automotive vehicles and trailer bodies.

The data published with NAICS code 81121 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7532 Top, Body, and Upholstery Repair Shops and Paint Shops

81122 Automotive Glass Replacement Shops

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in replacing, repairing, and/or tinting automotive vehicle, such as passenger car, truck, and van, glass.

The data published with NAICS code 81122 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7536 Automotive Glass Replacement Shops

811191 Automotive Oil Change and Lubrication Shops

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in changing motor oil and lubricating the chassis of automotive vehicles, such as passenger cars, trucks, and vans.

The data published with NAICS code 811191 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7549 (pt) Automotive Oil Change and Lubrication Shops

811192 Carwashes

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cleaning, washing, and/or waxing automotive vehicles, such as passenger cars, trucks, and vans, and trailers.

The data published with NAICS code 811192 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7542 Carwashes

811198 All Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing automotive repair and maintenance services (except mechanical and electrical repair and maintenance; body, paint, interior, and glass repair; motor oil change and lubrication; and car washing) for automotive vehicles, such as passenger cars, trucks, and vans, and all trailers.

The data published with NAICS code 811198 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7534 (pt) Tire Repair Shop

7549 (pt) Motor Vehicle Services, Except Repair and Carwashes (Except Lubrication and Towing)

811211 Consumer Electronics Repair and Maintenance

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining consumer electronics, such as televisions, stereos, speakers, video recorders, CD players, radios, and cameras, without retailing new consumer electronics.

The data published with NAICS code 811211 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7622 (pt) Stereo, Television, VCR, and Other Consumer Electronic Equipment Repair, (Except Computer)

811212 Computer and Office Machine Repair and Maintenance

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining computers and office machines without retailing new computers and office machines, such as photocopying machines; and computer terminals, storage devices, printers; and CD-ROM drives.

The data published with NAICS code 811212 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7378 Computer Maintenance and Repair
7629 (pt) Business and Office Machine Repair,
Electrical (Except Computers)
7699 (pt) Typewriter Repair

811213 Communication Equipment Repair and Maintenance

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining communications equipment without retailing new communication equipment, such as telephones, fax machines, communications transmission equipment, and two-way radios.

The data published with NAICS code 811213 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7622 (pt) Telecommunication Equipment Repair
7629 (pt) Telephone Set Repair

811219 Other Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining (without retailing) electronic and precision equipment (except consumer electronics, computers and office machines, and communications equipment). Establishments in this industry repair and maintain equipment, such as medical diagnostic imaging equipment, measuring and surveying instruments, laboratory instruments, and radar and sonar equipment.

The data published with NAICS code 811219 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7629 (pt) Electrical Equipment Repair and Maintenance, Including Medical Equipment
7699 (pt) Dental and Lab Instrument and Other Precision Equipment Repair (Except Typewriters)

811310 Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (Except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the repair and maintenance of commercial and industrial machinery and equipment. Establishments in this industry either sharpen/install commercial and industrial machinery blades and saws or provide welding (e.g., automotive, general) repair services; or repair agricultural and other heavy and industrial machinery and equipment (e.g., forklifts and other materials handling equipment, machine tools, commercial refrigeration equipment, construction equipment, and mining machinery).

The data published with NAICS code 811310 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7623 (pt) Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Repair

7694 (pt) Armature Rewinding and Repair Shops
7699 (pt) Industrial and Farm Machinery and Equipment Repair

811411 Home and Garden Equipment Repair and Maintenance

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and servicing home and garden equipment without retailing new home and garden equipment, such as lawnmowers, handheld power tools, edgers, snow- and leaf-blowers, and trimmers.

The data published with NAICS code 811411 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7629 (pt) Electric Tools and Other Household Equipment Repair
7699 (pt) Home and Garden Equipment Repair and Maintenance

811412 Appliance Repair and Maintenance

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and servicing household appliances without retailing new appliances, such as refrigerators, stoves, washing machines, clothes dryers, and room air conditioners.

The data published with NAICS code 811412 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7623 (pt) Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Service and Repair Shops, (Except Commercial)
7629 (pt) Electric Appliance and Washing Machine Repair
7699 (pt) Nonelectrical Appliances and Other Nonelectrical Equipment Repair

811420 Reupholstery and Furniture Repair

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) reupholstering furniture; (2) refinishing furniture; (3) repairing furniture; and (4) repairing and restoring furniture.

The data published with NAICS code 811420 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7641 Reupholstery and Furniture Repair

811430 Footwear and Leather Goods Repair

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing footwear and/or repairing other leather or leather-like goods without retailing new footwear and leather or leather-like goods, such as handbags and briefcases.

The data published with NAICS code 811430 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7251 Shoe Repair Shops and Shoeshine Parlors
- 7699 (pt) Leather Goods, Luggage, and Pocketbook Repair

811490 Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and servicing personal or household-type goods without retailing new personal and household-type goods (except home and garden equipment, appliances, furniture, and footwear and leather goods). Establishments in this industry repair items, such as garments; watches; jewelry; musical instruments; bicycles and motorcycles; motorboats, canoes, sailboats, and other recreational boats.

The data published with NAICS code 811490 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 3732 (pt) Boat Repair
- 7219 (pt) Garment Repair and Alteration Services
- 7631 Watch, Clock, and Jewelry Repair
- 7692 Welding Repair
- 7699 (pt) All Other Repair and Related Services

812112 Beauty Salons

This U.S. industry comprises establishments (except those known as barber shops or men's hair stylist shops) primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) cutting, trimming, shampooing, weaving, coloring, waving, or styling hair; (2) providing facials; and (3) applying makeup (except permanent makeup).

The data published with NAICS code 812112 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 7231 (pt) Beauty Shops

812113 Nail Salons

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing nail care services, such as manicures, pedicures, and nail extensions.

The data published with NAICS code 812113 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 7231 (pt) Nail Salons

812191 Diet and Weight Reducing Centers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing nonmedical services to assist clients in attaining or maintaining a desired weight. The sale of weight reduction products, such as food supplements,

may be an integral component of the program. These services typically include individual or group counseling, menu and exercise planning, and weight and body measurement monitoring.

The data published with NAICS code 812191 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 7299 (pt) Diet and Weight Reducing Services

812199 Other Personal Care Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing personal care services (except hair, nail, facial, nonpermanent makeup, or nonmedical diet and weight reducing services).

The data published with NAICS code 812199 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

- 7299 (pt) Other Personal Care Services

812210 Funeral Homes and Funeral Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing the dead for burial or interment and conducting funerals (i.e., providing facilities for wakes, arranging transportation for the dead, selling caskets and related merchandise). Funeral homes combined with crematories are included in this industry.

The data published with NAICS code 812210 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 7261 (pt) Funeral Homes
- 7261 (pt) Other Funeral Services (Except Funeral Homes and Crematories)

812220 Cemeteries and Crematories

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating sites or structures reserved for the interment of human or animal remains and/or cremating the dead.

The data published with NAICS code 812220 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

- 6531 (pt) Cemetery Management
- 6553 Cemetery Subdividers and Developers
- 7261 (pt) Crematories

812310 Coin-Operated Laundries and Drycleaners

This industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in operating facilities with coin-operated or similar self-service laundry and drycleaning equipment for customer use on the premises and (2) establishments primarily engaged in supplying and servicing coin-operated or similar self-service laundry and drycleaning equipment for customer use in places of business operated by others, such as apartments and dormitories.

The data published with NAICS code 812310 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7215 Coin-Operated Laundries and Drycleaning

812320 Drycleaning and Laundry Services (Except Coin-Operated)

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: (1) providing drycleaning services (except coin-operated); (2) providing laundering services (except linen and uniform supply or coin-operated); (3) providing dropoff and pickup sites for laundries and/or drycleaners; and (4) providing specialty cleaning services for specific types of garments and other textile items (except carpets and upholstery), such as fur, leather, or suede garments; wedding gowns; hats; draperies; and pillows. These establishments may provide all, a combination of, or none of the cleaning services on the premises.

The data published with NAICS code 812320 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7211 Laundries, Family and Commercial

7212 Garment Pressing and Agents for Laundries and Drycleaners

7216 Drycleaning Plants

7219 (pt) All Other Laundry and Garment Services

812331 Linen Supply

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in supplying, on a rental or contract basis, laundered items, such as table and bed linens; towels; diapers; and uniforms, gowns, or coats of the type used by doctors, nurses, barbers, beauticians, and waitresses.

The data published with NAICS code 812331 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

7213 Linen Supply

7219 (pt) Diaper Service

812332 Industrial Launderers

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in supplying, on a rental or contract basis, laundered industrial work uniforms and related work clothing, such as protective apparel (flame and heat resistant) and clean room apparel; dust control items, such as treated mops, rugs, mats, dust tool covers, cloths, and shop or wiping towels.

The data published with NAICS code 812332 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7218 Industrial Launderers

812921 Photofinishing Laboratories (Except One-Hour)

This U.S. industry comprises establishments (except those known as “one-hour” photofinishing labs) primarily engaged in developing film and/or making photographic slides, prints, and enlargements.

The data published with NAICS code 812921 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7384 (pt) Photofinishing Laboratories, (Except One-Hour)

812922 One-Hour Photofinishing

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as “one-hour” photofinishing labs primarily engaged in developing film and/or making photographic slides, prints, and enlargements on a short turnaround or while-you-wait basis.

The data published with NAICS code 812922 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

7384 (pt) One-Hour Photofinishing

812930 Parking Lots and Garages

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing parking space for motor vehicles, usually on an hourly, daily, or monthly basis and/or valet parking services.

The data published with NAICS code 812930 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

7521 Parking Lots and Garages

812990 All Other Personal Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing personal services (except personal care services, death care services, drycleaning and laundry services, pet care services, photofinishing services, or parking space and/or valet parking services).

The data published with NAICS code 812990 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

4899 (pt) Pay Telephone Operators

7299 (pt) Dating Services

7299 (pt) All Other Miscellaneous Personal Services

7389 (pt) Bail Bonding Services

813211 Grantmaking Foundations

This U.S. industry comprises establishments known as grantmaking foundations or charitable trusts. Establishments in this industry award grants from trust funds based on a competitive selection process or the preferences of the foundation managers and grantors; or fund a single entity, such as a museum or university.

The data published with NAICS code 813211 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

6732 Grantmaking Foundations

813212 Voluntary Health Organizations

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising funds for health related research, such as disease (e.g., heart, cancer, diabetes) prevention, health education, and patient services.

The data published with NAICS code 813212 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8399 (pt) Voluntary Health Organizations

813219 Other Grantmaking and Giving Services

This U.S. industry comprises establishments (except voluntary health organizations) primarily engaged in raising funds for a wide range of social welfare activities, such as educational, scientific, cultural, and health.

The data published with NAICS code 813219 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8399 (pt) Other Grantmaking and Giving Services,
(Except Foundations)

813311 Human Rights Organizations

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in promoting causes associated with human rights either for a broad or specific constituency. Establishments in this industry address issues, such as protecting and promoting the broad constitutional rights and civil liberties of individuals and those suffering from neglect, abuse, or exploitation; promoting the interests of specific groups, such as children, women, senior citizens, or persons with disabilities; improving relations between racial, ethnic, and cultural groups; and promoting voter education and registration. These organizations may solicit contributions and offer memberships to support these causes.

The data published with NAICS code 813311 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8399 (pt) Human Right Organizations

813312 Environment, Conservation, and Wildlife Organizations

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in promoting the preservation and protection of the environment and wildlife. Establishments in this industry address issues, such as clean air and water; global warming; conserving and developing natural resources, including land, plant, water, and energy resources; and protecting and preserving wildlife and endangered species. These organizations may solicit contributions and offer memberships to support these causes.

The data published with NAICS code 813312 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8399 (pt) Environment, Conservation, and Wildlife
Organizations

8699 (pt) Humane Societies

813319 Other Social Advocacy Organizations

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in social advocacy (except human rights and environmental protection, conservation, and wildlife preservation). Establishments in this industry address issues, such as peace and international understanding; community action (excluding civic organizations); or advancing social causes, such as firearms safety, drunk driving prevention, drug abuse awareness. These organizations may solicit contributions and offer memberships to support these causes.

The data published with NAICS code 813319 are comprised of this part of the following SIC industry:

8399 (pt) Other Social Advocacy Organizations

813410 Civic and Social Organizations

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in promoting the civic and social interests of their members. Establishments in this industry may operate bars and restaurants for their members.

The data published with NAICS code 813410 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8641 (pt) Civic and Social Organizations With
Restaurants and Bars

8641 (pt) Civic and Social Organizations Without Res-
taurants and Bars

8699 (pt) Farm Granges With Restaurants and Bars

8699 (pt) Farm Granges Without Restaurants and
Bars

For the 1997 Economic Census, scouting and related youth development organizations are classified in 624110.

813910 Business Associations

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in promoting the business interests of their members. These establishments may conduct research on new products and services; develop market statistics; sponsor quality and certification standards; lobby public officials; or publish newsletters, books, or periodicals for distribution to their members.

The data published with NAICS code 813910 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

8611 Business Associations

8699 (pt) Farm Bureaus

813920 Professional Organizations

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in promoting the professional interests of their members and the profession as a whole. These establishments may conduct research; develop statistics; sponsor quality and certification standards; lobby public officials; or publish newsletters, books, or periodicals, for distribution to their members.

The data published with NAICS code 813920 are comprised of the following SIC industry:

8621 Professional Organizations

813990 Other Similar Organizations (Except Business, Professional, Labor, and Political Organizations)

This industry comprises establishments (except religious organizations, social advocacy organizations, civic and social organizations, business associations, professional organizations, labor unions, and political organizations) primarily engaged in promoting the interest of their members.

The data published with NAICS code 813990 are comprised of these parts of the following SIC industries:

6531 (pt) Condominium, Cooperative Housing, and Home Owner's Associations

8641 (pt) Home Owner's and Condominium Associations (Not Providing Property Management)

8699 (pt) Other Similar Organizations

Appendix D.

SIC Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

1011 IRON ORES

Establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating, or otherwise preparing iron ores and manganese ores valued chiefly for their iron content. This industry includes production of sinter and other agglomerates except those associated with blast furnace operations. Blast furnaces primarily engaged in producing pig iron from iron ore are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 3312.

1021 COPPER ORES

Establishments primarily engaged in mining, milling, or otherwise preparing copper ores. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in the recovery of copper concentrates by precipitation and leaching of copper ore. Establishments primarily engaged in the recovery of refined copper by leaching copper concentrates are classified in Manufacturing, Major Group 33.

1031 LEAD AND ZINC ORES

Establishments primarily engaged in mining, milling, or otherwise preparing lead ores, zinc ores, or lead-zinc ores.

1041 GOLD ORES

Establishments primarily engaged in mining gold ores from lode deposits or in the recovery of gold from placer deposits by any method. In addition to ore dressing methods such as crushing, grinding, gravity concentration, and froth flotation, this industry includes amalgamation, cyanidation, and the production of bullion at the mine, mill, or dredge site.

1044 SILVER ORES

Establishments primarily engaged in mining, milling, or otherwise preparing silver ores. The production of bullion at the mine or mill site is included.

1061 FERROALLOY ORES, EXCEPT VANADIUM

Establishments primarily engaged in mining, milling, or otherwise preparing ferroalloy ores, except vanadium. The mining of manganese ores valued chiefly for their iron content is classified in Industry 1011. Establishments primarily engaged in mining vanadium ore are classified in Industry 1094, and those mining titanium ore are classified in Industry 1099.

1081 METAL MINING SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in performing metal mining services for others on a contract or fee basis, such as the removal of overburden, strip mining for metallic ores, prospect and test drilling, and mine exploration and development. Establishments which have complete responsibility for operating mines for others on a contract or fee basis are classified according to the product mined rather than as metal mining services. Establishments primarily performing hauling services are classified in Division E, Transportation.

1094 URANIUM-RADIUM-VANADIUM ORES

Establishments primarily engaged in mining, milling, or otherwise preparing uranium-radium-vanadium ores.

1099 MISCELLANEOUS METAL ORES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED, AND 1061, FERROALLOY ORES, EXCEPT VANADIUM

Industry 1099, Miscellaneous Metal Ores, Not Elsewhere Classified: Establishments primarily engaged in mining, milling, or otherwise preparing miscellaneous metal ores, not elsewhere classified. Production of metallic mercury by furnacing or retorting at the mine site is also included.

Industry 1061 Ferroalloy Ores, Except Vanadium: Establishments primarily engaged in mining, milling, or otherwise preparing ferroalloy ores, except vanadium. The mining of manganese ores valued chiefly for their iron content is classified in Industry 1011. Establishments primarily engaged in mining vanadium ore are classified in Industry 1094, and those mining titanium ore are classified in Industry 1099.

1221 BITUMINOUS COAL AND LIGNITE SURFACE MINING

Establishments primarily engaged in producing bituminous coal or lignite at surface mines or in developing bituminous coal or lignite surface mines. This industry includes auger mining, strip mining, culm bank mining, and other surface mining, by owners or lessees or by establishments which have complete responsibility for operating bituminous coal and lignite surface mines for others on a contract or fee basis. Bituminous coal and lignite preparation plants performing such activities as cleaning, crushing, screening or sizing are included if operated in conjunction with a mine site, or if operated independently of any type of mine.

1222 BITUMINOUS COAL UNDERGROUND MINING

Establishments primarily engaged in producing bituminous coal in underground mines or in developing bituminous coal underground mines. This industry includes underground mining by owners or lessees or by establishments which have complete responsibility for operating bituminous coal underground mines for others on a contract or fee basis. Bituminous coal preparation plants performing such activities as cleaning, crushing, screening or sizing are included if operated in conjunction with a mine. Independent bituminous coal preparation plants are classified in Industry 1221.

1231 ANTHRACITE MINING

Establishments primarily engaged in producing anthracite or in developing anthracite mines. All establishments in the United States that are classified in this industry are located in Pennsylvania. This industry includes mining by owners or lessees or by establishments which have complete responsibility for operating anthracite mines for others on a contract or fee basis. Also included are anthracite preparation plants, whether or not operated in conjunction with a mine.

1241 COAL MINING SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in performing coal mining services for others on a contract or fee basis. Establishments which have complete responsibility for operating mines for others on a contract or fee basis are classified according to the product mined, rather than as mining services.

1311 CRUDE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS

Establishments primarily engaged in operating oil and gas field properties. Such activities may include exploration for crude petroleum and natural gas; drilling, completing, and equipping wells; operation of separators, emulsion breakers, desilting equipment, and field gathering lines for crude petroleum; and all other activities in the preparation of oil and gas up to the point of shipment from the producing property. This industry includes the production of oil through the mining and extraction of oil from oil shale and oil sands and the production of gas and hydrocarbon liquids through gasification, liquefaction, and pyrolysis of coal at the mine site. Also included are establishments which have complete responsibility for operating oil and gas wells for others on a contract or fee basis. Establishments primarily engaged in performing oil field services for operators on a contract or fee basis are classified in Industry Group 138.

1321 NATURAL GAS LIQUIDS

Establishments primarily engaged in producing liquid hydrocarbons from oil and gas field gases. Establishments recovering liquefied petroleum gases incidental to petroleum refining or to the manufacturing of chemicals are

classified in Manufacturing, Major Group 28 or 29. Establishments recovering helium from natural gas are classified in Manufacturing, Major Group 28.

1381 DRILLING OIL AND GAS WELLS

Establishments primarily engaged in drilling wells for oil or gas field operations for others on a contract or fee basis. This industry includes contractors that specialize in spudding in, drilling in, re-drilling, and directional drilling.

1382 OIL AND GAS FIELD EXPLORATION SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in performing geophysical, geological, and other exploration services for oil and gas on a contract or fee basis.

1389 OIL AND GAS FIELD SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in performing oil and gas field services, not elsewhere classified, for others on a contract or fee basis. Services included are excavating slush pits and cellars; grading, and building of foundations at well locations; well surveying; running, cutting, and pulling casings, tubes, and rods; cementing wells; shooting wells; perforating well casings; acidizing and chemically treating wells; and cleaning out, bailing, and swabbing wells. Establishments which have complete responsibility for operating oil and gas wells for others on a contract or fee basis are classified according to the product extracted rather than as oil and gas field services. Establishments primarily engaged in hauling oil and gas field supplies and equipment are classified in Division E, Transportation and Public Utilities. Establishments primarily engaged in oil and gas field machine shop work are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 3599.

1411 DIMENSION STONE

Establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying dimension stone. Also included are establishments engaged in producing rough blocks and slabs. Establishments primarily engaged in mining dimension soapstone or in mining or quarrying and shaping grindstones, pulpstones, millstones, burrstones, and sharpening stones are classified in Industry 1499. Establishments primarily engaged in dressing (shaping, polishing, or otherwise finishing) blocks and slabs are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 3281. Nepheline syenite mining operations are classified in Industry 1459.

1422 CRUSHED AND BROKEN LIMESTONE

Establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying crushed and broken limestone, including related rocks, such as dolomite, cement rock, marl, travertine, and calcareous tufa. Also included are establishments primarily

engaged in the grinding or pulverizing of limestone, but establishments primarily engaged in producing lime are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 3274.

1423 CRUSHED AND BROKEN GRANITE

Establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying crushed and broken granite, including related rocks, such as gneiss, syenite, and diorite.

1429 CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying crushed and broken stone, not elsewhere classified.

1442 CONSTRUCTION SAND AND GRAVEL

Establishments primarily engaged in operating sand and gravel pits and dredges, and in washing, screening, or otherwise preparing sand and gravel for construction uses.

1446 INDUSTRIAL SAND

Establishments primarily engaged in operating sand pits and dredges, and in washing, screening, and otherwise preparing sand for uses other than construction, such as glassmaking, molding, and abrasives.

1455 KAOLIN AND BALL CLAY

Establishments primarily engaged in mining, milling, or otherwise preparing kaolin or ball clay, including china clay, paper clay, and slip clay.

1459 CLAY, CERAMIC, AND REFRACTORY MINERALS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in mining, milling, or otherwise preparing clay, ceramic, or refractory minerals, not elsewhere classified. Establishments producing clay in conjunction with the manufacture of refractory or structural clay and pottery products are classified in Manufacturing, Major Group 32.

1474 POTASH, SODA, AND BORATE MINERALS

Establishments primarily engaged in mining, milling, or otherwise preparing natural potassium, sodium, or boron compounds. Establishments primarily engaged in mining common salt are classified in Industry 1479.

1475 PHOSPHATE ROCK

Establishments primarily engaged in mining, milling, drying, calcining, sintering, or otherwise preparing phosphate rock, including apatite. Establishments primarily

engaged in the production of phosphoric acid, superphosphates, or other manufactured phosphate compounds or chemicals are classified in Manufacturing, Major Group 28.

1479 CHEMICAL AND FERTILIZER MINERAL MINING, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in mining, milling, or otherwise preparing chemical or fertilizer mineral raw materials, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in milling, grinding, or otherwise preparing barite not in conjunction with mining or quarry operations are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 3295; similar establishments preparing other minerals of this industry are included here. Establishments primarily engaged in producing salt by evaporation of sea water or brine are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 2899.

1481 NONMETALLIC MINERALS SERVICES, EXCEPT FUELS

Establishments primarily engaged in the removal of overburden, strip mining, and other services for nonmetallic minerals, except fuels, for others on a contract or fee basis. Establishments primarily engaged in performing hauling services are classified in Division E, Transportation and Public Utilities.

1499 MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERALS, EXCEPT FUELS

Establishments primarily engaged in mining, quarrying, milling, or otherwise preparing nonmetallic minerals, except fuels. This industry includes the shaping of natural abrasive stones at the quarry. Establishments primarily engaged in the production of blast, grinding, or polishing sand are classified in Industry 1446, and those calcining gypsum are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 3275.

1521 SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING CONSTRUCTION

Establishments classified in this industry are engaged primarily in the construction of single-family houses, row-houses, and townhouses (including new work, additions, alterations, remodeling, and repair).

1522 RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in the construction of apartments, apartment-type condominiums and cooperatives, hotels, motels, and dormitories (including new work, additions, alterations, remodeling, and repair).

1531 OPERATIVE BUILDERS

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in the construction (including renovation) of single-family houses and other buildings for sale on their own account rather than as contractors. This industry includes speculative builders and condominium developers.

1541 INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS AND WAREHOUSES

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in the construction of industrial buildings such as aluminum plants, automobile assembly plants, pharmaceutical manufacturing plants, and commercial warehouses (including new work, additions, alterations, remodeling, and repair).

1542 NONRESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in the construction of commercial, institutional, religious, and amusement and recreational buildings (including new work, additions, alterations, remodeling, and repair).

1611 HIGHWAY AND STREET CONSTRUCTION

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in the construction of roads, streets, alleys, public sidewalks, guardrails, parkways, and airports.

1622 BRIDGE, TUNNEL, AND ELEVATED HIGHWAY

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in the construction of bridges; viaducts, elevated highways; and highway, pedestrian, and railway tunnels. General contractors primarily engaged in subway construction are classified in Industry 1629, Heavy Construction Contractors, Not Elsewhere Classified.

1623 WATER, SEWER, AND UTILITY LINES

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in the construction of pipelines, communication and power lines, and sewer and water mains. It also includes construction of pumping stations, television and radio towers, cable laying and cable television line construction, and telephone lines.

1629 HEAVY CONSTRUCTION, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in heavy construction projects, not elsewhere classified, such as chemical complexes, dams and reservoirs, harbor and port facilities, missile facilities, oil refineries, subways, water and sewer treatment plants, power plants, industrial ovens and incinerators, athletic fields, golf courses, and irrigation projects. This industry also includes contractors engaged in earthmoving not connected with buildings and land drainage, leveling and reclamation.

1711 PLUMBING, HEATING, AND AIR-CONDITIONING

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in plumbing, heating, or air-conditioning work or any combination of these types of work. Sheet metal work

performed by plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors in conjunction with the installation of plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning equipment is included here, but roofing and sheet metal work contractors are classified in Industry 1761, Roofing, Siding, and Sheet Metal Work Special Trade Contractors.

1721 PAINTING AND PAPER HANGING

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in interior and exterior painting (except roofs), and paper hanging.

1731 ELECTRICAL WORK

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in electrical work at the construction site. This industry also includes establishments engaged in the installation of telecommunication equipment, sound equipment, burglar alarms, fire alarms, and telephones.

1741 MASONRY, STONE SETTING, AND OTHER STONE WORK

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in masonry work, stone setting, and other stonework. This industry also includes bricklaying contractors, cement block laying contractors, chimney construction contractors, exterior marble work contractors, and tuck pointing contractors.

1742 PLASTERING, DRYWALL, AND INSULATION

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in applying plaster, plain or ornamental; the installation of lathing or other appurtenances to receive plaster; drywall, acoustical, and building insulation work.

1743 TERRAZZO, TILE, MARBLE, AND MOSAIC WORK

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in setting and installing ceramic tile, marble, and mosaic, and in mixing marble particles and cement to make terrazzo at the site of construction.

1751 CARPENTRY WORK

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in carpentry and framing work and installation involving post frame construction of prefabricated windows and doors (except revolving doors). Ship joinery contractors are also included in this industry. Establishments primarily engaged in building custom cabinets for individuals in a ship are classified in retail trade, industry 5712.

**1752 FLOOR LAYING AND OTHER FLOOR WORK,
NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED**

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in the installation and or removal of floor coverings such as carpeting, asphalt tile, linoleum and resilient flooring. This industry also includes contractors engaged in laying, scraping, finishing or refinishing of parquet and other hardwood flooring.

1761 ROOFING, SIDING, AND SHEET METAL WORK

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in the installation of roofing (including roof spraying, painting, or coating), siding and sheet metal work. Sheet metal work performed by plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors in conjunction with the installation of plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning equipment are classified in Industry 1733, Plumbing, Heating, and Air-conditioning Special Trade Contractors.

1771 CONCRETE WORK

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in concrete work including portland cement and asphalt; surfacing concrete floors; constructing culverts and curbs; pouring concrete foundations; constructing with gunite and stucco; and constructing private driveways and walks of all materials.

1781 WATER WELL DRILLING

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in water well drilling and servicing water wells.

1791 STRUCTURAL STEEL ERECTION

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in the erection of structural steel; the placement of concrete reinforcement and structural iron work; the installation of curtain wall and precast concrete; and the erection of metal storage tanks.

1793 GLASS AND GLAZING WORK

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in glass and glazing work in connection with, but not limited to, building construction.

1794 EXCAVATION WORK

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in excavation work and digging foundations for buildings and in subdividing and preparing land owned by others for future building erection. Contractors primarily engaged in concrete work are classified in Industry 1771, Concrete Work Special Trade Contractors. Contractors primarily engaged in trenching or in earth moving and land clearing not related to building construction are classified in Industry 1629, Heavy Construction Contractors, Not Elsewhere Classified.

1795 WRECKING AND DEMOLITION WORK

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in the wrecking and demolition of buildings and other structures, with or without the sale of material derived from demolishing operations.

**1796 INSTALLATION BUILDING EQUIPMENT, NOT
ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED**

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in the installation or erection of building equipment, not elsewhere classified, such as elevators, escalators, pneumatic tube systems, and dust collection equipment. This industry also includes contractors primarily engaged in the installation or dismantling of machinery or other industrial equipment.

**1799 SPECIAL TRADE CONTRACTORS, NOT
ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED**

Establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in construction work that could not be classified in another specific industry. This industry includes establishments engaged in construction of swimming pools and fences; erection and installation of ornamental metal work; house moving; shoring work; waterproofing, damp-proofing, fireproofing; sandblasting and steam cleaning of building exteriors; asbestos and lead paint removal; and modular furniture attachment.

2011 MEAT PACKING PLANTS

Establishments primarily engaged in the slaughtering, for their own account or on a contract basis for the trade, of cattle, hogs, sheep, lambs, and calves for meat to be sold or to be used on the same premises in canning, cooking, curing, and freezing, and in making sausage, lard, and other products. Also included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in slaughtering horses for human consumption. Establishments primarily engaged in slaughtering, dressing, and packing poultry, rabbits, and other small game are classified in Industry 2015; and those primarily engaged in slaughtering and processing animals not for human consumption are classified in Industry 2048. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sausages and meat specialties from purchased meats are classified in Industry 2013; and establishments primarily engaged in canning meat for baby food are classified in Industry 2032.

**2013 SAUSAGES AND OTHER PREPARED MEAT
PRODUCTS**

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sausages, cured meats, smoked meats, canned meats, frozen meats, and other prepared meats and meat specialties, from purchased carcasses and other materials. Prepared meat plants operated by packing houses as separate

establishments are also included in this industry. Establishments primarily engaged in caning or otherwise processing poultry, rabbits, and other small game are classified in Industry 2015. Establishments primarily engaged in caning meat for baby food are classified in Industry 2032. Establishments primarily engaged in the cutting up and resale of purchased fresh carcasses, for the trade, (including boxed beef) are classified in Wholesale Trade, Industry 5147.

2015 POULTRY SLAUGHTERING AND PROCESSING

Establishments primarily engaged in slaughtering, dressing, packing, freezing, and caning poultry, rabbits, and other small game, or in manufacturing products from such meats, for their own account or on a contract basis for the trade. This industry also includes the drying, freezing, and breaking of eggs. Establishments primarily engaged in cleaning, oil treating, packing, and grading of eggs are classified in Wholesale Trade, Industry 5144; and those engaged in the cutting up and resale of purchased fresh carcasses are classified in Wholesale and Retail Trade.

2021 CREAMERY BUTTER

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing creamery butter.

2022 NATURAL, PROCESSED, AND IMITATION CHEESE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing natural cheese (except cottage cheese), processed cheese, cheese foods, cheese spreads, and cheese analogs (imitations and substitutes). These establishments also produce byproducts, such as raw liquid whey. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cottage cheese are classified in Industry 2026, and those manufacturing cheese-based salad dressings are classified in Industry 2035.

2023 DRY, CONDENSED, AND EVAPORATED DAIRY PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dry, condensed, and evaporated dairy products. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mixes for the preparation of frozen ice cream and ice milk and dairy and nondairy base cream substitutes and dietary supplements.

2024 ICE CREAM AND FROZEN DESSERTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ice cream and other frozen desserts. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen bakery products, such as cakes and pies, are classified in Industry 2053.

2026 FLUID MILK

Establishments primarily engaged in processing (e.g., pasteurizing, homogenizing, vitaminizing, bottling) fluid milk and cream, and related products, including cottage cheese, yogurt (except frozen), and other fermented milk. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dry mix whipped toppings are classified in Industry 2023; those producing frozen whipped toppings are classified in Industry 2038; and those producing frozen yogurt are classified in Industry 2024.

2032 CANNED SPECIALTIES

Establishments primarily engaged in caning specialty products, such as baby foods, nationality specialty foods, and soups, except seafood. Establishments primarily engaged in caning seafoods are classified in Industry 2091.

2034 DRIED AND DEHYDRATED FRUITS, VEGETABLES, AND SOUP MIXES

Establishments primarily engaged in sun drying or artificially dehydrating fruits and vegetables, or in manufacturing packaged soup mixes from dehydrated ingredients. Establishments primarily engaged in the grading and marketing of farm dried fruits, such as prunes and raisins, are classified in Wholesale Trade, Industry 5149.

2035 PICKLED FRUITS & VEGETABLES, VEGETABLE SAUCES & SEASONINGS, & SALAD DRESSINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in pickling and brining fruits and vegetables, and in manufacturing salad dressings, vegetable relishes, sauces, and seasonings. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing catsup and similar tomato sauces are classified in Industry 2033, and those packing purchased pickles and olives are classified in Wholesale or Retail Trade. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dry salad dressing and dry sauce mixes are classified in Industry 2099.

2037 FROZEN FRUITS, FRUIT JUICES, AND VEGETABLES

Establishments primarily engaged in freezing fruits, fruit juices, and vegetables. These establishments also produce important byproducts such as fresh or dried citrus pulp.

2038 FROZEN SPECIALTIES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen food specialties, not elsewhere classified, such as frozen dinners and frozen pizza. The manufacture of some important frozen foods and specialties is classified elsewhere. For example, establishments primarily engaged in

manufacturing frozen dairy specialties are classified in Industry Group 202, those manufacturing frozen bakery products are classified in Industry Group 205, those manufacturing frozen fruits and vegetables are classified in Industry 2037, and those manufacturing frozen fish and seafood specialties are classified in Industry 2092.

2041 FLOUR AND OTHER GRAIN MILL PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in milling flour or meal from grain, except rice. The products of flour mills may be sold plain or in the form of prepared mixes or doughs for specific purposes. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prepared flour mixes or doughs from purchased ingredients are classified in Industry 2045, and those milling rice are classified in Industry 2044.

2043 CEREAL BREAKFAST FOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cereal breakfast foods and related preparations, except breakfast bars. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing granola bars and other types of breakfast bars are classified in Industry 2064.

2044 RICE MILLING

Establishments primarily engaged in cleaning and polishing rice, and in manufacturing rice flour or meal. Other important products of this industry include brown rice, milled rice (including polished rice), rice polish, and rice bran.

2045 PREPARED FLOUR MIXES AND DOUGHS

Establishments primarily engaged in preparing flour mixes or doughs from purchased flour. Establishments primarily engaged in milling flour from grain and producing mixes or doughs are classified in Industry 2041.

2046 WET CORN MILLING

Establishments primarily engaged in milling corn or sorghum grain (milo) by the wet process, and producing starch, syrup, oil, sugar, and byproducts, such as gluten feed and meal. Also included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing starch from other vegetable sources (e.g., potatoes, wheat). Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing table syrups from corn syrup and other ingredients, and those manufacturing starch base dessert powders, are classified in Industry 2099.

2047 DOG AND CAT FOOD

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dog and cat food from cereal, meat, and other ingredients. These preparations may be canned, frozen, or dry. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing feed for animals other than dogs and cats are classified in industry 2048.

2048 PREPARED FEEDS & FEED INGREDIENTS FOR ANIMALS & FOWL, EXCEPT DOGS & CATS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prepared feeds and feed ingredients and adjuncts for animals and fowls, except dogs and cats. Included in this industry are poultry and livestock feed and feed ingredients, such as alfalfa meal, feed supplements, and feed concentrates and feed premixes. Also included are establishments primarily engaged in slaughtering animals for animal feed. Establishments primarily engaged in slaughtering animals for human consumption are classified in Industry Group 201. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dog and cat foods are classified in Industry 2047.

2051 BREAD AND OTHER BAKERY PRODUCTS, EXCEPT COOKIES AND CRACKERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fresh or frozen bread and bread-type rolls and fresh cakes, pies, pastries and other similar "perishable" bakery products. Establishments primarily engaged in producing "dry" bakery products, such as biscuits, crackers, and cookies, are classified in Industry 2052. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen bakery products, except bread and bread-type rolls, are classified in Industry 2053. Establishments producing bakery products primarily for direct sale on the premises to household consumers are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5461.

2052 COOKIES AND CRACKERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fresh cookies, crackers, pretzels, and similar "dry" bakery products. Establishments primarily engaged in producing other fresh bakery products are classified in Industry 2051.

2053 FROZEN BAKERY PRODUCTS, EXCEPT BREAD

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen bakery products, except bread and bread-type rolls. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen bread and bread-type rolls are classified in Industry 2051.

2061 CANE SUGAR, EXCEPT REFINING

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing raw sugar, syrup, or finished (granulated or clarified) cane sugar from sugarcane. Establishments primarily engaged in refining sugar from purchased raw cane sugar or sugar syrup are classified in Industry 2062.

2062 CANE SUGAR REFINING

Establishments primarily engaged in refining purchased raw cane sugar and sugar syrup.

2063 BEET SUGAR

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sugar from sugar beets.

2064 CANDY AND OTHER CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS, AND 2067 CHEWING GUM

Industry 2064, Candy and Other Confectionery Products: Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing candy, including chocolate candy, other confections, and related products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing solid chocolate bars from cacao beans are classified in Industry 2066, those manufacturing chewing gum are classified in Industry 2067, and those primarily engaged in roasting and salting nuts are classified in Industry 2068. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing confectionery for direct sale on the premises to household consumers are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5441.

Industry 2067, Chewing Gum: Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chewing gum or chewing gum base.

2066 CHOCOLATE AND COCOA PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in shelling, roasting, and grinding cacao beans for the purpose of making chocolate liquor, from which cocoa powder and cocoa butter are derived, and in the further manufacture of solid chocolate bars, chocolate coatings, and other chocolate and cocoa products. Also included is the manufacture of similar products, except candy, from purchased chocolate or cocoa. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing candy from purchased cocoa products are classified in Industry 2064.

2067 CHEWING GUM

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chewing gum or chewing gum base.

2068 SALTED AND ROASTED NUTS AND SEEDS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing salted, roasted, dried, cooked, or canned nuts or in processing grains or seeds in a similar manner for snack purposes. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing confectionery-coated nuts are classified in Industry 2064, and those manufacturing peanut butter are classified in Industry 2099.

2074 COTTONSEED OIL MILLS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cottonseed oil, cake, meal, and linters, or in processing purchased cottonseed oil other than into edible cooking oils. Establishments primarily engaged in refining cottonseed oil into edible cooking oils are classified in Industry 2079.

2075 SOYBEAN OIL MILLS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soybean oil, cake, and meal, and soybean protein isolates and concentrates, or in processing purchased soybean oil other than into edible cooking oils. Establishments primarily engaged in refining soybean oil into edible cooking oils are classified in Industry 2079.

2076 VEGETABLE OIL MILLS, EXCEPT CORN, COTTONSEED, AND SOYBEAN

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vegetable oils, cake and meal, except corn, cottonseed, and soybean, or in processing similar purchased oils other than into edible cooking oils. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing corn oil and its byproducts are classified in Industry 2046, those which are refining vegetable oils into edible cooking oils are classified in Industry 2079, and those refining these oils for medicinal purposes are classified in Industry 2833.

2077 ANIMAL AND MARINE FATS AND OILS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing animal oils, including fish oil and other marine animal oils, and fish and animal meal; and those rendering inedible stearin, grease, and tallow from animal fat, bones, and meat scraps. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lard and edible tallow and stearin are classified in Industry Group 201; those refining marine animal oils for medicinal purposes are classified in Industry 2833; and those manufacturing fatty acids are classified in Industry 2899.

2079 SHORTENING, TABLE OILS, MARGARINE, & OTHER EDIBLE FATS & OILS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing shortening, table oils, margarine, and other edible fats and oils, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in producing corn oil are classified in Industry 2046.

2082 MALT BEVERAGES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing malt beverages. Establishments primarily engaged in bottling purchased malt beverages are classified in Industry 5181.

2083 MALT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing malt or malt byproducts from barley or other grains.

2084 WINES, BRANDY, AND BRANDY SPIRITS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wines, brandy, and brandy spirits. This industry also

includes bonded wine cellars which are engaged in blending wines. Establishments primarily bottling purchased wines, brandy, and brandy spirits, but which do not manufacture wines and brandy, are classified in Wholesale Trade, Industry 5182.

2085 DISTILLED AND BLENDED LIQUORS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing alcoholic liquors by distillation, and in manufacturing cordials and alcoholic cocktails by blending processes or by mixing liquors and other ingredients. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial alcohol are classified in Industry 2869, and those only bottling purchased liquors are classified in Wholesale Trade, Industry 5182.

2086 BOTTLED AND CANNED SOFT DRINKS AND CARBONATED WATERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soft drinks and carbonated waters. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fruit and vegetable juices are classified in Industry Group 203; those manufacturing fruit syrups for flavoring are classified in Industry 2087; and those manufacturing nonalcoholic cider are classified in Industry 2099. Establishments primarily engaged in bottling natural spring waters are classified in Wholesale Trade, Industry 5149.

2087 FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND FLAVORING SYRUPS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing flavoring extracts, syrups, powders, and related products, not elsewhere classified, for soda fountain use or for the manufacture of soft drinks, and colors for bakers' and confectioners' use. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chocolate syrup are classified in Industry 2066.

2091 CANNED AND CURED FISH AND SEAFOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in cooking and canning fish, shrimp, oysters, clams, crabs, and other seafoods, including soups; and those engaged in smoking, salting, drying, or otherwise curing fish and other seafoods for the trade. Establishments primarily engaged in shucking and packing fresh oysters in nonsealed containers, or in freezing or preparing fresh fish, are classified in Industry 2092.

2092 PREPARED FRESH OR FROZEN FISH AND SEAFOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in preparing fresh and raw or cooked frozen fish and other seafoods and seafood preparations, such as soups, stews, chowders, fishcakes, crabcakes, and shrimpcakes. Prepared fresh fish

are eviscerated or processed by removal of heads, fins, or scales. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in the shucking and packing of fresh oysters in nonsealed containers.

2095 ROASTED COFFEE

Establishments primarily engaged in roasting coffee, and in manufacturing coffee concentrates and extracts in powdered, liquid, or frozen form, including freeze-dried. Coffee roasting by wholesale grocers is classified in Wholesale Trade, Industry 5149.

2096 POTATO CHIPS, CORN CHIPS, AND SIMILAR SNACKS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing potato chips, corn chips, and similar snacks. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pretzels and crackers are classified in Industry 2052; those manufacturing candy covered popcorn are classified in Industry 2064; those manufacturing salted, roasted, cooked or canned nuts and seeds are classified in Industry 2068; and those manufacturing packaged unpopped popcorn are classified in Industry 2099.

2097 MANUFACTURED ICE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ice for sale. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dry ice are classified in Industry 2813.

2098 MACARONI, SPAGHETTI, VERMICELLI, AND NOODLES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dry macaroni, spaghetti, vermicelli, and noodles. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing canned macaroni and spaghetti are classified in Industry 2032, and those manufacturing fried noodles, such as Chinese noodles, are classified in Industry 2099.

2099 FOOD PREPARATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prepared foods and miscellaneous food specialties, not elsewhere classified, such as baking powder, yeast, and other leavening compounds; peanut butter; packaged tea, including instant; ground spices; and vinegar and cider. Also included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dry preparations, except flour mixes, consisting of pasta, rice, potatoes, textured vegetable protein, and similar products which are packaged with other ingredients to be prepared and cooked by the consumer. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing flour mixes are classified in Industry Group 204.

2111 CIGARETTES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cigarettes from tobacco or other materials.

2121 CIGARS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cigars.

2131 CHEWING AND SMOKING TOBACCO AND SNUFF

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chewing and smoking tobacco and snuff.

2141 TOBACCO STEMMING AND REDRYING

Establishments primarily engaged in the stemming and redrying of tobacco or in manufacturing reconstituted tobacco. Establishments which sell leaf tobacco as merchant wholesalers, agents, or brokers, and which also may be engaged in stemming tobacco, are classified in Wholesale Trade, Industry 5159. Leaf tobacco warehouses which also may be engaged in stemming tobacco are classified in Transportation and Public Utilities, Industry 4221.

2211 BROADWOVEN FABRIC MILLS, COTTON

Establishments primarily engaged in weaving fabrics more than 12 inches (30.48 centimeters) in width, wholly or chiefly by weight of cotton. Establishments primarily engaged in weaving or tufting carpet and rugs are classified in Industry 2273; those making tire cord and fabrics are classified in Industry 2296; and those engaged in finishing cotton broadwoven fabrics are classified in Industry 2261.

2221 BROADWOVEN FABRIC MILLS, MANMADE FIBER AND SILK

Establishments primarily engaged in weaving fabrics more than 12 inches (30.48 centimeters) in width, wholly or chiefly by weight of silk and manmade fibers including glass. Establishments primarily engaged in weaving or tufting carpets and rugs from these fibers are classified in Industry 2273; those manufacturing tire cord and fabrics are classified in Industry 2296; and those engaged in finishing manmade fiber and silk broadwoven goods are classified in Industry 2262.

2231 BROADWOVEN FABRIC MILLS, WOOL (INCLUDING DYEING AND FINISHING)

Establishments primarily engaged in weaving fabrics more than 12 inches (30.48 centimeters) in width, wholly or chiefly by weight of wool, mohair, or similar animal

fibers; dyeing and finishing all woven wool fabrics or dyeing wool, tops, or yarn; and those shrinking and sponging wool goods for the trade. Establishments primarily engaged in weaving or tufting wool carpets and rugs are classified in Industry 2273.

2241 NARROW FABRIC & OTHER SMALLWARES MILLS: COTTON, WOOL, SILK, & MANMADE FIBER

Establishments primarily engaged in weaving or braiding narrow fabrics of cotton, wool, silk, and manmade fibers, including glass fibers. These fabrics are generally 12 inches or less in width in their final form but may be made initially in wider widths that are specially constructed for cutting to narrower widths. Also included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in producing fabric-covered elastic yarn or thread.

2251 WOMEN'S FULL-LENGTH AND KNEE-LENGTH HOSIERY, EXCEPT SOCKS

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting, dyeing, or finishing women's and misses' full-length and knee-length hosiery (except socks) both seamless and full-fashion, and panty hose. Establishments primarily engaged in knitting, dyeing, or finishing women's and misses' knee-length socks and anklets are classified in Industry 2252. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing elastic (orthopedic) hosiery are classified in Industry 3842.

2252 HOSIERY, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting, dyeing, or finishing hosiery, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's full-length and knee-length hosiery (except socks), and panty hose are classified in Industry 2251. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing elastic (orthopedic) hosiery are classified in Industry 3842.

2253 KNIT OUTERWEAR MILLS

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting outerwear from yarn or in manufacturing outerwear from knit fabrics produced in the same establishment. Establishments primarily engaged in hand knitting outerwear for the trade are included in this industry. Establishments primarily engaged in knitting gloves and mittens are classified in Industry 2259, and those manufacturing outerwear from purchased knit fabrics are classified in Major Group 23.

2254 KNIT UNDERWEAR AND NIGHTWEAR MILLS

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting underwear and nightwear from yarn or in manufacturing underwear and nightwear from knit fabrics produced in the same

establishment. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing underwear and nightwear from purchased knit fabrics are classified in Major Group 23. Establishments primarily engaged in knitting robes are classified in Industry 2253.

2257 WEFT KNIT FABRIC MILLS

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting weft (circular) fabrics or in dyeing, or finishing weft (circular) knit fabrics.

2258 LACE AND WARP KNIT FABRIC MILLS

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting, dyeing, or finishing warp (flat) knit fabrics, or in manufacturing, dyeing, or finishing lace goods.

2259 KNITTING MILLS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in knitting gloves and other articles, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing woven or knit fabric gloves and mittens from purchased fabrics are classified in Industry 2381.

2261 FINISHERS OF BROADWOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON

Establishments primarily engaged in finishing purchased cotton broadwoven fabrics, or finishing such fabrics, on a commission basis. These finishing operations include bleaching, dyeing, printing (roller, screen, flock, plisse), and other mechanical finishing, such as preshrinking, calendaring, and napping. Also included in this Industry are establishments primarily engaged in shrinking and sponging of cotton broadwoven fabrics for the trade and chemical finishing for water repellency, fire resistance, and mildew proofing. Establishments primarily engaged in finishing wool broadwoven fabrics are classified in Industry 2231; those finishing knit goods are classified in Industry Group 225; and those coating or impregnating fabrics are classified in Industry 2295.

2262 FINISHERS OF BROADWOVEN FABRICS OF MANMADE FIBER AND SILK

Establishments primarily engaged in finishing purchased manmade fiber and silk broadwoven fabrics or finishing such fabrics on a commission basis. These finishing operations include bleaching, dyeing, printing (roller, screen, flock, plisse), and other mechanical finishing, such as preshrinking, calendaring, and napping. Establishments primarily engaged in finishing wool broadwoven fabrics are classified in Industry 2231; those finishing knit goods are classified in Industry Group 225; and those coating or impregnating fabrics are classified in Industry 2295.

2269 FINISHERS OF TEXTILES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in dyeing and finishing textiles, not elsewhere classified, such as bleaching, dyeing, printing, and finishing of raw stock, yarn, braided goods, and narrow fabrics, except wool and knit fabrics. These establishments perform finishing operations on purchased textiles or on a commission basis.

2273 CARPETS AND RUGS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing woven, tufted, and other carpets and rugs, such as art squares, floor mattings, needle punch carpeting, and door mats and mattings, from textile materials or from twisted paper, grasses, reeds, coir, sisal, jute, or rags.

2281 YARN SPINNING MILLS

Establishments primarily engaged in spinning yarn wholly or chiefly by weight of cotton, manmade fibers, silk, wool, mohair, or similar animal fibers. Establishments primarily engaged in dyeing or finishing purchased yarns or finishing yarns on a commission basis are classified in Industry 2231 if the yarns are of wool and in Industry 2269 if they are of other fibers. Establishments primarily engaged in producing specialty yarns or producing spun yarns of other fibers are classified in Industry 2299.

2282 YARN TEXTURIZING, THROWING, TWISTING, AND WINDING MILLS

Establishments primarily engaged in texturizing, throwing, twisting, winding, or spooling purchased yarns or manmade fiber filaments wholly or chiefly by weight of cotton, manmade fibers, silk, or wool, mohair or similar animal fibers, or in performing such activities on a commission basis. Establishments primarily engaged in dyeing or finishing purchased yarns or finishing yarns on a commission basis are classified in Industry 2231 if the yarns are of wool and in Industry 2269 if they are of other fibers. Establishments primarily engaged in producing and texturizing manmade fiber filaments and yarns in the same plant are classified in Industries 2823 or 2824.

2284 THREAD MILLS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing thread of cotton, silk, manmade fibers, wool or similar animal fibers. Important products of this Industry include sewing, crochet, darning, embroidery, tatting, handknitting, and other handicraft threads. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing thread of flax, hemp, and ramie are classified in Industry 2299.

2295 COATED FABRICS, NOT RUBBERIZED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing coated, impregnated, or laminated textiles, and in the special finishing of textiles, such as varnishing and waxing.

Establishments primarily engaged in rubberizing purchased fabrics are classified in Industry 3069, and those engaged in dyeing and finishing textiles are classified in Industry Group 226 or Industry 2231.

2296 TIRE CORD AND FABRICS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cord and fabric of manmade fibers, cotton, glass, steel, or other materials for use in reinforcing rubber tires, industrial belting, fuel cells, and similar uses.

2297 NONWOVEN FABRICS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonwoven fabrics (by bonding and/or interlocking of fibers) by mechanical, chemical, thermal or solvent means, or by combinations thereof. Establishments primarily engaged in producing woven felts are classified in Industry 2231; and those producing other felts are classified in Industry 2299.

2298 CORDAGE AND TWINE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rope, cable, cordage, twine, and related products from abaca (Manila), sisal, henequen, hemp, cotton, paper, jute, flax, manmade fibers including glass, and other fibers.

2299 TEXTILE GOODS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile goods, not elsewhere classified, including linen goods, jute goods, felt goods, padding and upholstery filling and processed waste and recovered fibers and flock. Establishments primarily engaged in processing textile fibers to prepare them for spinning, such as wool scouring and carbonizing and combing and converting tow to top, are also classified here. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing woven wool felts and wool haircloth are classified in Industry 2231, and those manufacturing needle punch carpeting are classified in Industry 2273. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing embroideries are classified in Industry Group 239. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lace goods are classified in Industry 2258. Establishments primarily engaged in sorting wiping rags or waste are classified in Wholesale Trade, Industry 5093.

2311 MEN'S AND BOYS' SUITS, COATS, AND OVERCOATS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' tailored suits, coats, and overcoats from purchased woven or knit fabrics. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing uniforms (except athletic and work uniforms) are also included in this industry. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's work uniforms and clothing are classified in Industry 2326, and

those manufacturing men's and boys' athletic uniforms are classified in Industry 2329. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing suits and coats are classified in Industry 2253.

2321 MEN'S AND BOYS' SHIRTS, EXCEPT WORK SHIRTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' shirts (including polo and sport shirts) from purchased woven or knit fabrics. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing work shirts are classified in Industry 2326. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing outerwear are classified in Industry 2253.

2322 MEN'S AND BOYS' UNDERWEAR AND NIGHTWEAR

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' underwear and nightwear from purchased woven or knit fabrics. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing underwear and nightwear are classified in Industry 2254; and those manufacturing men's and boys' robes are classified in Industry 2384.

2323 MEN'S AND BOYS' NECKWEAR

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' neckties, scarves, and mufflers from purchased woven or knit fabrics. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing neckties, scarves, and mufflers are classified in Industry 2253.

2325 MEN'S AND BOYS' SEPARATE TROUSERS AND SLACKS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' separate trousers and slacks from purchased woven or knit fabrics, including jeans, dungarees, and jean-cut casual slacks. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing complete suits are classified in Industry 2311; those manufacturing workpants (excluding jeans and dungarees) are classified in Industry 2326. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' separate trousers and slacks are classified in Industry 2253.

2326 MEN'S AND BOYS' WORK CLOTHING

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' work shirts, workpants (excluding jeans and dungarees), other work clothing, and washable service apparel. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing separate trousers and slacks are classified in Industry 2325.

2329 MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' clothing, not elsewhere classified, from purchased woven or knit fabrics. Establishments primarily

engaged in manufacturing leather and sheep-lined garments are classified in Industry 2386. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing outerwear are classified in Industry 2253.

2331 WOMEN'S, MISSES', AND JUNIORS' BLOUSES AND SHIRTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's, misses', and juniors' blouses and shirts from purchased woven or knit fabrics. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing outerwear are classified in Industry 2253. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing girls', children's, and infants' blouses and shirts are classified in Industry 2361.

2335 WOMEN'S, MISSES', AND JUNIORS' DRESSES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's, misses', and juniors' dresses (including ensemble dresses), from purchased woven or knit fabrics, including woven or knit fabrics of paper, whether sold by the piece or by the dozen. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing girls', children's, and infants' dresses are classified in Industry 2361. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing knit dresses are classified in Industry 2253.

2337 WOMEN'S, MISSES', AND JUNIORS' SUITS, SKIRTS, AND COATS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's, misses', and juniors' suits, pantsuits, skirts, coats, except fur coats and raincoats, and tailored jackets and vests, from purchased woven or knit fabrics. These garments are generally tailored and usually lined. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fur clothing are classified in Industry 2371; and those manufacturing raincoats are classified in Industry 2385. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing knit outerwear are classified in Industry 2253.

2339 WOMEN'S, MISSES', AND JUNIORS' OUTERWEAR, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's, misses', and juniors' outerwear, not elsewhere classified, from purchased woven or knit fabrics. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing outerwear are classified in Industry 2253.

2341 WOMEN'S, MISSES', CHILDREN'S, AND INFANTS' UNDERWEAR AND NIGHTWEAR

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's, misses', children's, and infants' underwear and nightwear from purchased woven or knit fabrics. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing underwear and nightwear are classified in Industry 2254. Establishments

primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and misses' robes and dressing gowns are classified in Industry 2384, and those manufacturing children's and infants' robes are classified in Industry 2369. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing brassieres, girdles, and allied garments are classified in Industry 2342.

2342 BRASSIERES, GIRDLES, AND ALLIED GARMENTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing brassieres, girdles, corsets, corset accessories, and allied garments. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing surgical and orthopedic appliances are classified in Industry 3842.

2353 HATS, CAPS, AND MILLINERY

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hats, caps, and millinery, and hat bodies. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing millinery trimmings are classified in Industry 2396. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hats and caps of paper are classified in Industry 2679; those manufacturing caps of rubber are classified in Industry 3069; those manufacturing caps of plastics are classified in Industry 3089; and those manufacturing fur hats are classified in Industry 2371.

2361 GIRLS', CHILDREN'S, AND INFANTS' DRESSES, BLOUSES, AND SHIRTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing girls', children's, and infants' dresses, blouses, and shirts from purchased woven or knit fabrics. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing outerwear are classified in Industry 2253.

2369 GIRLS', CHILDREN'S, AND INFANTS' OUTERWEAR, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing girls', children's, and infants' outerwear, not elsewhere classified, from purchased woven or knit fabrics. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing outerwear are classified in Industry 2253.

2371 FUR GOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fur coats, and other clothing, accessories, and trimmings made of fur. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sheep-lined clothing are classified in Industry 2386, and those engaged in dyeing and dressing of furs are classified in Industry 3999.

2381 DRESS AND WORK GLOVES, EXCEPT KNIT AND ALL-LEATHER

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dress, semidress, and work gloves and mittens from purchased woven or knit fabrics, or from these materials

combined with leather or plastics. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing gloves and mittens are classified in Industry 2259; establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing leather gloves are classified in Industry 3151; those manufacturing sporting and athletic gloves are classified in Industry 3949; and those manufacturing safety gloves are classified in Industry 3842.

2384 ROBES AND DRESSING GOWNS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's, boys', and women's robes and dressing gowns from purchased woven or knit fabrics. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing girls', children's, and infants' robes from purchased fabric are classified in Industry 2369. Knitting mills primarily engaged in manufacturing knit robes and dressing gowns are classified in Industry 2253.

2385 WATERPROOF OUTERWEAR

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing raincoats and other waterproof outerwear from purchased rubberized fabrics, plastics, and similar materials. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing waterproof or water-repellant outerwear from purchased woven or knit fabrics other than wool. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' oiled-fabric work clothing are classified in Industry 2326, and those manufacturing vulcanized rubber clothing and clothing made from rubberized fabrics produced in the same establishment are classified in Industry 3069.

2386 LEATHER AND SHEEP-LINED CLOTHING

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing leather and sheep-lined clothing. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing leather gloves and mittens are classified in Industry 3151, and those manufacturing fur clothing are classified in Industry 2371.

2387 APPAREL BELTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing apparel belts of any material.

2389 APPAREL AND ACCESSORIES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing suspenders, garters, handkerchiefs, and other apparel, not elsewhere classified, such as academic caps and gowns, vestments, and theatrical costumes. Also included are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clothing by cutting and joining (for example, by adhesives) materials such as paper and nonwoven textiles.

2391 CURTAINS AND DRAPERIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing curtains and draperies from purchased materials. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lace curtains on lace machines are classified in Industry 2258, and those manufacturing shower curtains are classified in Industry 2392.

2392 HOUSEFURNISHINGS, EXCEPT CURTAINS AND DRAPERIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing housefurnishings, such as blankets, bedspreads, sheets, tablecloths, towels, and shower curtains from purchased materials. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing curtains and draperies are classified in Industry 2391. Establishments producing housefurnishings primarily of fabric woven at the same establishment are classified in Industries 2211, 2221, 2231, or 2299 according to fiber.

2393 TEXTILE BAGS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing shipping and other industrial bags from purchased fabrics. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics bags are classified in Industry 2673; those manufacturing laundry, wardrobe, shoe, and other textile housefurnishing bags are classified in Industry 2392; and those manufacturing luggage are classified in Industry 3161.

2394 CANVAS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing awnings, tents, and related products from purchased fabrics. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing canvas bags are classified in Industry 2393.

2395 PLEATING, DECORATIVE AND NOVELTY STITCHING, AND TUCKING FOR THE TRADE

Establishments primarily engaged in pleating, decorative and novelty stitching, and tucking for the trade. Establishments primarily engaged in performing similar services for individuals are classified in service industries. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing trimmings are classified in Industry 2396.

2396 AUTOMOTIVE TRIMMINGS, APPAREL FINDINGS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing automotive trimmings, apparel findings, and related products. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in printing and stamping on fabric articles.

2397 SCHIFFLI MACHINE EMBROIDERIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing Schiffl machine embroideries.

2399 FABRICATED TEXTILE PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated textile products, not elsewhere classified.

2411 LOGGING

Establishments primarily engaged in cutting timber and in producing rough, round, hewn, or riven primary forest or wood raw materials, or in producing wood chips in the field. Independent contractors engaged in estimating or trucking timber, but who perform no cutting operations, are classified in nonmanufacturing industries. Establishments primarily engaged in the collection of bark, sap, gum, and other forest products are classified in Forestry, Major Group 08.

2421 SAWMILLS AND PLANING MILLS, GENERAL

Establishments primarily engaged in sawing rough lumber and timber from logs and bolts, or resawing cants and flitches into lumber, including box lumber and softwood cut stock; planing mills combined with sawmills; and separately operated planing mills which are engaged primarily in producing surfaced lumber and standard workings or patterns of lumber. This industry includes establishments primarily engaged in sawing lath and railroad ties and in producing tobacco hogshead stock, wood chips, and snow fence lath. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing box shoo or boxes are classified in Industry Group 244; those manufacturing sash, doors, wood molding, window and door frames, and other fabricated millwork are classified in Industry Group 243; and those manufacturing hardwood dimension and flooring are classified in Industry 2426.

2426 HARDWOOD DIMENSION AND FLOORING MILLS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hardwood dimension lumber and workings therefrom; and other hardwood dimension, semifabricated or ready for assembly; hardwood flooring; and wood frames for household furniture. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing stairwork, molding, and trim are classified in Industry 2431; and those manufacturing textile machinery bobbins, picker sticks, and shuttles are classified in Industry 3552.

2429 SPECIAL PRODUCT SAWMILLS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Mills primarily engaged in manufacturing excelsior, wood shingles, and cooperage stock; and in sawing special products, not elsewhere classified.

2431 MILLWORK

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated wood millwork, including wood millwork covered with materials such as metal and plastics. Planing mills

primarily engaged in producing millwork are included in this industry, but planing mills primarily producing standard workings or patterns of lumber are classified in Industry 2421. Establishments primarily manufacturing wood kitchen cabinets and bathroom vanities for permanent installation are classified in Industry 2434.

2434 WOOD KITCHEN CABINETS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood kitchen cabinets and wood bathroom vanities, generally for permanent installation. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing free-standing cabinets and vanities are classified in Major Group 25. Establishments primarily engaged in building custom cabinets for individuals are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5712.

2435 HARDWOOD VENEER AND PLYWOOD

Establishments primarily engaged in producing commercial hardwood veneer and those primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial plywood or prefinished hardwood plywood. This includes nonwood backed or faced veneer and nonwood faced plywood, from veneer produced in the same establishment or from purchased veneer. Establishments primarily engaged in the production of veneer which is used in the same establishment for the manufacture of wood containers, such as fruit and vegetable baskets and wood boxes are classified in Industry Group 244.

2436 SOFTWOOD VENEER AND PLYWOOD

Establishments primarily engaged in producing commercial softwood veneer and plywood, from veneer produced in the same establishment or from purchased veneer. Establishments primarily engaged in producing commercial hardwood veneer and plywood are classified in Industry 2435. Establishments primarily engaged in the production of veneer which is used in the same establishment for the manufacture of wood containers such as fruit and vegetable baskets and wood boxes are classified in Industry Group 244.

2439 STRUCTURAL WOOD MEMBERS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in producing laminated or fabricated trusses, arches, and other structural members of lumber. Establishments primarily engaged in fabrication on the site of construction are classified in Division C, Construction. Establishments primarily engaged in producing prefabricated wood buildings, sections, and panels are classified in Industry 2452.

2441 NAILED AND LOCK CORNER WOOD BOXES AND SHOOK

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nailed and lock corner wood boxes (lumber or plywood), and shook for nailed and lock corner boxes.

2448 WOOD PALLETS AND SKIDS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood or wood and metal combination pallets and skids.

2449 WOOD CONTAINERS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood containers, not elsewhere classified, such as cooperage, wirebound boxes and crates, and other veneer and plywood containers. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tobacco hogshead stock are classified in Industry 2421, and those manufacturing cooperage stock are classified in Industry 2429.

2451 MOBILE HOMES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mobile homes and nonresidential mobile buildings. These units are generally more than 35 feet long, at least 8 feet wide, do not have facilities for storage of water or waste, and are equipped with wheels. Trailers that are generally 35 feet long or less, 8 feet wide or less, and with self-contained facilities are classified in Industry 3792. Portable wood buildings not equipped with wheels are classified in Industry 2452.

2452 PREFABRICATED WOOD BUILDINGS AND COMPONENTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prefabricated wood buildings, sections, and panels. Establishments primarily engaged in fabricating buildings on the site of construction are classified in Division C, Construction.

2491 WOOD PRESERVING

Establishments primarily engaged in treating wood, sawed or planed in other establishments, with creosote or other preservatives to prevent decay and to protect against fire and insects. This industry also includes the cutting, treating, and selling of poles, posts, and piling, but establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing other wood products, which they may also treat with preservatives, are not included.

2493 RECONSTITUTED WOOD PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing reconstituted wood products. Important products of this industry are hardboard, particleboard, insulation board, medium density fiberboard, waferboard, and oriented strandboard.

2499 WOOD PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing miscellaneous wood products, not elsewhere classified, and products from rattan, reed, splint, straw, veneer, veneer strips, wicker, and willow.

2511 WOOD HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE, EXCEPT UPHOLSTERED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood household furniture commonly used in dwellings. This industry also includes establishments manufacturing camp furniture. Establishments engaged in manufacturing upholstered furniture are classified in Industry 2512; those manufacturing reed, rattan, and similar furniture are classified in Industry 2519; those manufacturing television, radio, phonograph, and sewing machine cabinets are classified in Industry 2517; and those manufacturing kitchen cabinets and bathroom vanities are classified in Industry 2434.

2512 WOOD HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE, UPHOLSTERED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing upholstered furniture on wood frames. Shops primarily engaged in reupholstering furniture, or upholstering frames to individual order, are classified in Services, Industry 7641, or Retail Trade, Industry 5712. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dual-purpose sleep furniture, such as convertible sofas and chair beds, are classified in Industry 2515, regardless of the material used in the frame. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood frames for upholstered furniture are classified in Industry 2426.

2514 METAL HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal household furniture of a type commonly used in dwellings. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dual-purpose sleep furniture, such as convertible sofas and chair beds, are classified in Industry 2515, regardless of the material used in the frame.

2515 MATTRESSES, FOUNDATIONS, AND CONVERTIBLE BEDS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing innerspring mattresses, box spring mattresses, and noninnerspring mattresses containing felt, foam rubber, urethane, hair, or any other filling material; and assembled wire springs (fabric, coil, or box) for use on beds, couches, and cots. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dual-purpose sleep furniture, such as convertible sofas and chair beds, regardless of the material used in the frame. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing automobile seats and backs are classified in Industry 2531; those manufacturing individual wire springs are classified in Industry 3495; and those manufacturing paddings and upholstery filling are classified in Industry 2299.

2517 WOOD TELEVISION, RADIO, PHONOGRAPH, AND SEWING MACHINE CABINETS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood cabinets for radios, television sets, phonographs, and sewing machines.

2519 HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing reed, rattan, and other wicker furniture, plastics and fiberglass household furniture and cabinets, and household furniture, not elsewhere classified.

2521 WOOD OFFICE FURNITURE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing office furniture, chiefly of wood.

2522 OFFICE FURNITURE, EXCEPT WOOD

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing office furniture, except furniture chiefly of wood. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing safes and vaults are classified in Industry 3499.

2531 PUBLIC BUILDING AND RELATED FURNITURE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture for schools, theaters, assembly halls, churches, and libraries. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing seats for public conveyances, as well as seats for automobiles and aircraft, are included in this industry. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing stone furniture are classified in Industry 3281, and those manufacturing concrete furniture are classified in Industry 3272.

2541 WOOD OFFICE AND STORE FIXTURES, PARTITIONS, SHELVING, AND LOCKERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing shelving, lockers, and office and store fixtures, plastics laminated fixture tops, and related fabricated products, chiefly of wood. Prefabricated partitions are included in this industry if designed to be attached to the floor and are classified in Industry 2521 if designed to be free-standing or part of an office furniture panel system. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing refrigerated cabinets, showcases, and display cases are classified in Industry 3585.

2542 OFFICE & STORE FIXTURES, PARTITIONS, SHELVING, & LOCKERS, EXCEPT WOOD

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing office and store fixtures, shelving, storage racks, lockers, and related fabricated products, chiefly of materials other than wood. Prefabricated partitions are included in this

industry if designed to be attached to the floor and are classified in Industry 2522 if designed to be free-standing or part of an office furniture panel system. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing refrigerated cabinets, showcases, and display cases are classified in Industry 3585 and those manufacturing safes and vaults are classified in Industry 3499.

2591 DRAPERY HARDWARE AND WINDOW BLINDS AND SHADES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing curtain and drapery rods, poles, and fixtures; and venetian blinds and other window blinds and shades, except of canvas. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing canvas shades and awnings are classified in Industry 2394.

2599 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture and fixtures, not elsewhere classified, including hospital beds and furniture specially designed for use in restaurants, bars, cafeterias, bowling centers, and ships.

2611 PULP MILLS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp from wood or from other materials, such as rags, linters, wastepaper, and straw. Establishments engaged in integrated logging and pulp mill operations are classified according to the primary products shipped. Establishments engaged in integrated operations of producing pulp and manufacturing paper, paperboard, or products thereof are classified in Industry 2621 if primarily shipping paper or paper products; in Industry 2631 if primarily shipping paperboard or paperboard products; and in Industry 2611 if primarily shipping pulp. Establishments primarily engaged in cutting pulpwood are classified in Industry 2411.

2621 PAPER MILLS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper from wood pulp and other fiber pulp, and which may also manufacture converted paper products. Establishments primarily engaged in integrated operations of producing pulp and manufacturing paper are included in this industry if primarily shipping paper or paper products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing converted paper products from purchased paper stock are classified in Industry Group 265 or 267.

2631 PAPERBOARD MILLS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard, including paperboard coated on the paperboard machine, from wood pulp and other fiber pulp; and

which may also manufacture converted paperboard products. Establishments primarily engaged in integrated operations of producing pulp and manufacturing paperboard are included in this industry if primarily shipping paperboard or paperboard products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing converted paperboard products from purchased paperboard are classified in Industry Group 265 or 267. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing insulation board and other reconstituted wood fiberboard are classified in Industry 2493.

2652 SETUP PAPERBOARD BOXES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing setup paperboard boxes from purchased paperboard.

2653 CORRUGATED AND SOLID FIBER BOXES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing corrugated and solid fiber boxes and related products from purchased paperboard or fiber stock. Important products of this industry include corrugated and solid fiberboard boxes, pads, partitions, display items, pallets, single face products, and corrugated sheets.

2655 FIBER CANS, TUBES, DRUMS, AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing from purchased materials fiber cans, cones, drums, and similar products, with or without metal ends, and vulcanized fiber boxes.

2656 SANITARY FOOD CONTAINERS, EXCEPT FOLDING

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonfolding food containers from special foodboard. Important products of this industry include fluid milk containers, round nested food containers, paper cups for hot or cold drinks, and stamped plates, dishes, spoons, and similar products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing similar items of plastics materials are classified in Industry Group 308 and those making folding sanitary cartons are classified in Industry 2657.

2657 FOLDING PAPERBOARD BOXES, INCLUDING SANITARY

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing folding paperboard boxes from purchased paperboard, including folding sanitary food boxes or cartons except milk cartons.

2671 PACKAGING PAPER AND PLASTICS FILM, COATED AND LAMINATED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing coated or laminated flexible materials made of combinations of paper, plastics film, metal foil, and similar materials (excluding textiles) for packaging purposes. These are

made from purchased sheet materials or plastics resins and may be printed in the same establishment. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing coated or laminated paper for other purposes are classified in Industry 2672, including establishments manufacturing all gummed or pressure sensitive tape; those manufacturing unsupported plastics film are classified in Industry 3081; those manufacturing aluminum foil are classified in Industry 3497; and those manufacturing paper from pulp are classified in Industry 2621.

2672 COATED AND LAMINATED PAPER, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing coated, laminated, or processed paper and film from purchased paper, except for packaging. Also included are establishments primarily manufacturing gummed paper products and pressure sensitive tape with backing of any material other than rubber, for any application. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing coated and laminated paper for packaging are classified in Industry 2671; those manufacturing carbon paper are classified in Industry 3955; and those manufacturing photographic and blueprint paper are classified in Industry 3861.

2673 PLASTICS, FOIL, AND COATED PAPER BAGS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bags of unsupported plastics film, coated paper, metal foil, or laminated combinations of these materials, whether or not printed. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing uncoated paper bags and multiwall bags and sacks are classified in Industry 2674; those manufacturing textile bags are classified in Industry 2393; and those manufacturing garment storage bags, except of plastics film and paper, are classified in Industry 2392.

2674 UNCOATED PAPER AND MULTIWALL BAGS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing uncoated paper bags, or manufacturing multiwall bags and sacks, whether or not coated or containing plastics film or metal foil. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bags from plastics, unsupported film, foil, coated paper, or laminated or coated combinations of these materials, are classified in Industry 2673; and those manufacturing textile bags are classified in Industry 2393.

2675 DIE-CUT PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND CARDBOARD

Establishments primarily engaged in die-cutting purchased paper and paperboard; and in manufacturing cardboard by laminating, lining, or surface-coating paperboard. Establishments primarily engaged in laminating building paper from purchased paper are classified in Industry 2679.

2676 SANITARY PAPER PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sanitary paper products from purchased paper, such as facial tissues and handkerchiefs, table napkins, toilet paper, towels, disposable diapers, and sanitary napkins and tampons.

2677 ENVELOPES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing envelopes of any description from purchased paper and paperboard. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing stationery are classified in Industry 2678.

2678 STATIONERY, TABLETS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing stationery, tablets, looseleaf fillers, and related items from purchased paper. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing envelopes are classified in Industry 2677.

2679 CONVERTED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing miscellaneous converted paper or paperboard products, not elsewhere classified, from purchased paper or paperboard. Also included in this industry are pressed and molded pulp goods, such as papier-mache articles, other than statuary and art goods.

2711 NEWSPAPERS: PUBLISHING, OR PUBLISHING AND PRINTING

Establishments primarily engaged in publishing newspapers, or in publishing and printing newspapers. These establishments carry on the various operations necessary for issuing newspapers, including the gathering of news and the preparation of editorials and advertisements, but may or may not perform their own printing. Commercial printing is frequently carried on by establishments engaged in publishing and printing newspapers, but, even though the commercial printing may be of major importance, such establishments are included in this industry. Establishments not engaged in publishing newspapers, but which print newspapers for publishers, are classified in Industry Group 275. News syndicates are classified in Services, Industry 7383.

2721 PERIODICALS: PUBLISHING, OR PUBLISHING AND PRINTING

Establishments primarily engaged in publishing periodicals, or in publishing and printing periodicals. These establishments carry on the various operations necessary for issuing periodicals, but may or may not perform their

own printing. Establishments not engaged in publishing periodicals, but which print periodicals for publishers, are classified in Industry Group 275.

2731 BOOKS: PUBLISHING, OR PUBLISHING AND PRINTING

Establishments primarily engaged in publishing, or in publishing and printing, books and pamphlets. Establishments primarily engaged in printing or in printing and binding (but not publishing) books and pamphlets are classified in Industry 2732.

2732 BOOK PRINTING

Establishments primarily engaged in printing, or in printing and binding, books and pamphlets, but not engaged in publishing. Establishments primarily engaged in publishing, or in publishing and printing, books and pamphlets are classified in Industry 2731. Establishments engaged in both printing and binding books, but primarily binding books printed elsewhere, are classified in Industry 2789.

2741 MISCELLANEOUS PUBLISHING

Establishments primarily engaged in miscellaneous publishing activities, not elsewhere classified, whether or not engaged in printing. Establishments primarily engaged in offering financial, credit, or other business services, and which may publish directories as part of this service, are classified in Division I, Services.

2752 COMMERCIAL PRINTING, LITHOGRAPHIC

Establishments primarily engaged in printing by the lithographic process. The greater part of the work in this industry is performed on a job or custom basis; but in some cases lithographed calendars, maps, posters, decalcomanias, or other products are made for sale. Offset printing, photo-offset printing, and photolithography are also included in this industry. Establishments primarily engaged in lithographing books and pamphlets, without publishing, are classified in Industry 2732. Establishments primarily engaged in publishing or printing greeting cards are classified in Industry 2771. Establishments primarily engaged in preparing lithographic or offset plates and in related services are classified in Industry 2796. Establishments primarily engaged in providing photocopying services are classified in Services, Industry 7334.

2754 COMMERCIAL PRINTING, GRAVURE

Establishments primarily engaged in gravure printing. Establishments primarily engaged in making and preparing plates for printing are classified in Industry 2796.

2759 COMMERCIAL PRINTING, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in commercial or job printing, not elsewhere classified. This industry includes

general printing shops, not elsewhere classified, as well as shops specializing in printing newspapers and periodicals for others.

2761 MANIFOLD BUSINESS FORMS

Establishments primarily engaged in designing and printing, by any process, special forms for use in the operation of a business, in single and multiple sets, including carbonized or interleaved with carbon or otherwise processed for multiple reproduction.

2771 GREETING CARDS

Establishments primarily engaged in publishing, printing by any process, or both, of greeting cards for all occasions. Establishments primarily engaged in producing hand painted greeting cards are classified in Services, Industry 8999.

2782 BLANKBOOKS, LOOSELEAF BINDERS AND DEVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing blankbooks, looseleaf devices, and library binders; and in ruling paper.

2789 BOOKBINDING AND RELATED WORK

Establishments primarily engaged in edition, trade, job, and library bookbinding. Also included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in book or paper bronzing, gilding, and edging; in map and sample mounting; and in other services related to bookbinding. Establishments primarily binding books printed elsewhere are classified in this industry, but those primarily binding books printed in the same establishment are classified in Industry Group 273.

2791 TYPESETTING

Establishments primarily engaged in typesetting for the trade, including advertisement typesetting.

2796 PLATEMAKING AND RELATED SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in making plates for printing purposes and in related services. Also included are establishments primarily engaged in making positives or negatives from which offset lithographic plates are made. These establishments do not print from the plates which they make, but prepare them for use by others. Engraving for purposes other than printing is classified in Industry 3479.

2812 ALKALIES AND CHLORINE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing alkalis and chlorine. Establishments primarily engaged in mining natural alkalis are classified in Mining, Industry 1474.

2813 INDUSTRIAL GASES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial gases (including organic) for sale in compressed, liquid, and solid forms. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fluorine and sulfur dioxide are classified in Industry 2819; those manufacturing household ammonia are classified in Industry 2842; those manufacturing other ammonia are classified in Industry 2873; those manufacturing chlorine are classified in Industry 2812; and those manufacturing fluorocarbon gases are classified in Industry 2869. Distributors of industrial gases and establishments primarily engaged in shipping liquid oxygen are classified in Wholesale Trade, Industry 5169.

2816 INORGANIC PIGMENTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing inorganic pigments. Important products of this industry include black pigments, except carbon black, white pigments, and color pigments. Organic color pigments, except animal black and bone black, are classified in Industry 2865, and those manufacturing carbon black are classified in Industry 2895.

2819 INDUSTRIAL INORGANIC CHEMICALS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial inorganic chemicals, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in mining, milling, or otherwise preparing natural potassium, sodium, or boron compounds (other than common salt) are classified in Industry 1474. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household bleaches are classified in Industry 2842; those manufacturing phosphoric acid are classified in Industry 2874; and those manufacturing nitric acid, anhydrous ammonia, and other nitrogenous fertilizer materials are classified in Industry 2873.

2821 PLASTICS MATERIALS, SYNTHETIC RESINS, AND NONVULCANIZABLE ELASTOMERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic resins, plastics materials, and nonvulcanizable elastomers. Important products of this industry include: cellulose plastics materials; phenolic and other tar acid resins; urea and melamine resins; vinyl resins; styrene resins; alkyd resins; acrylic resins; polyethylene resins; polypropylene resins; rosin modified resins; coumarone-indene and petroleum polymer resins; miscellaneous resins, including polyamide resins, silicones, polyisobutylenes, polyesters, polycarbonate resins, acetal resins, and fluorohydrocarbon resins; and casein plastics. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated plastics products or plastics film, sheet, rod, nontextile monofilaments and regenerated cellulose products, and vulcanized fiber are classified in Industry Group 308,

whether from purchased resins or from resins produced in the same plant. Establishments primarily engaged in compounding purchased resins are classified in Industry 3087. Establishments primarily manufacturing adhesives are classified in Industry 2891.

2822 SYNTHETIC RUBBER (VULCANIZABLE ELASTOMERS)

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic rubber by polymerization or copolymerization. An elastomer for the purpose of this classification is a rubber-like material capable of vulcanization, such as copolymers of butadiene and styrene, or butadiene and acrylonitrile, polybutadienes, chloroprene rubbers, and isobutylene-isoprene copolymers. Butadiene copolymers containing less than 50 percent butadiene are classified in Industry 2821. Natural chlorinated rubbers and cyclized rubbers are considered as semifinished products and are classified in Industry 3069.

2823 CELLULOSIC MANMADE FIBERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cellulosic fibers (including cellulose acetate and regenerated cellulose such as rayon by the viscose or cuprammonium process) in the form of monofilament, yarn, staple, or tow suitable for further manufacturing on spindles, looms, knitting machines, or other textile processing equipment.

2824 MANMADE ORGANIC FIBERS, EXCEPT CELLULOSIC

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing manmade organic fibers, except cellulosic (including those of regenerated proteins, and of polymers or copolymers of such components as vinyl chloride, vinylidene chloride, linear esters, vinyl alcohols, acrylonitrile, ethylenes, amides, and related polymeric materials), in the form of monofilament, yarn, staple, or tow suitable for further manufacturing on spindles, looms, knitting machines, or other textile processing equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile glass fibers are classified in Industry 3229.

2833 MEDICINAL CHEMICALS AND BOTANICAL PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in: (1) manufacturing bulk organic and inorganic medicinal chemicals and their derivatives and (2) processing (grading, grinding, and milling) bulk botanical drugs and herbs. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing agar-agar and similar products of natural origin, endocrine products, manufacturing or isolating basic vitamins, and isolating active medicinal principals such as alkaloids from botanical drugs and herbs.

2834 PHARMACEUTICAL PREPARATIONS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing, fabricating, or processing drugs in pharmaceutical preparations for human or veterinary use. The greater part of the products of these establishments are finished in the form intended for final consumption, such as ampoules, tablets, capsules, vials, ointments, medicinal powders, solutions, and suspensions. Products of this industry consist of two important lines, namely: (1) pharmaceutical preparations promoted primarily to the dental, medical, or veterinary professions, and (2) pharmaceutical preparations promoted primarily to the public.

2835 IN VITRO AND IN VIVO DIAGNOSTIC SUBSTANCES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing in vitro and in vivo diagnostic substances, whether or not packaged for retail sale. These materials are chemical, biological, and radioactive substances used in diagnosing or monitoring the state of human or veterinary health by identifying and measuring normal or abnormal constituents of body fluids or tissues.

2836 BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT DIAGNOSTIC SUBSTANCES

Establishments primarily engaged in the production of bacterial and virus vaccines, toxoids, and analogous products (such as allergenic extracts), serums, plasmas, and other blood derivatives for human or veterinary use, other than in vitro and in vivo diagnostic substances. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing in vitro and in vivo diagnostic substances are classified in Industry 2835.

2841 SOAP AND OTHER DETERGENTS, EXCEPT SPECIALTY CLEANERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soap, synthetic organic detergents, inorganic alkaline detergents, or any combination thereof, and establishments producing crude and refined glycerin from vegetable and animal fats and oils. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing shampoos or shaving products, whether from soap or synthetic detergents, are classified in Industry 2844; and those manufacturing synthetic glycerin are classified in Industry 2869.

2842 SPECIALTY CLEANING, POLISHING, AND SANITATION PREPARATIONS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture, metal, and other polishes; waxes and dressings for fabricated leather and other materials; household, institutional, and industrial plant disinfectants; nonpersonal deodorants; dry-cleaning preparations; household

bleaches; and other sanitation preparations. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial bleaches are classified in Industry 2819, and those manufacturing household pesticidal preparations are classified in Industry 2879.

2843 SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, FINISHING AGENTS, SULFONATED OILS, & ASSISTANTS

Establishments primarily engaged in producing surface active preparations for use as wetting agents, emulsifiers, and penetrants. Establishments engaged in producing sulfonated oils and fats and related products are also included.

2844 PERFUMES, COSMETICS, AND OTHER TOILET PREPARATIONS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing perfumes (natural and synthetic), cosmetics, and other toilet preparations. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in blending and compounding perfume bases; and those manufacturing shampoos and shaving products, whether from soap or synthetic detergents. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic perfume and flavoring materials are classified in Industry 2869, and those manufacturing essential oils are classified in Industry 2899.

2851 PAINTS, VARNISHES, LACQUERS, ENAMELS, AND ALLIED PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paints (in paste and ready-mixed form); varnishes; lacquers; enamels and shellac; putties, wood fillers, and sealers; paint and varnish removers; paint brush cleaners; and allied paint products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carbon black are classified in Industry 2895; those manufacturing bone black, lamp black, and inorganic color pigments are classified in Industry 2816; those manufacturing organic color pigments are classified in Industry 2865; those manufacturing plastics materials are classified in Industry 2821; those manufacturing printing ink are classified in Industry 2893; those manufacturing caulking compounds and sealants are classified in Industry 2891; those manufacturing artists' paints are classified in Industry 3952; and those manufacturing turpentine are classified in Industry 2861.

2861 GUM AND WOOD CHEMICALS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hardwood and softwood distillation products, wood and gum naval stores, charcoal, natural dyestuffs, and natural tanning materials. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic organic tanning materials are classified in Industry 2869, and those manufacturing synthetic organic dyes are classified in Industry 2865.

2865 CYCLIC ORGANIC CRUDES & INTERMEDIATES, AND ORGANIC DYES AND PIGMENTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cyclic organic crudes and intermediates, and organic dyes and pigments. Important products of this Industry include: (1) aromatic chemicals, such as benzene, toluene, mixed xylenes naphthalene; (2) synthetic organic dyes; and (3) synthetic organic pigments. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing coal tar crudes in chemical recovery ovens are classified in Industry 3312, and petroleum refineries which produce such products as byproducts of petroleum refining are classified in Industry 2911.

2869 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIC CHEMICALS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial organic chemicals, not elsewhere classified. Important products of this industry include: (1) aliphatic and other acyclic organic chemicals, such as ethylene, butylene, and butadiene; acetic, chloroacetic, adipic, formic, oxalic, and tartaric acids and their metallic salts; chloral, formaldehyde, and methylamine; (2) solvents, such as amyl, butyl, and ethyl alcohols; methanol; amyl, butyl, and ethyl acetates; ethyl ether, ethylene glycol ether, and diethylene glycol ether; acetone, carbon disulfide and chlorinated solvents, such as carbon tetrachloride, perchloroethylene, and trichloroethylene; (3) polyhydric alcohols, such as ethylene glycol, sorbitol, pentaerythritol, synthetic glycerin; (4) synthetic perfume and flavoring materials, such as coumarin, methyl salicylate, saccharin, citral, citronellal, synthetic geraniol, ionone, terpeneol, and synthetic vanillin; (5) rubber processing chemicals, such as accelerators and antioxidants, both cyclic and acyclic; (6) plasticizers, both cyclic and acyclic, such as esters of phosphoric acid, phthalic anhydride, adipic acid, lauric acid, oleic acid, sebacic acid, and stearic acid; (7) synthetic tanning agents, such as naphthalene sulfonic acid condensates; (8) chemical warfare gases; and (9) esters, amines, etc., of polyhydric alcohols and fatty and other acids. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics materials and nonvulcanizable elastomers are classified in Industry 2821; those manufacturing synthetic rubber are classified in Industry 2822; those manufacturing essential oils are classified in Industry 2899; those manufacturing wood distillation products, naval stores and natural dyeing and tanning materials are classified in Industry 2861; those manufacturing manmade textile fibers are classified in Industries 2823 and 2824; those manufacturing specialty cleaning, polishing, and sanitation preparations are classified in Industry 2842; those manufacturing paints are classified in Industry 2851; those manufacturing urea are classified in Industry 2873; those manufacturing organic pigments are classified in Industry 2865; those manufacturing inorganic pigments are classified in Industry 2816 and those manufacturing

aliphatics and aromatics as byproducts of petroleum refining are classified in Industry 2911. Distilleries engaged in the manufacture of grain alcohol for beverage purposes are classified in Industry 2085.

2873 NITROGENOUS FERTILIZERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nitrogenous fertilizer materials or mixed fertilizers from nitrogenous materials produced in the same establishment. Included are ammonia fertilizer compounds and anhydrous ammonia, nitric acid, ammonium nitrate, ammonium sulfate and nitrogen solutions, urea, and natural organic fertilizers (except compost) and mixtures.

2874 PHOSPHATIC FERTILIZERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing phosphatic fertilizer materials, or mixed fertilizers from phosphatic materials produced in the same establishment. Included are phosphoric acid; normal, enriched, and concentrated superphosphates; ammonium phosphates; nitrophosphates; and calcium meta-phosphates.

2875 FERTILIZERS, MIXING ONLY

Establishments primarily engaged in mixing fertilizers from purchased fertilizer materials.

2879 PESTICIDES AND AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the formulation and preparation of ready-to-use agricultural and household pest control chemicals, including insecticides, fungicides, and herbicides, from technical chemicals or concentrates; and the production of concentrates which require further processing before use as agricultural pesticides. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing or formulating agricultural chemicals, not elsewhere classified, such as minor or trace elements and soil conditioners. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing basic or technical agricultural pest control chemicals are classified in Industry Group 281 if the chemicals are inorganic and in Industry Group 286 if they are organic. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing agricultural lime products are classified in Major Group 32.

2891 ADHESIVES AND SEALANTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial and household adhesives, glues, caulking compounds, sealants, and linoleum, tile, and rubber cements from vegetable, animal, or synthetic plastics materials, purchased or produced in the same establishment. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gelatin and sizes are classified in Industry 2899, and those manufacturing vegetable gelatin or agar-agar are classified in Industry 2833.

2892 EXPLOSIVES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing explosives. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ammunition for small arms are classified in Industry 3482, and those manufacturing fireworks are classified in Industry 2899.

2893 PRINTING INK

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing printing ink, including gravure ink, screen process ink, and lithographic ink. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing writing ink and fluids are classified in Industry 2899, and those manufacturing drawing ink are classified in Industry 3952.

2895 CARBON BLACK

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carbon black (channel and furnace black). Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bone and lamp black are classified in Industry 2816.

2899 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PREPARATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing miscellaneous chemical preparations, not elsewhere classified, such as fatty acids, essential oils, gelatin (except vegetable), sizes, bluing, laundry soaps, writing and stamp pad ink, industrial compounds, such as boiler and heat insulating compounds, metal, oil, and water treating compounds, water-proofing compounds, and chemical supplies for foundries. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vegetable gelatin (agar-agar) are classified in Industry 2833; those manufacturing dessert preparations based on gelatin are classified in Industry 2099; those manufacturing printing ink are classified in Industry 2893; and those manufacturing drawing ink are classified in Industry 3952.

2911 PETROLEUM REFINING

Establishments primarily engaged in producing gasoline, kerosene, distillate fuel oils, residual fuel oils, and lubricants, through fractionation or straight distillation of crude oil, redistillation of unfinished petroleum derivatives, cracking or other processes. Establishments of this industry also produce aliphatic and aromatic chemicals as byproducts. Establishments primarily engaged in producing natural gasoline from natural gas are classified in mining industries. Those manufacturing lubricating oils and greases by blending and compounding purchased materials are included in Industry 2992. Establishments primarily re-refining used lubricating oils are classified in Industry 2992. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cyclic and acyclic organic chemicals are classified in Major Group 28.

2951 ASPHALT PAVING MIXTURES AND BLOCKS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing asphalt and tar paving mixtures; and paving blocks made of asphalt and various compositions of asphalt or tar with other materials. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing brick, concrete, granite, and stone paving blocks are classified in Major Group 32.

2952 ASPHALT FELTS AND COATINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing, from purchased materials, asphalt and other saturated felts in roll or shingle form, either smooth or faced with grit, and in manufacturing roofing cements and coatings. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paint are classified in Industry 2851, and those manufacturing linoleum and tile cement are classified in Industry 2891.

2992 LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES

Establishments primarily engaged in blending, compounding, and re-refining lubricating oils and greases from purchased mineral, animal, and vegetable materials. Petroleum refineries engaged in the production of lubricating oils and greases are classified in Industry 2911.

2999 PRODUCTS OF PETROLEUM AND COAL, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing packaged fuel, powdered fuel, and other products of petroleum and coal, not elsewhere classified.

3011 TIRES AND INNER TUBES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pneumatic casings, inner tubes, and solid and cushion tires for all types of vehicles, airplanes, farm equipment, and children's vehicles; tiring; camelback; and tire repair and retreading materials. Establishments primarily engaged in retreading tires are classified in Services, Industry 7534.

3021 RUBBER AND PLASTICS FOOTWEAR

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabric upper footwear having rubber or plastics soles vulcanized, injection molded, or cemented to the uppers, and rubber and plastics protective footwear. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber, composition, and fiber heels, soles, soling strips, and related shoe making and repairing materials are classified in Industry 3069; those manufacturing plastics soles and soling strips are classified in Industry 3089; and those manufacturing other footwear of rubber or plastics are classified in Industry Group 314.

3052 RUBBER AND PLASTICS HOSE AND BELTING

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber and plastics hose and belting, including garden hose. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber tubing are classified in Industry Group 306; those manufacturing plastics tubing are classified in Industry 3082; and those manufacturing flexible metallic hose are classified in Industry 3599.

3053 GASKETS, PACKING, AND SEALING DEVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gaskets, gasketing materials, compression packings, mold packings, oil seals, and mechanical seals. Included are gaskets, packing, and sealing devices made of leather, rubber, metal, asbestos, and plastics.

3061 MOLDED, EXTRUDED, AND LATHE-CUT MECHANICAL RUBBER GOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing molded, extruded, and lathe-cut mechanical rubber goods. The products are generally parts for machinery and equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing other industrial rubber goods, rubberized fabric, and miscellaneous rubber specialties and sundries are classified in Industry 3069.

3069 FABRICATED RUBBER PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial rubber goods, rubberized fabrics, and vulcanized rubber clothing, and miscellaneous rubber specialties and sundries, not elsewhere classified. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in reclaiming rubber and rubber articles. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of scrap rubber are classified in Wholesale Trade, Industry 5093. Establishments primarily engaged in rebuilding and retreading tires are classified in Services, Industry 7534; those manufacturing rubberized clothing from purchased materials are classified in Industry 2385; and those manufacturing gaskets and packing are classified in Industry 3053.

3081 UNSUPPORTED PLASTICS FILM AND SHEET

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing unsupported plastics film and sheet, from purchased resins or from resins produced in the same plant. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics film and sheet for blister and bubble formed packaging are classified in Industry 3089.

3082 UNSUPPORTED PLASTICS PROFILE SHAPES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing unsupported plastics profiles, rods, tubes, and other shapes. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics hose are classified in Industry 3052.

3083 LAMINATED PLASTICS PLATE, SHEET, AND PROFILE SHAPES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing laminated plastics plate, sheet, profiles, rods, and tubes. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing laminated flexible packaging are classified in Industry Group 267.

3084 PLASTICS PIPE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics pipe. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics pipe fittings are classified in Industry 3089.

3085 PLASTICS BOTTLES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics bottles.

3086 PLASTICS FOAM PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics foam products.

3087 CUSTOM COMPOUNDING OF PURCHASED PLASTICS RESINS

Establishments primarily engaged in custom compounding of purchased plastics resins.

3088 PLASTICS PLUMBING FIXTURES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics plumbing fixtures. Establishments primarily engaged in assembling plastics plumbing fixture fittings are classified in Industry 3432. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics plumbing fixture components are classified in Industry 3089.

3089 PLASTICS PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics products, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing artificial leather are classified in Industry 2295.

3111 LEATHER TANNING AND FINISHING

Establishments primarily engaged in tanning, currying, and finishing hides and skins into leather. This industry also includes leather converters, who buy hides and skins and have them processed into leather on a contract basis by others.

3131 BOOT AND SHOE CUT STOCK AND FINDINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing leather soles, inner soles, and other boot and shoe cut stock and findings. This industry also includes finished

wood heels. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heels, soling strips, and soles made of rubber, composition, plastics, and fiber are classified in Major Group 30.

3142 HOUSE SLIPPERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing house slippers of leather or other materials.

3143 MEN'S FOOTWEAR, EXCEPT ATHLETIC

Establishments primarily engaged in the production of men's footwear designed primarily for dress, street, and work. Establishments primarily engaged in the production of such protective footwear as rubbers, rubber boots, storm shoes, galoshes, and other footwear with rubber soles vulcanized to the uppers are classified in Industry 3021. Establishments primarily engaged in the production of athletic shoes and youths' and boys' shoes are classified in Industry 3149, and those manufacturing orthopedic extension shoes are classified in Industry 3842.

3144 WOMEN'S FOOTWEAR, EXCEPT ATHLETIC

Establishments primarily engaged in the production of women's footwear designed primarily for dress, street, and work. Establishments primarily engaged in the production of athletic shoes and misses', children's, infants', and babies' footwear are classified in Industry 3149. Establishments primarily engaged in the production of rubber or plastics footwear are classified in Industry 3021, and those manufacturing orthopedic extension shoes are classified in Industry 3842.

3149 FOOTWEAR, EXCEPT RUBBER, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the production of shoes, not elsewhere classified, such as misses', youths', boys', children's, and infants' footwear and athletic footwear. Establishments primarily engaged in the production of rubber or plastics footwear are classified in Industry 3021, and those manufacturing orthopedic extension shoes are classified in Industry 3842.

3151 LEATHER GLOVES AND MITTENS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dress, semidress, and work gloves exclusively of leather or leather with lining of other material. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sporting and athletic gloves are classified in Industry 3949; those manufacturing dress, semidress, and work gloves and mittens of cloth or cloth and leather combined are classified in Industry 2381; and those manufacturing safety gloves are classified in Industry 3842.

3161 LUGGAGE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing luggage of leather or other materials.

3171 WOMEN'S HANDBAGS AND PURSES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's handbags and purses of leather or other materials, except precious metal. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing precious metal handbags and purses are classified in Industry 3911.

3172 PERSONAL LEATHER GOODS, EXCEPT WOMEN'S HANDBAGS AND PURSES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small articles normally carried on the person or in a handbag, such as billfolds, key cases, and coin purses of leather or other materials, except precious metal. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing similar personal goods of precious metals are classified in Industry 3911.

3199 LEATHER GOODS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing leather goods, not elsewhere classified, such as saddlery, harnesses, whips, embossed leather goods, leather desk sets, razor strops, and leather belting. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gaskets and packing are classified in Industry 3053. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing leather and sheep-lined clothing are classified in Industry 2386.

3211 FLAT GLASS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing flat glass. This industry also produces laminated glass, but establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing laminated glass from purchased flat glass are classified in Industry 3231.

3221 GLASS CONTAINERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass containers for commercial packing and bottling, and for home canning.

3229 PRESSED AND BLOWN GLASS AND GLASSWARE, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass and glassware, not elsewhere classified, pressed, blown, or shaped from glass produced in the same establishment. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile glass fibers are also included in this industry, but establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass wool insulation products are classified in industry

3296. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fiber optic cables are classified in Industry 3357, and those manufacturing fiber optic medical devices are classified in Industry Group 384. Establishments primarily engaged in the production of pressed lenses for vehicular lighting, beacons, and lanterns are also included in this industry, but establishments primarily engaged in the production of optical lenses are classified in Industry 3827. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass containers are classified in Industry 3221, and those manufacturing complete electric light bulbs are classified in Industry 3641.

3231 GLASS PRODUCTS, MADE OF PURCHASED GLASS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass products from purchased glass. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing optical lenses, except ophthalmic, are classified in Industry 3827, and those manufacturing ophthalmic lenses are classified in Industry 3851.

3241 CEMENT, HYDRAULIC

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hydraulic cement, including portland, natural, masonry, and pozzolana cements.

3251 BRICK AND STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing brick and structural clay tile. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clay firebrick are classified in Industry 3255; those manufacturing nonclay firebrick are classified in Industry 3297; those manufacturing sand lime brick are classified in Industry 3299; and those manufacturing glass brick are classified in Industry 3229.

3253 CERAMIC WALL AND FLOOR TILE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ceramic wall and floor tile. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing structural clay tile are classified in Industry 3251, and those manufacturing drain tile are classified in Industry 3259.

3255 CLAY REFRACTORIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clay firebrick and other heat resisting clay products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonclay refractories and all graphite refractories, whether of carbon bond or ceramic bond, are classified in Industry 3297.

3259 STRUCTURAL CLAY PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clay sewer pipe and structural clay products, not elsewhere classified.

3261 VITREOUS CHINA PLUMBING FIXTURES & CHINA & EARTHENWARE FITTINGS & BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vitreous china plumbing fixtures and china and earthenware fittings and bathroom accessories.

3262 VITREOUS CHINA TABLE AND KITCHEN ARTICLES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vitreous china table and kitchen articles for use in households and in hotels, restaurants, and other commercial institutions for preparing, serving, or storing food or drink. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fine (semivitreous) earthenware (whiteware) table and kitchen articles are classified in Industry 3263.

3263 FINE EARTHENWARE (WHITEWARE) TABLE AND KITCHEN ARTICLES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fine (semivitreous) earthenware table and kitchen articles for preparing, serving, or storing food or drink. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vitreous china table and kitchen articles are classified in Industry 3262.

3264 PORCELAIN ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing porcelain electronic and other electrical insulators, molded porcelain parts for electrical devices, spark plug and stator porcelain, and electronic and electrical supplies from clay and other ceramic materials.

3269 POTTERY PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in firing and decorating white china and earthenware for the trade and manufacturing art and ornamental pottery, industrial and laboratory pottery, stoneware and coarse earthenware table and kitchen articles, unglazed red earthenware florists' articles, and other pottery products, not elsewhere classified.

3271 CONCRETE BLOCK AND BRICK

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete building block and brick from a combination of cement and aggregate. Contractors engaged in concrete construction work are classified in Division C, Construction, and establishments primarily engaged in mixing and delivering ready-mixed concrete are classified in Industry 3273.

3272 CONCRETE PRODUCTS, EXCEPT BLOCK AND BRICK

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete products, except block and brick, from a combination of cement and aggregate. Contractors engaged in

concrete construction work are classified in Division C, Construction, and establishments primarily engaged in mixing and delivering ready-mixed concrete are classified in Industry 3273.

3273 READY-MIXED CONCRETE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing portland cement concrete manufactured and delivered to a purchaser in a plastic and unhardened state. This industry includes production and sale of central-mixed concrete, shrink-mixed concrete, and truck-mixed concrete.

3274 LIME

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing quicklime, hydrated lime, and "dead-burned" dolomite from limestone, dolomite shells, or other substances.

3275 GYPSUM PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plaster, plasterboard, and other products composed wholly or chiefly of gypsum, except articles of plaster of paris and papier-mache.

3281 CUT STONE AND STONE PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in cutting, shaping, and finishing granite, marble, limestone, slate, and other stone for building and miscellaneous uses. Establishments primarily engaged in buying or selling partly finished monuments and tombstones, but performing no work on the stones other than lettering, finishing, or shaping to custom order, are classified in Division F, Wholesale Trade or Division G, Retail Trade. The cutting of grindstones, pulpstones, and whetstones at the quarry is classified in Division B, Mining.

3291 ABRASIVE PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing abrasive grinding wheels of natural or synthetic materials, abrasive-coated products, and other abrasive products. The cutting of grindstones, pulpstones, and whetstones at the quarry is classified in Division B, Mining .

3292 ASBESTOS PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing asbestos textiles, asbestos building materials, except asbestos paper, insulating materials for covering boilers and pipes, and other products composed wholly or chiefly of asbestos. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing asbestos paper are classified in Industry 2621, and those manufacturing gaskets and packing are classified in Industry 3053.

3295 MINERALS AND EARTHS, GROUND OR OTHERWISE TREATED

Establishments operating without a mine or quarry and primarily engaged in crushing, grinding, pulverizing, or otherwise preparing clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals; barite; and miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals, except fuels. These minerals are the crude products mined by establishments of Industry Groups 145 and 149, and by those of Industry 1479 mining barite. Also included are establishments primarily crushing slag and preparing roofing granules. The beneficiation or preparation of other minerals and metallic ores, and the cleaning and grading of coal, are classified in Division B, Mining, whether or not the operation is associated with a mine.

3296 MINERAL WOOL

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mineral wool and mineral wool insulation products made of such siliceous materials as rock, slag, and glass, or combinations thereof. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing asbestos insulation products are classified in Industry 3292, and those manufacturing textile glass fibers are classified in Industry 3229.

3297 NONCLAY REFRACTORIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing refractories and crucibles made of materials other than clay. This industry includes establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing all graphite refractories, whether of carbon bond or ceramic bond. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clay refractories are classified in Industry 3255.

3299 NONMETALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the factory production of goods made of plaster of paris and papier-mache, and in manufacturing sand lime products and other non-metallic mineral products, not elsewhere classified.

3312 STEEL WORKS, BLAST FURNACES (INCLUDING COKE OVENS), AND ROLLING MILLS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hot metal, pig iron, and silvery pig iron from iron ore and iron and steel scrap; converting pig iron, scrap iron, and scrap steel into steel; and in hot-rolling iron and steel into basic shapes, such as plates, sheets, strips, rods, bars, and tubing. Merchant blast furnaces and byproduct or beehive coke ovens are also included in this industry. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ferro and non-ferrous additive alloys by electrometallurgical processes are classified in Industry 3313.

3313 ELECTROMETALLURGICAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT STEEL

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ferro and nonferrous metal additive alloys by electrometallurgical or metallothermic processes, including high percentage ferroalloys and high percentage nonferrous additive alloys. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrometallurgical steel are classified in Industry 3312.

3315 STEEL WIREDRAWING AND STEEL NAILS AND SPIKES

Establishments primarily engaged in drawing wire from purchased iron or steel rods, bars, or wire and which may be engaged in the further manufacture of products made from wire; establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing steel nails and spikes from purchased materials are also included in this industry. Rolling mills engaged in the production of ferrous wire from wire rods or hot-rolled bars produced in the same establishment are classified in Industry 3312. Establishments primarily engaged in drawing nonferrous wire are classified in Industry Group 335.

3316 COLD-ROLLED STEEL SHEET, STRIP, AND BARS

Establishments primarily engaged in: (1) cold-rolling steel sheets and strip from purchased hot-rolled sheets; (2) cold-drawing steel bars and steel shapes from purchased hot-rolled steel bars; and (3) producing other cold finished steel. Establishments primarily engaged in the production of steel, including hot-rolled steel sheets, and further cold-rolling such sheets are classified in Industry 3312.

3317 STEEL PIPE AND TUBES

Establishments primarily engaged in the production of welded or seamless steel pipe and tubes and heavy riveted steel pipe from purchased materials. Establishments primarily engaged in the production of steel, including steel skelp or steel blanks, tube rounds, or pierced billets, are classified in Industry 3312.

3321 GRAY AND DUCTILE IRON FOUNDRIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gray and ductile iron castings, including cast iron pressure and soil pipes and fittings.

3322 MALLEABLE IRON FOUNDRIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing malleable iron castings.

3324 STEEL INVESTMENT FOUNDRIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing steel investment castings.

3325 STEEL FOUNDRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing steel castings, not elsewhere classified.

3331 PRIMARY SMELTING AND REFINING OF COPPER

Establishments primarily engaged in smelting copper from the ore, and in refining copper by electrolytic or other processes. Establishments primarily engaged in rolling, drawing, or extruding copper are classified in Industry 3351.

3334 PRIMARY PRODUCTION OF ALUMINUM

Establishments primarily engaged in producing aluminum from alumina and in refining aluminum by any process. Establishments primarily engaged in rolling, drawing, or extruding aluminum are classified in Industry Group 335.

3339 PRIMARY SMELTING & REFINING OF NONFERROUS METALS, EXCEPT COPPER & ALUMINUM

Establishments primarily engaged in smelting and refining nonferrous metals, except copper and aluminum. Establishments primarily engaged in rolling, drawing, and extruding these nonferrous primary metals are classified in Industry 3356, and the production of bullion at the site of the mine is classified in Division B, Mining.

3341 SECONDARY SMELTING AND REFINING OF NONFERROUS METALS

Establishments primarily engaged in recovering nonferrous metals and alloys from new and used scrap and dross or in producing alloys from purchased refined metals. This industry includes establishments engaged in both the recovery and alloying of precious metals. Plants engaged in the recovery of tin through secondary smelting and refining, as well as by chemical processes, are included in this industry. Establishments primarily engaged in assembling, sorting, and breaking up scrap metal, without smelting and refining, are classified in Wholesale Trade, Industry 5093.

3351 ROLLING, DRAWING, AND EXTRUDING OF COPPER

Establishments primarily engaged in rolling, drawing, and extruding copper, brass, bronze, and other copper base alloy basic shapes, such as plate, sheet, strip, bar, and tubing. Establishments primarily engaged in recovering copper and its alloys from scrap or dross are classified in Industry 3341.

3353 ALUMINUM SHEET, PLATE, AND FOIL

Establishments primarily engaged in flat rolling aluminum and aluminum-base alloy basic shapes, such as sheet, plate, and foil, including establishments producing welded tube. Also included are establishments primarily producing similar products by continuous casting.

3354 ALUMINUM EXTRUDED PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in extruding aluminum and aluminum-base alloy basic shapes, such as rod and bar, pipe and tube, and tube blooms, including establishments producing tube by drawing.

3355 ALUMINUM ROLLING AND DRAWING, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in rolling, drawing, and other operations resulting in the production of aluminum ingot, including extrusion ingot, and aluminum and aluminum-base alloy basic shapes, not elsewhere classified, such as rolled and continuous cast rod and bar. Establishments primarily engaged in producing aluminum powder, flake, and paste are classified in Industry 3399, and those producing aluminum wire and cable from purchased wire bars, rods, or wire are classified in Industry 3357.

3356 ROLLING, DRAWING, & EXTRUDING OF NONFERROUS METALS, EXCEPT COPPER AND ALUMINUM

Establishments primarily engaged in rolling, drawing, and extruding nonferrous metals other than copper and aluminum. The products of this industry are in the form of basic shapes, such as plate, sheet, strip, bar, and tubing. Establishments primarily engaged in recovering nonferrous metals and alloys from scrap or dross are classified in Industry 3341; those manufacturing gold, silver, tin, and other foils, except aluminum, are classified in Industry 3497; and those manufacturing aluminum foil are classified in Industry 3353.

3357 DRAWING AND INSULATING OF NONFERROUS WIRE

Establishments primarily engaged in drawing, drawing and insulating, and insulating wire and cable of nonferrous metals from purchased wire bars, rods, or wire. Also included are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing insulated fiber optic cable. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass fiber optic materials are classified in Industry 3229, and those manufacturing fabricated wire products from purchased wire are classified in Industry 3496.

3363 ALUMINUM DIE-CASTINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing die-castings of aluminum (including alloys).

3364 NONFERROUS DIE-CASTINGS, EXCEPT ALUMINUM

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonferrous metal die-castings, except aluminum.

3365 ALUMINUM FOUNDRIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing aluminum (including alloys) castings, except die-castings.

3366 COPPER FOUNDRIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing copper (including alloys) castings, except die-castings.

3369 NONFERROUS FOUNDRIES, EXCEPT ALUMINUM AND COPPER

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonferrous metal castings (including alloys), except all die-castings and other castings of aluminum or copper.

3398 METAL HEAT TREATING

Establishments primarily engaged in heat treating of metal for the trade.

3399 PRIMARY METAL PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing primary metal products, not elsewhere classified, such as nonferrous nails, brads, and spikes, and metal powder, flakes, and paste.

3411 METAL CANS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cans from purchased materials. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing foil containers are classified in Industry 3497.

3412 METAL SHIPPING BARRELS, DRUMS, KEGS, AND PAILS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal shipping barrels, drums, kegs, and pails.

3421 CUTLERY

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing safety razors, razor blades, scissors, shears, and other cutlery of metal, except precious metal and table cutlery with handles of metal. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing precious metal cutlery and table cutlery with handles of metal are classified in Industry 3914; those manufacturing electric razors, knives, or scissors are classified in Industry 3634; those manufacturing hair

clippers for human use are classified in Industry 3999 and for animal use in Industry 3523; and those manufacturing power hedge shears and trimmers are classified in Industry 3524.

3423 HAND AND EDGE TOOLS, EXCEPT MACHINE TOOLS AND HANDSAWS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing files and other hand and edge tools for metalworking, woodworking, and general maintenance. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing handsaws and saw blades are classified in Industry 3425; and those manufacturing metal cutting dies, power driven handtools, and attachments and accessories for machine tools are classified in Major Group 35.

3425 SAW BLADES AND HANDSAWS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing handsaws and saw blades for hand and power driven saws. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power driven sawing machines are classified in Major Group 35.

3429 HARDWARE, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing miscellaneous metal products usually termed hardware, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bolts and nuts are classified in Industry 3452; those manufacturing nails and spikes are classified in Major Group 33; those manufacturing cutlery are classified in Industry 3421; those manufacturing handtools are classified in Industry 3423; and those manufacturing pole line and transmission hardware are classified in Industry Group 364.

3431 ENAMELED IRON AND METAL SANITARY WARE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing enameled iron, cast iron, or pressed metal sanitary ware. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics plumbing fixtures are classified in Industry 3088; those manufacturing vitreous and semivitreous pottery sanitary ware are classified in Industry 3261; and those manufacturing porcelain enameled kitchen, household, and hospital ware are classified in Industry 3469.

3432 PLUMBING FIXTURE FITTINGS AND TRIM

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal plumbing fixture fittings and trim. Also included in this industry are establishments engaged in the assembly of plastics components into plumbing fixture fittings. Establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of stream or water line valves are classified in Industry Group 349. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing

china and earthenware plumbing fixture fittings are classified in Industry 3261, and those manufacturing plastics plumbing fixture components are classified in Industry 3089.

3433 HEATING EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT ELECTRIC AND WARM AIR FURNACES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heating equipment, except electric and warm air furnaces, including gas, oil, and stoker coal fired equipment for the automatic utilization of gaseous, liquid, and solid fuels. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing warm air furnaces are classified in Industry 3585; cooking stoves and ranges are classified in Industry 3631; boiler shops primarily engaged in the production of industrial, power, and marine boilers are classified in Industry 3443; and those manufacturing industrial process furnaces and ovens are classified in Industry 3567.

3441 FABRICATED STRUCTURAL METAL

Establishments primarily engaged in fabricating iron and steel or other metal for structural purposes, such as bridges, buildings, and sections for ships, boats, and barges. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal doors, sash, frames, molding, and trim are classified in Industry 3442; and establishments doing fabrication work at the site of construction are classified in Division C, Construction.

3442 METAL DOORS, SASH, FRAMES, MOLDING, AND TRIM

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ferrous and nonferrous metal doors, sash, window and door frames and screens, molding, and trim. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal covered wood doors, windows, sash, door frames, molding, and trim are classified in Industry 2431.

3443 FABRICATED PLATE WORK (BOILER SHOPS)

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power and marine boilers, pressure and nonpressure tanks, processing and storage vessels, heat exchangers, weldments and similar products, by the process of cutting, forming and joining metal plates, shapes, bars, sheet, pipe mill products and tubing to custom or standard design, for factory or field assembly. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing warm air heating furnaces are classified in Industry 3585; those manufacturing other nonelectric heating apparatus, except power boilers, are classified in Industry 3433; those manufacturing household cooking apparatus are classified in Industry 3631; and those manufacturing industrial process furnaces and ovens are classified in Industry 3567.

3444 SHEET METALWORK

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sheet metalwork for buildings (not including fabrication work done by construction contractors at the place of construction), and manufacturing stovepipes, light tanks, and other products of sheet metal.

3446 ARCHITECTURAL AND ORNAMENTAL METALWORK

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing architectural and ornamental metalwork, such as stairs and staircases, open steel flooring (grating), fire escapes, grilles, railings, and fences and gates, except those made from wire. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fences and gates from purchased wire are classified in Industry 3496; those manufacturing prefabricated metal buildings and parts are classified in Industry 3448; and those manufacturing miscellaneous metalwork are classified in Industry 3449.

3448 PREFABRICATED METAL BUILDINGS AND COMPONENTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing portable and other prefabricated metal buildings and parts and prefabricated exterior metal panels.

3449 MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURAL METALWORK

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing miscellaneous structural metalwork, such as metal plaster bases, fabricated bar joists, and concrete reinforcing bars. Also included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in custom roll forming of metal.

3451 SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing automatic or hand screw machine products from rod, bar, or tube stock of metal, fiber, plastics or other material. The products of this industry consist of a wide variety of unassembled parts and are usually manufactured on a job or order basis. Establishments included in this industry may perform assembly of some parts manufactured in the same establishment, but establishments primarily engaged in producing assembled components are classified according to the nature of the components. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing standard bolts, nuts, rivets, screws, and other industrial fasteners on headers, threaders, and nut forming machines are classified in Industry 3452.

3452 BOLTS, NUTS, SCREWS, RIVETS, AND WASHERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, washers, formed and threaded wire goods, and special industrial fasteners. Rolling mills engaged in manufacturing similar products are

classified in Major Group 33; establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing screw machine products are classified in Industry 3451; and those manufacturing plastics fasteners are classified in Industry 3089.

3462 IRON AND STEEL FORGINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing iron and steel forgings, with or without the use of dies.

3463 NONFERROUS FORGINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonferrous forgings, with or without the use of dies.

3465 AUTOMOTIVE STAMPINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing automotive stampings, such as body parts, hubs, and trim.

3466 CROWNS AND CLOSURES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal crowns and closures.

3469 METAL STAMPINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal stampings and spun products, not elsewhere classified, including porcelain enameled products. Products of this industry include household appliance housings and parts; cooking and kitchen utensils; and other nonautomotive job stampings.

3471 ELECTROPLATING, PLATING, POLISHING, ANODIZING, AND COLORING

Establishments primarily engaged in all types of electroplating, plating, anodizing, coloring, and finishing of metals and formed products for the trade. Also included in this industry are establishments which perform these types of activities, on their own account, on purchased metals or formed products. Establishments that both manufacture and finish products are classified according to the products.

3479 COATING, ENGRAVING, AND ALLIED SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in performing the following types of services on metals, for the trade: (1) enameling, lacquering, and varnishing metal products; (2) hot dip galvanizing of mill sheets, plates and bars, castings, and formed products fabricated of iron and steel; hot dip coating such items with aluminum, lead, or zinc; retinning cans and utensils; (3) engraving, chasing and etching jewelry, silverware, notarial and other seals, and other metal products for purposes other than printing; and

(4) other metal services, not elsewhere classified. Also included in this industry are establishments which perform these types of activities on their own account on purchased metals or formed products. Establishments that both manufacture and finish products are classified according to the products.

3482 SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ammunition for small arms having a bore of 30 mm. (or 1.18 inch) or less. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ammunition, except for small arms, are classified in Industry 3483; those manufacturing blasting and detonating caps and safety fuses are classified in Industry 2892; and those manufacturing fireworks are classified in Industry 2899.

3483 AMMUNITION, EXCEPT FOR SMALL ARMS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ammunition, not elsewhere classified, or in loading and assembling ammunition more than 30 mm. (or more than 1.18 inch), including component parts. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bombs, mines, torpedoes, grenades, depth charges, chemical warfare projectiles, and their component parts. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small arms ammunition are classified in Industry 3482; those manufacturing explosives are classified in Industry 2892; and those manufacturing military pyrotechnics are classified in Industry 2899.

3484 SMALL ARMS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small firearms having a bore 30 mm. (or 1.18 inch) or less, and parts for small firearms. Also included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing certain weapons more than 30 mm. which are carried and employed by the individual, such as grenade launchers and heavy field machine guns. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing artillery and mortars having a bore more than 30 mm. (or more than 1.18 inch), and component parts, are classified in Industry 3489.

3489 ORDNANCE AND ACCESSORIES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ordnance and accessories, not elsewhere classified, such as naval, aircraft, anti-aircraft, tank, coast, and field artillery having a bore more than 30 mm. (or more than 1.18 inch), and components. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing small arms and parts 30 mm. (or 1.18 inch) or less are classified in Industry 3484; those manufacturing tanks are classified in Industry 3795; and those manufacturing guided missiles are classified in Industry Group 376.

3491 INDUSTRIAL VALVES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial valves. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fluid power valves are classified in Industry 3492; those manufacturing plumbing fixture fittings and trim are classified in Industry 3432; and those manufacturing plumbing and heating valves are classified in Industry 3494.

3492 FLUID POWER VALVES AND HOSE FITTINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hydraulic and pneumatic valves, hose and tube fittings, and hose assemblies for fluid power systems. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fluid power cylinders are classified in Industry 3593; those manufacturing fluid power pumps are classified in Industry 3594; and those manufacturing hydraulic intake and exhaust motor vehicle valves are classified in Industry 3592.

3493 STEEL SPRINGS, EXCEPT WIRE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing leaf springs, hot wound springs, and coiled flat springs. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wire springs are classified in Industry 3495.

3494 VALVES AND PIPE FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal valves and pipe fittings, not elsewhere classified, such as plumbing and heating valves, and pipe fittings, flanges, and unions, except from purchased pipes. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastics pipe fittings are classified in Industry 3089; those manufacturing plumbing fixture fittings and trim are classified in Industry 3432; and those manufacturing fittings and couplings for garden hose are classified in Industry 3429. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fluid power valves are classified in Industry 3492, and those manufacturing other industrial valves are classified in Industry 3491. Establishments primarily engaged in fabricating pipe fittings from purchased metal pipe by processes such as cutting, threading, and bending are classified in Industry 3498.

3495 WIRE SPRINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wire springs from purchased wire. Establishments primarily engaged in assembling wire bedsprings or seats are classified in Major Group 25.

3496 MISCELLANEOUS FABRICATED WIRE PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing miscellaneous fabricated wire products from purchased wire, such as noninsulated wire rope and cable; fencing;

screening, netting, paper machine wire cloth; hangers, paper clips, kitchenware, and wire carts. Rolling mills engaged in manufacturing wire products are classified in Major Group 33. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing steel nails and spikes from purchased wire or rod are classified in Industry 3315; those manufacturing nonferrous wire nails and spikes from purchased wire or rod are classified in Industry 3399; those drawing and insulating nonferrous wire are classified in Industry 3357; and those manufacturing wire springs are classified in Industry 3495.

3497 METAL FOIL AND LEAF

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gold, silver, tin, and other metal foil (including converted metal foil) and leaf. Also included are establishments primarily engaged in converting metal foil (including aluminum) into wrappers, cookware, dinnerware, and containers, except bags and liners. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plain aluminum foil are classified in Industry 3353.

3498 FABRICATED PIPE AND PIPE FITTINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in fabricating pipe and pipe fittings from purchased metal pipe, by processes such as cutting, threading, and bending. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cast iron pipe and fittings, including cast and forged pipe fittings which have been machined and threaded, are classified in Industry 3321; those manufacturing welded and heavy riveted pipe and seamless steel pipe are classified in Industry 3317; and those manufacturing products such as banisters, railings, and guards from pipe are classified in Industry 3446.

3499 FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabricated metal products, not elsewhere classified, such as fire or burglary resistive steel safes and vaults and similar fire or burglary resistive products; and collapsible tubes of thin flexible metal. Also included are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal boxes, metal ladders, and metal household articles, such as ice cream freezers and ironing boards. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete burial vaults are classified in Industry 3272, and metal burial vaults are classified in Industry 3995. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing advertising novelties are classified in Industry 3993.

3511 STEAM, GAS, AND HYDRAULIC TURBINES, AND TURBINE GENERATOR SET UNITS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing steam turbines; hydraulic turbines; gas turbines, except aircraft; and complete steam, gas, and hydraulic turbine

generator set units. Also included in this industry are the manufacture of wind and solar powered turbine generators and windmills for generating electric power. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonautomotive type generators are classified in Industry 3621; those manufacturing aircraft turbines are classified in Industry 3724; and those manufacturing windmill heads and towers for pumping water for agricultural use are classified in Industry 3523.

3519 INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing diesel, semidiesel, or other internal combustion engines, not elsewhere classified, for stationary, marine, traction, and other uses. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing aircraft engines are classified in Industry 3724, and those manufacturing automotive engines, except diesel, are classified in Industry 3714.

3523 FARM MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing farm machinery and equipment, including wheel tractors, for use in the preparation and maintenance of the soil; planting and harvesting of the crop; preparing crops for market on the farm; or for use in performing other farm operations and processes. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial mowing and other turf and grounds care equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing farm handtools are classified in Industry Group 342, and those manufacturing garden tractors, lawnmowers and other lawn and garden equipment are classified in Industry 3524.

3524 LAWN AND GARDEN TRACTORS AND HOME LAWN AND GARDEN EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lawnmowers, lawn and garden tractors, and other lawn and garden equipment used for home lawn and garden care. Also included are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing snowblowers and throwers for residential use. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing farm machinery and equipment (including commercial mowing and other turf and grounds care equipment) are classified in Industry 3523; those manufacturing hand lawn and garden shears and pruners are classified in Industry 3421; and those manufacturing other garden handtools are classified in Industry 3423.

3531 CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heavy machinery and equipment of a type used primarily by the construction industries, such as bulldozers; concrete mixers; cranes, except industrial plant overhead and

truck-type cranes; dredging machinery; pavers; and power shovels. Also included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing forestry equipment and certain specialized equipment, not elsewhere classified, similar to that used by the construction industries, such as elevating platforms, ship cranes and capstans, aerial work platforms, and automobile wrecker hoists. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mining equipment are classified in Industry 3532; those manufacturing well-drilling machinery are classified in Industry 3533; those manufacturing industrial plant overhead traveling cranes are classified in Industry 3536; and those manufacturing industrial truck-type cranes are classified in Industry 3537.

3532 MINING MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT OIL & GAS FIELD MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heavy machinery and equipment used by the mining industries, such as coal breakers, mine cars, mineral cleaning machinery, concentration machinery, core drills, coal cutters, portable rock drills, and rock crushing machinery. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing construction machinery are classified in Industry 3531; those manufacturing well-drilling machinery are classified in Industry 3533; and those manufacturing coal and ore conveyors are classified in Industry 3535.

3533 OIL AND GAS FIELD MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery and equipment for use in oil and gas fields or for drilling water wells, including portable drilling rigs. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing offshore oil and gas well drilling and production platforms are classified in Industry 3731.

3534 ELEVATORS AND MOVING STAIRWAYS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing passenger or freight elevators, automobile lifts, dumbwaiters, and moving stairways. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial conveyor systems and equipment are classified in Industry 3535, and those manufacturing farm elevators are classified in Industry 3523.

3535 CONVEYORS AND CONVEYING EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing conveyors and conveying equipment for installation in factories, warehouses, mines, and other industrial and commercial establishments. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing farm elevators and conveyors are classified in Industry 3523; those manufacturing passenger or

freight elevators, dumbwaiters, and moving stairways are classified in Industry 3534; and those manufacturing overhead traveling cranes and monorail systems are classified in Industry 3536.

3536 OVERHEAD TRAVELING CRANES, HOISTS, AND MONORAIL SYSTEMS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing overhead traveling cranes, hoists, and monorail systems for installation in factories, warehouses, marinas, and other industrial and commercial establishments. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cranes except industrial types, automobile wrecker hoists, and aerial work platforms are classified in Industry 3531, and those manufacturing aircraft loading hoists are classified in Industry 3537.

3537 INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS, TRACTORS, TRAILERS, AND STACKERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, stackers (truck type), and related equipment, used for handling materials on floors and paved surfaces in and around industrial and commercial plants, depots, docks, airports, and terminals. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicles and motor vehicle type trailers are classified in Industry Group 371; those manufacturing farm type wheel tractors are classified in Industry 3523; those manufacturing tractor shovel loaders and tracklaying tractors are classified in Industry 3531; and those manufacturing wood pallets and skids are classified in Industry 2448.

3541 MACHINE TOOLS, METAL CUTTING TYPES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cutting type machine tools, not supported in the hands of an operator when in use, that shape metal by cutting or use of electrical techniques; the rebuilding of such machine tools, and the manufacture of replacement parts for them. Also included in this industry are metalworking machine tools designed primarily for home workshops. Establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of electric and gas welding and soldering equipment are classified in Industry 3548, and those manufacturing portable power-driven handtools are classified in Industry 3546.

3542 MACHINE TOOLS, METAL FORMING TYPES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal forming machine tools, not supported in the hands of an operator while in use, for pressing, hammering, extruding, shearing, die-casting, or otherwise forming metal into shape. This industry also includes the rebuilding of such machine tools and the manufacture of repair parts for them. Establishments primarily engaged in the

manufacture of electric and gas welding equipment and soldering equipment are classified in Industry 3548; those manufacturing portable power-driven handtools are classified in Industry 3546; and those manufacturing rolling mill machinery and equipment are classified in Industry 3547.

3543 INDUSTRIAL PATTERNS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial patterns.

3544 SPECIAL DIES & TOOLS, DIE SETS, JIGS & FIXTURES, & INDUSTRIAL MOLDS

Establishments commonly known as contract tool and die shops and primarily engaged in manufacturing, on a job or order basis, special tools and fixtures for use with machine tools, hammers, die-casting machines, and presses. The products of establishments classified in this industry include a wide variety of special toolings, such as dies; punches; diesets and components, and subpresses; jigs and fixtures; and special checking devices. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing molds for die-casting and foundry casting; metal molds for plaster working, rubber working, plastics working, glass working and similar machinery are also included. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing molds for heavy steel ingots are classified in Industry 3321, and those manufacturing cutting dies, except metal cutting, are classified in Industry 3423.

3545 CUTTING TOOLS, MACHINE TOOL ACCESSORIES, & MACHINISTS' PRECISION MEASURING DEVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cutting tools, machinists' precision measuring tools, and attachments and accessories for machine tools and for other metalworking machinery, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing handtools, except power-driven types, are classified in Industry Group 342.

3546 POWER-DRIVEN HANDTOOLS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power-driven handtools, such as drills and drilling tools, pneumatic and snagging grinders, and electric hammers. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cutting type and metal forming type machines (including home workshop tools) which are not supported in the hands of an operator are classified in Industries 3541 and 3542; and those primarily manufacturing power-driven heavy construction or mining handtools are classified in Industry Group 353.

3547 ROLLING MILL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rolling mill machinery and processing equipment for metal production, such as cold forming mills, structural mills, and finishing equipment.

3548 ELECTRIC AND GAS WELDING AND SOLDERING EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric and gas welding and soldering equipment and accessories. Also included are establishments primarily engaged in coating welding wire from purchased wire or from wire drawn in the same establishment. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing handheld soldering irons are classified in Industry 3423, and those manufacturing electron beam, ultrasonic, and laser welding equipment are classified in Industry 3699.

3549 METALWORKING MACHINERY, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metalworking machinery, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing automotive maintenance equipment are classified in Industry 3559.

3552 TEXTILE MACHINERY

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery for the textile industries, including parts, attachments, and accessories. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial sewing machines are classified in Industry 3559, and those manufacturing household sewing machines are classified in Industry 3639.

3553 WOODWORKING MACHINERY

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery for sawmills, for making particleboard and similar products, and for otherwise working or producing wood products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing handtools such as planes, axes, drawknives, and handsaws are classified in Industry Group 342, and those manufacturing portable power-driven handtools in Industry 3546.

3554 PAPER INDUSTRIES MACHINERY

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery for the pulp, paper, and paper product industries. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing printing trades machinery are classified in Industry 3555.

3555 PRINTING TRADES MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery and equipment used by the printing and book-binding trades. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile printing machinery are classified in Industry 3552.

3556 FOOD PRODUCTS MACHINERY

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery for use by the food products and beverage manufacturing industries and similar machinery for use in manufacturing animal foods. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food packaging machinery are classified in Industry 3565, and those manufacturing industrial refrigeration machinery are classified in Industry Group 358.

3559 SPECIAL INDUSTRY MACHINERY, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing special industry machinery, not elsewhere classified, such as smelting and refining equipment, cement making, clay-working, cotton ginning, glass making, hat making, incandescent lamp making, leather working, paint making, rubber working, cigar and cigarette making, tobacco working, shoe making, and stone working machinery, and industrial sewing machines, and automotive maintenance machinery and equipment.

3561 PUMPS AND PUMPING EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pumps and pumping equipment for general industrial, commercial, or household use, except fluid power pumps and motors. Included are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing domestic water and sump pumps. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fluid power pumps and motors are classified in Industry 3594; those manufacturing measuring and dispensing pumps for gasoline service station use are classified in Industry 3586; those manufacturing vacuum pumps, except laboratory, are classified in Industry 3563; those manufacturing laboratory vacuum pumps are classified in Industry 3821; and those manufacturing pumps for motor vehicles are classified in Industry 3714.

3562 BALL AND ROLLER BEARINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ball and roller bearings (including ball or roller bearing pillow block, flange, takeup cartridge and hangar units) and parts. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plain bearings are classified in Industry 3568.

3563 AIR AND GAS COMPRESSORS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing air and gas compressors for general industrial use, and in manufacturing nonagricultural spraying and dusting equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing refrigeration and air-conditioning compressors and compressing units are classified in Industry 3585; those manufacturing pneumatic pumps and motors for fluid power transmission are classified in Industry 3594; those

manufacturing agricultural spraying and dusting equipment are classified in Industry 3523; and those manufacturing laboratory vacuum pumps are classified in Industry 3821.

3564 INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL FANS & BLOWERS & AIR PURIFICATION EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial and commercial blowers, industrial and commercial exhaust and ventilating fans, and attic fans, or in manufacturing dust collection and other air purification equipment for heating, ventilating and air-conditioning systems or for industrial gas cleaning systems. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing air-conditioning units are classified in Industry 3585; those manufacturing free air-circulating fans for use on desks, pedestals, or wall brackets as well as household window-type fans and roll-about, and kitchen and household ventilating and exhaust electric fans, except attic, are classified in Industry 3634.

3565 PACKAGING MACHINERY

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing packaging machinery, including wrapping and bottling machinery.

3566 SPEED CHANGERS, INDUSTRIAL HIGH-SPEED DRIVES, AND GEARS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing speed changers, industrial high-speed drives, except hydrostatic drives, and gears. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing automotive power transmission equipment are classified in Industry 3714; those manufacturing aircraft power transmission equipment are classified in Industry 3728; and those manufacturing industrial hydrostatic drives (transmissions) are classified in Industry 3594.

3567 INDUSTRIAL PROCESS FURNACES AND OVENS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial process furnaces, ovens, induction and dielectric heating equipment, and related devices. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bakery ovens are classified in Industry 3556; those manufacturing cement, wood, and chemical kilns are classified in Industry 3559; those manufacturing cremating ovens are classified in industry 3569; and those manufacturing laboratory furnaces and ovens are classified in industry 3821.

3568 MECHANICAL POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mechanical power transmission equipment and parts, for industrial machinery. Establishments primarily engaged in

manufacturing motor vehicle power transmission equipment are classified in Industry 3714; those manufacturing aircraft power transmission equipment are classified in Industry 3728; those manufacturing ball and roller bearings are classified in Industry 3562; and those manufacturing speed changers, industrial high-speed drives, and gears are classified in Industry 3566.

3569 GENERAL INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery, equipment, and components for general industrial use, and for which no special classification is provided. Machine shops primarily engaged in producing machine and equipment parts, usually on a job or order basis, are classified in Industry 3599.

3571 ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic computers. Electronic computers are machines which: (1) store the processing program or programs and the data immediately necessary for execution of the program; (2) can be freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) perform arithmetical computations specified by the user; and (4) execute, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution by logical decision during the processing run. Included in this industry are digital computers, analog computers, and hybrid digital/analog computers. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery or equipment which incorporate computers or a central processing unit for the purpose of performing functions such as measuring, displaying, or controlling process variables are classified based on the manufactured end product.

3572 COMPUTER STORAGE DEVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer storage devices.

3575 COMPUTER TERMINALS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer terminals. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing point-of-sale, funds transfer, and automatic teller machines are classified in Industry 3578.

3577 COMPUTER PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computer peripheral equipment, not elsewhere classified, including printers, plotters, and graphic displays. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing modems and other communications interface equipment are classified in Industry 3661.

3578 CALCULATING AND ACCOUNTING MACHINES, EXCEPT ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing point-of-sale devices, funds transfer devices, and other calculating and accounting machines, except electronic computers. Included are electronic calculating and accounting machines which must be paced by operator intervention, even when augmented by attachments. These machines may include program control or have input/output capabilities.

3579 OFFICE MACHINES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing office machines and devices, not elsewhere classified, including typewriters and word processing equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing photocopy and microfilm equipment are classified in Industry 3861.

3581 AUTOMATIC VENDING MACHINES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing automatic vending machines and coin-operated mechanisms for such machines.

3582 COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY, DRY-CLEANING, AND PRESSING MACHINES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing laundry and dry-cleaning equipment and pressing machines for commercial and industrial use. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household laundry equipment, including coin-operated washers and dryers, are classified in Industry 3633.

3585 AIR-CONDITIONING & WARM AIR HEATING EQUIPMENT & COMMERCIAL & INDUSTRIAL REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing refrigeration equipment and systems and similar equipment for commercial and industrial use; complete air-conditioning units for domestic, commercial, and industrial use; and warm air furnaces. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soda fountains and beer dispensing equipment and humidifiers and dehumidifiers, except portable, are also classified in this industry. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household refrigerators and home and farm freezers are classified in Industry 3632, and those manufacturing electric airspace heaters and portable humidifiers and dehumidifiers are classified in Industry 3634.

3586 MEASURING AND DISPENSING PUMPS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing measuring and dispensing pumps commonly used in service stations for dispensing gasoline, oil, and grease,

including grease guns. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pumps and pumping equipment for general industrial use are classified in Industry Group 356.

3589 SERVICE INDUSTRY MACHINERY, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machines and equipment, not elsewhere classified, for use in service industries, such as floor sanding machines, industrial vacuum cleaners, scrubbing machines, commercial cooking and food warming equipment, and commercial dishwashing machines. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household electrical appliances are classified in Industry Group 363.

3592 CARBURETORS, PISTONS, PISTON RINGS, AND VALVES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carburetors, pistons, piston rings, and engine intake and exhaust valves. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metallic packing are classified in Industry 3053, and those primarily engaged in manufacturing machine repair and equipment parts (except electric), on a job or order basis for others, are classified in Industry 3599.

3593 FLUID POWER CYLINDERS AND ACTUATORS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders and actuators for use in fluid power systems.

3594 FLUID POWER PUMPS AND MOTORS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hydraulic and pneumatic fluid power pumps and motors, including hydrostatic transmissions. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pumps for motor vehicles are classified in Industry 3714.

3596 SCALES AND BALANCES, EXCEPT LABORATORY

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing weighing and forcemeasuring machines and devices of all types, except those regarded as scientific apparatus for laboratory work which are classified in Industry 3821.

3599 INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery and equipment and parts, not elsewhere classified, such as amusement park equipment and flexible metal hose and tubing. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in producing or repairing machinery and equipment parts, not elsewhere classified,

on a job or order basis for others. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle engine filters are classified in Industry 3714, and those manufacturing coin-operated amusement machines are classified in Industry 3999.

3612 POWER, DISTRIBUTION, AND SPECIALTY TRANSFORMERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power, distribution, instrument, and specialty transformers. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing radio frequency or voice frequency electronic transformers, coils, or chokes are classified in Industry 3677, and those manufacturing resistance welder transformers are classified in Industry 3548.

3613 SWITCHGEAR AND SWITCHBOARD APPARATUS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing switchgear and switchboard apparatus. Important products of this industry include power switches, circuit breakers, power switching equipment, and similar switchgear for general industrial application; switchboards and cubicles, control and metering panels, fuses and fuse mountings, and similar switchboard apparatus and supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing relays are classified in Industry 3625. Establishments manufacturing switches other than switchgear type are classified in Industry 3625 if the switches are of the type used as industrial controls, in Industry 3679 if the switches are of the type used in electronic devices, and in Industry 3643 if the switches are of other types used in wiring circuits.

3621 MOTORS AND GENERATORS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric motors (except engine starting motors) and power generators; motor generator sets; railway motors and control equipment; and motors, generators, and control equipment for gasoline, electric, and oil-electric buses and trucks. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing turbogenerators are classified in Industry 3511; those manufacturing starting motors and battery charging generators for internal combustion engines are classified in Industry 3694; and those manufacturing generators for welding equipment are classified in Industry 3548.

3624 CARBON AND GRAPHITE PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carbon, graphite, and metal-graphite brushes and brush stock; carbon or graphite electrodes for thermal and electrolytic uses; carbon and graphite fibers; and other carbon, graphite, and metal-graphite products.

3625 RELAYS AND INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing relays; motor starters and controllers; and other industrial controls and control accessories. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing automatic temperature controls are classified in Industry 3822, and those manufacturing industrial process control instruments are classified in Industry 3823.

3629 ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIAL APPARATUS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial and commercial electric apparatus and equipment, not elsewhere classified, such as fixed and variable capacitors and rectifiers for industrial applications. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic capacitors and rectifiers are classified in Industry Group 367.

3631 HOUSEHOLD COOKING EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household electric and nonelectric cooking equipment, such as stoves, ranges, and ovens, except portable electric appliances. This industry includes establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing microwave and convection ovens, including portable. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing other electric household cooking appliances, such as portable ovens, hot plates, grills, percolators, and toasters, are classified in Industry 3634. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial cooking equipment are classified in Industry 3589.

3632 HOUSEHOLD REFRIGERATORS AND HOME AND FARM FREEZERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household refrigerators and home and farm freezers. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial and industrial refrigeration equipment, packaged room coolers, and all refrigeration compressor and condenser units are classified in Industry 3585, and those manufacturing portable room dehumidifiers are classified in Industry 3634.

3633 HOUSEHOLD LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing laundry equipment, such as washing machines, dryers, and ironers, for household use, including coin-operated. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial laundry equipment are classified in Industry 3582, and those manufacturing portable electric irons are classified in Industry 3634.

3634 ELECTRIC HOUSEWARES AND FANS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric housewares for heating, cooking, and other purposes; and electric household fans, except attic fans.

Important products of this industry include household-type ventilation and exhaust fans; portable household cooking appliances, except convection and microwave ovens; electric space heaters; electrically heated bedcoverings, electric scissors; and portable humidifiers and dehumidifiers. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing attic fans and industrial and commercial exhaust and ventilation fans are classified in Industry 3564; and those manufacturing room air-conditioners and humidifying and dehumidifying equipment, except portable, are classified in Industry 3585.

3635 HOUSEHOLD VACUUM CLEANERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vacuum cleaners for household use. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vacuum cleaners for industrial use are classified in Industry 3589. Establishments primarily engaged in installation of central vacuum cleaner systems are classified in Construction, Industry 1796.

3639 HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household appliances, not elsewhere classified, such as water heaters, dishwashers, food waste disposal units, and household sewing machines.

3641 ELECTRIC LAMP BULBS AND TUBES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric bulbs, tubes, and related light sources. Important products of this industry include incandescent filament lamps, vapor and fluorescent lamps, photoflash and photoflood lamps, and electrotherapeutic lamp units for ultraviolet and infrared radiation. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass blanks for bulbs are classified in Industry 3229.

3643 CURRENT-CARRYING WIRING DEVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing current-carrying wiring devices.

3644 NONCURRENT-CARRYING WIRING DEVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing noncurrent-carrying wiring devices. Important products of this industry include conduits and fittings; electrical insulators, except porcelain and other ceramic insulators and glass insulators; outlet, switch, and fuse boxes; and pole line hardware. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ceramic insulators are classified in Industry 3264, and those manufacturing glass insulators are classified in Industry 3229.

3645 RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing residential electric lighting fixtures and equipment, fixed or portable. Establishments primarily engaged in producing glassware for lighting fixtures are classified in Major

Group 32; those manufacturing electric light bulbs, tubes, and related light sources are classified in Industry 3641; those manufacturing lamp shades, except glass and metal, are classified in Industry 3999; and those manufacturing nonelectric fixtures and portable electric flashlights, lanterns, and similar lamps are classified in Industry 3648.

3646 COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND INSTITUTIONAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing commercial, industrial, and institutional electric lighting fixtures. Establishments primarily engaged in producing glassware for lighting fixtures are classified in Major Group 32; those manufacturing residential lighting fixtures are classified in Industry 3645; and those manufacturing vehicular lighting fixtures are classified in Industry 3647.

3647 VEHICULAR LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vehicular lighting equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sealed-beam lamps are classified in Industry 3641.

3648 LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lighting fixtures and equipment, electric and nonelectric, not elsewhere classified, including flashlights and similar portable lamps, searchlights, ultraviolet lamp fixtures, and infrared lamp fixtures. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric light bulbs, tubes, and related light sources are classified in Industry 3641; those producing glassware for lighting fixtures are classified in Major Group 32; and those manufacturing traffic signals are classified in Industry 3669.

3651 HOUSEHOLD AUDIO AND VIDEO EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic audio and video equipment for home entertainment (including automotive), such as television sets, radio broadcast receivers, tape players, phonographs, and video recorders and players. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing public address systems and music distribution apparatus. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing phonograph records and prerecorded audio tapes are classified in Industry 3652; those manufacturing telephone answering machines are classified in Industry 3661; those manufacturing motion picture reproduction equipment are classified in Industry 3861; and those manufacturing phonograph needles and cartridges are classified in Industry 3679. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing separate cabinets for home electronic equipment are classified in Major Group 25.

3652 PHONOGRAPH RECORDS AND PRERECORDED AUDIO TAPES AND DISKS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing phonograph records and prerecorded audio tapes and disks. Establishments primarily engaged in the design, development, and production of prepackaged computer software are classified in Services, Industry Group 737; and those reproducing prerecorded video tape cassettes and disks are classified in Services, Major Group 78.

3661 TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH APPARATUS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wire telephone and telegraph equipment. Included are establishments manufacturing modems and other telephone and telegraph communications interface equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cellular radio telephones are classified in Industry 3663.

3663 RADIO AND TELEVISION BROADCASTING AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing radio and television broadcasting and communications equipment. Important products of this industry are closed-circuit and cable television equipment; studio equipment; light communications equipment; transmitters, transceivers and receivers (except household and automotive); cellular radio telephones; communication antennas; receivers; RF power amplifiers; and fixed and mobile radio systems. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household audio and video equipment are classified in Industry 3651; those manufacturing intercommunication equipment are classified in Industry 3669; and those manufacturing consumer radio and television receiving antennas are classified in Industry 3679.

3669 COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing communications and related equipment, not elsewhere classified. Important products of this industry are intercommunication equipment, traffic signaling equipment, and fire and burglar alarm apparatus.

3671 ELECTRON TUBES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electron tubes and tube parts. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing X-ray tubes and parts are classified in Industry 3844.

3672 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing printed circuit boards.

3674 SEMICONDUCTORS AND RELATED DEVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing semiconductors and related solidstate devices. Important products of this industry are semiconductor diodes and stacks, including rectifiers, integrated microcircuits (semiconductor networks), transistors, solar cells, and light sensing and emitting semiconductor (solid-state) devices.

3675 ELECTRONIC CAPACITORS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic capacitors. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical capacitors are classified in Industry 3629.

3676 ELECTRONIC RESISTORS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic resistors. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing resistors for telephone and telegraph apparatus are classified in Industry 3661.

3677 ELECTRONIC COILS, TRANSFORMERS, AND OTHER INDUCTORS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic coils, transformers, and inductors. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical transformers are classified in Industry 3612; those manufacturing transformers and inductors for telephone and telegraph apparatus are classified in Industry 3661, and those manufacturing semiconductors and related devices are classified in Industry 3674.

3678 ELECTRONIC CONNECTORS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic connectors. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical connectors are classified in Industry 3643; those manufacturing electronic capacitors are classified in Industry 3675; and those manufacturing electronic coils, transformers, and other inductors are classified in Industry 3677.

3679 ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic components, not elsewhere classified, such as receiving antennas, switches, and waveguides. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing radio and television transmitting antennas are classified in Industry 3663.

3691 STORAGE BATTERIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing storage batteries.

3692 PRIMARY BATTERIES, DRY AND WET

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing primary batteries, dry or wet.

3694 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical equipment for internal combustion engines. Important products of this industry include armatures, starting motors, alternators, and generators for automobiles and aircraft; and ignition apparatus for internal combustion engines, including spark plugs, magnetos, coils, and distributors.

3695 MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL RECORDING MEDIA

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing blank tape, disk, and cassette magnetic and optical recording media for use in recording audio, video, and digital signals. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing blank or recorded records and prerecorded audio tapes are classified in Industry 3652; those manufacturing prepackaged computer software are classified in Services, Industry 7372; and those manufacturing prerecorded video tape cassettes and disks are classified in Services, Major Group 78.

3699 ELECTRICAL MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, not elsewhere classified, including high energy particle acceleration systems and equipment, electronic simulators, appliance and extension cords, bells and chimes, and insect traps.

3711 MOTOR VEHICLES AND PASSENGER CAR BODIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing or assembling complete passenger automobiles, trucks, commercial cars and buses, and special purpose motor vehicles which are for highway use. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chassis and passenger car bodies. Such establishments may also manufacture motor vehicle parts, but establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle parts except chassis and passenger car bodies are classified in Industry 3714. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing truck and bus bodies and in assembling them on purchased chassis are classified in Industry 3713; those manufacturing motor homes on purchased chassis are classified in Industry 3716; those manufacturing motorcycles are classified in Industry 3751; those manufacturing industrial tractors are classified in Industry 3537; those manufacturing other wheel tractors, except

contractors off-highway types, are classified in Industry 3523; those manufacturing tracklaying and contractors' off-highway type tractors are classified in Industry 3531; those manufacturing combat tanks and self-propelled weapons are classified in Industry 3795; and those manufacturing stamped body parts for passenger cars are classified in Industry 3465.

3713 TRUCK AND BUS BODIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing truck and bus bodies and cabs for sale separately or for assembly on purchased chassis, or in assembling truck and bus bodies on purchased chassis. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing complete trucks and buses are classified in Industry 3711; those manufacturing stamped body parts for trucks and buses are classified in Industry 3465; those manufacturing truck trailers and demountable cargo containers are classified in Industry 3715; those manufacturing cabs for agricultural tractors are classified in Industry 3523; those manufacturing cabs for industrial trucks are classified in Industry 3537; and those manufacturing cabs for off-highway construction trucks are classified in Industry 3531.

3714 MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle parts and accessories, but not engaged in manufacturing complete motor vehicles or passenger car bodies. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing or assembling complete automobiles and trucks are classified in Industry 3711; those manufacturing tires and tubes are classified in Industry 3011; those manufacturing automobile glass are classified in Major Group 32; those manufacturing automobile stampings are classified in Industry 3465; those manufacturing vehicular lighting equipment are classified in Industry 3647; those manufacturing ignition systems are classified in Industry 3694; those manufacturing storage batteries are classified in Industry 3691; and those manufacturing carburetors, pistons, piston rings, and engine intake and exhaust valves are classified in Industry 3592.

3715 TRUCK TRAILERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing truck trailers, truck trailer chassis for sale separately, detachable trailer bodies (cargo containers) for sale separately, and detachable trailer (cargo container) chassis, for sale separately.

3716 MOTOR HOMES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing self-contained motor homes on purchased chassis. Establishments engaged in manufacturing self-contained motor

homes on chassis manufactured in the same establishment are classified in Industry 3711. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mobile homes are classified in Industry 2451; and those manufacturing travel trailers and pickup campers are classified in Industry 3792. Establishments primarily engaged in van conversion on a custom basis are classified in Services, Industry 7532.

3721 AIRCRAFT

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing or assembling complete aircraft. This industry also includes establishments owned by aircraft manufacturers and primarily engaged in research and development on aircraft, whether from enterprise funds or on a contract or fee basis. Also included are establishments engaged in repairing and rebuilding aircraft on a factory basis. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing engines and other aircraft parts and auxiliary equipment are classified in Industries 3724 and 3728; and those manufacturing guided missiles and space vehicles and parts are classified in Industry Group 376. Establishments primarily engaged in the repair of aircraft, except on a factory basis, are classified in Transportation, Industry 4581; and research and development on aircraft by establishments not owned by aircraft manufacturers are classified in Services, Industry 8731.

3724 AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND ENGINE PARTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing aircraft engines and engine parts. This industry also includes establishments owned by aircraft engine manufacturers and primarily engaged in research and development on aircraft engines and engine parts whether from enterprise funds or on a contract or fee basis. Also included are establishments engaged in repairing and rebuilding aircraft engines on a factory basis. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing guided missile and space vehicle propulsion units and parts are classified in Industry 3764; those manufacturing aircraft intake and exhaust valves and pistons are classified in Industry 3592; and those manufacturing aircraft internal combustion engine filters are classified in Industry 3714. Establishments primarily engaged in the repair of aircraft engines, except on a factory basis, are classified in Transportation, Industry 4581; and research and development on aircraft engines on a contract or fee basis by establishments not owned by aircraft engine manufacturers are classified in Services, Industry 8731.

3728 AIRCRAFT PARTS AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing aircraft parts and auxiliary equipment, not elsewhere classified. This industry also includes establishments owned by

manufacturers of aircraft parts and auxiliary equipment and primarily engaged in research and development on aircraft parts, whether from enterprise funds or on a contract or fee basis. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing or assembling complete aircraft are classified in Industry 3721; those manufacturing aircraft engines and parts are classified in Industry 3724; those manufacturing aeronautical instruments are classified in Industry 3812; those manufacturing aircraft engine electrical (aeronautical electrical) equipment are classified in Industry 3694; and those manufacturing guided missile and space vehicle parts and auxiliary equipment are classified in Industry 3769. Establishments not owned by manufacturers of aircraft parts but primarily engaged in research and development on aircraft parts on a contract or fee basis are classified in Services, Industry 8731.

3731 SHIP BUILDING AND REPAIRING

Establishments primarily engaged in building and repairing ships, barges, and lighters, whether self-propelled or towed by other craft. This industry also includes the conversion and alteration of ships and the manufacture of offshore oil and gas well drilling and production platforms (whether or not self-propelled). Establishments primarily engaged in fabricating structural assemblies or components for ships, or subcontractors engaged in ship painting, joinery, carpentry work, and electrical wiring installation, are classified in other industries.

3732 BOAT BUILDING AND REPAIRING

Establishments primarily engaged in building and repairing boats. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber and nonrigid plastics boats are classified in Major Group 30. Establishments primarily engaged in operating marinas and which perform incidental boat repair are classified in Transportation, Industry 4493; membership yacht clubs are classified in Services, Industry 7997; and those performing outboard motor repair are classified in Services, Industry 7699.

3743 RAILROAD EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in building and rebuilding locomotives (including frames and parts, not elsewhere classified) of any type or gauge; and railroad, street, and rapid transit cars and car equipment for operation on rails for freight and passenger service. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mining cars are classified in Industry 3532. Repair shops, owned and operated by railroads or local transit companies, repairing locomotives or cars for their own use are classified in Transportation, Major Groups 40 and 41. Establishments primarily engaged in repairing railroad cars on a contract or fee basis are classified in Transportation, Industry 4789; and those repairing locomotive engines on a contract or fee basis are classified in Services, Industry 7699.

3751 MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES, AND PARTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motorcycles, bicycles, and similar equipment, and parts. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing children's vehicles, except bicycles, are classified in Industry 3944. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing golf carts and other similar personnel carriers are classified in Industry 3799.

3761 GUIDED MISSILES AND SPACE VEHICLES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing complete guided missiles and space vehicles. This industry also includes establishments owned by guided missile and space vehicle manufacturers and primarily engaged in research and development on these products, whether from enterprise funds or on a contract or fee basis. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing guided missile and space vehicle propulsion units and propulsion unit parts are classified in Industry 3764; those manufacturing space satellites are classified in Industry 3669; those manufacturing guided missile and space vehicle airborne and ground guidance, checkout, and launch electronic systems and components are classified in Industry 3812; and those manufacturing guided missile and space vehicle airframes, nose cones, and space capsules are classified in Industry 3769. Research and development on guided missiles and space vehicles, on a contract or fee basis, by establishments not owned by guided missile or space vehicle manufacturers are classified in Services, Industry 8731.

3764 GUIDED MISSILE & SPACE VEHICLE PROPULSION UNITS & PROPULSION UNIT PARTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing guided missile propulsion units and propulsion unit parts. This industry also includes establishments owned by manufacturers of guided missile and space vehicle propulsion units and parts and primarily engaged in research and development on such products, whether from enterprise funds or on a contract or fee basis. Research and development on guided missile and space propulsion units, on a contract or fee basis by establishments not owned by manufacturers of guided missile and space vehicle propulsion units and parts, are classified in Services, Industry 8731.

3769 GUIDED MISSILE AND SPACE VEHICLE PARTS AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing guided missile and space vehicle parts and auxiliary equipment, not elsewhere classified. This industry also includes establishments owned by manufacturers of guided missile and space vehicle parts and auxiliary

equipment, not elsewhere classified, and primarily engaged in research and development on such products, whether from enterprise funds or on a contract or fee basis. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing navigational and guidance systems are classified in Industry 3812. Research and development on guided missile and space vehicle parts, on a contract or fee basis by establishments not owned by manufacturers of such products, are classified in Services, Industry 8731.

3792 TRAVEL TRAILERS AND CAMPERS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing travel trailers and campers for attachment to passenger cars or other vehicles, pickup coaches (campers) and caps (covers) for mounting on pickup trucks. Travel trailers are generally 35 feet long or less, 8 feet wide or less, and have storage facilities for water and waste. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mobile homes are classified in Industry 2451.

3795 TANKS AND TANK COMPONENTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing complete tanks, specialized components for tanks, and self-propelled weapons. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing military vehicles, except tanks and self-propelled weapons, are classified in Industry Group 371, and those manufacturing tank engines are classified in Industry Group 351.

3799 TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing transportation equipment, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, and stackers are classified in Industry 3537, and those manufacturing children's vehicles except bicycles are classified in Industry 3944.

3812 SEARCH, DETECTION, NAVIGATION, GUIDANCE, AERONAUTICAL, AND NAUTICAL SYSTEMS AND INSTRUMENTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical systems and instruments. Important products of this industry are radar systems and equipment; sonar systems and equipment; navigation systems and equipment; countermeasures equipment; aircraft and missile control systems and equipment; flight and navigation sensors, transmitters, and displays; gyroscopes; airframe equipment instruments; and speed, pitch, and roll navigational instruments and systems. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing aircraft engine instruments or meteorological systems and equipment, including weather tracking equipment, are classified in Industry 3829.

3821 LABORATORY APPARATUS AND FURNITURE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing laboratory apparatus and furniture. Important products of this industry include laboratory balances and scales, laboratory furnaces and ovens, laboratory centrifuges, and various components, parts, and accessories for laboratory apparatus. Laboratory instruments are classified elsewhere, generally in other industries of Industry Group 382.

3822 AUTOMATIC CONTROLS FOR REGULATING RESIDENTIAL & COMMERCIAL ENVIRONMENTS & APPLIANCES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing temperature and related controls for heating and air-conditioning installations and refrigeration applications, which are electrically, electronically, or pneumatically actuated, and which measure and control variables such as temperature and humidity; and automatic regulators used as components of household appliances. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial process controls are classified in Industry 3823; those manufacturing motor control switches are classified in Industry 3625; those manufacturing switches for household appliances are classified in Industry 3643; and those manufacturing appliance timers are classified in Industry 3873.

3823 INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASUREMENT, DISPLAY, AND CONTROL OF PROCESS VARIABLES; AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial instruments and related products for measuring, displaying (indicating and/or recording), transmitting, and controlling process variables in manufacturing, energy conversion, and public service utilities. These instruments operate mechanically, pneumatically, electronically, or electrically to measure process variables, such as temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum, combustion, flow, level, viscosity, density, acidity, alkalinity, specific gravity, gas and liquid concentration, sequence, time interval, mechanical motion, and rotation. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical integrating meters are classified in Industry 3825; those manufacturing residential and commercial comfort controls are classified in Industry 3822; those manufacturing all liquid-in-glass and bimetal thermometers and glass hydrometers are classified in Industry 3829; those manufacturing recorder charts are classified in Industry Group 275; and those manufacturing analytical and optical instruments are classified in Industries 3826 and 3827.

3824 TOTALIZING FLUID METERS AND COUNTING DEVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing totalizing (registering) meters monitoring fluid flows, such

as watermeters and gasmeters; and producers of mechanical and electromechanical counters and associated metering devices. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electricity integrating meters and electronic frequency counters are classified in Industry 3825, and those manufacturing industrial process instruments are classified in Industry 3823.

3825 INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASURING & TESTING OF ELECTRICITY & ELECTRICAL SIGNALS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing instruments for measuring the characteristics of electricity and electrical signals, such as voltmeters, ammeters, wattmeters, watt-hour meters, demand meters, and equipment for testing the electrical characteristics of electrical, radio, and communication circuits and of internal combustion engines. Establishments primarily engaged in the manufacturing of electronic checkout, monitoring, evaluating, and other electronic support equipment for electronic navigational, radar, and sonar systems are classified in Industry 3812, and those manufacturing similar equipment for communications systems classified in Industry Group 366.

3826 LABORATORY ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing laboratory instruments and instrumentation systems for chemical or physical analysis of the composition or concentration of samples of solid, fluid, gaseous, or composite material. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing instruments for monitoring and analyzing continuous samples from medical patients are classified in Industry 3845, and from industrial process streams are classified in Industry 3823.

3827 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND LENSES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing instruments and apparatus that measure an optical property and optically project, measure, or magnify an image, such as binoculars, microscopes, prisms, and lenses. Included are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing optical sighting and fire control equipment.

3829 MEASURING AND CONTROLLING DEVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing measuring and controlling devices, not elsewhere classified, including meteorological instruments. Important products of this industry are physical properties testing equipment, nuclear radiation detection and monitoring instrumentation, aircraft engine instruments (except flight), and liquid-in-glass and bimetal thermometers. Also included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing surveying and drafting instruments, such as alidades, transits, sextants, theodolites, slide rules, and T-squares.

3841 SURGICAL AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing medical, surgical, ophthalmic, and veterinary instruments and apparatus. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing surgical and orthopedic appliances are classified in Industry 3842; those manufacturing electrotherapeutic and electromedical apparatus are classified in Industry 3845; and those manufacturing X-ray apparatus are classified in Industry 3844.

3842 ORTHOPEDIC, PROSTHETIC, AND SURGICAL APPLIANCES AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing orthopedic, prosthetic, and surgical appliances and supplies, arch supports and other foot appliances; fracture appliances, elastic hosiery, abdominal supporters, braces, and trusses; bandages; surgical gauze and dressings; sutures; adhesive tapes and medicated plasters; and personal safety appliances and equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing surgical and medical instruments are classified in Industry 3841. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing orthopedic or prosthetic appliances and in the personal fitting to the individual prescription by a physician are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5999.

3843 DENTAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing artificial teeth, dental metals, alloys, and amalgams, and a wide variety of equipment, instruments, and supplies used by dentists, dental laboratories, and dental colleges. Dental laboratories constructing artificial dentures, bridges, inlays, and other dental restorations on specifications from dentists are classified in Services, Industry 8072.

3844 X-RAY APPARATUS AND TUBES AND RELATED IRRADIATION APPARATUS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing radiographic X-ray, fluoroscopic X-ray, and therapeutic X-ray apparatus and tubes for medical, industrial, research, and control applications, or in manufacturing other irradiation equipment, including gamma and beta-ray equipment.

3845 ELECTROMEDICAL AND ELECTROTHERAPEUTIC APPARATUS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrotherapeutic lamp units for ultraviolet and infrared radiation are classified in Industry 3641.

3851 OPHTHALMIC GOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ophthalmic frames, lenses, and sunglass lenses. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing molded glass blanks are classified in Industry 3229. Establishments primarily engaged in grinding lenses and fitting glasses to prescription are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5995.

3861 PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing: (1) photographic apparatus, equipment, parts, attachments, and accessories, such as still and motion picture camera and projection apparatus; photocopy and microfilm equipment; blueprinting and diazotype (white printing) apparatus and equipment; and other photographic equipment; and (2) sensitized film, paper, cloth, and plates, and prepared photographic chemicals for use therewith. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing photographic paper stock (unsensitized), and paper mats, mounts, easels, and folders for photographic use, are classified in Major Group 26; those manufacturing photographic lenses are classified in Industry 3827; those manufacturing photographic glass are classified in Major Group 32; those manufacturing chemicals for technical purposes, not specifically prepared and packaged for use in photography, are classified in Major Group 28; and those manufacturing photographic flash, flood, enlarger, and projection lamp bulbs are classified in Industry 3641.

3873 WATCHES, CLOCKS, CLOCKWORK OPERATED DEVICES, AND PARTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clocks (including electric), watches, watchcases, mechanisms for clockwork operated devices, and clock and watch parts. This industry includes establishments primarily engaged in assembling clocks and watches from purchased movements and cases. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing timeclocks are classified in Industry 3579; those manufacturing glass crystals are classified in Industry 3231; and those manufacturing plastics crystals are classified in Industry 3089.

3911 JEWELRY, PRECIOUS METAL

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing jewelry and other articles worn on or carried about the person, made of precious metals (including base metals clad or rolled with precious metals), with or without stones. Products of this industry include cigarette cases and lighters, vanity cases and compacts; trimmings for umbrellas and canes; and jewel settings and mountings. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing costume jewelry from nonprecious metals and other materials are classified in Industry 3961.

3914 SILVERWARE, PLATED WARE, AND STAINLESS STEEL WARE

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing flatware (including knives, forks, and spoons), hollowware, ecclesiastical ware, trophies, trays, and related products made of sterling silver; of metal plated with silver, gold, or other metal; of nickel silver; of pewter; or of stainless steel. Also included are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing table flatware with blades and handles of metal. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing other metal cutlery are classified in Industry 3421, and those manufacturing metal trophies, trays and toilet ware, other than silver, nickel silver, pewter, stainless steel, and plated, are classified in Industry 3499.

3915 JEWELERS' FINDINGS AND MATERIALS, AND LAPIDARY WORK

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing unassembled jewelry parts and stock shop products, such as sheet, wire, and tubing; and establishments of lapidaries primarily engaged in cutting, slabbing, tumbling, carving, engraving, polishing or faceting stones from natural or manmade precious or semiprecious gem raw materials, either for sale or on a contract basis for the trade; in recutting, repolishing, and setting gem stones; or in cutting, drilling, and otherwise preparing jewels for instruments, dies, watches, chronometers, and other industrial uses. This industry includes the drilling, sawing, and peeling of real or cultured pearls. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic stones for gem stones and industrial use are classified in Industry 3299, and those manufacturing artificial pearls are classified in Industry 3961.

3931 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pianos, with or without player attachments; organs; other musical instruments; and parts and accessories for musical instruments.

3942 DOLLS AND STUFFED TOYS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dolls, doll parts, and doll clothing, except doll wigs. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing stuffed toys are also included in this industry. Doll wigs are classified in Industry 3999.

3944 GAMES, TOYS, AND CHILDREN'S VEHICLES, EXCEPT DOLLS AND BICYCLES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing games and game sets for adults and children, and mechanical and nonmechanical toys. Important products of this industry include games; toy furniture; doll carriages and carts; construction sets; mechanical trains; toy

guns and rifles; baby carriages and strollers; children's tricycles, coaster wagons, play cars, sleds, and other children's outdoor wheel goods and vehicles, except bicycles. Included are establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic board games; electronic toys; and electronic game machines, except coin-operated. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dolls and stuffed toys are classified in Industry 3942; those manufacturing bicycles are classified in Industry 3751; those manufacturing sporting and athletic goods for children and adults are classified in Industry 3949; those manufacturing coin-operated game machines are classified in Industry 3999; those manufacturing electronic video game cartridges are classified in Services, Industry 7372; and those manufacturing rubber toys, except dolls, are classified in Industry 3069.

3949 SPORTING AND ATHLETIC GOODS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sporting and athletic goods, not elsewhere classified, such as fishing tackle; golf and tennis goods; baseball, football, basketball, and boxing equipment; roller skates and ice skates; gymnasium and playground equipment; billiard and pool tables; and bowling alleys and equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing athletic apparel are classified in Major Group 23; those manufacturing athletic footwear are classified in Industries 3021 and 3149; those manufacturing small arms ammunition are classified in Industry 3482; and those manufacturing small arms are classified in Industry 3484.

3951 PENS, MECHANICAL PENCILS, AND PARTS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pens (including ball point pens), refill cartridges, mechanical pencils, fine and broad tipped markers, and parts.

3952 LEAD PENCILS, CRAYONS, AND ARTISTS' MATERIALS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lead pencils, pencil leads, and crayons; and materials and equipment for artwork, such as airbrushes, drawing tables and boards, palettes, sketch boxes, pantographs, artists' colors and waxes, pyrography goods, drawing inks, and drafting materials. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mechanical pencils are classified in Industry 3951, and those manufacturing drafting instruments are classified in Industry 3829.

3953 MARKING DEVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber and metal handstamps, dies, and seals; steel letters and figures; and stencils for use in painting or marking. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing felt tip markers are classified in Industry 3951.

3955 CARBON PAPER AND INKED RIBBONS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carbon paper; spirit or gelatin process and other stencil paper; and inked or carbon ribbons for business machines.

3961 COSTUME JEWELRY AND COSTUME NOVELTIES, EXCEPT PRECIOUS METAL

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing costume jewelry, costume novelties, and ornaments made of all materials, except precious metal, precious or semiprecious stones, and rolled goldplate and gold-filled materials. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing jewelry of precious and semiprecious metal are classified in 3911; those manufacturing leather compacts and vanity cases are classified in Industry 3172; and those manufacturing synthetic stones for gem stone and industrial use are classified in Industry 3299.

3965 FASTENERS, BUTTONS, NEEDLES, AND PINS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing notions, such as slide and snap fasteners and zippers, machine and hand needles, pins, hooks and eyes, buckles, buttons, button parts, and button blanks. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing these products from precious metals or from precious or semiprecious stones are classified in Industry 3911.

3991 BROOMS AND BRUSHES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household, industrial, and street sweeping brooms; and brushes, such as paintbrushes, toothbrushes, toilet brushes, and household and industrial brushes.

3993 SIGNS AND ADVERTISING SPECIALTIES

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical, mechanical, cutout, or plate signs and advertising displays, including neon signs, and advertising specialties. Sign painting shops doing business on a custom basis are classified in Services, Industry 7389. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric signal equipment are classified in Industry 3669, and those manufacturing commercial lighting fixtures are classified in Industry 3646.

3995 BURIAL CASKETS

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing burial caskets and cases, including shipping cases, of wood or other material except concrete.

3996 LINOLEUM, ASPHALTED-FELT-BASE, & OTHER HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing linoleum, asphalted-felt-base, and other hard surface floor

coverings, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber floor coverings are classified in Industry 3069, and those manufacturing cork floor and wall tile are classified in Industry 2499.

3999 MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing miscellaneous fabricated products, including beauty shop and barber shop equipment; hair work; tobacco pipes and cigarette holders; coin-operated amusement machines; matches; candles; lamp shades; feathers; artificial trees and flowers made from all materials, except glass; dressed and dyed furs; umbrellas, parasols, and canes; and other articles, not elsewhere classified. 4111 Local and Suburban Transit Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing local and suburban mass passenger transportation over regular routes and on regular schedules, with operations confined principally to a municipality, contiguous municipalities, or a municipality and its suburban areas. Also included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in furnishing passenger transportation by automobile, bus, or rail to, from, or between airports or rail terminals, over regular routes, and those providing bus and rail commuter services. 4119 Local Passenger Transportation, Not Elsewhere Classified Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing miscellaneous passenger transportation, where such operations are principally within a municipality, contiguous municipalities, or a municipality and its suburban areas. Establishments primarily engaged in renting passenger automobiles without drivers are classified in Services, Industry Group 751. Establishments primarily operating ski lifts, tows, and other recreational lifts are classified in Services, Industry 7999.

Note: In publication descriptions we use: "Other local passenger transportation".

4121 TAXICAB SERVICE

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing passenger transportation by automobiles not operated on regular schedules or between fixed terminals. Taxicab fleet owners and organizations are included, regardless of whether drivers are hired or rent their cabs or are otherwise compensated.

4131 INTERURBAN AND RURAL BUS CARRIER

Establishments primarily engaged in providing bus passenger transportation over regular routes and on regular schedules, principally outside a single municipality and its suburban areas.

4141 LOCAL BUS CHARTER SERVICE

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing local bus charter service where such operations are principally

within a single municipality, contiguous municipalities, or a municipality and its suburban areas. Charter bus transportation services, except local, are classified in Industry 4142.

4142 BUS CHARTER SERVICE, EXCEPT LOCAL

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing bus charter service, except local, where such operations are principally outside a single municipality, outside one group of contiguous municipalities, and outside a single municipality and its suburban areas.

4151 SCHOOL BUS SERVICE

Establishments primarily engaged in operating buses to transport pupils to and from school.

4173 TERMINAL AND SERVICE FACILITIES FOR MOTOR VEHICLE PASSENGER TRANSPORTATION

Establishments primarily engaged in the operation of motor vehicle passenger terminals and of maintenance and service facilities, not operated by companies that also furnish motor vehicle passenger transportation.

4212 LOCAL TRUCKING WITHOUT STORAGE

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing trucking or transfer services without storage for freight generally weighing more than 100 pounds, in a single municipality, contiguous municipalities, or a municipality and its suburban areas. Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing local courier services for letters, parcels, and packages generally weighing less than 100 pounds are classified in Industry 4215 and those engaged in collecting and disposing of refuse by processing or destruction of materials are classified in Industry 4953. Establishments primarily engaged in removing overburden from mines or quarries are classified in Mining; and construction contractors hauling dirt and rock as a part of their construction activity are classified in Construction.

4213 TRUCKING, EXCEPT LOCAL

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing "over-the-road" trucking services or trucking services and storage services, including household goods either as common carriers or under special or individual contracts or agreements, for freight generally weighing more than 100 pounds. Such operations are principally outside a single municipality, outside one group of contiguous municipalities, or outside a single municipality and its suburban areas. Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing air courier services for individually addressed letters, parcels, and packages generally weighing less than 100 pounds are classified in Industry 4513, and other courier services for individually addressed letters, parcels, and packages generally weighing less than 100 pounds are classified in Industry 4215.

4214 LOCAL TRUCKING WITH STORAGE

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing both trucking and storage services, including household goods, within a single municipality, contiguous municipalities, or a municipality and its suburban areas. Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing warehousing and storage of household goods when not combined with trucking are classified in Industry 4226. Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing local courier services for letters, parcels, and packages weighing less than 100 pounds are classified in Industry 4215.

4215 COURIER SERVICES, EXCEPT BY AIR

Establishments primarily engaged in the delivery of individually addressed letters, parcels, and packages (generally under 100 pounds), except by means of air transportation or by the U.S. Postal Service. Delivery is usually made by street or highway within a local area or between cities. Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing air delivery of individually addressed letters, parcels, and packages, except by the U.S. Postal Service, are classified in Industry 4513, and establishments of the U.S. Postal Service are classified in Industry 4311. Establishments primarily engaged in the delivery of advertising and other unaddressed letters, parcels, and packages are classified in Services, Industry 7319. Establishments primarily engaged in undertaking the transportation of goods from shippers to receivers for a charge covering the entire transportation, but making use of other transportation establishments to effect the entire delivery are classified in Industry 4731. Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing armored car services are classified in Services, Industry 7381.

4221 FARM PRODUCT WAREHOUSING AND STORAGE

Establishments primarily engaged in the warehousing and storage of farm products. Establishments primarily engaged in refrigerated warehousing are classified in Industry 4222.

4222 REFRIGERATED WAREHOUSING AND STORAGE

Establishments primarily engaged in the warehousing and storage of perishable goods under refrigeration. The establishment may also rent locker space for the storage of food products for individual households and provide incidental services for processing, preparing, or packaging such food for storage.

4225 GENERAL WAREHOUSING AND STORAGE

Establishments primarily engaged in the warehousing and storage of a general line of goods. The warehousing of goods at foreign trade zones is classified in Industry 4226. Field warehousing is classified in Services, Industry 7389.

4226 SPECIAL WAREHOUSING AND STORAGE, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the warehousing and storage of special products, not elsewhere classified, such as household goods, automobiles (dead storage only), furs (for the trade), textiles, whiskey, and goods at foreign trade zones. Warehouses primarily engaged in blending wines are classified in Wholesale Trade, Industry 5182.

4231 TRUCKING TERMINAL FACILITIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the operation of terminal facilities used by highway-type goods transportation vehicles.

4412 DEEP SEA FOREIGN TRANSPORTATION OF FREIGHT

Establishments primarily engaged in operating vessels for the transportation of freight on the deep seas between the United States and foreign ports. Establishments operating vessels for the transportation of freight which travel to foreign ports and also to noncontiguous territories are classified in this industry.

4424 DEEP SEA DOMESTIC TRANSPORTATION OF FREIGHT

Establishments primarily engaged in operating vessels for the transportation of freight on the deep seas between ports of the United States, the Panama Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, and United States island possessions or protectorates. Also included are operations limited to the coasts of Alaska, Hawaii, or Puerto Rico. Establishments performing transportation of freight on the intracoastal waterways paralleling the Atlantic and Gulf coasts are classified in Industry 4449.

4432 FREIGHT TRANSPORTATION ON THE GREAT LAKES—ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY

Establishments primarily engaged in the transportation of freight on the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence Seaway, either between United States ports or between United States and Canadian ports.

4449 WATER TRANSPORTATION OF FREIGHT, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the transportation of freight on all inland waterways, including the intra-coastal waterways on the Atlantic and Gulf coasts. Transportation of freight on the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence Seaway is classified in Industry 4432. Establishments primarily engaged in providing lighterage and towing or tugboat services are classified in Industry Group 449.

4481 DEEP SEA TRANSPORTATION OF PASSENGERS, EXCEPT BY FERRY

Establishments primarily engaged in operating vessels for the transportation of passengers on the deep seas.

4482 FERRIES

Establishments primarily engaged in operating ferries for the transportation of passengers or vehicles. Establishments primarily engaged in providing lighterage services are classified in Industry 4499.

4489 WATER TRANSPORTATION OF PASSENGERS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing water transportation of passengers, not elsewhere classified, such as airboats (swamp buggy rides), excursion boat operations, and sightseeing boats.

4491 MARINE CARGO HANDLING

Establishments primarily engaged in activities directly related to marine cargo handling from the time cargo, for or from a vessel, arrives at shipside, dock, pier, terminal, staging area, or in-transit area until cargo loading or unloading operations are completed. Included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in the transfer of cargo between ships and barges, trucks, trains, pipelines, and wharfs. Cargo handling operations carried on by transportation companies and separately reported are classified here. This industry includes the operation and maintenance of piers, docks, and associated buildings and facilities; but lessors of such facilities are classified in Real Estate, Industry 6512.

4492 TOWING AND TUGBOAT SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing marine towing and tugboat services in the performance of auxiliary or terminal services in harbor areas. The vessels used in performing these services do not carry cargo or passengers.

4493 MARINAS

Establishments primarily engaged in operating marinas. These establishments rent boat slips and store boats, and generally perform a range of other services including cleaning and incidental boat repair. They frequently sell food, fuel, and fishing supplies, and may sell boats. Establishments primarily engaged in building or repairing boats and ships are classified in Manufacturing, Industry Group 373. Establishments primarily engaged in the operation of charter or party fishing boats or rental of small recreational boats are classified in Services, Industry 7999.

4499 WATER TRANSPORTATION SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing miscellaneous services incidental to water transportation, not elsewhere classified, such as lighterage; boat hiring, except for pleasure; chartering of vessels; canal operation; ship cleaning, except hold cleaning; and steamship leasing. Establishments primarily engaged in the operation of charter or party fishing boats or rental of small recreational boats are classified in Services, Industry 7999.

4512 AIR TRANSPORTATION, SCHEDULED

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing air transportation over regular routes and on regular schedules.

4513 AIR COURIER SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing air delivery of individually addressed letters, parcels, and packages (generally under 100 pounds), except by the U.S. Postal Service. While these establishments deliver letters, parcels, and packages by air, the initial pickup and the final delivery are often made by other modes of transportation, such as by truck, bicycle, or motorcycle. Separate establishments of air courier companies engaged in providing pickup and delivery only; "drop-off points"; or distribution centers are all classified in this industry. Establishments of the U.S. Postal Service are classified in Industry 4311; and establishments furnishing delivery of individually addressed letters, parcels, or packages (generally under 100 pounds) other than by air are classified in Industry 4215. Establishments primarily engaged in undertaking the transportation of goods from shippers to receivers for charges covering the entire transportation, but making use of other transportation establishments to effect the entire delivery, are classified in Industry 4731.

4522 AIR TRANSPORTATION, NONSCHEDULED

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing non-scheduled air transportation. Also included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in furnishing air-plane sightseeing services, air taxi services and helicopter passenger transportation services to, from, or between local airports, whether or not scheduled.

4581 AIRPORT TERMINAL SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in servicing, repairing (except on a factory basis), maintaining, and storing aircraft.

4612 CRUDE PETROLEUM PIPELINES

Establishments primarily engaged in the pipeline transportation of crude petroleum. Field gathering lines are classified in Mining, Major Group 13.

4613 REFINED PETROLEUM PIPELINES

Establishments primarily engaged in the pipeline transportation of refined products of petroleum, such as gasoline and fuel oil.

4619 PIPELINES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the pipeline transportation of commodities, except crude petroleum, refined products of petroleum, and natural gas. Establishments primarily engaged in the pipeline transportation of refined petroleum are classified in Industry 4613, and those engaged in natural gas transmission are classified in Industry 4922.

4724 TRAVEL AGENCIES

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing travel information and acting as agents in arranging tours, transportation, rental of cars, and lodging for travelers. Tour operators primarily engaged in arranging and assembling tours for sale through travel agents are classified in Industry 4725.

4725 TOUR OPERATORS

Establishments primarily engaged in arranging and assembling tours for sale through travel agents. Tour operators primarily engaged in selling their own tours directly to travelers are also included in this industry.

4729 ARRANGEMENT OF PASSENGER TRANSPORTATION, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in arranging passenger transportation, not elsewhere classified, such as ticket offices, not operated by transportation companies, for railroads, buses, ships, and airlines.

4731 FREIGHT SHIPPING SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in undertaking the transportation of goods from shippers to receivers for a charge covering the whole transportation and establishments primarily engaged in furnishing shipping information and acting as agents in arranging transportation for freight and cargo.

4741 RENTAL OF RAILROAD CARS

Establishments primarily engaged in renting railroad cars, whether or not also performing services connected with the use thereof, or in performing services connected with the rental of railroad cars. Establishments, such as banks and insurance companies, which purchase and lease railroad cars as investments are classified based on their primary activity.

4783 PACKING AND CRATING

Establishments primarily engaged in packing, crating, and otherwise preparing goods for shipping. Establishments primarily engaged in packaging and labeling merchandise for purposes other than shipping (retail packaging) are classified in Services, Industry 7389.

4785 FIXED FACILITIES AND INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICES FOR MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORTATION

Establishments primarily engaged in the inspection and weighing of goods in connection with transportation or in the operation of fixed facilities for motor vehicle transportation, such as toll roads, highway bridges, and other fixed facilities, except terminals.

4789 TRANSPORTATION SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing transportation or services incidental to transportation, not elsewhere classified. Included in this industry are stockyards that do not buy, sell, or auction livestock; sleeping and dining car operations not performed by railroads; and horse-drawn cabs and carriages for hire.

4812 RADIOTELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS

Establishments primarily engaged in providing two-way radiotelephone communications services, such as cellular telephone services. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in providing telephone paging and beeper services, and those engaged in leasing telephone lines or other methods of telephone transmission, such as optical fiber lines and microwave or satellite facilities, and reselling the use of such methods to others. Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing telephone answering services are classified in Services, Industry 7389.

4813 TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS, EXCEPT RADIOTELEPHONE

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing telephone voice and data communications, except radiotelephone and telephone answering services. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in leasing telephone lines or other methods of telephone transmission, such as optical fiber lines and microwave or satellite facilities, and reselling the use of such methods to others. Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing radiotelephone communications are classified in Industry 4812, and those furnishing telephone answering services are classified in Services, Industry 7389.

4822 TELEGRAPH COMMUNICATIONS

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing telegraph communications services, such as cablegram, electronic mail, and facsimile transmission services.

4832 RADIO BROADCASTING STATIONS

Establishments primarily engaged in broadcasting aural programs by radio to the public. Included in this industry are commercial, religious, educational, and other radio stations. Also included here are establishments primarily engaged in radio broadcasting and which produce radio program materials. Separate establishments primarily engaged in producing radio program materials are classified in Services, Industry 7922.

4833 TELEVISION BROADCASTING STATIONS

Establishments primarily engaged in broadcasting visual programs by television to the public, except cable and other pay television services. Included in this industry are commercial, religious, educational, and other television stations. Also included here are establishments primarily engaged in television broadcasting and which produce taped television program materials. Separate establishments primarily engaged in producing taped television program materials are classified in Services, Industry 7812. Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing cable and other pay television services are classified in Industry 4841.

4841 CABLE AND OTHER PAY TELEVISION SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in the dissemination of visual and textual television programs, on a subscription or fee basis. Included in this industry are establishments which are primarily engaged in cablecasting and which also produce taped program materials. Separate establishments primarily engaged in producing taped television or motion picture program materials are classified in Services, Industry 7812.

4899 COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing communications services, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in providing on-line information retrieval services on a contract or fee basis are classified in Services, Industry 7375.

4911 ELECTRIC SERVICES

Establishments engaged in the generation, transmission, and/or distribution of electric energy for sale.

4941 WATER SUPPLY

Establishments primarily engaged in distributing water for sale for domestic, commercial, and industrial use. Systems distributing water primarily for irrigation service are classified in Industry 4971.

4961 STEAM SUPPLY

Establishments primarily engaged in producing and distributing steam and heated or cooled air for sale.

4971 IRRIGATION SYSTEMS

Establishments primarily engaged in operating water supply systems for the purpose of irrigation. Establishments primarily engaged in operating irrigation systems for others, but which do not themselves provide water, are classified in Agricultural Services, Industry 0721.

5012 AUTOMOBILES AND OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of new and used passenger automobiles, trucks, trailers, and other motor vehicles, including motorcycles, motor homes, and snowmobiles. Establishments primarily engaged in selling at retail to individual customers for personal use, and also selling a limited amount of new and used passenger automobiles and trucks at wholesale, are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5511. SIC 5012 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

- a. Automobiles and motorcycles.
- b. Buses and recreational vehicles.
- c. Light trucks and vans (14,000 lb or less).
- d. Medium and heavy trucks and tractors (over 14,000 lb).
- e. Medium trucks (14,001 to 26,000 lb).
- f. Heavy trucks and tractors (over 26,000 lb).

AUTOMOBILES, LIGHT TRUCKS, MOTORCYCLES, BUSES AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of automobiles, light trucks, motorcycles, buses and recreational vehicles.

Establishments primarily engaged in selling at retail to individual customers for personal use, and also selling a limited amount of new and used passenger automobiles and trucks at wholesale, are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5511. Automobiles, light trucks, motorcycles, buses and recreational vehicles are subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Automobiles and motorcycles.
2. Buses and recreational vehicles.
3. Light trucks and vans (14,000 lb or less).

AUTOMOBILES AND MOTORCYCLES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling new and used passenger vehicles (automobiles, motorcycles, motor scooters, and taxicabs); also included are automobile trailers and other similar vehicles.

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of minibikes are classified in Industry 5091. Establishments primarily engaged in selling at retail to individual customers for personal use, and also selling a limited amount of new and used passenger automobiles and motorcycles at wholesale, are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5511.

BUSES AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of buses and recreational vehicles. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of mobile homes are classified in Industry 5039. Establishments primarily engaged in selling at retail to individual customers for personal use, and also selling a limited amount of new and used buses and recreational vehicles at wholesale, are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5511.

LIGHT TRUCKS AND VANS (14,000 LB OR LESS)

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of new and used light trucks and cargo vans under 14,000 lb. gross wt.

Establishments primarily engaged in selling at retail to individual customers for personal use, and also selling a limited amount of new and used light trucks and vans at wholesale, are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5511.

MEDIUM AND HEAVY TRUCKS AND TRACTORS (OVER 14,000 LB)

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of new and used medium and heavy trucks and tractors over 14,000 lb. gross wt. Medium and heavy trucks and tractors (over 14,000 lb) are subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Medium trucks (14,001 to 26,000 lb).
2. Heavy trucks and tractors (over 26,000 lb).

MEDIUM TRUCKS (14,001 TO 26,000 LB)

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of new and used medium trucks between 14,001 lb and 26,000 lb gross wt.

HEAVY TRUCKS AND TRACTORS (OVER 26,000 LB)

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of new and used heavy trucks and tractors over 26,000 lb. gross wt.

5013 MOTOR VEHICLE SUPPLIES AND NEW PARTS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of new motor vehicle supplies, accessories, tools, equipment, and new motor vehicle parts. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of

automotive air-conditioners are classified in Industry 5075. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of motor vehicle radios, cassette players, CD players, amps, speakers, and other audio equipment are classified in Industry 5064.

SIC 5013 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Motor vehicle supplies and new parts—warehouse distributors.
2. Motor vehicle supplies and new parts—jobbers.
3. Petroleum products marketing equipment.

MOTOR VEHICLE SUPPLIES AND NEW PARTS—WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of motor vehicle supplies and new parts mostly to businesses other than retail and service. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of automotive air-conditioners are classified in Industry 5075. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of motor vehicle radios, cassette players, CD players, amps, speakers, and other audio equipment are classified in Industry 5064.

MOTOR VEHICLE SUPPLIES AND NEW PARTS—JOBBERS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of motor vehicle supplies and new parts mostly to retail and service businesses. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of automotive air-conditioners are classified in Industry 5075. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of motor vehicle radios, cassette players, CD players, amps, speakers, and other audio equipment are classified in Industry 5064.

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS MARKETING EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of petroleum products marketing equipment.

5014 TIRES AND TUBES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of tires and tubes for passenger and commercial vehicles. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of bicycle tires and tubes are classified in Industry 5091.

5015 MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS, USED

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution, at wholesale or retail, of used motor vehicle parts. This industry includes establishments primarily engaged in dismantling motor vehicles for the purpose of

selling parts. Establishments primarily engaged in dismantling motor vehicles for scrap are classified in Industry 5093. Establishments primarily engaged in the sales of used automobiles, boats, and trailers are classified in Retail Trade, Major Group 55. Establishments primarily engaged in sales of used mobile homes are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5271. Establishments primarily engaged in automobile repair are classified in Services, Industry Group 753.

5021 FURNITURE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of furniture, including bed springs, mattresses, and other household furniture; office furniture; and furniture for public parks and buildings. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of partitions, shelving, lockers, and store fixtures are classified in Industry 5046.

SIC 5021 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Household and lawn furniture.
2. Office and business furniture.

HOUSEHOLD AND LAWN FURNITURE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of household and lawn furniture, including bed springs, mattresses, and other household furniture.

OFFICE AND BUSINESS FURNITURE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of filing cabinets (wood or steel), office furniture, store furniture, and public furniture for parks and buildings. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of partitions, shelving, lockers, and store fixtures are classified in Industry 5046. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of drafting tables are classified in Industry 5049.

5023 HOMEFURNISHINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of homefurnishings and housewares, including antiques; china; glassware and earthenware; lamps (including electric); curtains and draperies; linens and towels; and carpets, linoleum, and all other types of hard and soft surface floor coverings. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of other electrical household goods are classified in Industry 5064, and those distributing precious metal flatware are classified in Industry 5094.

SIC 5023 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Household china, glassware, and crockery.

2. Linens, domestics, draperies, and curtains.
3. Floor coverings.
4. Other homefurnishings.

HOUSEHOLD CHINA, GLASSWARE, AND CROCKERY

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of household china, glassware, and crockery, including antiques; china; glassware and earthenware; and lamps (including electric). Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of other electrical household goods are classified in Industry 5064, and those distributing precious metal flatware are classified in Industry 5094.

LINENS, DOMESTICS, DRAPERIES, AND CURTAINS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of bedspreads, blankets, pillowcases, bed sheets, table linens, bathroom linens (towels, bathmats, etc.), curtains, shades, and other domestics.

FLOOR COVERINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of floor coverings, including carpets, linoleum, rugs, and all other types of hard and soft surface floor coverings. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of ceramic and clay tile are classified in Industry 5032.

OTHER HOMEFURNISHINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of aluminumware, lamps, glass mirrors, kitchen tools, utensils, other general homefurnishings, and homewares, including antiques. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of other electrical household goods are classified in Industry 5064, and those distributing precious metal flatware are classified in Industry 5094.

5031 LUMBER, PLYWOOD, MILLWORK AND WOOD PANELS

Establishments, with or without yards, primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of rough, dressed, and finished lumber (but not timber); plywood (reconstituted wood fiber products); doors, windows, and their frames (all materials); wood fencing; and other wood or metal millwork.

SIC 5031 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Lumber—without yard.
2. Lumber—with yard.
3. Plywood, millwork, and wood panels.

LUMBER—WITHOUT YARD

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of rough, dressed, and finished lumber. These establishments order the goods that are shipped direct from the supplier to the customers, thus eliminating intermediate warehousing. Establishments selling lumber to the general public and known as “retail” in the trade are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5211.

LUMBER—WITH YARD

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of rough, dressed, and finished lumber. These establishments perform warehousing and storage functions and usually make deliveries. Establishments selling lumber to the general public and known as “retail” in the trade are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5211.

PLYWOOD, MILLWORK, AND WOOD PANELS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of plywood (hardwood, softwood, and nonwood face); reconstituted wood fiber products; doors, windows, and their frames (all materials); overhead doors; veneer; wood fencing; and other wood or metal millwork. Establishments selling plywood and millwork to the general public and known as “retail” in the trade are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5211.

5032 BRICK, STONE, AND RELATED CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of stone, cement, lime, construction sand, and gravel; brick (except refractory); asphalt and concrete mixtures; and concrete, stone, and structural clay products (other than refractories). Distributors of industrial sand and of refractory materials are classified in Industry 5085. Establishments primarily engaged in producing ready-mixed concrete are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 3273.

SIC 5032 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Brick, block, tile, clay/cement sewer pipe.
2. Sand, gravel, and stone.
3. Cement, lime, and related products.

BRICK, BLOCK, TILE, CLAY/CEMENT SEWER PIPE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of bricks (except refractory), blocks, and clay construction materials (other than refractories). Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of

industrial sand and refractory materials are classified in Industry 5085. Establishments primarily engaged in producing ready-mix concrete are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 3273.

SAND, GRAVEL, AND STONE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of sand, gravel, and stone. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of industrial sand are classified in Industry 5085. Establishments primarily engaged in producing ready-mix concrete are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 3273.

CEMENT, LIME, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of cement, lime, asphalt, and related products. Establishments primarily engaged in producing ready-mix concrete are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 3273.

5033 ROOFING, SIDING, AND INSULATION MATERIALS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of roofing, siding (except wood), and insulation materials.

5039 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of mobile homes and of construction materials, not elsewhere classified, including prefabricated buildings and glass. Establishments selling construction materials to the general public and known as “retail” in the trade are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5211. Establishments primarily engaged in marketing heavy structural metal products are classified in Industry 5051.

SIC 5039 is subdivided in some tables into—

1. Flat glass and other construction glass.
2. Other construction materials.

FLAT GLASS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION GLASS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of flat glass, glass blocks, plate glass, window glass, building glass, and other construction glass.

OTHER CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of building and construction paper; plastic building materials; prefabricated structural assemblies (including mobile homes); and other building materials. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of heavy structural metal products are classified in Industry 5051.

5043 PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of photographic equipment and supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of photocopy, microfilm, and similar equipment are classified in Industry 5044.

5044 OFFICE EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of office machines and related equipment, including photocopy and microfilm equipment, and safes and vaults. These establishments frequently also sell office supplies. However, establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling most office supplies are classified on Industry Group 511. Establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling office furniture are classified in Industry 5021; and those wholesaling computers and peripheral equipment are classified in Industry 5045.

5045 COMPUTERS AND COMPUTER PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of computers, computer peripheral equipment, and computer software. These establishments frequently may sell related supplies, but establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling supplies are classified according to the individual product (for example, computer paper in Industry 5112). Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of modems and other electronic communications equipment are classified in Industry 5065. Establishments primarily engaged in selling computers and computer peripheral equipment and software for other than business or professional use are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5734.

SIC 5045 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Computers and peripheral equipment.
 - a. Computers and peripheral equipment sold for resale.
 - b. Computers and peripheral equipment sold for end use.
2. Computer software (prepackaged, off-the-shelf).

COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of new and used computer hardware and peripheral equipment.

Computers and peripheral are subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Computer and peripheral equipment sold for resale.
2. Computers and peripheral equipment sold for end use.

COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT SOLD FOR RESALE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of new and used computer hardware and peripheral equipment to business customers for the purpose of resale.

COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT SOLD FOR END USE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of new and used computer hardware and peripheral equipment to business customers for end use.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE (PREPACKAGED, OFF-THE-SHELF)

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of prepackaged computer software off the shelf. Establishments primarily engaged in custom computer programming/software services are classified in Services, Industry 7371. Establishments primarily engaged in selling customized prepackaged software are classified in Services, Industry 7372. Computer systems integrators who “develop” or “modify” software with computer and/or noncomputer equipment are classified in Services, Industry 7373.

5046 COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of commercial and related machines and equipment, not elsewhere classified, such as commercial cooking and food service equipment; partitions, shelving, lockers, and store fixtures; electrical signs; and balances and scales, except laboratory.

SIC 5046 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Restaurant and hotel equipment and supplies.
2. Store machines and equipment.

RESTAURANT AND HOTEL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of restaurant and hotel equipment and supplies, such as commercial coffee urns and cooking equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of hotel and restaurant furniture are classified in Industry 5021.

STORE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of store equipment (except furniture), machines, and fixtures. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of store furniture are classified in Industry 5021.

5047 MEDICAL, DENTAL, AND HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of surgical and other medical instruments, apparatus, and equipment; dentist equipment; artificial limbs; operating room and hospital equipment; X-ray machines; and other electromedical equipment and apparatus used by physicians and in hospitals. Also included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of professional supplies used by medical and dental practitioners.

SIC 5047 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Medical and hospital equipment.
2. Dental equipment and supplies.

MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of surgical and medical instruments, apparatus, and equipment; orthopedic appliances; artificial limbs; operating room and other hospital equipment; medical X-ray machines and parts; and other scientific instruments used by physicians and in hospitals. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of oxygen are classified in Industry 5169. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of veterinarians' equipment and supplies are classified in Industry 5049.

DENTAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of equipment and supplies used by dentists such as dental drills, teeth, dental gold, dental chairs, sterilizers, dental X-ray machines and parts, cabinets, dental engines, etc.

5048 OPHTHALMIC GOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of professional equipment and goods used, prescribed, or sold by ophthalmologists, optometrists, and opticians, including ophthalmic frames, lenses, and sun-glass lenses.

5049 PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of professional equipment and supplies, not elsewhere classified, such as drafting instruments, laboratory equipment, and scientific instruments.

SIC 5049 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Religious and school supplies.
2. Other professional equipment and supplies, not elsewhere classified.

RELIGIOUS AND SCHOOL SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of church goods and religious articles, such as statuary, vestments, fonts, candles, religious pictures, calendars, literature, and religious articles made from precious and semiprecious materials; and school equipment and supplies, such as black boards, chalk, rulers, globes, and wall maps. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of school desks are classified in Industry 5021.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of drafting instruments, veterinarians' equipment and supplies, professional equipment and supplies (not ordinarily used in hospitals), scientific instruments and supplies, and laboratory equipment.

5051 METALS SERVICE CENTERS AND OFFICES

Establishments primarily engaged in marketing semifinished metal products (except precious metals). Establishments in this industry may operate with warehouses (metals service centers) or without warehouses (metal sales offices). Establishments primarily engaged in marketing precious metals are classified in Industry 5092.

SIC 5051 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Ferrous metals service centers and offices.
 - a. Ferrous metals service centers.
 - b. Ferrous metals sales offices.
2. Nonferrous metals service centers and offices.
 - a. Nonferrous metals service centers.
 - b. Nonferrous metals sales offices.

FERROUS METALS SERVICE CENTERS AND OFFICES

Establishments primarily engaged in marketing semifinished ferrous metal products, except precious metals. Establishments in this industry may operate with warehouses (metals service centers) or without warehouses (metal sales offices). Establishments primarily engaged in marketing precious metals are classified in Industry 5092.

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of staples, tacks, and brads are classified in Industry 5072. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of metal cans are classified in Industry 5085.

Ferrous metals service centers and offices are subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Ferrous metals service centers.
2. Ferrous metals sales offices.

FERROUS METALS SERVICE CENTERS

Establishments primarily engaged in marketing semifinished ferrous metal products (except precious metals) and maintain inventories. Establishments primarily engaged in marketing precious metals are classified in Industry 5092. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of staples, tacks, and brads are classified in Industry 5072. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of metal cans are classified in Industry 5085.

FERROUS METALS SALES OFFICES

Establishments primarily engaged in marketing semifinished ferrous metal products (except precious metals) and do not maintain inventories. Establishments primarily engaged in marketing precious metals are classified in Industry 5092. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of staples, tacks, and brads are classified in Industry 5072. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of metal cans are classified in Industry 5085.

NONFERROUS METALS SERVICE CENTERS AND OFFICES

Establishments primarily engaged in marketing semifinished nonferrous metal products (except precious metals). Establishments in this industry may operate with warehouses (metals service centers) or without warehouses (metal sales offices). Establishments primarily engaged in marketing precious metals are classified in Industry 5092.

Ferrous metals service centers and offices are subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Nonferrous metals service centers.
2. Nonferrous metals sales offices.

NONFERROUS METALS SERVICE CENTERS

Establishments primarily engaged in marketing semifinished nonferrous metal products (except precious metals) and maintain inventories. Establishments primarily engaged in marketing precious metals are classified in Industry 5092.

NONFERROUS METALS SALES OFFICES

Establishments primarily engaged in marketing semifinished nonferrous metal products (except precious metals) and do not maintain inventories. Establishments primarily engaged in marketing precious metals are classified in Industry 5092.

5052 COAL AND OTHER MINERALS AND ORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of coal and coke; copper, iron, lead, and other metallic ores (including precious metal ores); and crude nonmetallic minerals (including concentrates), except crude petroleum. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of nonmetallic minerals used in construction, such as sand and gravel, are classified in Industry 5032. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of crude petroleum are classified in Industry Group 517.

SIC 5052 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Coal.
2. Other minerals and ores.

COAL

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of coal and coke. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of crude petroleum are classified in Industry Group 517.

OTHER MINERALS AND ORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of copper, iron, lead, and other metallic ores, (including precious metal ores); and crude nonmetallic minerals (including concentrates), except crude petroleum. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of nonmetallic minerals used in construction, such as sand and gravel, are classified in Industry 5032. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of crude petroleum are classified in Industry Group 517.

5063 ELECTRICAL APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT, AND WIRING SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of electrical power equipment for the generation, transmission, distribution, or control of electric energy; electrical construction materials for outside power transmission lines and for electrical systems; and electric light fixtures and bulbs. Construction contractors primarily engaged in installing electrical systems and equipment from their own stock are classified in Construction, Industry 1731.

5064 ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES, TELEVISION AND RADIO SETS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of radio and television receiving sets, other household electronic sound or video equipment, self-contained air-conditioning room units, and household electrical appliances. Also included are establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of household gas and electric laundry equipment and refrigerators and freezers.

5065 ELECTRONIC PARTS AND EQUIPMENT, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of electronic parts and electronic communications equipment, not elsewhere classified, such as telephone and telegraph equipment; radio and television broadcasting and communications equipment; and intercommunications equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of radio and television receiving sets, photographs, CD-players, and other household sound or video equipment are classified in industry 5064.

SIC 5065 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Communications equipment.
2. Other electronic parts and equipment.

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of communication equipment.

OTHER ELECTRONIC PARTS AND EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of electronic parts and equipment (except communications equipment).

5072 HARDWARE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of cutlery and general hardware (including hand saws); saw blades; brads, staples, and tacks; and bolts, nuts, rivets, and screws. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of nails, noninsulated wire, and screening are classified in Industry 5051.

5074 PLUMBING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (HYDRONICS)

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of hydronic plumbing and heating equipment and supplies. Construction contractors primarily engaged in installing plumbing and heating equipment from their own stock are classified in Construction, Industry 1711.

5075 WARM AIR HEATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of warm air heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies. Construction contractors primarily engaged in installing warm air heating and air-conditioning equipment are classified in Construction, Industry 1711.

5078 REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of refrigeration equipment and supplies. Construction contractors primarily engaged in installation of refrigeration equipment from their own stock are classified in Construction, Industry 1711.

5082 CONSTRUCTION AND MINING (EX. PETROLEUM) MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of construction or mining cranes, excavating machinery and equipment, power shovels, road construction and maintenance machinery, tractor-mounting equipment, and other specialized machinery and equipment used in the construction, mining, and logging industries. Establishments engaged in marketing oil well machinery and equipment are classified in Industry 5084.

5083 FARM AND GARDEN MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of agricultural machinery and equipment for use in preparation and maintenance of the soil, the planting and harvesting of crops, and other operations and processes pertaining to work on the farm, lawn, or garden; and dairy and other livestock equipment.

SIC 5083 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Farm machinery and equipment—farm dealers.
2. Farm machinery and equipment—wholesale distributors.
3. Lawn and garden machinery and equipment.

FARM MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT—FARM DEALERS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of agricultural machinery and equipment for use in preparation and maintenance of the soil, the planting and harvesting of crops, and other operations and processes pertaining to work on the farm, lawn, or garden; and dairy and other livestock equipment. These establishments are selling directly to farmers for farm use.

FARM MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT—WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of agricultural machinery and equipment for use in preparation and maintenance of the soil, the planting and harvesting of crops, and other operations and processes pertaining to work on the farm, lawn, or garden; and dairy and other livestock equipment. These establishments are marketing directly to institutions (nonfarm), governments, farm dealers, for export, etc., not primarily to farm accounts for farm use.

LAWN AND GARDEN MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of lawn and garden machinery and equipment.

5084 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of industrial machinery and equipment, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of hydraulic and pneumatic valves, connectors, assemblies, and filters are classified in Industry 5085. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of over the road trucks and tractors are classified in Industry 5012. Establishments primarily engaged in the installation and repair of elevators are classified in Construction, Industry 1796.

SIC 5084 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Food-processing machinery and equipment.
2. General-purpose industrial machinery, equipment, and parts.
3. Metalworking machinery and equipment.
4. Materials handling equipment.
5. Oil well, oil refinery, and pipeline machinery, equipment, and supplies.
6. Other industrial machinery and equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in selling special purpose industrial machinery not elsewhere classified, including printing machinery, paper and paper products machinery, smelting and metal refining machinery and equipment, cigar and cigarette machinery, and similar special industry machinery.

FOOD-PROCESSING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of dairy products manufacturing machinery, milk products manufacturing equipment, bottling machinery and equipment, and other food-product manufacturing machinery.

GENERAL-PURPOSE INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT, AND PARTS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of general-purpose industrial machinery, equipment, and parts including hydraulic and pneumatic pumps and motors and the parts for them. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of hydraulic and pneumatic valves, connectors, assemblies, and filters are classified in Industry 5085.

METALWORKING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of metalworking machinery and equipment and machine tool accessories.

MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of fork lift trucks, industrial trucks and tractors, industrial cranes, derricks, hoists, elevators, and other materials handling equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of over the road trucks and tractors are classified in Industry 5012. Establishments primarily engaged in the installation and repair of elevators are classified in Construction, Industry 1796.

OIL WELL, OIL REFINERY, AND PIPELINE MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of oil refining and oil well machinery, equipment, and supplies.

OTHER INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of special purpose industrial machinery not elsewhere classified, including smelting and metal refining machinery and equipment; pulp (wood) manufacturing machinery; wood-working machinery; industrial sewing machines, textile machinery and equipment; shoe manufacturing machinery; printing trades machinery and equipment; paper and paper products machinery; cigar and cigarette machinery; and similar special industry machinery.

5085 INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of industrial supplies, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of fluid power pumps and motors and welding equipment are classified in Industry 5084. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of welding gases are classified in Industry 5169. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of containers

and supplies of paper, paperboard, or plastics are classified in Industry 5113. Establishments primarily engaged in the marketing of construction sand are classified in Industry 5032.

SIC 5085 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. General-line industrial supplies.
2. Mechanical power transmission supplies.
3. Hydraulic and pneumatic (fluid-power) parts, accessories, and supplies.
4. Welding supplies.
5. Industrial containers and supplies.
6. Industrial valves and fittings, except fluid-power.
7. Other industrial supplies—Establishments primarily engaged in selling a specialty line of industrial materials and supplies not elsewhere classified, such as abrasives, mechanical rubber goods, ropes, cordage, and industrial diamonds.

GENERAL-LINE INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of a combination or general line of industrial materials and supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of fluid power pumps and motors and welding equipment are classified in Industry 5084. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of welding gases are classified in Industry 5169. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of containers and supplies of paper, paperboard, or plastics are classified in Industry 5113. Establishments primarily engaged in the marketing of construction sand are classified in Industry 5032.

MECHANICAL POWER TRANSMISSION SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of mechanical power transmission equipment and supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of transmission belts and belting are classified in other industrial supplies.

HYDRAULIC AND PNEUMATIC (FLUID-POWER) PARTS, ACCESSORIES, AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of hydraulic and pneumatic (fluid-power) valves, cylinders, rotary actuators, connectors, assemblies, filters, accessories, and parts thereof, excluding fluid power pumps and motors. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of fluid power pumps and motors are classified in Industry 5084.

WELDING SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of gas-welding supplies (excluding gases), arc welding supplies, and resistance-welding supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of welding gases are classified in Industry 5169. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of welding equipment are classified in Industry 5084.

INDUSTRIAL CONTAINERS AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of industrial containers and supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of containers and supplies of paper, paperboard, or plastics are classified in Industry 5113.

INDUSTRIAL VALVES AND FITTINGS, EXCEPT FLUID-POWER

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of industrial valves and fittings, except plumbers, hydraulic, and pneumatic. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of hydraulic and pneumatic valves and fittings are classified in hydraulic and pneumatic (fluid-power) parts, accessories, and supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of plumbers valves and fittings are classified in Industry 5074.

OTHER INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of specialty line industrial materials and supplies not elsewhere classified, such as abrasives, mechanical rubber goods, ropes, cordage, and industrial diamonds. Establishments primarily engaged in the marketing of construction sand are classified in Industry 5032.

5087 SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of equipment and supplies for barber shops, beauty parlors, power laundries, dry-cleaning plants, upholsterers, undertakers, and related personal service establishments.

SIC 5087 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Beauty and barber equipment and supplies.
2. Custodial (janitors') equipment and supplies.
3. Laundry and dry-cleaning equipment and supplies.
4. Other service establishment equipment and supplies—
Establishments primarily engaged in selling a specialty

line of service establishment supplies, such as upholsterers' equipment and supplies, seamstresses' supplies, tailors' supplies, undertakers' supplies, municipality equipment and supplies, and shoe repair supplies.

BEAUTY AND BARBER EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of barber shop and beauty parlor equipment and supplies such as furniture, hydraulic chairs, driers, shampoos, wave solutions, permanent waving supplies, barber soaps, and manicuring supplies.

CUSTODIAL (JANITORS') EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of a wide range of janitors' supplies such as mops, buckets, soaps, disinfectants, and insecticides.

LAUNDRY AND DRY-CLEANING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of equipment and supplies to the laundry and dry-cleaning trade such as washing, drying, ironing, and pressing machines; laundry chemicals; dry-cleaning fluids; marking equipment; and laundry trays and baskets.

OTHER SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of a specialty line of service establishment supplies, such as upholsterers' equipment and supplies, seamstresses' supplies, tailors' and furrier supplies, shoe service equipment and supplies, undertakers' supplies, municipality equipment and supplies, and other service establishment equipment and supplies not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of upholstery fabrics are classified in Industry 5131.

5088 TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, EXCEPT MOTOR VEHICLES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of transportation equipment and supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of motor vehicles and motor vehicle parts are classified in Industry Group 501, and those distributing pleasure boats are classified in Industry 5091.

SIC 5088 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Aircraft and aeronautical equipment and supplies.
2. Marine machinery, equipment, and supplies.

3. Other transportation equipment and supplies—Establishments primarily engaged in selling equipment and supplies used in the operation, maintenance, and repair of railroads, streetcars, buses, tramways, aerial hoists, and horse-drawn vehicles.

AIRCRAFT AND AERONAUTICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of aircraft and aeronautical equipment, frames, parts, supplies, and accessories.

MARINE MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of ships, boats, and marine propulsion machinery, equipment, and parts. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of marine pleasure craft are classified in Industry 5091.

OTHER TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling equipment and supplies used in the operation, maintenance, and repair of railroads, streetcars, buses, tramways, subways, aerial hoists, and horse-drawn vehicles.

5091 SPORTING AND RECREATIONAL GOODS AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of sporting goods and accessories; billiard and pool supplies; sporting firearms and ammunition; and marine pleasure craft, equipment and supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of motor vehicles and trailers are classified in Industry 5012; those distributing self-propelled golf carts are classified in Industry 5088; and those distributing athletic apparel and footwear are classified in Industry Group 513.

5092 TOYS AND HOBBY GOODS AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of games, toys, hobby goods and supplies, and related goods, such as fireworks and playing cards.

5093 SCRAP AND WASTE MATERIALS

Establishments primarily engaged in assembling, breaking up, sorting, and wholesale distribution of scrap and waste materials. This industry includes auto wreckers engaged in dismantling automobiles for scrap. However, those engaged in dismantling automobiles for the purpose of selling secondhand parts at retail are classified in Industry 5015.

SIC 5093 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Iron and steel scrap processors and dealers.
 - a. Iron and steel scrap processors (using power processing equipment).
 - b. Iron and steel scrap dealers (not using power processing equipment).
2. Nonferrous recyclable materials.
 - a. Recyclable paper and paperboard.
 - b. Other recyclable materials.

IRON AND STEEL SCRAP PROCESSORS AND DEALERS

Establishments primarily engaged in assembling, breaking up, sorting, and wholesale distribution of iron and steel scrap. This industry includes auto wreckers engaged in dismantling automobiles for scrap. However, those engaged in dismantling automobiles for the purpose of selling secondhand parts at retail are classified in Industry 5015.

Iron and steel scrap processors and dealers are subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Iron and steel scrap processors (using power processing equipment).
2. Iron and steel scrap dealers (not using power processing equipment).

IRON AND STEEL SCRAP PROCESSORS (USING POWER PROCESSING EQUIPMENT)

Establishments primarily engaged in breaking up, sorting, and selling all forms of scrap iron and steel using, cranes, hydraulic or motor shears, baling equipment, cable strippers, etc.

IRON AND STEEL SCRAP DEALERS (NOT USING POWER PROCESSING EQUIPMENT)

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of all forms of scrap iron and steel, but do not operate power processing and preparation equipment.

NONFERROUS RECYCLABLE MATERIALS

Establishments engaged in the wholesale distribution of nonferrous scrap, waste paper, wiping cloths, rags, textile waste, and other recyclable materials.

Nonferrous recyclable materials are subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Recyclable paper and paperboard.
2. Other recyclable materials.

RECYCLABLE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD

Establishments primarily engaged in selling paper and paperboard scrap and waste.

OTHER RECYCLABLE MATERIALS

Establishments primarily engaged in selling recyclable scrap and waste nonferrous metals, textiles, glass, plastics, rubber, oil, etc.

5094 JEWELRY, WATCHES, PRECIOUS STONES, AND PRECIOUS METALS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of jewelry, precious stones and metals, costume jewelry, watches, clocks, silverware, and jewelers' findings. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of precious metal ores are classified in Industry 5052.

SIC 5094 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Jewelry, watches, clocks, precious stones, and silverware.
2. Precious metals (excluding ores).

JEWELRY, WATCHES, CLOCKS, PRECIOUS STONES, AND SILVERWARE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of jewelry, costume jewelry, watches, clocks, precious stones, and silverware. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of precious metal ores are classified in Industry 5052.

PRECIOUS METALS (EXCLUDING ORES)

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of precious metals (excluding ores). Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of precious metal ores are classified in Industry 5052.

5099 DURABLE GOODS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of durable goods, not elsewhere classified, such as musical instruments and forest products, except lumber. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of sheet music are classified in Industry 5192. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of lumber are classified in Industry 5031.

SIC 5099 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Musical instruments and supplies.
2. Forest products, except lumber.
3. General merchandise—durable.

4. Compact disks, prerecorded audio tapes, and phonograph records.
5. Fire extinguishers and fire safety equipment.
6. Other durable goods.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of musical instruments and musicians' supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of sheet music are classified in Industry 5192.

FOREST PRODUCTS, EXCEPT LUMBER

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of forest products such as ties, logs, poles, stumps, and cordwood. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of lumber are classified in Industry 5031.

GENERAL MERCHANDISE—DURABLE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of a general line of durable goods with no one line accounting for more than 25 percent of the total sales.

COMPACT DISKS, PRERECORDED AUDIO TAPES, AND PHONOGRAPH RECORDS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of compact disks, prerecorded audio tapes, and phonograph records. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of blank tapes are classified in Industry 5065. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of prerecorded video tapes are classified in Services, Industry 7822.

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AND FIRE SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of fire extinguishers and fire safety equipment.

OTHER DURABLE GOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of durable goods such as game machines, gas lighting fixtures, luggage, portraits, and signs (except electric).

5111 PRINTING AND WRITING PAPER

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of printing and writing paper, including envelope paper; fine paper; and groundwood paper.

5112 STATIONERY AND OFFICE SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of stationery and office supplies, including computer and photocopy supplies, envelopes, typewriter and mimeograph paper, file cards and folders, pens, pencils, social stationery, and greeting cards.

5113 INDUSTRIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICE PAPER

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of wrapping and other coarse paper, paperboard, converted paper, and related disposable plastic products, such as bags, boxes, dishes, eating utensils, napkins, and shipping supplies.

5122 DRUGS, DRUG PROPRIETARIES, AND DRUGGISTS' SUNDRIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of prescription drugs, proprietary drugs, druggists' sundries, and toiletries. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of surgical, dental, and hospital equipment are classified in Industry 5047.

SIC 5122 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. General-line drugs—These are wholesalers who reported a substantial portion of their sales in drugs and pharmaceuticals and a combination of proprietary (patent) medicines, cosmetics, perfumes, and other toiletries and druggists' sundries.
2. Specialty-line drugs, pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, and toiletries. These are wholesale establishments engaged in selling limited lines among the above products.

GENERAL-LINE DRUGS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of drugs and pharmaceuticals and have a broad mix of proprietary (patent) medicines, cosmetics, perfumes, and other toiletries and druggists' sundries. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of surgical, dental, and hospital equipment are classified in Industry 5047.

SPECIALTY-LINE DRUGS, PHARMACEUTICALS, COSMETICS, AND TOILETRIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of drugs and pharmaceuticals and have a limited line of proprietary (patent) medicines, cosmetics, perfumes, and other toiletries and druggists' sundries. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of surgical, dental, and hospital equipment are classified in Industry 5047.

5131 PIECE GOODS, NOTIONS, AND OTHER DRY GOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of piece goods or yard goods of natural or man-made fibers, notions (sewing and hair accessories, etc.), and other dry goods. Converters who buy fabric goods (except knit goods) in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale are included here. Establishments primarily engaged in converting knit goods are classified in Manufacturing, Industry Group 225. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of homefurnishings are classified in Industry 5023.

SIC 5131 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Piece goods.
 - a. Piece goods-jobbers.
 - b. Piece goods-converters.
2. Notions and other dry goods.

PIECE GOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of piece goods or yard goods of natural or man-made fibers. Converters who buy fabric goods (except knit goods) in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale are included here. Establishments primarily engaged in converting knit goods are classified in Manufacturing, Industry Group 225.

Piece goods are subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Piece goods-jobbers.
2. Piece goods-converters.

PIECE GOODS-JOBBERS (WOVEN AND KNIT FABRICS)

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of piece goods or yard goods of natural or man-made fibers (woven and knit). Converters who buy fabric goods (except knit goods) in the grey, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale are classified as piece goods-converters. Establishments primarily engaged in the act of converting knit goods are classified in Manufacturing, Industry Group 225.

PIECE GOODS-CONVERTERS

Establishments primarily engaged in buying fabric goods (except knit goods) in the gray or unfinished forms, have them finished on contract, and sell at wholesale. Establishments primarily engaged in converting knit goods are classified in Manufacturing, Industry Group 225.

NOTIONS AND OTHER DRY GOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of notions (sewing accessories, etc.), and other dry goods, except piece goods.

5136 MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING AND FURNISHINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of men's and boys' apparel and furnishings, sportswear, hosiery, underwear, nightwear, and work clothing.

5137 WOMEN'S, CHILDREN'S, AND INFANTS' CLOTHING AND ACCESSORIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of women's, juniors', girls', children's, and infants' clothing and accessories, including hosiery, lingerie, millinery supplies, and furs. Also included are garments designed to be worn by either men or women.

5139 FOOTWEAR

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of footwear (including athletic) made of leather, rubber, and other materials.

5141 GROCERIES, GENERAL-LINE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of a general line of groceries. Establishments primarily engaged in roasting coffee, blending tea, or grinding and packaging spices are classified in Manufacturing Major Group 20.

SIC 5141 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Voluntary group general-line groceries.
2. Retail cooperative general-line groceries.
3. Other general-line groceries.

GROCERIES, GENERAL-LINE VOLUNTARY GROUP

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of a general line of groceries and sponsoring (or affiliated with sponsors of) voluntary organizations of food retailers; and voluntary group grocery wholesalers commonly engaged in joint advertising or other sales promotions under a group name or identification. Wholesale establishments sponsoring such groups are included here regardless of the portion of their sales made to the retail organization's members.

GROCERIES, GENERAL-LINE RETAIL COOPERATIVE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of a general line of groceries, and owned and operated cooperatively by groups of independent food

retailers buying collectively. These wholesale establishments function primarily as a wholesale cooperative company selling chiefly to member retailers, but sometimes do a regular wholesale business.

OTHER GENERAL-LINE GROCERIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of a general line of groceries, including cash-and-carry food establishments, not sponsoring or affiliated with any voluntary or cooperative groups. Also included are agents and brokers with a general line of groceries.

5142 PACKAGED FROZEN FOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of packaged quick-frozen vegetables, juices, meats, fish, poultry, pastries, and other "deep freeze" products. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of frozen dairy products are classified in Industry 5143, and those distributing frozen poultry, fish, and meat which are not packaged are classified in Industries 5144, 5146, and 5147, respectively.

5143 DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCEPT DRIED OR CANNED

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of dairy products, such as butter, cheese, ice cream and ices, and fluid milk and cream. This industry does not include establishments primarily engaged in pasteurizing and bottling milk, which are classified in Manufacturing, Industry Group 202. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of dried or canned dairy products are classified in Industry 5149.

SIC 5143 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Raw milk.
2. Dairy products, except raw milk.

RAW MILK

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of raw milk and raw cream. Milk cooling stations operated by farm assemblers are classified here. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of dried or canned dairy products are classified in Industry 5149. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of processed dairy products (except raw, dried, or canned) are classified in dairy products, except raw milk. Establishments primarily engaged in pasteurizing and bottling milk are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 2026.

DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCEPT RAW MILK

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of processed dairy products, except raw, dried, or canned. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of dried or canned dairy products are

classified in Industry 5149. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of raw milk are classified in dairy products, except raw milk. Establishments primarily engaged in pasteurizing and bottling milk are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 2026.

5144 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of poultry and poultry products, except canned and packaged frozen products. This industry does not include establishments primarily engaged in the killing and dressing of poultry, which are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 2015. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of packaged frozen poultry are classified in Industry 5142, and those distributing canned poultry are classified in Industry 5149.

SIC 5144 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Live poultry.
2. Poultry and poultry products, except live.

LIVE POULTRY

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of live poultry. Establishments primarily engaged in the killing and dressing of poultry are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 2015. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of packaged frozen poultry are classified in Industry 5142. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of canned poultry are classified in Industry 5149.

POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS, EXCEPT LIVE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of poultry and poultry products (except canned, packaged frozen products, and live poultry). Establishments primarily engaged in the killing and dressing of poultry are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 2015. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of packaged frozen poultry are classified in Industry 5142. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of canned poultry are classified in Industry 5149. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of live poultry are classified in live poultry.

5145 CONFECTIONERY

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution confectionery and related products, such as candy, chewing gum, fountain fruits, salted or roasted nuts, popcorn, fountain syrups, and potato, corn, and similar chips. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of pretzels and other bakery products are classified in Industry 5149.

5146 FISH AND SEAFOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution (but not packaging) of fresh, cured, or frozen fish and seafoods, except canned or packaged frozen. The preparation of fresh or frozen packaged fish and other seafood, and the shucking and packing of fresh oysters in nonsealed containers, are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 2092. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of canned seafood are classified in Industry 5149. Establishments primarily engaged in distributing packaged frozen foods are classified in Industry 5142.

5147 MEATS AND MEAT PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of fresh, cured, and processed (but not canned) meats and lard. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of frozen packaged meats are classified in Industry 5142, and those distributing canned meats are classified in Industry 5149.

SIC 5147 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Meats and meat products, except boxed beef.
2. Packaging boxed beef.

MEATS AND MEAT PRODUCTS, EXCEPT BOXED BEEF

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of fresh, cured, and processed (but not canned) meats and lard. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of frozen packaged meats are classified in Industry 5142, and those distributing canned meats are classified in Industry 5149. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of boxed beef are classified in boxed beef.

PACKAGING BOXED BEEF

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of boxed beef. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of frozen packaged meats are classified in Industry 5142, and those distributing canned meats are classified in Industry 5149.

5148 FRESH FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of fresh fruits and vegetables.

5149 GROCERIES AND RELATED PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of groceries and related products, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of soft drinks, and in bottling and distributing natural spring and mineral waters, are classified in

this industry, but establishments primarily engaged in bottling soft drinks are classified in Manufacturing, Major Group 20. This industry does not include establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of farm-product raw materials classified in Industry Group 515, nor those distributing beer, wine, and distilled alcoholic beverages of Industry Group 518.

SIC 5149 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Coffee, tea, and spices.
2. Bread and baked goods.
3. Soft drinks and bottled water.
4. Canned goods.
5. Food and beverage basic materials.
6. Other grocery specialties.

COFFEE, TEA, AND SPICES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of coffee, soluble coffee, tea (bagged, packaged, loose, or powdered) and spices. Establishments primarily engaged in roasting coffee, blending tea, or grinding and packaging spices are classified in Manufacturing, Major Group 209.

BREAD AND BAKED GOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of bread, cakes, biscuits, doughnuts, pastries, crackers, pretzels, and other bakery products, except frozen. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of frozen bread and baked goods are classified in Industry 5142.

SOFT DRINKS AND BOTTLED WATER

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of noncarbonated beverages, sodas, soft drinks, and unprocessed bottled water.

CANNED GOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of canned or bottled fruits, vegetables, juice, baby food, meat, poultry, fish, seafood, and dairy products (condensed or evaporated). Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of soft drinks are classified in soft drinks. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of raw milk are classified in Industry 5143.

FOOD AND BEVERAGE BASIC MATERIALS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of malt extract, sausage casings, fruit peel, brewers yeast, chocolate coatings, hop extract, beverage base,

and other basic food products. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of beverage concentrates are classified in soft drinks.

OTHER GROCERY SPECIALTIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of flour, refined sugar, breakfast cereals, butter substitutes (margarine, etc.), cooking oils, dried fruits, dried beans (packaged), honey, jams and jellies, pickles, preserves and sauces, polished rice, sandwiches, vegetable shortening, and other miscellaneous food items.

5153 GRAIN AND FIELD BEANS

Establishments primarily engaged in buying and/or marketing grain (such as corn, wheat, oats, barley, and unpolished rice) and dry beans, soybeans, and other inedible beans. Country grain elevators primarily engaged in buying or receiving grain from farmers are included, as well as terminal elevators and other merchants marketing grain. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of field and garden seeds are classified in Industry 5191. Grain elevators for storage only are classified in Transportation, Industry 4221.

5154 LIVESTOCK

Establishments primarily engaged in buying and/or marketing cattle, hogs, sheep, and goats. This industry also includes the operation of livestock auction markets.

5159 FARM-PRODUCT RAW MATERIALS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in buying and/or marketing farm products, not elsewhere classified. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of milk are classified in industry 5143, and those distributing live poultry are classified in Industry 5144.

SIC 5159 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Hides, skins, and pelts.
2. Leaf tobacco.
3. Wool, wool tops, and mohair.
4. Cotton.
5. Other farm-product raw materials.

HIDES, SKINS, AND PELTS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of untanned hides, skins (such as cattle hides, sheep hides, and goat skins), raw furs, and pelts of fur-bearing animals.

LEAF TOBACCO

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of leaf tobacco.

WOOL, WOOL TOPS, AND MOHAIR

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of mohair (raw), raw wool, wool noils, wool tops, and wool clippings.

COTTON

Establishments primarily engaged in the buying and/or marketing of cotton.

OTHER FARM-PRODUCT RAW MATERIALS

Establishments primarily engaged in the buying and/or marketing of other farm products.

5162 PLASTICS MATERIALS AND BASIC FORMS AND SHAPES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of plastics materials, and of unsupported plastics film, sheets, sheeting, rods, tubes, and other basic forms and shapes.

5169 CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of chemicals and allied products, not elsewhere classified, such as acids, industrial and heavy chemicals, dyestuffs, industrial salts, naval stores, rosin, and turpentine. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of liquefied petroleum gases are classified in Industry Group 517. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of ammunition are classified in Industry 5091. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of agricultural chemicals and pesticides are classified in Industry 5191. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of drugs are classified in Industry 5122. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of pigments, paints, and varnishes are classified in Industry 5198. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of plastics are classified in Industry 5162.

SIC 5169 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Industrial gases, except LP.
2. Chemicals and allied products, nec

INDUSTRIAL GASES, EXCEPT LP

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of industrial gases (compressed and liquefied) regardless of use, including oxygen, acetylene, etc. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of liquefied petroleum gases are classified in Industry Group 517.

CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of chemicals and allied products, not elsewhere classified, such as acids, industrial and heavy chemicals (except gases), dyestuffs, industrial salts, naval stores, rosin, and turpentine. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of liquefied petroleum gases are classified in Industry Group 517. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of ammunition are classified in Industry 5091. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of agricultural chemicals and pesticides are classified in Industry 5191. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of drugs are classified in Industry 5122. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of pigments, paints, and varnishes are classified in Industry 5198. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of plastics are classified in Industry 5162.

5171 PETROLEUM BULK STATIONS AND TERMINALS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of crude petroleum and petroleum products from bulk liquid storage facilities. These establishments have a bulk liquid storage capacity of 10,000 gallons or more. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of crude petroleum and petroleum products without bulk liquid storage facilities are classified in Industry 5172.

SIC 5171 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Petroleum bulk terminals.
2. Petroleum bulk stations, except LP.
3. Liquefied petroleum gas bulk stations and terminals.

PETROLEUM BULK TERMINALS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of liquid petroleum products, except liquefied petroleum gases, from bulk liquid storage terminals. Bulk storage terminals have bulk storage capacity of 2,100,000 gallons or more, or have storage capacity of 100,000 gallons or more and receive products by tanker, barge, or pipeline.

PETROLEUM BULK STATIONS, EXCEPT LP

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of liquid petroleum products, except liquefied petroleum gases, from bulk liquid storage stations for resale. Bulk storage stations have bulk storage capacity of 10,000 to 100,000 gallons, or 100,000 to 2,100,000 gallons and do not receive their supplies primarily from tanker, barge, or pipeline.

LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS BULK STATIONS AND TERMINALS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of liquefied petroleum gases from bulk storage stations or terminals for resale. Bulk storage stations or terminals have bulk storage capacity of 10,000 gallons or more.

5172 PETROLEUM PROD. WHOLESALERS, EXCEPT BULK STATIONS AND TERMINALS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of crude petroleum and petroleum products. These establishments do not have a bulk liquid storage capacity of 10,000 gallons or more. Included are packaged and bottled petroleum products distributors, truck jobbers, and others marketing petroleum and its products at wholesale.

5181 BEER AND ALE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of beer, ale, porter, and other fermented malt beverages.

5182 WINE AND DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of distilled spirits, including neutral spirits and ethyl alcohol used in blended wines and distilled liquors.

SIC 5182 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Wine and distilled alcoholic beverages—licensed.
2. Wine and distilled alcoholic beverages—State operated.

WINE AND DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—LICENSED OPERATION

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of wines and distilled spirits under government license.

WINE AND DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—STATE OPERATED

Establishments owned by the state and primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of wine and distilled spirits.

5191 FARM SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of animal feeds, fertilizers, agricultural chemicals, pesticides, seeds, and other farm supplies, except

grains. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of pet food are classified in Industry 5149, and those distributing pet supplies are classified in Industry 5199.

SIC 5191 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Farm supplies—farm dealers.
2. Farm supplies—wholesale distributors.

FARM SUPPLIES—FARM DEALERS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of animal feeds, fertilizers, agricultural chemicals, pesticides, seeds, and other farm supplies, except grains. These establishments are selling directly to farmers for farm use. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of pet food are classified in Industry 5149, and those distributing pet supplies are classified in Industry 5199.

FARM SUPPLIES—WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of animal feeds, fertilizers, agricultural chemicals, pesticides, seeds, and other farm supplies, except grains. These establishments are marketing directly to institutions (nonfarm), governments, farm dealers, for export, etc., not primarily to farm accounts for farm use. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of pet food are classified in Industry 5149, and those distributing pet supplies are classified in Industry 5199.

5192 BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND NEWSPAPERS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of books, periodicals, and newspapers.

5193 FLOWERS, NURSERY STOCK, AND FLORISTS' SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of flowers, nursery stock, and florists' supplies.

5194 TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of tobacco and its products. Leaf tobacco wholesalers are classified in Industry 5159, and establishments primarily engaged in stemming and redrying tobacco are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 2141.

5198 PAINTS, VARNISHES, AND SUPPLIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of paints, varnishes, wallpaper, and supplies. Establishments selling to the general public and known as retail in the trade are classified in Retail trade, Industry 5231.

5199 NONDURABLE GOODS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of nondurable goods, not elsewhere classified, such as art goods, industrial yarns, textile bags, and bagging and burlap.

SIC 5199 is subdivided in some tables into the following categories—

1. Art goods.
2. General merchandise—nondurable.
3. Textile bags, bagging, and burlap.
4. Advertising specialties goods distributors.
5. Other nondurable goods.

ART GOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of art goods and souvenirs.

GENERAL MERCHANDISE—NONDURABLE

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of a general line of nondurable goods with no one line accounting for more than 25 percent of the total sales.

TEXTILE BAGS AND BAGGING

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of textile bags, bagging, and burlap including asbestos, canvas, and felt products.

ADVERTISING SPECIALTIES GOODS DISTRIBUTORS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of specialty advertising novelties and specialties.

OTHER NONDURABLE GOODS

Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale distribution of product lines not included in any other category.

5211 LUMBER AND OTHER BUILDING MATERIALS DEALERS

Establishments primarily engaged in selling lumber, or lumber and a general line of building materials, to the general public. While these establishments may also sell to contractors, they are known as retail in the trade, even if sales to contractors account for a higher proportion of the sales. The lumber they sell may include rough and dressed lumber, flooring, molding, doors, sashes, frames, and other millwork. The building materials may include roofing, siding, shingles, wallboard, paint, brick, tile, cement, sand, gravel, and other building materials and supplies.

Hardware is often an important line sold by retail lumber and building materials dealers. Also included in this group are home centers. Establishments not selling to the general public or known in the trade as wholesale are classified in Wholesale Trade.

5231 PAINT, GLASS, AND WALLPAPER STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling paint, glass, and wallpaper, or any combination of these lines, to the general public. While these establishments may also sell to contractors, they are known as retail in the trade, even if sales to contractors account for a higher proportion of the sales. Establishments not selling to the general public or known in the trade as wholesale are classified in Wholesale Trade.

5251 HARDWARE STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling a number of basic hardware lines, such as tools, builders' hardware, locks and other security hardware, paint and glass, housewares, household appliances, cutlery, and building materials, no one of which accounts for 50 percent or more of the sales of the establishments.

5261 RETAIL NURSERIES, LAWN AND GARDEN SUPPLY STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling trees, shrubs, other plants, seeds, bulbs, mulches, soil conditioners, fertilizers, pesticides, garden tools, and other garden supplies to the general public. These establishments primarily sell products purchased from others, but may sell some plants which they grow themselves. Establishments primarily engaged in growing trees, shrubs, other plants, seeds, and bulbs are classified in SIC Major Group 01, and those growing Christmas trees are classified in SIC Major Group 08.

5271 MOBILE HOME DEALERS

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of new and used mobile homes, parts and equipment. Establishments primarily selling travel trailers and campers are classified in SIC 5561 and those primarily selling utility trailers are classified in SIC 5599.

5311 DEPARTMENT STORES

Retail stores normally having 50 employees or more, having sales of apparel and soft goods combined amounting to 20 percent or more of total sales, and selling each of the following groups of merchandise: household linens, dry goods, furniture, homefurnishings, appliances, and radio and TV sets; and a general line of apparel for the family. These and other merchandise lines are normally arranged in separate sections or departments.

5331 VARIETY STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of a variety of merchandise in the low and popular price ranges. Sales usually are made on a cash-and-carry basis, with the open selling method of display and customer selection of merchandise. These stores generally do not carry a complete line of merchandise, are not departmentalized, do not carry their own charge service, and do not deliver merchandise.

5399 MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL MERCHANDISE STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of a general line of apparel, dry goods, hardware, housewares or homefurnishings, groceries, and other lines in limited amounts. Stores selling commodities covered in the definition for department stores but normally having less than 50 employees, and stores usually known as country or general stores are included here. Also included are most catalog showrooms. Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of merchandise by catalog, mail, or television order are classified in SIC 5961.

5411 GROCERY STORES

Establishments primarily selling (1) a wide variety of canned or frozen foods such as vegetables, fruits, and soups; (2) packaged or bulk dry groceries such as tea, coffee, cocoa, dried fruits, spices, sugar, flour, and crackers; and (3) other processed foods and nonedible grocery items. These establishments often sell smoked and prepared meats, fresh fish and poultry, fresh vegetables and fruits, and fresh or frozen meats.

5421 MEAT AND FISH (SEAFOOD) MARKETS, INCLUDING FREEZER PROVISIONERS

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of fresh, frozen, or cured meats, fish, shellfish, and other seafoods. They may also sell poultry, dairy products, eggs, and other commodities.

Meat markets may butcher animals on their own account, or they may buy from others. This industry includes freezer and locker meat provisioners. Food locker plants primarily engaged in renting locker space for the storage of food products for individual households are classified in SIC 4222. Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of food via frozen food plans delivered to households or individuals are classified in SIC 5963, and establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of poultry are classified in SIC 5499.

5431 FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKETS

Establishments primarily selling fresh fruits and fresh vegetables.

They frequently also carry a limited line of grocery items. They are often found in public or municipal markets or as roadside stands. However, roadside stands of farmers selling only their own produce are classified in SIC Major Group 01.

5441 CANDY, NUT, AND CONFECTIONERY STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling nuts, popcorn, boxed or bulk candy, and other confections such as candied fruits and chewing gum. Ice cream, frozen yogurt, and soft drinks are often sold in these stores. Candy or confectionery stores making their own products and candy and popcorn stands in theaters are classified here.

5451 DAIRY PRODUCTS STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of packaged dairy products such as milk, cream, butter, cheese, and related products to over-the-counter customers. Ice cream and frozen yogurt stands are classified in SIC 5812 and establishments selling ice cream and similar products from trucks or wagons are classified in SIC 5963. Establishments primarily engaged in processing and distributing milk and cream are classified in SIC 2026.

5461 RETAIL BAKERIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of bakery products. The products may be purchased from others or made on the premises. Establishments manufacturing bakery products for the trade are classified in SIC 2051 and those purchasing bakery products and selling them house to house are classified in SIC 5963.

5499 MISCELLANEOUS FOOD STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of specialized foods, not elsewhere classified, such as eggs, poultry, health foods, vitamins, spices, herbs, coffee, and tea. The poultry stores may sell live poultry, slaughter and clean poultry for their own account, and sell dressed fowls or sell fowls cleaned and dressed by others.

5511 MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS (NEW AND USED)

Establishments primarily engaged in the sale of new automobiles or new and used automobiles. These establishments have a franchise for the sale of new domestic and/or new imported automobiles. They frequently maintain repair departments and carry stocks of replacement parts, tires, batteries, and automotive accessories. These establishments also frequently sell pickups and vans at retail.

5521 MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERS (USED ONLY)

Establishments primarily engaged in selling used cars and not holding a franchise for the sale of new passenger cars. Some of these dealers may sell a small quantity of

trucks and farm equipment. Some maintain repair and service departments. These establishments also frequently sell used pickups and vans at retail.

5531 AUTO AND HOME SUPPLY STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of auto supplies such as automotive batteries, parts, accessories; and sundry supplies such as polishes, paint, and decorative items. Establishments where used tires, batteries, and accessories exceed 49 percent of total sales are classified in SIC 501.

5541 GASOLINE SERVICE STATIONS

Establishments primarily engaged in selling gasoline and automotive lubricants. These establishments frequently sell other merchandise such as tires, batteries, accessories, and other automobile parts or perform minor repair work. Establishments called garages but deriving more than half of their receipts from the sale of gasoline and automotive lubricants are included. Gasoline stations combined with other activities such as grocery stores, convenience stores, or car washes are classified based on primary activities as determined by sales.

5551 BOAT DEALERS

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of new and used motorboats and other watercraft including parts, accessories, marine supplies, and outboard motors.

5561 RECREATIONAL VEHICLE DEALERS

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of new and used motor homes, recreational trailers, and campers (pickup coaches) including parts and accessories. Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of manufactured (mobile) homes are classified in SIC 5271, and those primarily selling utility trailers are classified in SIC 5599.

5571 MOTORCYCLE DEALERS

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of new and used motorcycles, including motor scooters, mopeds, all-terrain vehicles, and parts and accessories.

5599 AUTOMOTIVE DEALERS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of new and used automotive vehicles, utility trailers, and automotive equipment and supplies, not elsewhere classified, such as snowmobiles, dunebuggies, and gocarts. Also included are establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of aircraft.

5611 MEN'S AND BOYS' CLOTHING AND ACCESSORY STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling men's and boys' ready-to-wear clothing and accessories. Establishments are included in this category if (1) sales of all types of apparel (except as noted in the definition for general merchandise stores) account for 50 percent or more of total sales, and (2) receipts from sales of all men's and boys' apparel are three or more times the receipts from sales of all women's and girls' apparel.

5621 WOMEN'S CLOTHING STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling women's and girls' ready-to-wear apparel. Establishments are included in this category if (1) sales of all types of apparel (except as noted in the definition for general merchandise stores) account for 50 percent or more of total sales, (2) sales of all women's and girls' apparel are three or more times the sales of all men's and boys' apparel, and (3) sales of dresses, skirts, slacks, coats, suits, and furs are two or more times greater than the sales of millinery, hosiery, underwear, blouses, handbags, and other apparel and accessories. Custom tailors primarily engaged in making women's clothing to individual order are classified in SIC 5699.

5632 WOMEN'S ACCESSORY AND SPECIALTY STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling women's accessories and specialties such as millinery, hats, foundation garments, lingerie, hosiery, costume jewelry, gloves, handbags, and furs.

5641 CHILDREN'S AND INFANTS' WEAR STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of children's and infants' clothing, furnishings, and accessories. They may specialize in either children's or infants' wear or sell a combination of children's and infants' wear.

5651 FAMILY CLOTHING STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling clothing, furnishings, and accessories for men, women, and children, without specializing in sales for an individual sex or age group. Establishments are included in this category if (1) sales of all types of apparel (except as noted in the definition for general merchandise stores) account for 50 percent or more of their total sales, and (2) sales of apparel items for an individual sex or age group are not more than three times the sales of all other apparel items.

5661 SHOE STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling men's, women's, and children's footwear, including athletic footwear. These establishments frequently carry accessory lines, such as hosiery, gloves, and handbags.

5699 MISCELLANEOUS APPAREL AND ACCESSORY STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of specialized lines of apparel and accessories, not elsewhere classified, such as uniforms, bathing suits, raincoats, riding apparel, sports apparel, umbrellas, wigs, and toupees. This industry also includes custom tailors primarily engaged in making and selling men's and women's clothing, except fur apparel. Establishments primarily engaged in making fur apparel to custom order are classified in SIC 5632.

5712 FURNITURE STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling new household furniture, beds, mattresses, springs, and other sleep equipment. Also included in this classification are establishments selling household appliances, phonographs, radios, television sets, and floor coverings, provided the receipts from sales of furniture and sleep equipment exceed those from sales of other merchandise. Furniture warehouse showrooms, sleep shops and waterbed stores, and specialty furniture stores such as baby furniture stores are classified here. If sales of new office furniture account for more than half of the total sales, the establishments are classified in SIC 5021.

5713 FLOOR COVERING STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of rugs, carpets, linoleum, floor tile, and related products. Stores selling ceramic (wall or floor) tile are classified in SIC 5211. Establishments included in this industry may perform incidental installation but contractors primarily engaged in installing floor coverings for others are classified in SIC 1743 or 1752.

5714 DRAPERY, CURTAIN, AND UPHOLSTERY STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling draperies, curtains, slipcovers, and upholstery materials. Establishments primarily selling custom-made draperies and slipcovers for household use also are included. Establishments primarily engaged in reupholstering or repairing furniture are classified in SIC 7641.

5719 MISCELLANEOUS HOMEFURNISHINGS STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of miscellaneous homefurnishings such as china, glassware, and metalware for kitchen and table use; bedding and linen; brooms and brushes; lamps and shades; mirrors and pictures; and venetian blinds and window shades. Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of miscellaneous homefurnishings by house-to-house canvass or by party-plan merchandising are classified in SIC 5963.

5722 HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCE STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of electric and gas refrigerators, stoves, microwave ovens, home freezers, and other household appliances such as electric irons, percolators, hot plates, and vacuum cleaners, sewing machines, dehumidifiers, and self contained room air-conditioners. Many such stores also sell radios and television sets.

5731 RADIO, TELEVISION, AND CONSUMER ELECTRONICS STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of radios, television sets, compact disc players, record players, high fidelity (hi-fi) sound reproducing equipment, and other consumer electronics equipment. Such establishments also may sell additional lines such as household appliances, computers, computer peripheral equipment, software, musical instruments, or records. Establishments in this industry may perform incidental installation and repair work on radios, televisions, and other consumer electronics equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in the installation and repair of these products are classified in SIC 7622.

5734 COMPUTER AND COMPUTER SOFTWARE STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of computers, computer peripheral equipment, and software.

5735 RECORD AND PRERECORDED TAPE STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling phonograph records, compact discs, and prerecorded audio and video tapes and discs. Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of computer software are classified in SIC 5734 and those primarily engaged in the rental of video tapes in SIC 7841.

5736 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling musical instruments such as organs, pianos, horns, stringed instruments, and percussion instruments; sheet music; and similar supplies.

5812 EATING PLACES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of prepared food and drinks for on-premise or immediate consumption. Caterers and industrial and institutional food service establishments are also included in this industry.

5813 DRINKING PLACES (ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES)

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of alcoholic drinks such as beer, ale, wine, and liquor for consumption on the premises. The sale of food frequently accounts for a substantial portion of the receipts of these establishments. Meals may or may not be served.

5912 DRUG AND PROPRIETARY STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of prescription drugs, proprietary drugs, and nonprescription medicines. They may carry a number of related lines such as cosmetics, toiletries, tobacco, and novelty merchandise and may operate a soda fountain or lunch counter. Some of these stores sell small electrical appliances, window fans, dishes, lawn chairs, and similar products.

5921 LIQUOR STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling packaged alcoholic beverages such as ale, beer, wine, and liquor for consumption off the premises. Liquor stores operated by States, counties, and municipalities are included.

5932 USED MERCHANDISE STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of used merchandise, antiques, and secondhand goods such as clothing and shoes; furniture; books and rare manuscripts; musical instruments; office furniture; phonographs and phonograph records; and store fixtures and equipment. The industry also includes pawnshops. Dealers primarily engaged in selling used motor vehicles, trailers, and boats are classified in Major Group 55; and those primarily selling used mobile homes in SIC 5271. Establishments primarily selling used automobile parts and accessories are classified in SIC 5015 and scrap and waste dealers are classified in SIC 5093. Establishments primarily engaged in automobile repair are classified in SIC 753.

5941 SPORTING GOODS STORES AND BICYCLE SHOPS

Establishments primarily engaged in selling sporting goods and equipment; bicycles, bicycle parts, and accessories; and gymnasium and playground equipment.

Sales of motorcycles and motor scooters (including mopeds) are classified in SIC 5571. Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of athletic footwear are classified in SIC 5661.

5942 BOOK STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in selling new books and periodicals. Stationery and related items may also be sold. Book clubs (not engaged in publishing) primarily selling new books through the mail are included in SIC 5961. Establishments primarily engaged in the sale of used books are classified in SIC 5932.

5943 STATIONERY STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of stationery such as paper and paper products (including printing and engraving), post cards, novelties, and school supplies. These establishments also may sell additional

lines of office type supplies such as accounting and legal forms, blankbooks and forms, and office forms and supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in selling office forms and supplies are classified in SIC 5112. Stores specializing in the sale of artists' supplies are classified in SIC 5999.

5944 JEWELRY STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of any combination of lines of jewelry such as diamonds and other precious stones; rings, bracelets, and brooches; sterling and plated silverware; and watches and clocks. Stores primarily engaged in watch and jewelry repair are classified in SIC 7631. Establishments primarily engaged in selling costume jewelry are classified in SIC 5632.

5945 HOBBY, TOY, AND GAME SHOPS

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of toys, games, and hobby and craft kits and supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in selling artists' supplies or collectors' items such as coins, stamps, and autographs are classified in SIC 5999.

5946 CAMERA AND PHOTOGRAPHIC SUPPLY STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of cameras, film, and other photographic supplies and equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of video cameras are classified in SIC 5731. Establishments primarily engaged in finishing films are classified in SIC 7384.

5947 GIFT, NOVELTY, AND SOUVENIR SHOPS

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of combined lines of gifts and novelty merchandise, souvenirs, greeting cards, holiday decorations, and miscellaneous small art goods.

5948 LUGGAGE AND LEATHER GOODS STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of luggage, trunks, and leather goods, except apparel.

5949 SEWING, NEEDLEWORK, AND PIECE GOODS STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of sewing supplies, fabrics, patterns, yarn, and other needlework accessories.

5961 CATALOG AND MAIL-ORDER HOUSES

Establishments primarily selling merchandise as a result of orders received by catalog, mail, or television order. Customers are made aware of goods available for sale

through catalogs, mailing pieces, advertisements in newspapers and magazines, advertising on radio and television, and by operating catalog stores that carry little stock other than display items. They receive their orders by phone or mail and fill most of their orders by mail. These establishments do not ordinarily maintain stock for sale on the premises.

5962 AUTOMATIC MERCHANDISING MACHINE OPERATORS

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of products by automatic merchandising units (vending machines) which are generally located on the premises of other businesses. This industry does not include coin-operated service machines such as washers and dryers (SIC 7215), music machines and amusement game machines (SIC 7993), lockers and scales (SIC 7299), or insurance policies sold through vending machines (SIC 63). The "establishment" is the location from which the vending route (or routes) is serviced, not the number of vending machines or the number of business locations in which vending machines are located.

5963 DIRECT SELLING ESTABLISHMENTS

Establishments primarily engaged in selling merchandise by house-to-house canvass, by party plan, by telephone, or from trucks or wagons or other temporary locations. The "establishment" is the location from which the canvassers operate. Canvassers who do not have any paid help are excluded.

5983 FUEL OIL DEALERS

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of fuel oil. Establishments primarily selling fuel oil burners are classified in SIC 5074; dealers primarily engaged in installing and servicing fuel oil burners, in SIC 1711; and fuel oil burner repair service only, in SIC 7699.

5984 LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (BOTTLED GAS) DEALERS

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of bottled or bulk liquefied petroleum (LP) gas.

5989 FUEL DEALERS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of coal, coke, charcoal, wood, or any combination of these lines. Establishments primarily selling fuel oil are classified in SIC 5983 and those primarily selling bottled gas in SIC 5984.

5992 FLORISTS

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of cut flowers and growing plants. Stores primarily engaged in the retail sale of seeds, bulbs, and nursery stock are

classified in SIC 5261, and greenhouses and nurseries primarily engaged in growing seeds, bulbs, flowers, and nursery stock are classified in SIC 0181.

5993 TOBACCO STORES AND STANDS

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of cigarettes, cigars, tobacco, and smokers' supplies. Many of the establishments included in this classification are operated as concessions in places of amusement, railway stations, airports, and other public places.

5994 NEWS DEALERS AND NEWSSTANDS

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of newspapers, magazines, and other periodicals. Home delivery of newspapers by other than printers or publishers is classified in SIC 5963. Establishments engaged in delivering newspapers for subsequent home delivery are classified in SIC 4212.

5995 OPTICAL GOODS STORES

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of prescription eyeglasses and contact lenses for individuals. Offices of oculists, ophthalmologists and optometrists are classified in Major Group 80 even though a majority of their revenue is from the sale of eyeglass frames or prescription eyeglasses and contact lenses.

5999 MISCELLANEOUS RETAIL STORES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the retail sale of specialized lines of merchandise, not elsewhere classified. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in selling a general line of their own or consigned merchandise at retail or at auction. Establishments primarily engaged in auctioning tangible personal property of others on a fee basis are classified in SIC 7389.

6011 FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

The Federal Reserve banks and their branches, which serve as regional reserve and rediscount institutions for their member banks.

6019 CENTRAL RESERVE DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Central reserve depository institutions, other than Federal Reserve banks, primarily engaged in providing credit to and holding deposits and reserves for their members, such as savings banks, savings and loan associations, or credit unions.

6021 NATIONAL COMMERCIAL BANKS

Commercial banks and trust companies (accepting deposits) chartered under the National Bank Act. Trust companies engaged in fiduciary business, but not regularly engaged in deposit banking, are classified in Industry 6091.

6022 STATE COMMERCIAL BANKS

Commercial banks and trust companies (accepting deposits) chartered by one of the States or territories. Trust companies engaged in fiduciary business, but not regularly engaged in deposit banking, are classified in Industry 6091.

6035 SAVINGS INSTITUTIONS, FEDERALLY CHARTERED

Federally chartered savings institutions (accepting deposits) operating under Federal charter.

6036 SAVINGS INSTITUTIONS, NOT FEDERALLY CHARTERED

State-chartered savings institutions (accepting deposits) which do not operate under Federal charter.

6061 CREDIT UNIONS, FEDERALLY CHARTERED

Cooperative thrift and loan associations (accepting deposits) organized under Federal charter to finance credit needs of their members.

6062 CREDIT UNIONS, NOT FEDERALLY CHARTERED

Cooperative thrift and loan associations (accepting deposits) organized under other than Federal charter to finance credit needs of their members.

6081 BRANCHES AND AGENCIES OF FOREIGN BANKS

Establishments operating as branches or agencies of foreign banks which specialize in commercial loans, especially trade finance. They typically fund themselves via large denomination interbank deposits, rather than through smaller denomination retail deposits. Federally licensed agencies of foreign banks may not accept deposits. Federal branches may accept deposits; however, if they choose to accept deposits in denominations of \$100,000 or less, Federal deposit insurance is required. Establishments which are owned by foreign banks but primarily engaged in accepting retail deposits from the general public in the United States are classified in Industry Group 602.

6082 FOREIGN TRADE AND INTERNATIONAL BANKING INSTITUTIONS

Establishments of foreign trade companies operating in the United States under Federal or State charter for the purpose of aiding or financing foreign trade. Also included in this industry are Federal or State chartered banking institutions which only engage in banking outside the United States.

6091 NONDEPOSIT TRUST FACILITIES

Trust companies engaged in fiduciary business, but not regularly engaged in deposit banking. Some of these establishments occasionally hold limited amounts of special types of deposits, and their uninvested trust funds are usually classified as deposits. These nondeposit trust facilities may have either National or State charters. This industry does not include establishments operating under trust company charters which limit their fiduciary business to that incidental to real estate title or mortgage loan activities, which are classified in Industry 6361.

6099 FUNCTIONS RELATED TO DEPOSITORY BANKING, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in performing functions related to depository banking, not elsewhere classified.

6111 FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY-SPONSORED CREDIT AGENCIES

Establishments of the Federal Government and federally-sponsored credit agencies primarily engaged in guaranteeing, insuring, or making loans. Federally-sponsored credit agencies are established under authority of Federal legislation, but are not regarded as part of the Government. They are often owned by their members or borrowers.

6141 PERSONAL CREDIT INSTITUTIONS

Establishments primarily engaged in providing loans to individuals. Also included in this industry are establishments primarily engaged in financing retail sales made on the installment plan and financing automobile loans for individuals.

6153 SHORT-TERM BUSINESS CREDIT INSTITUTIONS, EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL

Establishments primarily engaged in extending credit to business enterprises for relatively short periods. Private establishments primarily engaged in extending agricultural credit are classified in Industry 6159.

6159 MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS CREDIT INSTITUTIONS

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing intermediate or long-term general and industrial credit, including the finance leasing of automobiles, trucks, and machinery and equipment. Included in this industry are private establishments primarily engaged in extending agricultural credit. Federal and federally-sponsored credit agencies primarily engaged in extending agricultural

credit are classified in Industry 6111. Establishments primarily engaged in other types of leasing of passenger cars and trucks are classified in Industry Group 751.

6162 MORTGAGE BANKERS AND LOAN CORRESPONDENTS

Establishments primarily engaged in originating mortgage loans, selling mortgage loans to permanent investors, and servicing these loans. They may also provide real estate construction loans.

6163 LOAN BROKERS

Establishments primarily engaged in arranging loans for others. These establishments operate mostly on a commission or fee basis and do not ordinarily have any continuing relationship with either borrower or lender.

6211 SECURITY BROKERS, DEALERS, AND FLOTATION COMPANIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the purchase, sale, and brokerage of securities; and those, generally known as investment bankers, primarily engaged in originating, underwriting, and distributing issues of securities. Establishments primarily engaged in issuing shares of mutual and money market funds, unit investment trusts, and face amount certificates are classified in Industry Group 672. Establishments primarily engaged in providing investment advice on a contract or fee basis to establishments which deal in financial contracts are classified in Industry 6282.

6221 COMMODITY CONTRACTS BROKERS AND DEALERS

Establishments primarily engaged in buying and selling commodity contracts on either a spot or future basis for their own account or for the account of others. These establishments are members, or are associated with members, of recognized commodity exchanges. Establishments primarily engaged in buying and selling commodities are classified in Wholesale Trade.

6231 SECURITY AND COMMODITY EXCHANGES

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing space and other facilities to members for the purpose of buying, selling, or otherwise trading in stocks, stock options, bonds, or commodity contracts.

6282 INVESTMENT ADVICE

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing investment information and advice to companies and individuals concerning securities and commodities on a contract or fee basis. Establishments that provide advice and also act as brokers or dealers are classified in Industry 6211.

6289 SERVICES ALLIED WITH THE EXCHANGE OF SECURITIES OR COMMODITIES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing services to security or commodity holders, brokers, or dealers, not elsewhere classified.

6311 LIFE INSURANCE

Establishments primarily engaged in underwriting life insurance. These establishments are operated by enterprises that may be owned by stockholders, policyholders, or other carriers.

6321 ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE

Establishments primarily engaged in underwriting accident and health insurance. This industry includes establishments which provide health insurance protection for disability income losses and medical expense coverage on an indemnity basis. These establishments are operated by enterprises that may be owned by stockholders, policyholders, or other carriers. Establishments primarily engaged in providing hospital, medical and other health services on a service basis or combination of service and indemnity bases are classified in Industry 6324.

6324 HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICE PLANS

Establishments primarily engaged in providing hospital, medical and other health services to subscribers or members in accordance with prearranged agreements or service plans. Generally, these service plans provide benefits to subscribers or members in return for specified subscription charges. The plans may be through a contract under which a participating hospital or physician agrees to render the covered services without charging any additional fees. Other plans provide for partial indemnity and service benefits. Also included in this industry are separate establishments of health maintenance organizations which provide medical insurance. Establishments providing these services through their own facilities or employed physicians are classified in Major Group 80.

6331 FIRE, MARINE, AND CASUALTY INSURANCE

Establishments primarily engaged in underwriting fire, marine, and casualty insurance. These establishments are operated by enterprises that may be owned by stockholders, policyholders, or other carriers.

6351 SURETY INSURANCE

Establishments primarily engaged in underwriting financial responsibility insurance. Establishments primarily performing bail bonding services are classified in Industry 7389.

6361 TITLE INSURANCE

Establishments primarily engaged in underwriting insurance to protect the owner of real estate, or lenders of money thereon, against loss sustained by reason of any defect of title.

6371 PENSION, HEALTH, AND WELFARE FUNDS

Establishments primarily engaged in managing pension, retirement, health, and welfare funds.

6399 INSURANCE CARRIERS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in underwriting insurance, not elsewhere classified, such as insuring bank deposits and shares in savings and loan associations.

6411 INSURANCE AGENTS, BROKERS, AND SERVICE

Agents primarily representing one or more insurance carriers, or brokers not representing any particular carriers primarily engaged as independent contractors in the sale or placement of insurance contracts with carriers, but not employees of the insurance carriers they represent. This industry also includes independent organizations concerned with insurance services. Establishments engaged in searching real estate titles are classified in Industry 6541.

6512 OPERATORS OF NONRESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS

Agents primarily representing one or more insurance carriers, or brokers not representing any particular carriers primarily engaged as independent contractors in the sale of placement of insurance contracts with carriers, but not employees of the insurance carriers they represent. This industry also includes independent organizations concerned with insurance services. Establishments engaged in searching real estate titles are classified in Industry 6541.

Establishments primarily engaged in the operation of nonresidential buildings. The professional practices, agencies, and businesses leasing space within the buildings are classified as separate establishments according to kind of business or activity.

6513 OPERATORS OF APARTMENT BUILDINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in the ownership and operation of apartment buildings. Apartment buildings are defined as containing five or more housing units. This industry does not include hotels, rooming and boarding houses, camps, and other lodging places for transients which are classified in Major Group 70.

6514 OPERATORS OF DWELLINGS OTHER THAN APARTMENT BUILDINGS

Establishments primarily engaged in the operation of dwellings other than apartment buildings. Dwellings other than apartment buildings are defined as containing four or

fewer housing units. This industry does not include hotels, rooming and boarding houses, camps, and other lodging places for transients which are classified in Major Group 70.

6515 OPERATORS OF RESIDENTIAL MOBILE HOME SITES

Establishments primarily engaged in the operation of residential mobile home sites. Establishments primarily engaged in the operation of sites for overnight or transient use for travel trailers are classified in Industry 7033.

6517 LESSORS OF RAILROAD PROPERTY

Establishments primarily engaged in leasing railroad property.

6519 LESSORS OF REAL PROPERTY, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in leasing real property, not elsewhere classified.

6531 REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND MANAGERS

Establishments primarily engaged in renting, buying, selling, managing, and appraising real estate for others.

6541 TITLE ABSTRACT OFFICES

Establishments primarily engaged in searching real estate titles. This industry does not include title insurance companies which are classified in Industry 6361.

6552 LAND SUBDIVIDERS AND DEVELOPERS, EXCEPT CEMETERIES

Establishments primarily engaged in subdividing real property into lots, except cemetery lots, and in developing it for resale on their own account. Establishments primarily engaged in developing lots for others are classified in Industry 1794.

6553 CEMETERY SUBDIVIDERS AND DEVELOPERS

Establishments primarily engaged in subdividing real property into cemetery lots, and in developing it for resale on their own account.

6712 OFFICES OF BANK HOLDING COMPANIES

Establishments primarily engaged in holding or owning the securities of banks for the sole purpose of exercising some degree of control over the activities of bank companies whose securities they hold. Companies holding securities of banks, but which are predominantly operating the banks, are classified according to the kind of bank operated.

6719 OFFICES OF HOLDING COMPANIES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in holding or owning securities of companies other than banks, for the sole purpose of exercising some degree of control over the activities of the companies whose securities they hold. Companies holding securities, but which are predominantly operating companies, are classified according to the kind of business operated.

6732 EDUCATIONAL, RELIGIOUS, AND CHARITABLE TRUSTS

Establishments primarily engaged in the management of the funds of trusts and foundations organized for religious, educational, charitable, or nonprofit research purposes.

6733 TRUSTS, EXCEPT EDUCATIONAL, RELIGIOUS, AND CHARITABLE

Establishments primarily engaged in the management of the funds of trusts and foundations organized for purposes other than religious, educational, charitable, or nonprofit research.

6792 OIL ROYALTY TRADERS

Establishments primarily engaged in investing in oil and gas royalties or leases, or fractional interest therein.

6794 PATENT OWNERS AND LESSORS

Establishments primarily engaged in owning or leasing franchises, patents, and copyrights which they in turn license others to use.

6798 REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS

Establishments primarily engaged in closed-end investments in real estate or related mortgage assets operating so that they could meet the requirements of the Real Estate Investment Trust Act of 1960 as amended. This act exempts trusts from corporate income and capital gains taxation, provided they invest primarily in specified assets, pay out most of their income to shareholders, and meet certain requirements regarding the dispersion of trust ownership.

6799 INVESTORS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishment primarily engaged in investing, not elsewhere classified.

7011 HOTELS AND MOTELS

Commercial establishments, known to the public as hotels, motor hotels, motels, or tourist courts, primarily engaged in providing lodging, or lodging and meals. The

classification of individual establishments into hotels, motor hotels, and motels and tourist courts was based primarily on the respondents' self-designation.

7021 ROOMING AND BOARDING HOUSES

Establishments renting rooms, with or without board, on a fee basis. Homes for the elderly, for children, and for the handicapped that provide additional services, other than nursing care, are classified in Industry 8361, and homes that provide nursing and/or health-related care are classified in Industry Group 805. Rooming and boarding houses operated by membership organizations for their members only are classified in Industry 7041.

7032 SPORTING AND RECREATIONAL CAMPS

Sporting and recreational camps providing lodging and meals, or lodging only. Included are children's camps, fishing camps, hunting camps, and dude ranches. Day camps and sports instructional camps, such as baseball, basketball, or football camps, are classified in Industry 7999.

7033 RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARKS AND CAMPSITES

Establishments providing overnight or short-term sites for recreational vehicles, trailers, campers, or tents. Residential trailer and mobile home parks are classified in Real Estate, Major Group 65.

7041 ORGANIZATION HOTELS AND LODGING HOUSES, ON MEMBERSHIP BASIS

Lodging houses and hotels operated by membership organizations for the benefit of their members and guests, and not open to the general public. Hotels operated by such organizations but open to the public are classified in Industry 7001. Residential homes for the elderly and others in need of residential, social, and personal care are classified in Industry 8361.

7211 POWER LAUNDRIES, FAMILY AND COMMERCIAL

Establishments primarily engaged in operating mechanical laundries with steam or other power. Excluded are establishments which have power laundry equipment but which are primarily engaged in a specialty, such as industrial laundering, linen rental, or diaper service. These establishments are classified in other categories within Industry Group 721. Independently owned agencies for laundry plants are classified in Industry 7212. Laundries using small power equipment of household type are classified in Industry 7219.

7212 GARMENT PRESSING, AND AGENTS FOR LAUNDRIES AND DRY-CLEANERS

Establishments primarily engaged in providing laundry and dry-cleaning services but which have the laundry and/or dry-cleaning work done by others. Establishments

in this industry may do their own pressing or finishing work. Independently owned collecting and distributing agencies serving dry-cleaning plants or power laundries are included in this classification.

7213 LINEN SUPPLY

Establishments primarily engaged in supplying, on a rental basis, such laundered items as uniforms, aprons, table covers, bed linens, and towels. Establishments included in this classification may or may not operate their own laundry facilities.

7215 COIN-OPERATED LAUNDRIES AND DRY-CLEANING

Establishments primarily engaged in the operation of coin-operated or similar self-service laundry and/or dry-cleaning equipment. Included are establishments known as laundromats, launderettes, self-service dry-cleaners, etc. Establishments which operate such machinery in apartment houses, dormitories, and similar locations are included. Establishments which rent such machinery (e.g., to apartment houses) are classified in Industry 7359.

7216 DRY-CLEANING PLANTS, EXCEPT RUG CLEANING

Establishments primarily engaged in dry-cleaning or dyeing apparel and household fabrics other than rugs. Establishments primarily engaged in cleaning rugs are classified in Industry 7217. Independently owned agencies for cleaning plants are classified in Industry 7212. Establishments known as "tailor shops" or "cleaners" are included in this classification only if they do their own cleaning. Establishments primarily engaged in dyeing fabrics for the trade are classified in Manufacturing, Major Group 22.

7217 CARPET AND UPHOLSTERY CLEANING

Establishments primarily engaged in cleaning carpets and upholstered furniture. Establishments primarily engaged in rug repair are classified in Industry 7699, those primarily engaged in reupholstering and repairing furniture are classified in Industry 7641, and those primarily engaged in building cleaning are classified in Industry 7349.

7218 INDUSTRIAL LAUNDERERS

Establishments primarily engaged in supplying laundered or dry-cleaned work uniforms, wiping towels, protective apparel (gloves, flame resistant clothing, etc.), dust control items (treated mats or rugs, mops, cloths, etc.), and similar items to industrial, commercial, and government users. These items may belong to the industrial launderers and be supplied to users on a rental basis, or

they may belong to the customers. Establishments included in this industry may or may not operate their own laundry or dry-cleaning facilities.

7219 LAUNDRY AND GARMENT SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing other laundry services, including repair, alteration, and storage of clothes for individuals; diaper service; and hand laundries. Custom tailors, dressmakers, and fur shops making fur apparel to custom order are classified in Retail Trade.

7221 PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIES, PORTRAIT

Establishments primarily engaged in still or video portrait photography for the general public. Included in this classification are school, home, and transient portrait photographers. Establishments primarily engaged in commercial photography are classified in Industry 7335; those primarily engaged in video tape production other than portrait are classified in Industry 7812; and those primarily engaged in film developing and/or print processing for the trade or for the general public are classified in Industry 7384.

7231 BEAUTY SHOPS

Establishments primarily engaged in providing beauty services or both beauty and barber services. Beauty and cosmetology schools are also included. Beauty shop concessions (owned and operated by concessionaires) in hotels, department stores, etc., are classified in this industry and treated as separate establishments. However, beauty shops owned by and operated as part of other businesses (e.g., hotels, department stores) are considered part of the main establishment.

7241 BARBER SHOPS

Establishments primarily engaged in providing barber and men's hair styling services. Barber colleges are also included. Barber shop concessions (owned and operated by concessionaires) in hotels, department stores, etc. are classified in this industry and treated as separate establishments. However, barber shops owned by and operated as part of other businesses (e.g., hotels, department stores) are considered part of the main establishment.

7251 SHOE REPAIR SHOPS AND SHOESHINE PARLORS

Establishments primarily engaged in repairing footwear or shining shoes. Also included are establishments engaged in cleaning and blocking hats. Shoe repair and shoeshine departments (owned and operated by concessionaires) in hotels, department stores, etc. are classified in this industry and treated as separate establishments.

However, shoe repair shops and shoeshine parlors owned and operated as part of other businesses (e.g., hotels, department stores) are considered part of the main establishment.

7261 FUNERAL SERVICE AND CREMATORIES

Establishments primarily engaged in preparing the dead for burial, conducting funerals, and cremating the dead. Receipts include sales of funeral merchandise, such as caskets and burial clothing, and other services provided directly by the establishments. Also included in the receipts are reimbursements for cash advances made to other establishments for funeral-related merchandise sales and services, such as flowers. Cemeteries, and crematories operated in conjunction with cemeteries, are classified in Real Estate, Industry 6553; crematories and burial services for pets are classified in Agriculture, Industry 0752.

7291 TAX RETURN PREPARATION SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing tax return preparation services without also providing accounting, auditing, or bookkeeping services. Establishments providing tax return preparation services which also provide accounting, auditing, or bookkeeping services are classified in Industry 8721. Tax return preparation services (owned and operated by concessionaires) in department stores, etc. are classified in this industry and treated as separate establishments. However, tax return preparation services owned and operated as part of other businesses are considered part of the main establishment.

7299 MISCELLANEOUS PERSONAL SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in providing personal services, not elsewhere classified, such as saunas; steam and Turkish baths; costume and formal wear rental; operation of coin-operated personal service machines, such as weighing machines, public lockers (except cold storage), pay toilets, etc.; checkroom concessions; dating service; diet or weight reducing workshops; and tanning salons. Establishments operating coin-operated amusement machines, such as pinball machines and juke boxes, are classified in Industry 7993. The operation of physical fitness facilities, including health fitness spas and reducing salons, is classified in Major Group 70 if lodging is also provided and in Industry 7991 if lodging is not provided.

7311 ADVERTISING AGENCIES

Establishments primarily engaged in preparing advertising (writing copy, art work, graphics, and other creative work) and placing such advertising in periodicals, newspapers, radio, television, or other advertising media for clients on a contract or fee basis. Establishments which

place advertising with media, but perform no creative services (media buying services), are classified in Industry 7319. Establishments which write advertising copy but do not place the advertising with media are classified in Industry 8999. Establishments which provide commercial art, graphics, or other creative advertising services but do not place the advertising with media are classified in Industry Group 733. Establishments which solicit advertising for nonaffiliated radio, television, newspapers, or magazines are classified in Industry 7313.

7312 OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in the preparation of poster displays and painted and electric displays on billboards, panels, bulletins, and frames, principally outdoors. Such establishments may (as incidental services) construct, repair, and maintain display boards and may post advertisements. Sign painting shops are classified in Industry 7389. Shops which make neon signs to order are classified in Manufacturing. Establishments primarily engaged in erecting signs are classified in Construction.

7313 RADIO, TELEVISION, AND PUBLISHERS' ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES

Establishments primarily engaged in soliciting advertising on a contract or fee basis for (nonaffiliated) newspapers, magazines, and other publications, or for radio and television stations. Advertising sales offices operated by the media are classified as auxiliaries.

7319 ADVERTISING, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing advertising services, not elsewhere classified, such as handbill distribution, distribution of samples, and transit advertising. Establishments which provide commercial art, graphics, or other creative advertising services, but do not place the advertising with the media, are classified in Industry Group 733. Establishments primarily engaged in direct mail advertising, compiling and selling mailing lists, and related services are classified in Industry 7331.

7322 ADJUSTMENT AND COLLECTION SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in the collection or adjustment of claims other than insurance. Establishments providing insurance adjustment services are classified in Insurance, Major Group 64. Establishments providing debt counseling or adjustment services for individuals are classified in Industry 7299. Centralized charge services are classified in Finance, Major Group 61.

7323 CREDIT REPORTING SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing mercantile and consumer credit reporting services. Establishments primarily engaged in conducting personal investigations (background) and preparing reports for insurance companies and other business firms are classified in Industry 7389.

7331 DIRECT MAIL ADVERTISING SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing direct mail advertising services, such as creating, producing, and mailing direct mail advertising. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in compiling and selling mailing lists. Establishments primarily engaged in reproducing direct mail copy to order but also providing other direct mail advertising services are classified in Manufacturing if they print the copy, and in Industry 7334 if they duplicate the copy by photocopying or similar reproduction methods.

7334 PHOTOCOPYING AND DUPLICATING SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in reproducing text, drawings, plans, maps, or other copy by blueprinting, photocopying, mimeographing, or other methods of duplication other than printing or microfilming. Printing, including "quick printing," is classified in Manufacturing, and microfilming is classified in Industry 7389.

7335 COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Establishments engaged in providing commercial photography services for advertising agencies, publishers, and other business and industrial users. Establishments engaged in still and video portrait photography are classified in Industry 7221, and those primarily engaged in mapmaking are classified in Industry 7389. Establishments primarily engaged in medical photography are classified in Industry 8099. Establishments primarily engaged in producing commercial video tape or films are classified in Industry 7812.

7336 COMMERCIAL ART AND GRAPHIC DESIGN

Establishments primarily engaged in providing commercial art or graphic design services for advertising agencies, publishers, and other business and industrial users. Producers of still and slide films are classified here. Establishments primarily engaged in art, except commercial and medical art, are classified in Industry 8999; those engaged in medical art are classified in Industry 8099; and those providing drafting services are classified in Industry 7389.

7338 SECRETARIAL AND COURT REPORTING SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing secretarial, typing, word processing, resume writing, and court reporting services.

7342 DISINFECTING AND PEST CONTROL SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing disinfection and termite, insect, rodent, and other pest control generally in dwellings or other buildings. Establishments primarily engaged in pest control for lawns or agricultural production are classified in Agriculture.

7349 BUILDING CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing building cleaning and maintenance services, not elsewhere classified, such as window cleaning, janitorial services, floor waxing, and office cleaning. General contractors and special trade contractors primarily engaged in building repair work, cleaning building exteriors by sand or steam blasting, or cleaning up after construction are classified in Construction.

7352 MEDICAL EQUIPMENT RENTAL AND LEASING

Establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing (except finance leasing) medical equipment. These establishments may also sell medical supplies, but establishments primarily engaged in selling medical supplies are classified in Wholesale or Retail Trade. Establishments engaged in finance leasing are classified in Finance, Industry 6159.

7353 HEAVY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT RENTAL AND LEASING

Establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing (except finance leasing) heavy construction equipment, with or without operators. Establishments primarily engaged in finance leasing are classified in Finance, Industry 6159.

7359 EQUIPMENT RENTAL AND LEASING, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing (except finance leasing) equipment, not elsewhere classified, such as tools, furniture, industrial equipment (except heavy construction), televisions, appliances, party supplies, etc. Establishments primarily engaged in finance leasing are classified in Finance, Industry 6159.

Establishments renting or leasing automobiles and trucks without drivers are classified in Industry Group 751; those renting with drivers, in Transportation. Establishments renting (or leasing) medical equipment are classified in Industry 7352; video tapes and cassettes, in Industry 7841; amusement and recreation items, such as bicycles, beach chairs, etc., in Industry 7999; personal items, such as formal wear, lockers (other than refrigerated), and pillows, in Industry 7299; commercial boats, in Water Transportation, Major Group 44. Direct leasing of machinery or equipment by the manufacturer is classified in Manufacturing or Wholesale Trade. Establishments primarily leasing computer time, including time-sharing services, are classified in Industry 7374; those leasing or renting computers or data processing equipment, in Industry 7377.

7361 EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing placement and employment services for employers or those

seeking employment. Modeling agencies and nurses' registries are included. Theatrical employment agencies are classified in Industry 7922; motion picture casting bureaus, in Industry 7819; and establishments engaged in furnishing help to other businesses, in Industry 7363.

7363 HELP SUPPLY SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in supplying temporary or continuing help (except agricultural) to other businesses on a contract or fee basis. The help supplied is on the payroll of the supplying establishment but is under the direct or general supervision of the business to whom the help is furnished. Establishments primarily engaged in providing placement and employment services are classified in Industry 7361. Establishments which provide both management and staff to operate a business are classified according to the type of activity of the business. Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing personnel to perform a range of services in support of the operation of other establishments are classified in Industry 8744. Farm labor supply is classified in Agriculture, Industry 0761.

7371 COMPUTER PROGRAMMING SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing custom computer programming services on a contract or fee basis. These establishments often perform a variety of additional services, such as computer software design and analysis, modification of existing software, and training in the use of custom software. Establishments primarily engaged in the development and marketing of prepackaged software are classified in Industry 7372. Computer processing services are classified in Industry 7374.

7372 PREPACKAGED SOFTWARE

Establishments primarily engaged in designing and developing prepackaged software, including operating, utility, and applications programs. These establishments may also prepare software documentation for the user, install software for the user, and train the user in the use of the software. Establishments primarily engaged in buying and selling prepackaged software are classified in Wholesale or Retail Trade. Custom computer software services, including computer code authors, are classified in Industry 7371.

7373 COMPUTER INTEGRATED SYSTEMS

Establishments primarily engaged in developing or modifying computer software and packaging or bundling the software with hardware (computers and peripheral equipment) to create an integrated system for specific application. These establishments are involved in all phases of systems development, from design through installation. Establishments primarily engaged in buying

and selling computer software and/or hardware are classified in Wholesale or Retail Trade, and establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computers and/or peripheral equipment are classified in Manufacturing.

7374 COMPUTER PROCESSING AND DATA PREPARATION AND PROCESSING SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing computer processing and data preparation services. Service may consist of complete processing and preparation of reports from data supplied by the customer, or it may be specialized, such as data entry or making data processing equipment available on an hourly or timesharing basis.

7375 INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing on-line information retrieval services on a contract or fee basis. The information generally involves a range of subjects and is taken from other primary sources. Establishments which collect and originate the data are classified in the industry associated with that activity.

7376 COMPUTER FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing on-site management and operation of computer and data processing facilities on a contract or fee basis. Establishments primarily engaged in providing computer and data processing at their own facilities are classified in Industry 7374.

7377 COMPUTER RENTAL AND LEASING

Establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing (except finance) computers and related data processing equipment on the customers' site, whether or not also providing maintenance or support services. Establishments primarily engaged in both manufacturing and leasing computers and related data processing equipment are classified in Division D, Manufacturing, and separate establishments owned by the manufacturer and primarily engaged in leasing are classified in Wholesale Trade. Establishments primarily engaged in finance leasing of computers and related data processing equipment are classified in Finance, Industry 6159, and those primarily engaged in leasing computer time are classified in Industry 7374.

7378 COMPUTER MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

Establishments primarily engaged in the maintenance and repair of computers and computer peripheral equipment.

7379 COMPUTER RELATED SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in providing computer related services, not elsewhere classified, such as computer consulting, disk and diskette conversion, and tape recertification.

7381 DETECTIVE, GUARD, AND ARMORED CAR SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing detective, guard, and armored car services. Fingerprint service, polygraph service, and rental of dogs for protective service are included in this classification.

7382 SECURITY SYSTEMS SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in monitoring and maintaining security systems devices, such as burglar and fire alarms. These establishments may also sell, lease, and/or install the security systems which they monitor and maintain. Establishments primarily engaged in the sales and installation, or installation only, of such devices are classified in Construction, Industry 1731.

7383 NEWS SYNDICATES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing news, pictures, features, and news reporting services to newspapers and periodicals. Separate establishments of newspaper and periodical publishers which are engaged in gathering news are classified as auxiliaries.

7384 PHOTOFINISHING LABORATORIES

Establishments primarily engaged in developing film and photographic prints and enlargements. Data for retail outlets (kiosks), which are owned and operated by photo finishing laboratories for the pickup and delivery of film, are merged with data for the laboratory which owns them and are not treated as separate establishments. Establishments primarily engaged in processing motion picture and video film for the motion picture and television industries are classified in Industry 7819.

7389 BUSINESS SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing business services, not elsewhere classified, such as auctioneers' establishments (service only), business brokers, drafting service, independent lecture bureaus, inspection service, printing brokers, notaries public, and shop window decoration or trimming, on a commission or fee basis.

7513 TRUCK RENTAL AND LEASING, WITHOUT DRIVERS

Establishments primarily engaged in short-term rental or extended-term leasing (with or without maintenance) of trucks, truck tractors, or semitrailers without drivers. Establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing, except finance leasing, of industrial trucks are classified in Industry 7359; those renting or leasing trucks with drivers are classified in Transportation, Industry Group 421; and

those renting or leasing heavy construction and earth moving equipment are classified in Industry 7353. Establishments primarily engaged in finance leasing are classified in Finance, Major Group 61.

7514 PASSENGER CAR RENTAL

Establishments primarily engaged in short-term rental of passenger cars without drivers. Data for separate automotive rental offices or concessions (e.g., airport locations) in the same metropolitan area, for which a common fleet of cars is maintained, are merged and not considered as separate establishments. Establishments primarily engaged in renting automobiles with drivers are classified in Transportation, Industry 4119.

7515 PASSENGER CAR LEASING

Establishments primarily engaged in extended-term leasing of passenger cars without drivers. These establishments may or may not provide maintenance of vehicles as part of the lease contract. Establishments primarily engaged in renting automobiles with drivers are classified in Transportation Industry 4119. Establishments primarily engaged in finance leasing are classified in Finance, Major Group 61.

7519 UTILITY TRAILER AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLE RENTAL

Establishments primarily engaged in daily or extended-term rental of utility trailers and recreational vehicles. Establishments primarily engaged in renting motorcycles, bicycles, golf carts, gocarts, or recreational boats are classified in Industry 7999, and those engaged in renting airplanes are classified in Industry 7359. Establishments primarily engaged in the rental of mobile homes on site are classified in Real Estate, Industry 6515.

7521 AUTOMOBILE PARKING

Establishments primarily engaged in the temporary open-air parking of automobiles and the temporary parking of automobiles, within a structure. Establishments which are a combination of structure and lot are included in this classification.

7532 TOP, BODY, AND UPHOLSTERY REPAIR SHOPS AND PAINT SHOPS

Establishments primarily engaged in the repair of automotive tops, bodies, and interiors, or automotive painting and refinishing. Also included in the industry are establishments primarily engaged in customizing automobiles, trucks, and vans, except on a factory basis. Those engaged in customizing automobiles, trucks, and vans on a factory basis are classified in Manufacturing, Industry Group 371.

7533 AUTOMOTIVE EXHAUST SYSTEM REPAIR SHOPS

Establishments primarily engaged in the installation, repair, or sale and installation of automotive exhaust systems. The sale of mufflers, tailpipes, and catalytic converters is considered to be incidental to the installation of these products.

7534 TIRE RETREADING AND REPAIR SHOPS

Establishments primarily engaged in repairing and retreading automotive tires. Establishments classified here may either retread customers' tires or retread tires for sale or exchange to the user or the trade.

7536 AUTOMOTIVE GLASS REPLACEMENT SHOPS

Establishments primarily engaged in the installation, repair, or sale and installation of automotive glass. The sale of the glass is considered incidental to the replacement.

7537 AUTOMOTIVE TRANSMISSION REPAIR SHOPS

Establishments primarily engaged in the installation, repair, or sale and installation of automotive transmissions. The sale of transmissions and related parts is considered incidental to transmission installation or repair.

7538 GENERAL AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR SHOPS

Establishments primarily engaged in general automotive repair, such as engine repair shops (except industrial truck engines), general repair and service garages, and diesel engine repair shops. Establishments primarily engaged in specialized repair of individual engine components, not elsewhere classified, are classified in Industry 7539. Establishments primarily engaged in repair of motorcycles are classified in Industry 7699.

7539 AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR SHOPS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in specialized automotive repair, not elsewhere classified, such as fuel service (carburetor repair), brake relining, front end and wheel alignment, and radiator repair. Establishments primarily engaged in automotive welding are classified in Industry 7692.

7542 CARWASHES

Establishments primarily engaged in washing, waxing, and polishing motor vehicles or furnishing facilities for the self-service washing of motor vehicles.

7549 AUTOMOTIVE SERVICES, EXCEPT REPAIR AND CARWASHES

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing automotive services, except repair and carwashes, such as lubricating service, towing service, diagnostic service, undercoating service, and inspection service.

7622 RADIO AND TELEVISION REPAIR SHOPS

Establishments primarily engaged in repairing radios, televisions, phonographs, stereo equipment, and tape recorders. Also included are establishments engaged in installing and repairing television, amateur, and citizens' band antennas, and those engaged in installing and servicing similar equipment in homes, offices, boats, automobiles, or other vehicles. Establishments primarily engaged in installation, repair, or maintenance of radio and television broadcast transmitting antennas and towers are classified in Construction. Repair departments of radio and television dealers are not included here unless operated and reported as separate establishments.

7623 REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING SERVICE AND REPAIR SHOPS

Establishments primarily engaged in servicing and repairing household and commercial electrical refrigerators and air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment. Establishments primarily engaged in servicing and repairing gas refrigeration equipment are classified in Industry 7699, and those repairing automotive air-conditioning equipment are classified in Industry 7539. Establishments primarily engaged in installing refrigeration and air-conditioning systems are classified in Construction.

7629 ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC REPAIR SHOPS, N.E.C.

Establishments primarily engaged in servicing and repairing electrical and electronic equipment, not elsewhere classified, such as electrical household appliances (washing machines, vacuum cleaners, irons, toasters, etc.) and electrical and electronic industrial equipment. Electrical contractors and electrical shops engaged primarily in house wiring are included in Construction, Industry 1731. The repair of electric motors is classified in Industry 7694. Repair of electronic computers and computer peripheral equipment is classified in Industry 7378.

7631 WATCH, CLOCK, AND JEWELRY REPAIR

Establishments primarily engaged in the repair of watches, clocks, or jewelry. Establishments primarily engaged in assembling watches from purchased parts are classified in Manufacturing, Industry 3873.

7641 REUPHOLSTERY AND FURNITURE REPAIR

Establishments primarily engaged in furniture reupholstery and repair. Establishments primarily engaged in selling upholstery materials, making slipcovers, and draperies to order, or in upholstering new frames to individual order are classified in Retail Trade, as are establishments making furniture and cabinets on a custom basis.

7692 WELDING REPAIR

Establishments primarily engaged in repair work by welding, including automotive welding. Welding in connection with the manufacture of a product is classified in Manufacturing. Welding contractors doing welding work at construction sites are classified in Construction, Industry 1799.

7694 ARMATURE REWINDING SHOPS

Establishments primarily engaged in rewinding armatures and rebuilding or repairing electric motors. Establishments classified here may either repair customers' equipment or repair their own equipment for sale or exchange to users or to the trade. Establishments primarily engaged in the repair of electrical appliances are classified in Industry 7629.

7699 REPAIR SHOPS AND RELATED SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in specialized repair services, not elsewhere classified, such as farm machinery and equipment repair; lawnmower, saw, knife, and tool sharpening and repair; bicycle repair; lock and gun repair; musical instrument repair; and the repair of typewriters. Repair services which involve primarily electrical or electronic equipment or components are classified in Industry 7629; however, primarily mechanical repair of electrically powered equipment, such as electric sewing machine repair, is included here.

7812 MOTION PICTURE & VIDEO TAPE PRODUCTION

Establishments primarily engaged in the production (or production and distribution combined) of motion pictures and tape (including videos) for exhibition.

7819 SERVICES ALLIED TO MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION

Establishments primarily engaged in performing auxiliary services to motion picture production, such as motion picture film processing, editing, and titling. Also included are casting bureaus, wardrobe and studio property rental, rental and repair of cameras and other motion picture equipment, stock footage film libraries, and television tape services (editing, transfers, etc.).

7822 MOTION PICTURE FILM AND VIDEO TAPE DISTRIBUTION

Establishments primarily engaged in distributing films to exhibitors other than in the field of television. Establishments which distribute movies to airlines are classified here.

Establishments primarily engaged in purchasing and reselling video cassettes or disks to other wholesalers, video rental stores, and other retailers.

Establishments primarily engaged in distributing films to exhibitors other than in the field of television. Establishments which distribute movies to airlines are classified here.

Establishments primarily engaged in purchasing and reselling video cassettes or disks to other wholesalers, video rental stores, and other retailers.

Establishments primarily engaged in distributing film or tape to exhibitors in the field of television.

7829 SERVICES ALLIED TO MOTION PICTURE DISTRIBUTION

Establishments primarily engaged in performing auxiliary services to motion picture distribution, such as film delivery service, film purchasing and booking agencies, and film libraries.

7832 MOTION PICTURE THEATERS, EXCEPT DRIVE-IN

Commercially operated theaters primarily engaged in the indoor exhibition of motion pictures.

7833 DRIVE-IN MOTION PICTURE THEATERS

Commercially operated theaters, commonly known as drive-in theaters, primarily engaged in the outdoor exhibition of motion pictures.

7841 VIDEO TAPE RENTAL

Establishments primarily engaged in renting recorded video tapes and disks to the general public for personal or household use. Establishments primarily engaged in renting video recorders and players are classified in Industry 7359. Establishments primarily engaged in selling recorded video tapes and disks to the general public are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5735, and those engaged in the wholesale distribution of recorded video tapes and disks are classified in Industry 7822.

7911 DANCE STUDIOS, SCHOOLS, AND HALLS

Establishments primarily engaged in operating public dance halls or ballrooms, dance studios, and dance schools. Establishments primarily engaged in renting facilities used as dance halls or ballrooms are classified in Real estate, Industry 6512.

7922 THEATRICAL PRODUCERS (EXCEPT MOTION PICTURE) AND MISCELLANEOUS THEATRICAL SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing live theatrical presentations, such as road companies and summer theaters. This industry also includes services allied with

theatrical presentations, such as casting agencies; booking agencies for plays, artists, and concerts; scenery, lighting, and other equipment services; and theatrical ticket agencies. Also included in this industry are producers of live and taped radio programs and commercials and producers of live television programs.

7929 BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, ACTORS, AND OTHER ENTERTAINERS AND ENTERTAINMENT GROUPS

Establishments primarily engaged in providing entertainment other than live theatrical presentations. These establishments include bands, orchestras, and entertainers.

7933 BOWLING CENTERS

Establishments primarily engaged in providing facilities for bowling.

7941 PROFESSIONAL SPORTS CLUBS, MANAGERS, AND PROMOTERS

Operators and promoters of professional and semi-professional athletic clubs, promoters of athletic events, and managers of individual professional athletes. Receipts from radio or television broadcasts, from sales of players, from concession operators, and from noncustomer sources are not included in the total receipts for the activities classified here. Establishments primarily engaged in renting stadiums and athletic fields to sports promoters and clubs are classified in Real Estate, Industry Group 651.

7948 RACING, INCLUDING TRACK OPERATION

Promoters and participants in racing activities, including racetrack operators, operators of racing stables, jockeys, racehorse trainers, and race car owners and operators. Establishments which own racetracks but do not engage in promotion of racing events are classified in Real Estate, Industry Group 651. Stables and kennels primarily engaged in breeding or boarding horses and dogs are classified in Agriculture, Industry 0752.

7991 PHYSICAL FITNESS FACILITIES

Establishments primarily engaged in operating reducing and other health clubs, spas, and similar facilities featuring exercise and other active physical fitness conditioning, whether or not on a membership basis. Establishments providing aerobic dance and exercise classes are also included here. Sports and recreation clubs are classified in Industry 7997 if operated on a membership basis, and in Industry 7992 or 7999 if open to the general public. Health resorts and spas providing lodging are classified in Major Group 70. Establishments that promote physical fitness through diet control are classified in Industry 7299.

7992 PUBLIC GOLF COURSES

Privately operated establishments primarily engaged in the operation of golf courses open to the general public on a fee basis. Municipally owned and operated golf courses are not included. Membership golf and country clubs are classified in Industry 7997. Miniature golf courses and golf driving ranges are classified in Industry 7999.

7993 COIN-OPERATED AMUSEMENT DEVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in operating coin-operated amusement devices either in their own or in other places of business. Such amusement devices include juke boxes, pinball machines, mechanical games, video games, slot machines (where legal), and similar types of amusement equipment. The amusement devices may also be operated by bills. Amusement arcades and parlors are also included. Establishments primarily engaged in rental of such devices are classified in Industry 7359.

7996 AMUSEMENT PARKS

Establishments known as amusement parks, theme parks, kiddie parks, etc. which group together a number of attractions, such as mechanical rides, amusement devices, refreshment stands, and picnic grounds. Individual ride operators or concessionaires operating within the park are classified in Industry 7999, as are carnivals operating without a fixed exhibition site.

Owners of the park grounds (who do not operate the amusement parks) are classified in Real estate, Industry Group 651.

7997 MEMBERSHIP SPORTS AND RECREATION CLUBS

Sports and recreation clubs which maintain facilities for use only by members and their guests, such as country, golf, tennis, yacht, and swimming clubs. Such establishments are classified here regardless of the proportion of receipts derived from food or liquor sales. Membership organizations engaged in civic, social, or fraternal activities are classified in Industry 864. Physical fitness facilities are classified in Industry 7991.

7999 AMUSEMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in the operation of sports, amusement, and recreation services, not elsewhere classified, such as bathing beaches, swimming pools, and riding academies and schools. Membership sports and recreation clubs not open to the general public are classified in Industry 7997.

8011 OFFICE AND CLINICS OF DOCTORS OF MEDICINE

Includes offices as well as group clinics owned and operated by physicians for the purpose of carrying on their profession.

Includes clinics not owned and operated by physicians associated for the purpose of carrying on their profession.

8021 OFFICES AND CLINICS OF DENTISTS

Includes offices as well as group clinics owned and operated by dentists associated for the purpose of carrying on their profession.

Includes clinics not owned and operated by dentists associated for the purpose of carrying on their profession.

8031 OFFICES AND CLINICS OF DOCTORS OF OSTEOPATHY

Establishments of licensed practitioners having the degree of D.O. and engaged in the practice of general or specialized osteopathic medicine. Establishments such as group clinics owned and operated by osteopathic physicians associated for the purpose of carrying on their profession are classified here.

Establishments primarily engaged in providing general medical outpatient care with permanent facilities and the medical staff to provide diagnosis and treatment for patients who are ambulatory and do not require inpatient care. Physicians and specialists staffing the establishment primarily have the degree of D.O. Such establishments are not owned and operated by health practitioners associated for the purpose of carrying on their profession.

8041 OFFICES AND CLINICS OF CHIROPRACTORS

Establishments of licensed practitioners having the degree of D.C. and engaged in the practice of chiropractic medicine.

8042 OFFICES AND CLINICS OF OPTOMETRISTS

Establishments of licensed practitioners having the degree of O.D. and engaged in the practice of optometry. Establishments where receipts are primarily from the sale of optical goods prescribed as a result of eye examinations performed at another establishment are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5999.

8043 OFFICES AND CLINICS OF PODIATRISTS

Establishments of licensed practitioners having the degree of D.P. and engaged in the practice of podiatry.

8049 OFFICES AND CLINICS OF HEALTH PRACTITIONERS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments of health practitioners engaged in practice in health fields not elsewhere classified, such as acupuncturists, midwives, nutritionists, physical and occupational therapists, and psychologists.

8051 SKILLED NURSING CARE FACILITIES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing inpatient nursing and rehabilitative services to patients who require continuous health care, but not hospital services. Care must be ordered by and under the direction of a physician. The staff must include a licensed nurse on duty continuously with a minimum of one full-time registered nurse on duty during each day shift. Included are establishments certified to deliver skilled nursing care under the Medicare and Medicaid programs.

8052 INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing inpatient nursing and rehabilitative services, but not on a continuous basis. Staffing must include 24-hour per day personnel with a licensed nurse on duty full-time during each day shift. At least once a week, consultation with a registered nurse on the delivery of care is required. Included are facilities certified to deliver intermediate care under the Medicaid program.

8059 NURSING AND PERSONAL CARE FACILITIES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in providing some nursing and/or health-related care to patients who do not require the degree of care and treatment that a skilled or intermediate care facility is designed to provide. Included are rest homes, convalescent homes, and other institutions where health care is a major element. Residential facilities, such as homes for the retarded and the elderly which provide personal care, but where health care is incidental, are classified in Industry 8361.

8062 GENERAL MEDICAL AND SURGICAL HOSPITALS

Nongovernment establishments primarily engaged in providing general medical and surgical diagnostic and treatment services and other hospital services, as well as continuous nursing services. These establishments have an organized medical staff, inpatient beds, and equipment and facilities to provide complete health care.

8063 PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Establishments primarily engaged in providing diagnostic medical services and inpatient treatment for the mentally ill. Establishments known as hospitals and primarily engaged in providing health care for the mentally retarded are classified in industry 8051.

8069 SPECIALTY HOSPITALS, EXCEPT PSYCHIATRIC

Establishments primarily engaged in providing diagnostic services, treatment, and other hospital services for specialized categories of patients, except for the mentally ill.

8071 MEDICAL LABORATORIES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing professional analytic or diagnostic services to the medical profession or to the patient as prescribed by a physician. Laboratories engaged in the manufacture of medical or pharmaceutical products are classified in Manufacturing. Laboratories engaged in commercial medical research are classified in Industry 8731, and those engaged in noncommercial medical research are classified in Industry 8733.

8072 DENTAL LABORATORIES

Establishments primarily engaged in making dentures, artificial teeth, and orthodontic appliances to order for the dental profession. The manufacture of teeth other than to order is classified in Manufacturing. Establishments providing dental X-ray laboratory services are classified in Industry 8071.

8082 HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing skilled nursing or medical care in the home under supervision of a medical doctor. Establishments of registered or practical nurses engaged in the independent practice of their profession are classified in Industry 8049, and nurses' registries are classified in Industry 7361. Establishments primarily engaged in selling health care products for personal or household consumption are classified in Retail Trade, and those engaged in renting or leasing products for health care are classified in Industry 7352.

8092 KIDNEY DIALYSIS CENTERS

Establishments primarily engaged in providing kidney or renal dialysis services.

8093 SPECIALTY OUTPATIENT FACILITIES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in outpatient care of a specialized nature, such as alcohol and drug treatment, birth control/family planning, etc., with permanent facilities and with medical staff to provide diagnosis, treatment, or both for patients who are ambulatory but do not require inpatient care.

8099 HEALTH AND ALLIED SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in providing health and allied services, n.e.c., such as blood banks, blood donor stations, childbirth preparation classes, medical photography and art, and oxygen tent services. Establishments of registered or practical nurses in independent practice are classified in Industry 8049. Ambulance services are classified in Transportation, Industry 4119.

8111 LEGAL SERVICES

This group includes establishments which are headed by members of the bar and are engaged in offering legal advice or legal services. Nonprofit legal services (including legal aid societies) are classified here. Associations of lawyers formed solely for the sharing of expenses (including payroll) and not for the purpose of jointly practicing their profession are also included. Receipts are not applicable for these associations since their operations are funded by reimbursements from member firms, and these funds are not considered operating receipts for legal services provided. However, their payroll and employment data are included in statistics presented for this category.

8231 LIBRARIES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing library services, including the circulation of books and other materials for reading, study, and reference.

8243 DATA PROCESSING SCHOOLS

Establishments primarily engaged in offering training in data processing (including data keying), computer programming, and in computer and peripheral equipment operation, maintenance, and repair.

8244 BUSINESS AND SECRETARIAL SCHOOLS

Establishments primarily engaged in offering courses in business machine operation, office procedures, and secretarial and stenographic skills.

8249 VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in offering specialized vocational courses, not elsewhere classified, but not academic training. This industry includes apprentice training, aviation schools, commercial art schools, and practical nursing schools. Schools for the instruction of beauticians are classified in Industry 7231, and barber schools are classified in Industry 7241. Establishments primarily engaged in offering educational courses by mail are included here.

8299 SCHOOLS AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in offering specialized educational courses and services, not elsewhere classified, such as music schools, drama schools, language schools, student exchange programs, and civil service and other short-term examination preparatory schools. Vocational counseling (excluding rehabilitation) is also included here. Educational testing is included in Industry 8748. Establishments primarily engaged in operating dance

schools are classified in Industry 7911; those providing rehabilitation counseling are classified in Industry 8331; and those providing sports instruction in Industry 7999.

8322 INDIVIDUAL AND FAMILY SOCIAL SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing one or more of a variety of individual and family social, counseling, welfare, or referral services, including refugee, disaster, and temporary relief services.

8331 JOB TRAINING AND VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing training, work experience, and vocational rehabilitation services for the unemployed, the underemployed, the physically challenged, and to persons who have a job market disadvantage because of lack of education or experience, skill obsolescence, or personal characteristics or problems. Included are upgrading and job development services, skill training, world-of-work orientation, and vocational rehabilitation counseling. Union apprentice training schools are classified in Industry 8249.

8351 CHILD DAY CARE SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in care of infants or children, or in providing prekindergarten education, where medical care or delinquency correction is not a major element. These establishments may or may not have substantial educational programs and may care for older children when they are not in school. Establishments providing babysitting services are classified in Industry 7299. Head start centers operating in conjunction with elementary schools are classified in Industry 8211.

8361 RESIDENTIAL CARE

Establishments primarily engaged in the provision of residential social and personal care for children, the elderly, and special categories of persons with some limits on ability for self-care, but where medical care is not a major element. Included here are group foster homes; halfway group homes; homes for the retarded, the elderly, the deaf, and the blind; juvenile correctional homes; rehabilitation (residential) centers; and children's boarding homes. Boarding schools providing elementary and secondary education are classified in Industry 8211.

8399 SOCIAL SERVICES NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in providing social services, not elsewhere classified, including community improvement, social change, and neighborhood development. Also included are organizations primarily engaged in soliciting contributions on their own account and administering appropriations and allocating funds among

other agencies engaged in social welfare services; establishments primarily engaged in the prevention of criminal or antisocial behavior; and regional social service planning agencies. Establishments which raise funds on a contract basis are classified in Industry 7389. Civic, social, fraternal, and political organizations are included in Major Group 86. Industrial development consulting and planning is classified in Industry 8748. Philanthropic trusts and foundations which are not actually engaged in providing social welfare services are classified in Finance, Industry 6732.

8412 MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES

Establishments primarily engaged in the commercial or noncommercial operation of museums and art galleries. Historical, cultural, and educational societies whose functions are primarily providing attractions for the public are included here. Art galleries or art dealers primarily selling to the general public are classified in Retail Trade, Industry 5999.

8422 ARBORETA AND BOTANICAL OR ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS

Establishments primarily engaged in the commercial or noncommercial operation of arboreta and botanical and zoological gardens.

8611 BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS

Membership organizations engaged in promoting business interests of their members, such as better business bureaus, boards of trade, chambers of commerce, industrial standards committees, merchants' associations, real estate boards, and trade associations. Membership organizations formed to carry out specific business function, such as common marketing of crops or joint advertising, are classified according to the function performed.

8621 PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATIONS

Membership organizations of professional persons formed for the advancement of the interests of their profession, such as bar associations, engineering associations, and scientific membership organizations.

8641 CIVIC, SOCIAL, AND FRATERNAL ASSOCIATIONS

Membership organizations engaged in civic, social, or fraternal activities, such as alumni associations, citizens' associations, fraternities, scout organizations, singing societies, university clubs, veterans' organizations, youth associations, and consumer education and public advocacy groups (except organizations primarily engaged in research). Bars and restaurants owned and operated by organizations for use by members and guests only are also classified here. Hotels and lodging houses operated

by organizations for use by members and their guests only, including fraternity and sorority houses, are classified in Industry 7041. Membership sports and recreation clubs are classified in Industry 7997. Homeowner, tenant, and condominium associations primarily engaged in managing real estate are classified in Real Estate, Industry 6531.

8699 MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Membership organizations, not elsewhere classified, such as athletic regulatory associations, automobile owners' associations, farm bureaus, historical clubs, and humane societies.

8711 ENGINEERING SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing professional engineering services. Establishments primarily providing and supervising their own engineering staff on temporary contract to other firms are included here. Establishments providing engineering, but not supervisory, personnel are classified in Industry 7363. Photogrammetric engineering services are classified in Industry 8713.

8712 ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing professional architectural services. Landscape architectural services are classified in Agriculture, Industry 0781. Establishments primarily engaged in providing graphic arts and related design services are classified in Industry 7336, and those providing drafting services are classified in Industry 7389.

8713 SURVEYING SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing professional land, water, and aerial surveying services.

8721 ACCOUNTING, AUDITING, AND BOOKKEEPING SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing accounting, bookkeeping, and related auditing services. These establishments may use data processing and tabulating techniques as part of providing their services. However, establishments primarily engaged in providing data processing and tabulating services are classified in Industry 7374. Establishments providing income tax return preparation services, without also furnishing accounting, auditing, or bookkeeping services, are classified in Industry 7291.

8731 COMMERCIAL PHYSICAL AND BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH

Establishments primarily engaged in physical and biological research and development on a contract or fee basis. Noncommercial research establishments (funded by

endowments, grants, or contributions) are classified in Industry 8733. Separate establishments of aircraft, guided missile, or spacecraft manufacturers primarily engaged in research and development on these products are classified in Manufacturing, Major Group 37.

8732 COMMERCIAL ECONOMIC, SOCIOLOGICAL, AND EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

Establishments primarily engaged in performing business, marketing, opinion, and other economic, sociological, and educational research on a contract or fee basis. Noncommercial research establishments (funded by endowments, grants, or contributions) are classified in Industry 8733.

8733 NONCOMMERCIAL RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS

Establishments primarily engaged in performing research into and dissemination of information for public health, education, or general welfare. These establishments primarily operate on funds from endowments, contributions, and grants. Establishments which fund such research, although the actual research may be contracted out to other establishments, are also classified here.

8734 TESTING LABORATORIES

Establishments primarily engaged in providing testing services. Establishments performing clinical laboratory testing for the medical profession are classified in Industry 8071.

8741 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing general or specialized management services on a day to day basis and on a contract or fee basis. Establishments classified here do not provide operating staff. Management and operation of a business, where operating staff as well as management is provided, is classified according to the activity of the establishment managed. Construction management services are classified here.

8742 MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing operating counsel and assistance to managements of private, nonprofit, and public organizations. These establishments generally perform a variety of activities, such as strategic and organizational planning; financial planning and budgeting; marketing objectives and policies planning; information systems planning, evaluation, and selection; human resources policies and practices planning; and production scheduling and control planning.

8743 PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in the preparation of materials, written or spoken, which are designed to promote the interests of their clients by attempting to influence the general public or other groups.

8744 FACILITIES SUPPORT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing personnel to perform a range of services in support of the operations of other establishments, or those engaged in providing a number of different continuing services, on a contract or fee basis, within other establishments. Establishments which provide management and staff to operate a business are classified according to the type of activity of the business. Establishments primarily providing one specialized service are classified in the specialized industry. Establishments primarily supplying temporary or continuing help (except agricultural) are classified in Industry 7363. Establishments which provide management services only (except agricultural) are classified in Industry 8741. Computer facilities management is classified in Industry 7376.

8748 BUSINESS CONSULTING SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing business consulting services, not elsewhere classified, on a contract or fee basis. Included are agricultural, economic, educational, and systems engineering consultants as well as city planners and testing services (educational or personnel).

8999 SERVICES, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing scientific or related consulting on a contract or fee basis.

Establishments primarily engaged in environmental consulting on a contract or fee basis.

Establishments primarily engaged in writing books and articles; composing music; painting; sculpturing; and in similar creative arts-related activities.

Establishments primarily providing services not elsewhere classified, such as lecturers, radio commentators, editors, and inventors working on their own account.

Establishments primarily engaged in environmental consulting on a contract or fee basis.

Establishments primarily engaged in writing books and articles; composing music; painting; sculpturing; and in similar creative arts-related activities.

Establishments primarily providing services not elsewhere classified, such as lecturers, radio commentators, editors, and inventors working on their own account.

AUXILIARIES

Auxiliaries are establishments whose employees are primarily engaged in providing various management or support services to one or more establishments of the same enterprise. Characteristically, these auxiliaries service only locations of the same enterprise, and generally do not produce any products nor provide services for the

general public, other business firms, or government. Services may be provided, as a secondary activity, to the general public or other business firms.

The term Auxiliaries includes establishments often referred to as central administrative offices or corporate, subsidiary, and regional managing offices. These establishments provide general management and/or administrative support services to other establishments of the same company or its subsidiaries. These establishments operate independently from other establishments of the company and provide a range of services, such as long term strategic and organizational planning, financial management, payroll and personnel management, etc. Examples of these establishments are corporate offices, centralized administrative offices, head offices, and district and regional offices. Other types of auxiliaries are data processing centers, warehousing facilities, accounting and billing offices, etc.

For the 1997 Economic Census, separate establishments classified in Major Group 46 and Industry Groups 481, 491, 492, 493, 602, 603, 606, 631, 632, 633, 635, and 636 engaged in performing support services for other establishments of the same enterprise, where the support service is an integral part of the enterprise's business (e.g., loan processing department of a bank, underwriting department of a power company), are all classified in their respective Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Divisions as operating establishments.

An enterprise is a business, service, or other organization consisting of one or more establishments under common, direct, or indirect ownership or control. An enterprise is the highest level of establishment aggregation. An enterprise may vary in composition ranging from a single establishment company (e.g., corporation, partnership, etc.) to a complex family of parent and subsidiary companies (or firms) under common ownership or control.

An enterprise must have at least one operating establishment in order to have another establishment classified as an auxiliary. An operating establishment is one which produces or distributes goods or which performs services for the general public or for other business firms. The particular legal form of organization of an enterprise has no bearing on the classification of an establishment as an auxiliary. Hence, an enterprise may consist of one or more "legal entities" and thus have one or more Employer Identification (EI) number. Some enterprises, in fact, have separate EI numbers setup exclusively for these administrative and support services provided by auxiliaries.

For the purpose of classification, an auxiliary should be considered a separate establishment if it provides management or support services to at least one other establishment of the same enterprise at a different location. An auxiliary at the same physical location as one of the enterprise's operating establishments is considered a separate establishment if: (1) it also services at least one other establishment of the enterprise, (2) the data for both the

operating establishment and the auxiliary at the same location are significant, and (3) separate establishment type data can be reported. If an auxiliary and operating establishment at the same location cannot meet all three conditions, the entire location is treated as one establishment and is classified on the basis of its primary activity measured by employment or payroll.

Auxiliary establishments are classified industrially based on the primary activity, SIC, of the operating establishment(s) they serve. This "industry-served" code is the most appropriate industry representing the primary activity of the establishments served. The first four digits of the SIC will identify the industry served.

In addition, Auxiliaries are further subclassified according to the principal support function performed. For 1997, there are several type-of-activity codes available such as:

- Corporate, subsidiary, and regional managing office
- Data processing
- Research and development
- Security or guard
- Janitorial, pest control, and landscaping services to buildings and dwellings
- Repair and maintenance
- Warehousing facilities
- Trucking

Legal

Accounting, payroll, and billing

Employment office

Advertising

Separate agriculture, mining, construction, and manufacturing establishments primarily producing goods or providing services for establishments of the same enterprise are not classified as auxiliaries, but are classified on the basis of their primary activity. Also, separate establishments primarily engaged in long distance trucking, stevedoring, water transportation, railroad transportation, or pipeline transportation for other establishments of the same enterprise are classified in the corresponding transportation industry. However, establishments primarily providing local trucking; warehousing; communications or electric, gas, and sanitary services for other establishments of the same enterprise are classified as auxiliaries.

In Public Administration, establishments engaged in performing central administrative and managerial activities are classified as operating establishments in the Public Administration Division. Establishments primarily engaged in performing other auxiliary activities for establishments in public administration, such as warehouses, automotive maintenance shops, and recreation facilities, are classified as auxiliary establishments.

